



INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORKVolume 5720, from May 6th, 1916, to May 9th, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	May 6th	SS Verde	Buenos Aires, Monte Video	23
2	" 7	" Troquois	Turks Island, Monte Cristi	11
3	" "	" Dominion	Glasgow	1
4	" "	" Commodore Rollins	Banis, Cuba	1
5	" 8	" Mexico	Havana	7
6	" "	" Denis	Barbados, Para, Manaos.	7
7	" "	" Venezia	Bordeaux	1
8	" "	" Carolina	San Juan.	1
9	" "	" Caracas	La Guayra, St. Cabello, Curacao.	8
10	" "	" Heinzl	St. John	4
11	" "	" Olinda	Mucitas, Cuba	2
12	" "	" Antonio Lopez	Havana, Vera Cruz.	11
13	" "	" Staro	St. Vincent	1
14	" 9	" Leatura	Grenada, Port of Spain	4
15	" "	" Bermudian	Hamilton, Bermuda.	11
16	" "	" Octahan	Havana, Cristobal, Port Simon.	5
17	" "	" La Bourne	Bordeaux	6

5720

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5720

May 6-9, 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of **DEC 21 1943**, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 21 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

, 1916

PORT OF CLEARANCE NUMBER OF SHEETS

Monte Video	23
Monte Cristi	11
	1-
	1
	7
a. Manaos.	7
	1
	1
Pto Cabello, Curacao.	8
	4
ba	2
ra Cruz.	11
	1
to Spain	4
rhuda.	11
obal Port Limon	5
	6

3720

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. O. Lawhorn, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Swearing do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had seven
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of M.D.
License State Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1916 day of 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI**

sailing from **BUENOS AIRES.**

APR 13 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.								
1			Bonasigna	Angel	30	M	S. Salmon	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish	Argentine Buenos Aires
2			Serapini	Amadeo	49	M	S. Merchant	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	do do
3			OK	Josephine	75	F	W. None	yes	yes	Romanian	Romanian	do do
4			Carutti	Eliso	26	M	S. Merchant	yes	yes	Argentine	Italian	do do
5			- do -	Wina T.	58	F	W. None	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	do do
6			Galt	Gerald	26	M	S. Engineer	yes	yes	Canadian	Scottish	Chile Santiago
7			Owan	Thomas	32	M	W. - do -	yes	yes	Australian	English	do do
8			do	Edith	29	F	W. H. wife	yes	yes	- do -	- do -	do do
9			Cooney	Wamilton	48	M	W. Merchant	yes	yes	British	English	Argentine B. Aires
10			Rooney	Jane	22	F	S. Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	do do
11	①		Littadini	Bruno	37	M	S. Consul	yes	yes	Argentine	Italian	do do
12			Bwan	Gerard	48	M	W. H. H. H. H.	yes	yes	English	English	do do
13			Carroll	Thomas	25	M	S. Merchant	yes	yes	Australian	- do -	do do
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER of the S. S. VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Lyman
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of MAY, 1916,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-165

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from BUENOS AIRES.

APR 13, 1916

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 5 1916

3

Number 3

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	Topping	Clara, M.	57	M	New York	Oct 6, 5. 1869	100 W. 153 rd Street New York
2	Volkering	Charles	24	M	S. Louis Mo.	Nov. 9. 1892	4508. Ashland Ave. St. Louis Mo.
3	Chadwick	John, P.	32	M	Saco Maine	Ap. 28. 1884	North Waterboro Maine
4	Braunton	Myron H.	49	M	Rahway N.J.	May. 2. 1866	1020. Dixmas Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
5	Harrich	Henry	28	M	Truxton Mass.	Jan. 19. 1888	115 Crown St. New Haven. Conn.
6	do	Olive	22	F	New Haven Conn.	July. 11. 1893	do
7	do	Chas. E.	3	M	Cleveland Ohio	July. 11. 1912	do
8	Kills	Abbie	30	F	Cape Vincent N.Y.	Oct. 11. 1886	Sandy Creek New York
9	Ward	Mable	41	F	New York N.Y.	May. 2. 1875	65 Hamilton Terrace New York
10	Phillips	Esther	31	F	New Brighton Pa.	Sept. 18. 1884	2323. Eoff St. Wheeling. W. Va.
11	do	Lylee	6	F	do	Born in South Africa	do
12	do	Gladstone	4	M	do	do	do
13	do	Hugo	2	M	do	Born in Argentine	do
14	do	Pablo	6	M	do	do	do
15	Barnett	Edmund	28	M	Brookline Mass.	Aug. 31. 1888	273. Summer Street Boston Mass.
16	Greene	Herbert F.	59	M	Smithfield R.I.	Sept. 6. 1857	Providence Rhode Island
17	do	Harriet	56	F	do	Aug. 13. 1859	do
18	Lamkin	Frank	54	M	Republic Ohio	Aug. 17. 1862	Chicago Ill.

U.S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Philip Symons

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

3

4

11-4712

S. S.

S.S. VERDI

sailing from MONTE VIDEO.

APR 14 1916 19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1916

19

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YES. MOS.			
1	McArkins	Edwin B.		M. S. Chagawoga Tenn. Dec. 28. '88		Stockyard "M" Chicago. Ill.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

Philip Symms

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. C. Lawhorn, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Sailing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of M.D. Frederic State Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. C. Lawhorn M.D.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1916 day of MAY, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. C. Lanthorn, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Sanitary Sheriffs, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of License State of Missouri, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1916 day of MAY, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific-Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnialk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI**

sailing from **MONTE VIDEO.**

April 11, 191*1*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U.S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Papers, In Transit, Chinese, etc.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. <small>(Country of which citizen or subject.)</small>	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Res.	Country.			City or Town.						
1			Miceli	Adel	18	M	Salaman	yr yr	Italian	Italian	North	U.S.A.	New York								
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

6

MAY 1 1916, 191

11-1115												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by him or other person, or by any company, firm, society, association, club, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	New York	Yes	Self	\$50	Yes	Wife and 2 children	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5'	Dark brown	brown	None	Italy	Udine	
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

ANT-ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER** **S. S. VERDI**, of the **MONTE VIDEO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **14th** day of **May**, 19**16**, at **NEW YORK**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly consider the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

7

5 1916
day of , 19
and May 6-1916
Immigration Officer
11-408

May 7-1916

Getzen

27-64-11
27-22-49

7

- ✓ 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI**

sailing from **RIO DE JANEIRO.**

APR 18 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
List.	U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Immigrant, In Transit, Other.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	1		Moretzshon	David	25	M	Consular	yes	Brazilian	Brazil Rio de Janeiro
2			Wargoyen	Samuel	21	M	Student	yes	Uruguay	Uruguay Montevideo
3	1		Lavanda	Ministri S. F.	33	M	Engineer	yes	Brazilian	Brazil Rio de Janeiro
4			- do -	Bertha	20	F	Wife	yes	- do -	- do -
5	1		Xoda	Ryoji	10	M	Student	yes	Japanese	Japan
6	1		Hopf	Benjamin	26	M	Saloman	yes	Argentine	Argentina Buenos Aires
7			Clark	Antonie	22	M	Student	yes	Brazilian	Brazil Rio de Janeiro
8			Kothmann	Victor	26	M	Engineer	yes	German	Germany
9			- do -	Edith C.	28	F	Wife	yes	English	England
10			Lavanda	Gabriel	39	M	S. S.	no	French	France
11	1		Praga	Edward	38	M	Engineer	yes	Argentine	Argentina
12			Paul	Charles	41	M	Engineer	yes	Canadian	Canada
13			- do -	Julie	19	F	Wife	yes	- do -	- do -
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence, in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† Last of record will be found on the back of this sheet

NON IMMIG

NON IMMIG

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

List

5

8

12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29

Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)

By whom was passage paid? (Whether other than owner, passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by company, or by other means.)

Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where? If Yes, Year or period of years, Where?

Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?

Whether a Polygamist.

Whether an Anarchist.

Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.

Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.

Height. Feet. Inches.

Color of Hair. Eyes.

Complexion.

Marks of Identification.

Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.

MAY 5 1916

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

1	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	50	no	Brazilian Consulate	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark black black	None	Brazil	Mina
2	Mass. Springfield	no	Self	50	no	International Training School	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark brown brown	do	Uruguay	Montevideo
3	N.Y. New York	yes	Self	50	no	Springfield Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown grey	do	Spain	Madrid
4	do	do	yes	Husband	50	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark brown brown	do	Brazil	Campinas
5	Japan	no	Self	50	no	Living through	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark brown brown	do	Japan	Kyoto
6	N.Y. New York	yes	do	50	no	Balmain Signal Oil Co.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark brown brown	do	Argentina	Buenos Aires
7	do	do	do	50	no	Brazilian Consulate	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark black black	do	Brazil	Paratyba
8	do	do	do	50	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark light blue	do	Brazil	Sao Paulo
9	do	do	Husband	50	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark light blue	do	England	Manchester
10	do	do	yes	Father	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	3	-	Dark brown brown	do	Brazil	Sao Paulo
11	do	do	yes	Self	50	no	11 State St.	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark black black	do	do	Juiz de Fora
12	Ind. Indianapolis	no	Self	50	no	Ind. University Ave. in Indianapolis	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark brown grey	Back marked	Canada	Brimmerville
13	do	do	no	Husband	50	no	do	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Ruddy white blue	None	do	Cahavico
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER** **S. S. VERDI**, of the **RIO DE JANEIRO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAY 5 1916** day of **MAY**, 19**16**, at **NEW YORK**, **MASTER** **S. S. VERDI**.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Given to wife, relative, friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number...

6

S. S.

S.S. VERDI

sailing from RIO DE JANEIRO

APR 18 1919

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 5 1919

19

9

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MOS.			
1	Barnahan	Carrie	50	F M Pittsburg, Pa.	July 30 - 1866	Shady Ave. Walnut St. Pittsburg
2	Russell	Frank A.	38	M M Lowell, Mass.	Sept 25 1880	Dallas, Texas
3	- do -	Etela	38	F M Killebuck, Tex.	June 1 1880	- do -
4	Neator	Anna W.	55	F W Philadelphia Pa.	Nov. 11 1863	218 Walnut St. Germantown, Phila.
5	Buseid	Edwin M.	52	M M Buffalo N.Y.	May 15 1866	Buffalo, N.Y.
6	- do -	Flora	53	F M London Ont.	Dec. 15 1862	- do -
7	- do -	Maud	49	F S Buffalo, N.Y.	Feb. 15 1869	- do -
8	Zwicky	Ralph	66	M M		Syracuse Co. New York Oct. 6 1852 Bingham Utah
9	Tucker	Hugh C.	38	M M Williamson Co. Tenn.	Oct. 11	Baker House Astor Place, New York
10	do	Sella G.	5	F S Pittsburg, Pa.	March 1	
11	do	Elvira G.	11	F S		Born Rio de Janeiro. Reg. in U.S. Consulate
12	Yancy	Anne	27	F M Santa Florida	July 14	Candler, Florida
13	do	Mary E.	6	F S Oklahoma City	Aug. 1	- do -
14	Ewald	Charles	31	M M Boston Harbor Mich.	March 1	124 E. 28 St. New York City
15	do	Agnes	38	F M		Born in Germany
16	do	Nicola	11	M S		Born in Argentina
17	do	Margaret	7	F S		- do -
18	Peterson	Raymond E.	46	M M San Francisco Cal.	June 21 1870	Prince George Hotel 29th St. N.Y.C.
19	do	Anita	42	F M Oakland Cal.	Sept. 4 1872	- do -
20	Clark	Suzan	38	F M Boston Mass.	Sept. 12	29a Chesnut St. Boston Mass.
21	Byington	Albert	41	M M Elmira N.Y.	Jan. 22	165 Broadway New York
22	Prance	Richard	42	M M		Born in Canada Father U.S. Citizen
23	Garrett	John A.	35	M M Clinton N.C.	March 1	2114 Delaney St. Philadelphia
24	Ashford	Bailey Kelly	42	M M Warrington, N.C.	Sept. 18 1873	61 Broadway New York
25	Garway	William	24	M S Washington DC.	June 27 1891	1142 Dep. Court, Washington D.C.
26	McMillen	Elvira	21	F M Bk. N.Y.	Feb. 1	61 Broadway New York
27	Pamfield	Thornton B.	48	M M		Born in India Father U.S. Citizen
28	do	Martha	47	F M Grand Rapids Mich.	Noted	3263 Hawthorne Boulevard Bk. N.Y.
29	do	Priscilla	37	M M Danbury Conn.	Nov. 1	Englewood New York
30	Burr	Anne	63	F M Monroe Orange N.J.	Oct. 1	48 Van Buren St. Brooklyn N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

MASTER

6

S.S. **S.S. VERDI**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from **RIO DE JANEIRO.**

APR 18 1916

19 Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1916

Number

7

10

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Bugher	Milton	38	m m Woodstock Conn.	Aug. 1. 77	
2	do	Mary	38	f m Phoenixville Pa.	March 31. 78	Spokane Wash. D.C.
3	Palmer	Corwin	47	m m Columbus Ohio		
4	Morrison	Charles C.	41	m m Harrison Ohio		
5	Paul	Charles	46	m m Bowmanville Ont.	Aug. 15	
6	do	Jessie	49	f m Oakville Ont.	Sept. 1. 77	
7	Brown	Robert C.	49	m m Medford Mass.	June 1. 1866	
8	Mayors	Irma	49	f f Rapides Parish La.		
9	Goddard	Burghat	54	m m Weymouth Mass.		
10	Grune	Spencer B.	33	m m S. Bristow Okla. T.		
11	Thomas	Marg. H.	55	f f do do		
12	do	Irma	25	f f do do		
13	Thieme	Ralph	26	m m Fort Wayne Ind.	Jan. 1. 1890	
14	do	Richard	30	m m Fort Wayne Ind.		
15	Johnson	John E.	52	m m New York N.Y.	Jan. 18. 1864	
16	Moody	Elzora A.	50	f m Memphis Tenn.		
17	do	Harriet	21	f f Paragona Cal.		

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S.S. VERDI

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from

BUENOS AIRES

April 1916

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 5 1916

11

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.	
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Benson	Lewis	29	m	S Wapamun Wis.	April 22. 1888	Los Angeles Cal.
2	Grace	Wilmer	28	f	m Tacoma. Wash.	Aug. 7. 1899	1472 Shadock Ave. Berkeley Cal.
3	Dinklage	George	24	m	m Pandora. Neb.	Jan. 14. 1892	Pandora. Neb.
4	do	Bartha	20	f	m do		do
5	do	George	20	m	S do		do
6	Davis	George L.	28	m	S Custer S. Dak.	Feb. 22. 1886	3883. Powell Boulevard Denver. Col.
7	Mahoney	William	44	m	m Port Clyde Maine	June. 3.	San Bernardino Cal
8	- do -	Anita	27	f	m	Born England.	do
9	Horbke	Charles	20	m	S Kalmazoo Mich.	Nov. 27.	716. Astlee St. Kalmazoo Mich.
10	Halback	Charles	25	m	S Chicago Ill.	April. 28. 1891	2861. Banimbridge Ave. New York
11	Slade	Carl R.	29	m.	m. Palmyre Neb.	Aug. 1. 1891	Edmonton Alberta Canada
12	Rice	Joseph	43	m	m Kingston Wis.	March. 2. 1891	723. Taylor St. New York N.Y.
13	Prenzel	Edward. Paul	23	m.	S Sheboygan. Wis.	April. 11. 1893	718. South 14 St. Sheboygan. Wis.
14	Lacroix	Napoleon	48	m		Philadelphia Pa. October. 2. 1872	422. 8th Street Brooklyn N.Y.
15	Millsap	William	51	m	m St. Martins Tex.	Aug. 26. 1865	Phoenix Arizona
16	Duhr	John	50	m		Born Germany. Naturalized June. 1888	Waterloo Iowa.

Philip Lyman

MASTER

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Lawhorn, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Pauline Sherwood, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Degree of M.D.
Pease State Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1916 day of May, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother-tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

S.S. VERDI

sailing from

Buenos Aires

April 3, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					Antana	27	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Peruvian	Spanish	Argentina B. Aires	None
2					Rodriguez	31	M	- do -	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do
3					- do -	18	F	Housewife	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do
4					Margarita	11	M	Black	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do
5					Delfo	23	M	Student	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	do
6					Hirzel	27	M	do	yes	yes	Swiss	German	do	do
7					Vita	25	M	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	do
8					Barizzo	57	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	do	do
9					Raiano	28	M	do	yes	yes	Argentine	do	do	do
10					Albano	39	M	Printer	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	do	do
11					do	32	F	Wife	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	do	do
12					do	11	M	None	no	no	Italian	Italian	do	do
13					do	2	F	None	no	no	Italian	Italian	do	do
14					Saul	55	M	W. Porter	yes	yes	English	English	U.S.A. Los Angeles	None
15					do	18	M	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
16					do	16	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
17					do	15	M	Schoolboy	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
18					do	13	F	Housekeeper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
19					do	9	F	Schoolgirl	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
20					Hurtado	33	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish	Argentina B. Aires	Wife Rosa Hurtado 7000. Calle Amador B. Aires.
21					Darwin	54	M	Captain	yes	yes	Canadian	English	U.S.A. New York	None

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 5 1916

191

13

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming to the United States for the purpose of engaging in any business, profession, trade, occupation, or other activity in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 18, 1906.				
	State.	City or Town.											Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	Jersey City	yes	Self	\$50	yes 1905 N.Y.	Friend Mr. J. Cortis. 637 Jersey Ave. Jersey City	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark black brown	None	Peru Lima
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	\$50	no	Bro. Schmeiderman 131 E. 27 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark black brown	do	Spain Laguna
3	do	do	yes	Husband	\$50	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark black brown	do	Spain Laguna
4	do	do	yes	Self	\$50	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark brown blue	do	Uruguay Montevideo
5	La	Bombard	no	do	\$50	no	Friend Michael Hauss 60 Sumner Ave. Homestead	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown brown	do	Spain Granada
6	Australia	do	no	do	100	yes 1913 N.Y.	Frederick Busch, etc. 122 5th Ave. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark black black	do	Greece Saloniki
7	do	do	no	do	\$50	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown brown	do	Switzerland Wittenbach
8	do	Brooklyn	yes	do	\$50	no	Bro. L. Canizares 192 200 6th St. Brooklyn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark brown brown	do	Greece Saloniki
9	do	do	yes	do	\$50	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark black brown	do	Italy Casale
10	Ill	Chicago	no	do	\$50	no	Bro. Gallero, Albano 1158 Grand Avenue Chicago	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark black brown	do	do - do -
11	Ill	Chicago	no	Husband	\$50	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark black brown	do	do - do -
12	Ill	Chicago	no	Father	no	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark brown brown	do	do - do -
13	Ill	Chicago	no	do	no	no	do	no	no	no	Good	no	3	1	Fair light brown	do	Argentina Rosario
14	Cal	Los Angeles	no	Self	\$1000	yes 1896 Los Angeles	2421 E 56 St. Los Angeles	no	no	no	Good	no	2	1	Fair light brown	do	do - do -
15	do	do	no	Father	no	yes 1916 do	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark grey brown	do	England Bridgeport
16	do	do	no	Father	no	yes 1916 do	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark brown brown	do	U.S.A. Los Angeles
17	do	do	no	Father	no	yes 1916 do	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark brown brown	do	do - do -
18	do	do	no	Brother	no	yes 1916 do	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown brown	None	do - do -
19	do	do	no	Father	no	yes 1916 do	do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown brown	do	England Whitehaven
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	\$50	no	Brooklyn Hotel. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark brown brown	do	U.S.A. Los Angeles
21	N.Y.	do	yes	Self	\$50	yes 1916 N.Y.	Wife Edith Kavanagh 16 W 104 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark black black	do	Peru Lima
22								no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Fair grey blue	do	Canada Coburn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S. S. VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 5 1916

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

11-4712

S. S. **S.S. VERDI**

sailing from **MONTE VIDEO.**

April 11, 1916, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 5 1916

14

19

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Johnson</i>	<i>Oscar</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>Clarendon Pa. Nov 26. 1882.</i>	<i>Philadelphia Pa.</i>	<i>Clarendon Pa.</i>
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Philip Johnson
MASTER

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, CC Lawhorn, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, subling Mawwith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of M.D.
University State Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1916 day of May, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI** sailing from **Montevideo**, **April 14**, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Chile.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.							Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
1																						
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1916

191

16

17

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER** **S. S. VERDI**, of the **MONTE VIDEO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swear** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAY 5 1916** day of **MAY**, 19**16**,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1884-87, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4712
S. S.

S.S. VERDI

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from *Rio de Janeiro*, *APR 18 1916*

19, Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

Number *5*

MAY 5 1916

19 17

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

Prattiss

Joseph W. 34 M. P. Galveston Texas

July 14 1888

183. Browds. St. Dallas Tex.

16

Philip Lyons

MASTER

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. C. Lawhorn, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Pauline Sherwith, do
(State whether Surgeon, "acting therein" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of M.D.
License State Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

18

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1916 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI**

sailing from **RIO DE JANEIRO.**

APR 18 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.								Given Name.	Yrs.		Mos.	Country.	City or Town.
1									Darvish	Pedro P.	50	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Mother, Maria Darvish		
2									do	Ethel	31	F	M	Wife	yes	yes	do	English	do	do	Mrs. Maria Darvish		
3									Palma	Antonio	26	M	S	Saloman	yes	yes	do	Russian	do	do	do		
4									do	George	26	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do		
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

13

X

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S. S. VERDI, from RIO DE JANEIRO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 5 1916

Sworn to before me this 5 day of MAY, 1916, at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. C. Lauchon, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, sailing thru with, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Degree of M.D.
New York State Medicine, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this MAY 5 1916 day of May, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

S.S. VERDI

sailing from

BARBADOS.

April 29, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1																
2							21	M	S. Clerk	yes	yes	West Indian	West Indian	Barbados.	Barbados.	Arthur A. King Kingston Rd. St. Michael, Barbados.
3							26	M	S. Minister	yes	yes	British	English	do	do	
4							21	F	W. Actress	yes	yes	Italian	Italian	Argentina Buenos Aires.	Argentina Buenos Aires.	Mother: Guadalupe G. ... Hurva Palmira, Montevideo Uruguay.
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List.

21

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1916

191

191												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Ever in place or abode of any person, foreign or domestic, who is or has been a member of the Society of Friends? If so, which?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement or obligation, to labor in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.		29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self.	50	no		Bouvier, L. A. Boston.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	brown	gray	None		B.W.I.	Barbados	
2		England	yes	Self.	50	no		9. Rossmore Ave. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	blue	Scar over right eye.		England	London	
3	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	yes	Self.	50	yes	1912	brought by Sister Clara Canada 325 Erie Ave. Niagara Falls.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	black	black	None		Italy	Muro Luceno	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. VERDI**, from **BARBADOS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 5 1916

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4712

S. S.

S.S. VERDI

sailing from **BUENOS AIRES**

APR 13 1916

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1916

19

22

Number

1

No.
ON
LIST.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

1

Coschay

Edison

10

23

m

S

Calif.

Apr 13 1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

1916

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

1

Chief

15

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, CC Lauhorn, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of M.D. License State of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAY 5 1916

CC Lauhorn M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI**

sailing from **BUENOS AIRES**

APR 12 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
191																					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Married or Single.	Country.		City or Town.
1										Dargirghian	Nazar	31	M	laborer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	None
2										Gurghian	Nikhor dar.	31	M	M	do	no	do	do	do	do	do
3										Yachadurian	Ashak	32	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
4										Santalaris	Nicolas	28	M	S	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	do
5										Soyan	Basile	23	M	S	do	yes	yes	Rumanian	Rumanian	do	do
6										Nimitri	Athanasse	24	M	S	do	no	no	do	do	do	do
7										Alexandra	Andres	23	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
8										Thion	leomas	26	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
9										Makosian	Navok	27	M	S	do	no	no	Armenian	Armenian	do	do
10										Haurigian	Gabino	25	M	S	Student	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish	do	do
11										Ugaldar	Luis	29	M	S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do
12										Zakian	Nazara	26	M	S	laborer	no	no	Armenian	Armenian	do	do
13										Trivole	Kriec	21	M	S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	do
14										do	Maria	23	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	do
15										Kalmanasch	Sam	40	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Canadian	Rumanian	do	do
16										Garcia	Mamuel	30	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do
17										Zakis	Nasis	24	M	S	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	do
18										Paksarian	Garabra	23	M	S	do	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	do	do
19										Sonzark	Antonio	37	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	Russian	Pole	do	do
20										Solo	Akim	26	M	S	laborer	yes	yes	do	Russian	do	do
21										Pruschapka	Theodor	20	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
22										Krwnehaek	Nicoli	30	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
23										Gontchar	Procop	39	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
24										Kravansk-	Ivan	29	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
25										Zybonsky	Antoine	38	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
26										Variski	Simon	28	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
27										Pravilo	Jacob	28	M	M	do	no	no	do	do	do	do
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

MAY 5 1916

List

24

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.																							
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes or No.	What relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Whether under 16 years of age, and if so, whether accompanied by parent or guardian, or by other person, or by the United States.	Whether under 16 years of age, and if so, whether accompanied by parent or guardian, or by other person, or by the United States.	Physical.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Waterville	no	Self	no				Friend, Nikos, Apudian 2601. Duran St. Waterville	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	black	brown	None	Armenia	Divig
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	no				Friend Archae, Grewichon 1601. 3rd Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	do	do	do
3	N.Y.	Niagara Falls	no	do	no				Friend Avon, Avonian P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	brown	brown	do	do	Van
4	Pa	Monksm	no	do	no				Friend, Wick, Closis 511. Dams Ave. Monksm	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	do	do	do
5	N.Y.	Waterville	no	do	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff 1601. 3rd Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	do	Romania	Dobrota
6	Ohio	Cincinnati	no	do	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff 819. Water St. Cincinnati	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	do	do	Belitria
7	Pa	Waterville	no	do	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Med	light	blue	do	do	Dobrota
8	N.Y.	Waterville	no	do	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	brown	brown	do	do	Belitria
9	Wis	Racine	no	do	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff 113. Water St. Racine	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	black	black	do	Armenia	Sevker
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	do	Spain	Navarra
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	do	Spain	Anduros
12	Wis	Racine	no	do	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	black	black	do	Armenia	Komarya
13	Mich	Detroit	no	Self	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	do	Armenia	Sevker
14	Mich	Detroit	no	Self	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	do	Armenia	Sevker
15	Canada	Canada	no	do	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	do	Romania	Sevker
16	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	do	Spain	Navarra
17	Conn	Waterville	no	do	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	do	Armenia	Sevker
18	Pa	Hopewell	no	do	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	do	Armenia	Sevker
19	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Self	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	brown	brown	do	Russia	Lullin
20	do	do	yes	Self	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	do	Russia	Chernigo
21	do	do	yes	Self	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	do	Russia	Chernigo
22	do	do	yes	Self	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	-	Dark	brown	brown	do	Russia	Kamirsky
23	do	do	yes	Self	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	do	Russia	Kamirsky
24	do	do	yes	Self	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	do	Russia	Chernigo
25	do	do	yes	Self	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Dark	brown	brown	do	Russia	Volinsk
26	do	do	yes	Self	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	brown	do	Russia	Kamirsky
27	Pa	Sylkeville	no	Towaway	no				Friend, Sols, Miksoff P.O. Box 685 Niagara Falls	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	do	Russia	Kamirsky

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. VERDI**, from **Buenos Aires**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **11** day of **May**, 19**19**,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, CC Faurholm, Surgeon of the S S VERDI, Sailing the vessel,
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of M.D.
Licenses State Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

MAY 5 1916

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI**

sailing from **BUENOS AIRES,**

APR 13 1910

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1					Mauradian	26	m	S. Laborer	yes	yes		Armenian	Argentine	B Aires	None
2					Nahabedian	38	m	M. Tailor	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
3					Jankichoff	25	m	S. Laborer	yes	yes		Serbian	Serbian	do	do
4					Jefich	29	m	do	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
5					Charalambou	20	m	do	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
6					Couramaki	24	m	S. Mechanic	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
7					Mardinos	26	m	S. Laborer	no	no		Armenian	do	do	do
8					Casasali	29	m	S. Carpenter	yes	yes		Greek	Greek	do	do
9					Nerces	29	m	S. Laborer	yes	yes		Armenian	do	do	do
10					Ohannes	32	m	do	no	no		do	do	do	do
11					Deri	36	m	M. Merchant	yes	yes		Italian	Italian	do	do
12					do	44	f	Wife	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
13					do	10	f	do	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
14					do	8	m	S. do	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
15					do	5	m	S. do	no	no		do	do	do	do
16					Vacca	36	f	W. Housekeeper	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
17					Carlson	28	m	S. Laborer	yes	yes		Scand.	Dane	do	do
18					Bashdjian	28	m	S. Carpenter	no	no		Armenian	do	do	do
19					Aradikian	23	m	S. Laborer	no	no		do	do	do	do
20					Malosian	22	m	S. do	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
21					Gabrielian	30	m	M. do	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
22					Kris ham	31	m	M. do	no	no		do	do	do	do
23					Jensen	29	m	S. Farm Hand	yes	yes		Scand.	Dane	do	do
24					Kristiansen	23	m	S. do	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
25					Christensen	29	m	S. do	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
26					Kansin	25	m	S. do	yes	yes		do	do	do	do
27					Emidmian	20	m	S. Laborer	yes	yes		Armenian	Armenian	do	do
28					Jensen	31	m	S. Farm Hand	yes	yes		Scand.	Dane	do	do
29					Apharian	28	m	S. do	no	no		Armenian	Armenian	do	do
30					Zubilsian	22	m	S. do	no	no		do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

MAY 5 1916

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12			13			14			15			16			17			18			19			20			21			22			23			24			25			26			27			28			29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, enticement, promise or threat in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																																	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																															
1	Mass.	Boston	no	Self	\$50	yes	1910	Friend B. Janigian 22 Mulford St. Boston	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark black black	None	Armenia	Konig																																	
2	Mich.	Ann Arbor	no	do	50	no		Friend M. Harvillan Ann Arbor	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	1	Dark black black	do	do	Bills																																	
3	Ill.	Monroeville	no	do	100	no		Friend Dragoljub Milic Box 2188 Monroeville	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark brown brown	do	Serbia	Chubovitz																																	
4	"	do	no	do	100	no		Friend Aleksa Mitosevich Box 2197 Monroeville	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark brown grey	do	do	do																																	
5	N.Y.	Syracuse	no	do	50	no		Friend S. S. S. Syracuse	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown brown	do	Greece	Nios																																	
6	Conn.	Waterbury	no	do	\$50	no		Friend S. S. S. Waterbury	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown brown	do	do	do																																	
7	Ill.	St. Louis	no	do	\$25	no		Friend S. S. S. St. Louis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown brown	do	Armenia	Indji																																	
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	50	no		Friend S. S. S. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark black black	None	Greece	Abraham																																	
9	Ill.	St. Louis	no	do	\$25	no		Friend S. S. S. St. Louis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark black black	None	Armenia	Indji																																	
10	Ohio	Wesley	no	do	30	no		Friend S. S. S. Wesley	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark black black	do	do	Indji																																	
11	R.D.	Woodschek	no	do	50	no		Friend S. S. S. Woodschek	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark black black	do	Italy	Pilano																																	
12	do	do	no	Husband	no	no		Friend S. S. S. do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark black black	do	do	Risa																																	
13	do	do	no	Sister	no	no		Friend S. S. S. do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark black black	do	do	do																																	
14	do	do	no	do	no	no		Friend S. S. S. do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark black black	do	do	do																																	
15	do	do	no	do	no	no		Friend S. S. S. do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark black black	do	do	do																																	
16	Cal.	San Francisco	no	Self	50	no		Friend S. S. S. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark brown brown	do	Italy	Pianina																																	
17	Ill.	Chicago	no	do	\$100	no		Friend S. S. S. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair blond blue	do	Denmark	Copenhagen																																	
18	Ohio	Summit	no	do	\$60	no		Friend S. S. S. Summit	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark black black	do	Armenia	Togad																																	
19	Wis.	Racine	no	do	\$16	no		Friend S. S. S. Racine	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark black black	do	Armenia	Indji																																	
20	Wis.	Racine	no	do	\$60	no		Friend S. S. S. Racine	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair light grey	do	Armenia	Rugid																																	
21	Wis.	West Allis	no	do	\$	no		Friend S. S. S. West Allis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark black black	do	Armenia	Konig																																	
22	Wis.	Milwaukee	no	do	\$60	no		Friend S. S. S. Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark black black	do	Armenia	Konig																																	
23	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	do	\$30	no		Friend S. S. S. Indianapolis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair blond blue	None	Denmark	Hjort Hanne																																	
24	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	do	\$30	no		Friend S. S. S. Indianapolis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair blond blue	do	Denmark	Nykebing																																	
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	28	no		Friend S. S. S. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair blond blue	do	Denmark	Nykebing																																	
26	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	do	25	no		Friend S. S. S. Indianapolis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair light blue	do	Denmark	Nykebing																																	
27	Wis.	Racine	no	do	\$10	no		Friend S. S. S. Racine	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown brown	None	Armenia	Konig																																	
28	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	do	\$110	no		Friend S. S. S. Indianapolis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Fair light blue	do	Denmark	Nykebing																																	
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	28	no		Friend S. S. S. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark black black	do	Armenia	Konig																																	
30	Pa.	Pittsburgh	no	do	no	no		Friend S. S. S. Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark black black	do	Armenia	Konig																																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTE, of the S S VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ✓ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of 19,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, CC Lawhorn, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Pauling Hewitts
(State whether Surgeon "qualifying" or "employed by" owner thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of M.D.
House State Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

MAY 5 1916

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

S.S. VERDI

sailing from **BUENOS AIRES**

APR 13 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Jachadurian	Simon	35	M	Labourer	yes yes	Argentinian	Argentinian	Argentina	Buenos Aires	None
2			Kalaidjian	Mikham	20	M	do	no no	do	do	do	do	do
3	ADMITTED		Mari	Victor	59	M	Barber	yes yes	Italian	Italian	do	do	do
4	REPORTED		alias Karabedian	Naham	28	M	Labourer	no no	Argentinian	Argentinian	do	do	Independencia 346. P. A.
5			Hugassian	Hugas	13	M	IN HOSPITAL	no no	do	do	do	do	do
6			Krocas	George	23	M	do	yes yes	Greek	Greek	do	do	do
7			Salaris	Vasilis	21	M	do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do
8			Manfassa	Basilis	21	M	do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do
9			Radulovitch	Ilia	16	M	do	yes yes	Montenegrin	Montenegrin	do	do	do
10			Takasian	Sarkis	33	M	do	yes yes	Argentinian	Argentinian	do	do	do
11			Palajian	Sarkis	24	M	do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do
12	REPORTED		Gabrielian	Sarkis	23	M	do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do
13			Hogassian	Simon	25	M	do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do
14			Simenz	Ramon	28	M	do	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	do
15			Kabalian	Kagop.	21	M	Longshoreman	no no	Argentinian	Argentinian	do	do	do
16			Torosian	Karab	32	M	Labourer	no no	do	do	do	do	do
17			Skarian	Thurs. L.	29	M	do	yes yes	Scand.	Swede	do	do	do
18			Demirdjian	Vahram	20	M	do	yes yes	Argentinian	Argentinian	do	do	do
19			Lopez	Antonio	22	M	do	yes yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	do
20			Stavris	Stirjo	36	M	do	yes yes	Serbian	Serbian	do	do	do
21			Milone	Piaqio	16	M	do	no no	Italian	Italian	do	do	do
22			Delalis	Thrasivoulo	21	M	do	yes yes	Greek	Greek	do	do	do
23			Pinicos	Andr	21	M	do	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do
24			Kasaceis	Luis	32	M	do	yes yes	Italian	Italian	do	do	do
25			Andonian	Andon	36	M	do	yes yes	Argentinian	Argentinian	do	do	do
26			Rozala	Juan M.	29	M	do	yes yes	Romanian	Romanian	do	do	do
27			Hjoldorian	Armenaque	27	M	do	yes yes	Argentinian	Argentinian	do	do	do
28			Mandjikian	Dikran	23	M	do	no no	do	do	do	do	do
29			Arakalian	Gabriel	25	M	do	no no	do	do	do	do	do
30			Kadernian	Abraham	26	M	IN HOSPITAL	no no	do	do	do	do	do

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 5 1916

191

List

28

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.									
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.				
1	Wis Racine	no	Self	50	no		Friend Raphael Kilinski 1027 Ingalls Ave. Racine Wis	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	black	black	None	Armenia	Indje			
2	Wis Racine	no	do	50	no		Friend H. Kugler 940 Huron St. Racine Wis	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	Armenia	Komarzo			
3	Mass Lawrence	no	do	50	no		Friend Lucia Manzi 8 Oak St. Lawrence Mass	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	Italy	Barile			
4	Ohio Cleveland	no	do	50	no		Friend Harnden Arkolian 7377 Woodland Ave. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	Armenia	Indje			
5	Ill Chicago	no	do	35	no		Friend Hara Kichian 1211 E. 47th St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	do	Djudjian			
6	Calif Washburn	no	do	50	no		Friend A. Kiroos P.O. Box 161. Washburn Calif	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Oxomya			
7	Calif Washburn	no	do	50	no		Friend A. Kiroos P.O. Box 161. Washburn Calif	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	None	do	do			
8	Calif Washburn	no	do	50	no		do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	black	black	None	do	do			
9	Minn Chisholm	no	do	50	no		Friend P. Gervais Box 712. Chisholm Minn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	black	black	None	Montenegro	Nikshitel			
10	Wis Racine	no	do	50	no		Friend P. Karpandian 1017 Douglas Ave. Racine	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	Armenia	Indje			
11	Ohio Ximont	no	do	50	no		Friend B. Chakadjan 1116. Huron St. Ximont Ohio	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	None	do	Dioriq			
12	Wis West Allis	no	do	50	no		Friend Haroutyan Karamazian 524. 65 Ave. West Allis Wis	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	do	Komarzo			
13	N.Y. Waterville	no	do	50	no		Friend Arden Agadian 269. 3rd Ave. Waterville	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	do	Sivasse			
14	N.Y. New York	yes	do	25	no		do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	black	black	None	Spain	Kavacipid			
15	Wis Racine	no	do	50	no		Friend Rachig Boucheokian 942. Huron St. Racine	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	Armenia	Komarzo			
16	Wis Racine	no	do	200	no		Friend Sarkis Ozuncagirlan qur. Huron St. Racine	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	black	black	None	do	do			
17	Iowa Murray	no	do	25	no		do	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	black	black	None	Sardinia	Stockholm			
18	Pa Emporia	no	do	25	no		Friend P. Karpandian Emporia Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	black	black	None	Armenia	Arapkis			
19	N.Y. Albany	no	do	25	no		Friend P. Karpandian 37. Davidson St. Albany	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	black	black	None	Spain	Koruna			
20	Ill Madison	no	do	35	no		Friend P. Karpandian P.O. Box 476. Madison Ill	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	None	Serbia	Bitoli			
21	N.Y. Rutherford	no	do	50	no		Friend P. Karpandian 47. Washington St. Rutherford	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	None	Italy	Corbone			
22	N.Y. New York	yes	do	50	no		Friend P. Karpandian 219. E. 40 St. New York	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Med	Red	blue	None	Greece	Xio			
23	Pa S. Bethlehem	no	do	50	no		Friend P. Karpandian 511. E. 3rd St. S. Bethlehem	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	black	black	None	Greece	Sira			
24	Neb Omaha	no	do	25	no		Friend P. Karpandian 1113. Briggs St. Omaha Neb	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	black	black	None	Italy	Zila			
25	Pa Hopewell	no	do	35	no		Friend P. Karpandian P.O. Box 561. Hopewell Pa	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	Armenia	Malatia			
26	Ind Kure House	no	do	50	no		Friend P. Karpandian 25. 3rd Ave. Kure House	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	Romania	Bucarest			
27	Mass Boston	no	do	50	no		Friend P. Karpandian 22. Kure House St. Boston	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	black	black	None	Armenia	Billis			
28	Pa Newcastle	no	do	50	no		Friend P. Karpandian 113. Mainland St. Newcastle	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	Dark	black	black	None	do	Wesab			
29	N.Y. Longhams	no	do	50	no		Friend P. Karpandian Paris dale N.Y.	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Dark	black	black	None	do	Billis			
30	Wis Racine	no	do	50	no		Friend P. Karpandian 928. Huron St. Racine Wis	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dark	black	black	None	do	Komarzo			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S. S. VERDI, from BUENOS AIRES, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, X in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this MAY 3 1916 day of NEW YORK, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, CC Lawhorn, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Sailing Lawhorn, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of M.D. Licure State Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAY 5 1916

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI**

sailing from **BUENOS AIRES**

APR 12 1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Pavlo	Michael	22	m	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Argentina	Buenos Aires	None							
2			Tasso	Ivan	21	m	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	do	do							
3	P-1180395-1/29/38		Porkas	Mariano	26	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	do							
4			Marsino	Savero	25	m	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Greek	do	do	do							
5			Zinkernagel	Hans	26	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Scand.	Scand.	do	do	do							
6			Imbrachim	Nesip	25	m	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Greek	do	do	do							
7			Mousa	Arif	27	m	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	do	do							
8			Miriambell	Enrique	45	m	Mechanic	yes	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	do							
9			- do -	Teresa	12	f	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do							
10			- do -	Enrique	9	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do							
11			Benaviz	Gasiano	42	m	do	no	no	Italian	Italian	do	Mendoza	Exp. Limita. (Mendoza S.C.C.)							
12			do	Maria. A.	30	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do							
13			do	Vinango	9	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do							
14			do	Pietro	6	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do							
15			do	Guiseppi	11	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do							
16			Dimicilo	Pietro	35	m	Labourer	no	no	do	do	do	do	do							
17			do	Francisca	28	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do							
18			do	Francisco	6	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do							
19			do	Jennie	3	f	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do							
20			do	Gaspar	6	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do							
21			Djanikian	Mikridjian	21	m	Labourer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	do	Buenos Aires	None							
22			Sarkisian	Bedros	23	m	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do							
23			Salis	Jean B	40	m	do	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	do	do	do							
24			Chantela	Pasilio	20	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do							
25			Krocen	Dimetrio	22	m	IN HOSPITAL	yes	yes	Romanian	Romanian	do	do	do							
26			Fraxthra	Tamresco	21	m	do	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	do	do	do							
27			Jugasian	Hairaby	38	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do							
28			Chamian	Sarkis	21	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do							
29			Jozgadlin	Sarkis	29	m	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do							
30			Artinian	Hagop	23	m	Labourer	no	no	do	do	do	do	do							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

30

MAY 13 1916

.., 191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.											
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Ohio Cincinnati	Self	50	no	Friend A. Bagnett 126 W. 3rd St. Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	5 10	Dark black brown	Scar on left hand	Greece Yonina
2	do do	no	100	no	do	no	no	5 9	Dark brown brown	None	do do
3	Cuba	no	60	no	Havana Cuba	no	no	5 3	Fair brown blue	do	Spain Gersa
4	Iowa Cedar Rapids	no	30	no	Friend Sophie Bagnett 119 N. 1st St. Cedar Rapids Iowa	no	no	5 11	Dark black brown	do	Greece Salarina
5	New York	no	50	no	None	no	no	5 5	Fair light blue	do	Denmark Hobinham
6	N.Y. Manhattan	no	60	no	Friend Zouepica Cambo 232 Pine St. Manhattan N.Y.	no	no	5 8	Dark black brown	do	Greece Kharanah
7	Mass. Grotonville	no	200	no	26x Pro Pax North G. Mass. Conn.	no	no	5 6	Dark black brown	Mole on palm of right hand	Greece Voscepe
8	Cuba	no	100	no	Havana Cuba	no	no	5 2	Dark black brown	None	Spain Barcelona
9	do	no	100	no	do	no	no	5 3	Dark black brown	do	Spain Barcelona
10	do	no	100	no	do	no	no	5 3	Dark brown brown	do	Spain Barcelona
11	Ill. Chicago	Self	100	no	Bro. John Boman 111 W. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	5 5	Dark grey brown	do	Italy Palermo
12	do	no	100	no	Bro. John Boman 111 W. 1st St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	5 6	Dark brown brown	do	Italy Palermo
13	do	no	100	no	Uncle	no	no	3 8	Dark brown brown	do	U.S.A. Chicago
14	do	no	100	no	do	no	no	3	Dark brown brown	do	Italy Palermo
15	do	no	100	no	do	no	no	2 6	Dark brown brown	do	Argentina Mendoza
16	do	no	100	no	do	no	no	5 2	Fair fair blue	do	Italy Montarino
17	do	no	100	no	do	no	no	5 10	Fair light brown	do	do do
18	do	no	100	no	do	no	no	3	Fair light brown	do	do Palermo
19	do	no	100	no	do	no	no	2	Fair light brown	do	do do
20	do	no	100	no	do	no	no	1	Fair light brown	do	Argentina Mendoza
21	Wis. Racine	Self	60	no	Friend X. Bagnett 292 Smolke Ave Racine	no	no	5 6	Dark black brown	do	Armenia Jorason
22	N.Y. New York	no	60	no	Friend H. Bagnett 213 E. 24th St. New York	no	no	5 3	Dark black brown	do	do Indje
23	Ind. San	no	60	no	Friend Bill Bagnett P.O. Box 11. San Colorado	no	no	5	Dark brown brown	do	Greece Aolorina
24	Ind. New York	no	60	no	Friend Bill Bagnett P.O. Box 11. San Colorado	no	no	5 5	Dark brown brown	do	do Octonya
25	Ind. Waukegan	no	60	no	Friend Bill Bagnett P.O. Box 11. San Colorado	no	no	5 4	Dark light blue	do	do do
26	Ohio Springfield	no	30	no	Friend Bill Bagnett P.O. Box 11. San Colorado	no	no	5 5	Dark brown brown	do	Roumania Dobrouka
27	Wis. Racine	no	20	no	Friend Bill Bagnett P.O. Box 11. San Colorado	no	no	5 4	Dark black black	do	Armenia Karmudi
28	Ind. Waukegan	no	20	no	Friend Bill Bagnett P.O. Box 11. San Colorado	no	no	5	Dark brown brown	do	do Komarza
29	Va Emporia	no	20	no	Friend Bill Bagnett P.O. Box 11. San Colorado	no	no	5 10	Dark black brown	do	do Orsara
30	Ohio Cleveland	no	20	no	Friend Bill Bagnett P.O. Box 11. San Colorado	no	no	5 8	Dark black black	do	do Indje

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER**, of the **S. S. VERDI**, from **BUENOS AIRES**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **K** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this **MAY 7 1916** day of **NEW YORK**, 19**16**,
at

MASTER Officer.

Immigration Officer.

11-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend. The entry relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. C. Lawhorn, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of M.D. License State of Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

MAY 5 1916

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI**

sailing from **MONTE VIDEO**

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.								
ADMITTED												
1			<i>Hordienko</i>	<i>Vassili. Daniel</i>	28	M.	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>Russian</i>		<i>Uruguay</i>	
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

32

NEW YORK

MAY 6 1916

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, MASTER, of the S. S. VERDI, from MONTE VIDEO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ^(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 5 1916

Sworn to before me this NEW YORK day of May, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. VERDI

sailing from

RIO DE JANEIRO

19

Arriving at Port of

MAY 5 1916

19

NEW YORK

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

YRS. MOS.

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Islyds

Charles

36

male Louisville Kentucky Dec. 25 1879

1612 Appleton Street Baltimore Md

1612

Philip Lyman
MASTER

21

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, O. C. Lawhon, Surgeon of the Sailor's, Michigan, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of M.D.
License State Wisconsin, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

MAY 5 1916

O. C. Lawhon M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **S.S. VERDI** sailing from **RIO DE JANEIRO**, **April 2**, 191**2**

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Elginski	Onchsi	25	m	labour	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	
2			Silva	Joaquim	25	m	labour	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	do	
3			Marchanzen	Joana	32	m	labour	yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	
4			Trava	Jose	25	m	labour	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	do	
5			Rezende	Manuel	28	m	labour	no	do	do	do	do	
6			Alvarez	Antonio	51	m	labour	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	
7			Da Costa	Joao	22	m	labour	yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	do	do	
8			Jablonsky	Victor	43	m	labour	yes	Russian	Polish	do	do	
9			Rodriguez	Juan	30	m	labour	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	
10				Jose M.	46	m	labour	no	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	
11			Nieves	Domingo	32	m	labour	no	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	
12			Arias	Manuel	25	m	labour	no	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	
13			Martinez	Domingo	20	m	labour	no	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	
14			Barrera	Antonio	33	m	labour	no	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	
15			Blanco	Arnelio B.	20	m	labour	yes	Spanish	Spanish	do	do	
16			Bougaliski	Andr.	20	m	labour	yes	Russian	Hebrew	do	do	
17			Halgerman	Halga	20	m	labour	yes	Scand.	Hebrew	do	do	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAY 6 1916, 191

14-213										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist. Whether, under any law of any other, existing, former or pro- posed, or under any law of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																			
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.																		
1	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	29	No	Cousin, John Brown, 114 St. John St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	Brown	None	Russia	Sara poska																
2	Man.	New York	No	do	11	No	And. M. de Rague 122 W. 12th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark black	Brown	- do -	Portugal	Triguizia																
3	Ohio	Cincinnati	No	do	23	No	Father, Isaac, Esquithman 107 W. 12th St. Cincinnati	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark brown	Grey	slight tinge in the eye	Russia	Nytkina																
4	NY	Brooklyn	Yes	do	31	No	Cousin, Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark black	Brown	None	Portugal	Illewon																
5	NY	NY	No	do	9	No	St. Raphael Hotel, So.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark black	Brown	- do -	Portugal	Illewon																
6	MA	Westfield	No	do	25	No	11 Adams St. Westfield	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark black	Brown	- do -	Spain	Port Maurice																
7	Man.	New Bedford	No	do	28	No	Cousin, Emily, 100 W. 12th St. New Bedford	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark brown	Brown	- do -	Portugal	Triguizia																
8	Ill	Chicago	No	do	30	No	114 W. 12th St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark light	Brown	- do -	Russia	Scheltza																
9	Can.	Leuba	No	do	20	No	Hawana, Cuba	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	- do -	Spain	Santa Cruz																
10	NT ALIEN	do	No	do	24	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark black	Brown	- do -	do	Debar																
11	NT ALIEN	do	No	do	24	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark black	Brown	- do -	do	San Lorenzo																
12	NT ALIEN	do	No	do	50	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark black	Brown	Portugal	do	do																
13	NT ALIEN	do	No	do	30	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark black	Brown	None	do	Castigada																
14	NT ALIEN	do	No	do	50	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark black	Brown	- do -	do	do																
15	NT ALIEN	do	No	do	50	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark black	Brown	- do -	do	Labuguido																
16	do	Chicago	No	do	3	No	Friend, Stephen Royezan 1513. 5th St. Chicago	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark light	Brown	- do -	Russia	Lublin																
17	NY	New York	Yes	do	15	No	Amst. Camille Nelson 269. 25th St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark light	Brown	- do -	Norway	Torsburg																
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **MASTER** **S. S. VERDI**, of the **S. S. VERDI**, from **RIO DE JANEIRO**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MAY 5 1916

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, C. C. Lawrence, Surgeon of the S. S. VERDI, ailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 24 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree M.D. Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6 day of May, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

May 6-1916

May 7-1916

Actual

140 2 usb

142 Total

8 5 Tn
13 1 el

Revised

139 2 Cits

141 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. S. VERDI sailing from BARBADOS April 29, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs.			Mos.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1									Lynch	Alice	25	F.	M.	Domestic	Yes.	Yes.	West Indian	do	B. W. I.	Barbados	Mother, Mary. Luminous. Barbados, B. W. I.
2									Mayers	Russell	1894-5	26	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes.	Yes.	do	do	do	Grandmother, Mrs. A. Gordon. Barbados, B. W. I.
3									Dennett	Norman	38	M.	M.	Domestic	Yes.	Yes.	do	do	do	Mrs. Almira. Dennett. Barbados, B. W. I.	
4									Copson	Clara	24	F.	S.	Domestic	Yes.	Yes.	do	do	do	Mrs. Felix. Copson. Barbados, B. W. I.	
5									Stassen	Harry	39	M.	M.	Steward	Yes.	Yes.	Norway	White	B. W. I.	Barbados	None.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ~~MASTER~~ **BARBADOS**, of the **S. S. VERDI**, from **BARBADOS**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Philip Lynne
MASTER ~~Officer~~

MAY 5 1916

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. VERDI (L&H)

arrived May 6, 1916, M., from

38

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Mayers, Beryl	9	2	1		To mother 1.15	Mother Mrs. Ida Mayers 58 Hennepin St. St. Paul, Minn.						
2	Toppin, Elvira	9	4	1		" frd.	Det. Mr. Peterson 129 N. 13th St. N. D.						
3	Negip, Ibrahim	5	6	1		" med exam	Det. J. J. O'Connell 212 N. 13th St. N. D.						
4	Rezenda, Manoel	8	5	1		" tel \$	St. Raphael, N. D.						
5	Rozala Juan m.	4	26	1		" tel \$	St. Raphael, N. D.						
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

VERDI May 6/16

Verdi 3/6

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

CMM S. S. Verdi (L & H)

arrived May 6, 1916, , 191 , M., , from

39

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.											DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.					DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
23m	1	(2) Alexandre, Andres	2	7	1	L P C 130	Kaba	3/9	137	m			3/10	29	4	10	55.							16	15	16
28m	2	Hordienko Hardyenko, Vassili Daniel	6	1	1	"	Schwartz						4/9	141	m	11	45.							14	4	4
57m	3	Manzi, Vincenzo	4	3	1	" Cert	Macatee	3/7	117	sd			7/13	70	sd	9	40.							33	3	3
23m	4	Gabrielion, Sarkis	4	12	1	" Cert 135	"																	27	7	7
25m	5	Silva, Joaquim	8	2	1	"	Schwartz	3/9	140	m			4/12	43	K	12	55.							7	6	7
28m	6	Privala, Jacob	2	27	1	" Stowaway	Kaba	3/8	41	K	12	33	K											6	6	6
20m	7	Charalambos Moses	3	5	1	"																		11	11	11
43m	8	Hungarian Huger	4	5	1	"																		1	2	1

Verdi 3/6

TOTALS

55 54 55

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-572

S. S. IROQUOIS

sailing from

MAC

Leaving 10/6 Arriving at Port of New York

1906

41

No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name Given Name	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M or F	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Carter Anna L.	28	F	1 m Philadelphia Pa. Jan 25 1887		4546 Lincoln Ave Philadelphia
2	Gunn John S.	21	M	1 m S. Island N.Y. May 22 1877		Brooklyn N.Y.
3	Keely Jas. E.	26	M	1 m S. Newark Jan 20 1890		365 Spring St N.Y.C.
4	Raylock Catherine	23	F	1 m Cincinnati Aug 26 1882		Cincinnati
5	McNulty Thomas	36	M	1 m New York Jan 1 1860		176 Delany St N.Y.C.
6	Clara Helen A.	30	F	1 m New York Jan 1 1885		50 Tenth St N.Y.C.
7	Clara Eugenia A.	4	F	1 m Brooklyn N.Y. March 14 1912		" "
8	Clara Clara	1	F	1 m Brooklyn N.Y. August 13 1914		" "
9	Bruntz Louis	43	M	1 m New York	Tasque County Court N.Y. Jan 1 1904	1119 St 11 N.Y.C.
10	McLaughlin Margaret	25	F	1 m New York Oct 2 1891		Timesdale N.Y.
11	McLaughlin Anna	25	F	1 m New Orleans La. Nov 12 1891		New Orleans La.
12	Hoodruff Joseph W.	42	M	1 m New York Oct 27 1873		402 Salem St N.Y.C.
13	Hoodruff Annie	42	F	1 m New York Nov 6 1873		" "
14	De Camp Alexander	33	M	1 m New York Jan 9 1883		905 E 167 St
15	De Camp Anna	25	F	1 m Husband Abilene		" "
16	De Camp Theodore	3	M	1 m Father Abilene		" "
17	Ros Laura	6	F	1 m New York	Court of common pleas for the City of New York Oct 14 1897	111 St 11 N.Y.C.
18	Faneur Clair	30	M	1 m New York Oct 10 1885		299 Eldert St Brooklyn N.Y.
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

25

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

42

11-4712

8. 8.

IROQUOIS

sailing from

NCHEZ

Oct 31, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

1916

No.
List

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MADE IN U.S.A.

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1

Gonzalez

Joseph

30 In New York City, July 27 1885

220 West 11th Street, New York

16

26

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

S. S.

18000000

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

43

sailing from

May 1

1911

Arriving at Port of New York May

1911

No.
ON
LIST

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

1 Mose

about 6. 37 m. S. Brooklyn Mass. Nov. 20 1878

12 m. m. m. St. Brooklyn Mass.

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

44

11-4712

S. S.

IROQUOIS

sailing from

New York

1916 Arriving at Port of New York

1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Esparilla	male	14	11	Later d. citizen nat in New York	21 Joseph St.
2	Corbiff	Fred C.	53	m	in New York May 27 1862	161 Prospect St East
3	Simonds	Jefferson	16	m	in Franklin New Hampshire Feb 15 1860	280 Washington St
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

2/6

28

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. H. Simpson, Surgeon of the S. S. ~~regional~~, Swedish Branch, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of the City of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

April 27th, 1916

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of fares will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

46

Arriving at Port of New York

May

, 1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Wm. H. H. H. H. H., of the U. S. S. S. S., from U. S. S. S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therein, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Swear to before me this *day of*

112

1891.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

*Column 4 (Sex).—*The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 6, Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Agriculturist is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

*Column 7 (Able to read and write).—*Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes=Yes (can read and write), No=No (can neither read nor write), or Yes=No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nativity. - Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifestos should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Frans" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CHUAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WILLIAM INDIAN,

"West Indian," refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

$$\text{MPLC AN} = 2[\text{ACB}]$$

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN / NORTH

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy – i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli – and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italioti southerly."

Column 10: Temporary residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence then in. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not place, born* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative, if friend or relation chosen as informant). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative, or, if no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Entry in (F) United States:—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14. Whether having a ticket for a final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, tickets, or No, no tickets.

Column 1 to 4—*Passage paid by*. If not ticked, *Column 1 to 4* *Passage paid by* *passage paid*. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if so, how much). The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 1. Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, how and where. The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place (e.g., 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18. Going to give relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend is. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Surgeon, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, California, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had infants years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnisk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

ACOML

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		Last complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.							
2			Tanaka	Sadamu	34	M	Seaman		Japan	Japanese		Yokohama									
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. M. Kenzie Master*, of the *SS Troguis*, from *Barcelona*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Can read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which the immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew, by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

PANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Linaia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and address of nearest relative residing in country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Intended future residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; or country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether he has a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$100 and if he has money).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether he has been in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether and when and where he has been in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (To what place he is going, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 15 should show where he is going to join, their relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

U. S. I.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. M. L. L. L. Surgeon of the S. L. L. L. State of L. L.
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had many years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of L. L.
of the City of L. L. and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

April 30, 1916

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL.	3 Age.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to Read. Write.	8 Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	9 Race or People.	10 Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Exemption.	Family Name.											Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.
1							10	M	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
2							10	M	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
3							10	M	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
4							10	M	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
5							10	M	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. N. McKenzie Master of the U. S. S. S. S. from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers—those who operate a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers—those who work on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Who he read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an administrative label of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country of origin or home).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give names and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether he has a ticket to go to his final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 15 (By whom passage was paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether and Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Name and complete address of friend, and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. Smith, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do hereby
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government
of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusyn).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens, Diplomats, Tourists, Students, Professors, Merchants, Special English, Deaf Mutes, Persons with Physical Defects.	Deposits.									
1			John J. ...	49	M	...		...		...	...
2		
3		
4		
5		
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

52

Arriving at Port of

NEW

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. M. McKenzie* Master of the *SS Iroquois* from *Port of Origin* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel *stating therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this *19* day of *19*

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *firm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *firm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not to remain longer as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 8 should show the country and its location, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend or next of kin).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether bringing ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes—ticket, or No—no ticket.

Column 12 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$10 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether before relation as found, or if not, what relation).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join "relative or friend"; and if so, what relationship, friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

10-100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John H. Smith, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, / in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918
at San Francisco.

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens. Diplomat. Traveler. Merchant. Student. In Transit. Other.	Exempted.	Deposited.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Country.								City or Town.		
1					Francisco	24	M	Single	Student			Spain				Sanchez, D.
2					Española	24	F	Single	Merchant			Spain				Sanchez, D.
3					Española	24	F	Single	Merchant			Spain				Sanchez, D.
4					Española	24	F	Single	Merchant			Spain				Sanchez, D.
5					Mayon	48	M	Single	Merchant			Spain				Sanchez, D.
6					Mayon	53	M	Single	Merchant			Spain				Sanchez, D.
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

54

NEA

, 191 5

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. McKee Master of the SS Inoquois from Montreal do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~on the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Intended permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, or nearest alien, or other person).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket for such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1891-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Sullivan, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Corps, sailing ship U.S.S. Albatross, solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Government of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, etc., according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this
at

day of May, 1916

Immigration Officer

55

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnialk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

OIS

sailing from

5-9

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Immigrant, Child, Cable, M. Visa, Special Privilege, Ex. Privilege, Cable, etc.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.								Country.	City or Town.								
1			Tow	Robert H	22	M	Single	Merchant		British	Irish	Switzerland	Switzerland	13 N. 1.	and						
2			Tow	Harold	19	M	Single	Sailor		British	Irish	Switzerland	Switzerland	13 N. 1.	and						
3			Gusson	St. James H.	28	M	Single	Carpenter	3-19-14	British	Irish	Switzerland	Switzerland	13 N. 1.	and						
4			Car	Harold	28	M	Single			British	Irish	Switzerland	Switzerland	13 N. 1.	and						
5			Other	Edward G.	21	M	Single			British	Irish	Switzerland	Switzerland	13 N. 1.	and						
6			Other	Reginald	32	M	Single			British	Irish	Switzerland	Switzerland	13 N. 1.	and						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

56

W

, 191 (

No.	Final Destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	New York	Self	Yes	273 Seagrave St New York	Good		5 6	Fair skin blue eyes		Saint John's Island
2	✓	✓	✓	483 W 143 St NYC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	✓	✓	102 W 136 St NYC	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	✓	✓	2328 - 1st St Phila Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Philada	No	No							
6		✓	✓							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. R. McKenzie* Master of the *SS Inquirer* from *Truk Island* do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 6 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 6 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Linaia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 7 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 7 should show their *country of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 8 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in United States or other country).—The entry in column 8 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 9 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 9 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 10 (Whether passage paid for, and if so, by whom).—The entry in column 10 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 11 (By whom passage paid for).—The entry in column 11 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of cash and of how much).—The entry in column 12 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 13 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 13 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 14 (Country of birth, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 14 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 15 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. *Loquais, Clyde* arrived *May 7*, 19*16*, *M.*, from

57

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

1 *McKenison Edith* *1st* *26* *7* *1* *Loquais* *May 7*

with *6:00* *6:30*

17024015 MAY 7
1916

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. *Arguon* *Lyde* arrived *May 7*, 19*16*, *M.*, from *58*

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
227	MacLennan Edith	2	1	1st entry 2nd entry in 40 p 4/5	Tuttle													12 ³⁰ 7/11	Parina		-1-			
TOTALS																								

Arguon 517

Affidavit of Surgeon.

59

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

arr May 7-16

June 13-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Caminion* 9-10 sailing from *Glasgow* 2-5, 191*1*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Charitable U. S. Citizens.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1			Rish	Ali																	
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

United Fruit
Affidavit of Surgeon

①

61

I, Commodore Surgeon of the Polina, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Manifest Sheet in number, and according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this May 7 day of 1916 at act

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Commodore Peain* sailing from *Banes Cuba* *May 2* 19*16*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>German</i>	<i>Hamilton</i>	<i>42 7 1/2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>American</i>	<i>Eric</i>	<i>Eric</i>	<i>Mrs H. German</i>	<i>532 East 5 st</i>	<i>Eric Pa Pa Eric</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

17 MS

36

List

62

Arriving at Port of New York 1 May, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James M. Miller, of the Steamship "Columbia" from San Juan, P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James M. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1915

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number.

sailing from

H A V A N A

19 . . Arriving at Port of

19

63

19c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

right

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. S. [Signature], Surgeon of the Port of [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twelve years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Washington and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of said aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russioid).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Resident of U. S.									
1			Urtugay, Juan	28	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
2			Garcia, Juan	38	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
3			Fernandez, E. A. C.	21	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
4			Quero, Juan	41	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
5			Roque, Juan	47	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
6			Roque, Maria de	13	F	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
7			Tore, Gabriel de la	36	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
8			Pallas, Jose	32	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
9			Otto, Carl J. P.	35	M	Student		Denmark		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
10			Otto, Geo	16	F	Student		Denmark		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
11			Otto, Geo	8	M	Student		Denmark		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
12			Otto, Engrid	3	F	Student		Denmark		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
13			noa, Domingo	23	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
14			Menendez, Felicitas	13	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
15			Roque, Amparo	10	F	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
16			Rodriguez, Camelo Ida de	18	F	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
17			Herzog, Juan	38	M	Student		Mexico		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
18			Herzog, Jose M.	30	M	Student		Mexico		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
19			Chader, Albert F. D.	33	M	Student		British		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
20			Chader, Susie	30	F	Student		British		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
21			monroy, Louis	33	M	Student		Mexico		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
22			Deighton, Harold	44	M	Student		British		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
23			Chumaceiro, Josias	47	M	Student		Holland		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
24			Martinez, Gustavo	11	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
25			Navarro, Guenelao	16	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
26			Partip, Luis	44	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
27			Garcia, Manuel	21	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
28			Perez, Roberto	21	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
29			Pera, Jose de la	21	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend
30			Diaz, Jose	28	M	Student		Cuba		Havana	Mr. Pedro Barthelemy, friend

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

65

Arriving at Port of

, 191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Where?			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.							
1	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 8	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
2	N.Y. Jersey City	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 8	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
3	N.Y. Jersey City	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 1	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
4	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 11	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
5	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 7	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
6	N.Y. N.Y.C.	husband	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 4	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
7	Can. St. John	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
8	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 5	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
9	Miss St. Louis	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	6 1	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
10	Miss St. Louis	husband	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 4	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
11	Miss St. Louis	father	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	2 -	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
12	Miss St. Louis	father	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	3 6	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
13	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
14	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 8	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
15	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 4	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
16	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 4	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
17	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 8	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
18	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 8	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
19	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 8	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
20	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
21	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 6	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
22	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 8	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
23	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 8	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
24	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 8	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
25	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 4	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
26	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	6 8	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
27	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 8	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
28	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 5	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
29	N.Y. Brooklyn	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 7	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				
30	N.Y. N.Y.C.	self	no	no	no	Hotel Indivott N.Y.C.	GOOD	NO	5 8	dark	brn	none	Cuba	Havana				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the SS. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widow), or D (divorced).
Column 4 (Occupation or profession).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, mining engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel mill worker, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, etc., unless such designations are necessary.
Column 5 (Country of birth).—The entry in column 5 should be made between *foreigners* and *firm laborers*, regardless of the nature of the entry, as follows:
Foreigners—The entry in column 5 should be made between *foreigners* and *firm laborers*, regardless of the nature of the entry, as follows:
Firm laborers—The entry in column 5 should be made between *foreigners* and *firm laborers*, regardless of the nature of the entry, as follows:
Column 6 (Can read and write).—Column 6 is subdivided and the entries therein should be made as follows: Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or No (can read but not write).
Column 7 (Country of last permanent residence).—Column 7 should be construed to mean the country of which the alien was a permanent resident at the time of his last permanent residence.
Column 8 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 8 should be made between the race or people as given in said list.
Column 9 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 9 should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For example, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBA.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
HISPANIC-AMERICAN.
"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN-AMERICAN.
"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, shall be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (For whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Max, Surgeon of the S.S., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

May 8-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1			Guerra	Henrique	22	M	Merchant		Portugal	Portuguese			Havana	Henrique Guerra
2	1		Querecho	Albert	22	M	Merchant		Cuba	Cuban			Havana	Albert Querecho
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

67

Arriving at Port of

191

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of		Place of Birth.						
		State. City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		If Yes												Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.						
								Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?														Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.						
1	1	Porto Rico	San Juan	self	1906	100	Yes	1906	100	184	Clayton St. Boston, Mass.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Porto Rico	San Juan				
2	2	Porto Rico	San Juan	self	1906	100	Yes	1906	100	184	Clayton St. Boston, Mass.	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	dark brown	Porto Rico	San Juan				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. S. Y., of the D. S., from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either ☒ (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

MAY 4 1916

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 8 1916

68

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Doughty	Walter H.	63	✓	m	1153 New York - ny	350 E. 136 th St - ny.c.
2	Phillips	Anna	41	✓	m	1145 Columbia - Ohio	P.D. # <u>Salamanca</u> - Ohio
3	Phillips	Anna	56	✓	m	1160 Alliance - Ohio	
4	Anderson	Edith L	39	✓	f	Husband U.S. City.	147 W. 28 th St - ny.c.
5	Trices	Mary	50	✓	m	1166 New York - ny	300 Adelphi Boulevard
6	Trivette	Rudolph	23	✓	m	1193 New York - ny	461 Langue Ave. West Hoboken
7	du Bouchet	Andres	63	✓	m	12/5 1821 ^{court of Naturalization} New York - ny.	20 W. 109 th - ny.c.
8	Letty	Richard	29	✓	m	1914 Buffalo - ny.	See Transit to Canada
9	Goyde	Mary	29	✓	f	1887 Boston - Mass	3 Delworth Boston
10	Garrison	Walter	38	✓	m	1878 Haupack - Md.	202 State New Bedford - Mass.
11	Hane	James E.	24	✓	m	1891 New York - ny	130 S. Kingston St. N.Y. Person. ny.
12	Archibald	Harriet	48	✓	f	1878 Lynn. Mass.	Lynn. Mass.
13	Hunt	Grace	25	✓	f	1871 Palmyra - Me.	Bundy's Harbor - Me.

12

40

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, E. O. L. W., Surgeon of the S. S. MEXICO, Saline throat, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Inde years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. L. Brian

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1916

at San Francisco
W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

MAY 1, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11		12	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Transient.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	5							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Nolas	Narciso	40	f	governor	y	y	Colombia	Spa. Amer.	Leuba	Havana	Anselmo Porton de Leuba				
2										Palma	Juan	43	m	merchant	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Juan Corcal aut. friend				
3										Noguera	Jos	41	m	carpenter	y	y	France	French	Leuba	Havana	Rafael Angulo, friend				
4										Noguera	Quana	30	f	housewife	y	y	France	French	Leuba	Havana	Rafael Angulo, friend				
5										Gastro	Jos J.	20	m	cook	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Rafael Angulo, friend				
6										Truer	Maniam	49	m	merchant	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Rafael Angulo, friend				
7										Diaz	Manuel	18	m	student	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
8										Alvarez	Irdis	23	m	2-368510	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
9										Alvarez	Irderico	17	m	2-42636	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
10										Lopez	Jos	28	m	clerk	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
11										Jernandez	Jos	28	m	clerk	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
12										Lopez	Manuel	20	m	merchant	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
13										Diaz	Bruto	22	m	carpenter	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
14										Grana	Jos	23	m	carpenter	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
15										Gardi	Jos	30	m	brick layer	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
16										Bravo	Manuel	32	m	laborer	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
17										Martinez	Monsenato	23	f	none	y	y	Leuba	Leuban	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
18										Musum	Erleuz	23	m	seaman	y	y	Norway	Scandinavian	U. S.	New York	U. S. Consulate				
19										Gatton	Robert M.	28	m	merchant	y	y	British	English	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
20										Wall	Sarah	66	f	housewife	y	y	British	English	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
21										Amigo	Manuel	21	m	1-3418/8	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
22										Autro	Jos	25	m	clerk	y	y	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Jos. Alvaro friend				
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

MAY 8 1916

191

70

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether under any of the provisions of the Naturalization Act of 1906, or any other law, he is ineligible for admission to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Marks of Identification	27 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NY	New York	yes	self	no	1915 NY	Bruta Maria	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	black	brown	none	Colombia	Quito
2	NY	New York	yes	self	no	1915 NY	Sedra Capdella	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Portofino
3	NY	New York	yes	self	no	1915 NY	Valentina Capdella	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	France	Tolosa
4	NY	New York	yes	husband	no	1915 NY	Valentina Capdella	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	France	Bayonne
5	NY	Albany	no	self	no	no	37 Division St Albany	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Lugo
6	NY	New York	yes	self	no	1915 NY	Manuel Bay	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
7	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	111 Water St - NYC	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Matanzas
8	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	Valentin Capdella	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
9	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	Perfeto Capdella	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
10	NY	New York	yes	self	no	1915 NY	Edwards Lopez	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
11	NY	New York	yes	self	no	1915 NY	Valentin Capdella	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
12	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	Valentin Capdella	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
13	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	Valentin Capdella	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
14	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	Valentin Capdella	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
15	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	Valentin Capdella	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
16	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	Valentin Capdella	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
17	MA	Boston	no	self	no	no	41 Graham St NYC	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna
18	NY	New York	yes	self	no	1916 NY	Jose Gooden	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	black	black	black	none	Cuba	Matanzas
19	CA	Montreal	no	self	no	1913 NY	Water St - NYC	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	1	fair	black	blue	none	Norway	Christiansund
20	NY	New York	yes	self	no	1915 NY	Jose Gooden	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Worcester
21	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	41 Graham St NYC	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Liverpool
22	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	Jose Gooden	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Portofino
23							142 Capdella	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Coruna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. J. W. MASH, of the S. S. MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK
[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

71

14-214

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from HAVANA

, 19 , Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19.

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.					
1	Jeimer	Paul A.	28	✓	1868	New York City	300 Adelphia St. N. Y.
2	Gorbett	Fred S.	26	✓	1895	New York City	300 Adelphia Bro. N. Y.
3	Luby	Luis	62	✓	1854	New York City	66-68 W. 46 st N. Y. C.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

3

42

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/5
I, Dr. J. S. MEYER, Dr. J. S. Meyer, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The University of Washington, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1916

at Albany
Immigration Officer.

May 8-1916

ad. Revised
1913
22

SI (1)
Hans (2)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MEXICO

sailing from

HAVANA

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					
1	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
2	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
3	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
4	/	745614	Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
5	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
6	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
7	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
8	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
9	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
10	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
11	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
12	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
13	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
14	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
15	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
16	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
17	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
18	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
19	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
20	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
21	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
22	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
23	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
24	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
25	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
26	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
27	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
28	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
29	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	
30	/		Randa	Leobacian	20	m		Spain	Leuba	Havana	

Signature of Master or Commanding Officer

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

73

NEW YORK

191

191										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																									
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		Country.		City or Town.					
		State. City or Town.						If Yes—												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.													
1	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
2	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
3	✓	NY	Brooklyn	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
4	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
5	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
6	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
7	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
8	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
9	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
10	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
11	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
12	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
13	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
14	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona										
15	✓	NY	New York	for	self	30	4	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	GOOD	no	5	7	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Mashr, of the S. O. MEXICO, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 5 day of May, 1916
at New York
Wm. H. Ryker
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MEXICO

WARD

arrived

MAY 8, 1916.

19

M.

from

74

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Watt, Sarah II Cabin	5	20	1		To med exam 11:	SL	T	8	10			
2	Gonzalez, Joaquin	7	16	1		" med exam	SL	T	12	4	4	5	4
3	Rodriguez, Antonio	7	8	1		" med exam	On 2d Manuel Rodriguez South ny	26	2	3	1	2	1
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	MEXICO												

MAY 8

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John M. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible]
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible]
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 [illegible]
at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnalk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Cenis* 1-7 sailing from *Manaus* 5-12 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. born.	Exempted.	U.S. born.	Exempted.								Country.	City or Town.	
1					Camara	17	M	Student		Brazilian				Manaus, Brazil
2					Viure	26	M	Miner		Portuguese				Manaus, Brazil
3					Supire	31	M	Student		Brazilian				Manaus, Brazil
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

25

Arriving at Port of New York

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. [Signature], of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 244 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. H. [Signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and correct one should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Place of birth).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come and take the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 9 (Intended residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 9 should show the country, and if within the United States, the city or town of intended future permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each port of destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Giving names of relatives or friends; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. E. M. F., Surgeon of the Immigration Station, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1917
at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russioid).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

•ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

5-12

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Exempted	Not Exempted	Deposited	Not Deposited	Family Name.	Given Name.								

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is that country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet

80

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John A. Miller, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. A. Miller
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1910.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes, Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race; a person appearing on a manifest as "French" may be of French nationality, but may be of any race. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might project come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Trentino and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

Column 8 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and the date of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or person to whom communication may be made).—The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Intended destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether alienage ticket issued and final destination).—The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket issued) or No (no ticket issued).

Column 12 (Whether alienage ticket issued and final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether alienage ticket issued and final destination).—The entry in column 13 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether alienage ticket issued and final destination).—The entry in column 14 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place as, 1890-97, Philadelphia.

Column 15 (Whether alienage ticket issued and final destination).—The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Whether alienage ticket issued and final destination).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

14

S. S.

Gene

sailing from

Kauai

19/6, Arriving at Port of New York

7/5/11

19

81

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Finch	Ralf Goodridge	33	U M July 17 th , 1860, Hamilton Co., Ohio		
2	Finch	Ruth	31	4 M Jan 8 th , 1885, Cleveland Co., Ohio		
3	Finch	Katherine	9	4 S Jan 1 st , 1907, Cleveland Co., Ohio		
4	Finch	Estha	8	4 S April 1 st , 1908, Hamilton Co., Ohio		
5	Finch	Paul	6	4 S Jan 1 st , 1909, Brown Co., Ohio		
6	Finch	Naomi	4	4 S March 31 st , 1910, Brown Co., Ohio		
7	Finch	Daniel	1	4 S Aug 1 st , 1914, Trinidad, P.R.		
8	Converse	Morton	65	U M Sept 19 th , 1851, New Hampshire		Winchendon, Mass
9	Converse	Bertie	54	4 M 1860, Chicago, Ill.		Winchendon, Mass
10	Martin	E. W.	36	F M Nov 4 th , 1860, Saginaw Mich		Detroit Mich
11	Jones	M. H.	34	F M May 4 th , 1882, Ill.		Detroit Mich
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

110

A. Alexander
Master

47

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, 145, Surgeon of the 11, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of May, 1916
at May 8-1916

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Quincy*

sailing from *London* 5-9

191

No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Merchant.	Special Dispense.	In Foreign.	Other.	Country of which citizen or subject.		Country.	City or Town.	
1														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. James Child, NONTIM
2														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. James Child, NONTIM
3														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. James Child, NONTIM
4														(Father) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
5														(Mother) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
6														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
7														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
8														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
9														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
10														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
11														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
12														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
13														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
14														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
15														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
16														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
17														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
18														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
19														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
20														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
21														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
22														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
23														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
24														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
25														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
26														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
27														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
28														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
29														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM
30														(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. J. Child, NONTIM

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Doris*

sailing from *London* 5-9

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11												
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to Read, Write.		Nationality.		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
		U.S. Citizens, Diplomatic, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Passport, In Transit, Christian Scientist, etc.					Family Name.					Given Name.					Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Occupation.		Read, Write.		Country of which citizen or subject.		Country.		City or Town.			
1							Guld				John			31	11 11	Doctor	yes	yes	British			British	Bl	Vancouver	(Parents) Mr & Mrs James Guld,					NON IMM		
2							Guld				Lida			26	4 11	Wife	yes	yes	British			British	Bl	Vancouver	(Parents) Mr & Mrs James Guld,					NON IMM		
3							Guld				Emily			4	4 5	Child	no	no	British			British	Barbados	St Michael	(Grandparents) Mr. & Mrs. James Guld,					NON IMM		
4							Foster				Ambrosine			31	4 5	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Father) Mr. G. Foster,					NON IMM		
5							Bridger				Arthur			17	11 8	School boy	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St John	(Mother) Mr. J. E. Bridger,					NON IMM		
6							Hofstra				Nybo			55	11 11	Traveler	yes	yes	Dutch			Dutch	Holland	The Hague	(Father) Mr. J. Hofstra,					NON IMM		
7							Ulin				Ellen			16	4 10	Wife	yes	yes	British			British	England	Surrey	(Mother) Mr. J. Ulin,					NON IMM		
8							Watford				Reginald			45	11 11	Engineer	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Father) Mr. J. Watford,					NON IMM		
9							Watford				Elizabeth			40	4 11	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Mother) Mr. J. Watford,					NON IMM		
10							Watford				Uwiel			11	6 4 5	Child	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Aunt) Mr. James Gaddard,					NON IMM		
11							Watford				Doris			7	4 5	Child	no	no	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Aunt) Mr. James Gaddard,					NON IMM		
12							Edwards				Viola			33	4 5	Wife	yes	yes	British			African Black	Barbados	St Michael	(Father) Mr. J. Edwards,					NON IMM		
13							Hunt				Mary			10	4 10	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Daughter) Mr. James Gaddard,					NON IMM		
14							Koett				Deryl			33	4 5	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Brother) Mr. Harold Koett,					NON IMM		
15							Nicholls				Endora			53	4 11	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Husband) Mr. R. S. Nicholls,					NON IMM		
16							Corbin				Herbude			46	4 10	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Brother) Mr. R. E. Nicholls,					NON IMM		
17							Corbin				Daisy	654/804		38	4 5	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Aunt) Mr. J. E. Nicholls,					NON IMM		
18							Bonnell				Alice			40	4 5	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Mother) Mr. J. Bonnell,					NON IMM		
19							Jackson				Louise			40	4 5	Wife	yes	yes	British			British	Canada	Ontario	(Father) Mr. J. S. Jackson,					NON IMM		
20							Wilson				Othelia			45	4 10	Wife	yes	yes	British			British	Canada	Ontario	(Aunt) Mr. J. E. Jackson,					NON IMM		
21							Leetzel				Jonathan			55	11 10	Teacher	yes	yes	British			British	Canada	Ontario	(Brother) Judge J. V. Leetzel,					NON IMM		
22							Skell				Aaltien			47	7 11	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Aunt) Mr. W. H. Skell,					NON IMM		
23							Greenidge				Marion			33	4 5	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Michael	(Aunt) Mrs. J. H. Jones,					NON IMM		
24							Brown				George			38	11 11	Proprietor	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. Joseph Brown,					NON IMM		
25							Brown				Lida			30	4 11	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. Joseph Brown,					NON IMM		
26							Brown				Elizabeth Louise			47	7 5	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Trinidad	Port of Spain	(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. Joseph Brown,					NON IMM		
27							Wallon				Mary			33	4 11	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	New York	New York	(Husband) Mr. & Mrs. Wallon,					NON IMM		
28							Evelyn				Nelle			17	4 5	Wife	yes	yes	British			West Indian	Barbados	St Joseph	(Father) Mr. & Mrs. E. Evelyn,					NON IMM		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Alexander, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Alexander
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of 19

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUHAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend to whom alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of each relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket to seek final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. H. Smith, Surgeon of the Denise, Saelingherwilla, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ark
State Med Board, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

84

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1918
 at St. Louis, Mo.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Denis* sailing from *Manaos* 5-12[✓], *April 18th*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

85

Arriving at Port of New York

7/5/16, 191

No	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
List.	State.	City or Town.	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	N.Y.C.	no	Self \$30 ⁰⁰ m	Dona Mariana de Conceicao Box St N.Y.C.	no	Good	no	5 4	White Blk Bck	Portugal Lameiros
2	Mass	N.Y.C.	no	Self \$10 no	Bose St N.Y.C.	no	Good	no	5 4	White Blk Bck	Portugal Lameiros
3	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	yes	Self \$25 no	Russian Consulate New York City	no	Good	no	5 5	White Blk Bck	Portugal Lameiros

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Alexander Master, of the SS Denis, from Manar Brazil, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Alexander
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1916,
at New York
John H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 2

S. S. Dennis

sailing from Barbados

April 25, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

7/5/1619

86

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Bodden	Steadman	22	ms			From 979 - 200 46546 file no 53251 Court of Key West, Fla. August 1911	22 Union Street, Boston, Mass
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

1 Cit

Alex. Alexander
Master.

50

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. Smith, Surgeon of the S-S Denis, Sailor, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Ark
State Med Board, and that I have made a personal examination of 2
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 1916
at St. Louis
John H. Montgomery
Immigration Officer.

May 8 - 1916

act. Received
34
35
ST. L.
(May 9)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Dennis*

sailing from *Barbados 5-9*

April 28th, 191*6*

38

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Town.
			Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Goddard</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St Michael</i>	<i>(Parents) Mr. Mrs. Benjamin Goddard, Bank Hall Rd., St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
2			<i>Davis</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St Philip</i>	<i>(Parents) Mr. Mrs. Geo. Davis, Near Barbados, St. Philip, Barbados.</i>
3			<i>Nicholls</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>4 M</i>	<i>Domestic</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Mother) Mrs. Theresa Grant, Balladen Rd., St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
4			<i>Nicholls</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Child</i>	<i>no no</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Grandmother) Mrs. Theresa Grant, Balladen Rd., St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
5			<i>Freemidge</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Grandmother) Mrs. Theresa Grant, Balladen Rd., St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
6			<i>Clarke</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Grandmother) Mrs. Theresa Grant, Balladen Rd., St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
7			<i>Vickers</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Philip</i>	<i>(Aunt) Mrs. Henrietta Knight, Vaux Hall, Barbados.</i>
8			<i>Burke</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Philip</i>	<i>(Aunt) Mrs. Henrietta Knight, Vaux Hall, Barbados.</i>
9			<i>Bayley</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. George</i>	<i>(Father) Mr. William Burke, Near Market Hill, St. George, Barbados.</i>
10			<i>Bayley</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>School boy</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Father) Mr. Edward Bayley, Hewells & Ross, St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
11			<i>Clarke</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Grandfather) Mr. Edward Bayley, Hewells & Ross, St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
12			<i>Pearson</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>7 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Lucy</i>	<i>(Mother) Mrs. Mary E. Clarke, Robert Town, St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
13			<i>Johnson</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Lucy</i>	<i>(Father) Mr. A. Johnson, Hope Road, St. Lucy, Barbados.</i>
14			<i>Clarke</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>7 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Father) Mr. W. N. S. Johnson, Friendship, St. Lucy, Barbados.</i>
15			<i>Haynes</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. John</i>	<i>(Sister) Miss. Winifred Clarke, Pinfold St., St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
16			<i>Small</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Mother) Mrs. Mary H. Haynes, College Terrace, St. John, Barbados.</i>
17			<i>Dayne</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Mother) Mrs. Rebecca Gaskin, Oltens Rd., Barbados Village, St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
18			<i>Ruscott</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Philip</i>	<i>(Mother) Mrs. Rebecca Gaskin, Oltens Rd., Barbados Village, St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
19			<i>Ward</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Philip</i>	<i>(Mother) Mrs. Rebecca Gaskin, Oltens Rd., Barbados Village, St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
20			<i>Bonyon</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Philip</i>	<i>(Mother) Mrs. Rebecca Gaskin, Oltens Rd., Barbados Village, St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
21			<i>Fulds</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Philip</i>	<i>(Mother) Mrs. Rebecca Gaskin, Oltens Rd., Barbados Village, St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
22			<i>Larwin</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Philip</i>	<i>(Mother) Mrs. Rebecca Gaskin, Oltens Rd., Barbados Village, St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
23			<i>Clarke</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4 M</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Philip</i>	<i>(Mother) Mrs. Rebecca Gaskin, Oltens Rd., Barbados Village, St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
24			<i>Critchlow</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>School boy</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>African Black</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Father) Mr. Augustus Bishop, Jacksons, St. Michael, Barbados.</i>
25			<i>Fike</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>MM</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Da Costa) T. C. Barbados BWS.</i>
26			<i>Burden</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Da Costa) T. C. Barbados BWS.</i>
27			<i>Butt</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Da Costa) T. C. Barbados BWS.</i>
28			<i>Nicholls</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Da Costa) T. C. Barbados BWS.</i>
29			<i>Howell</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Da Costa) T. C. Barbados BWS.</i>
30			<i>Nicholls</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Da Costa) T. C. Barbados BWS.</i>
31			<i>Butt</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>4 S</i>	<i>Seaman</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Barbados</i>	<i>St. Michael</i>	<i>(Da Costa) T. C. Barbados BWS.</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

New York 7/5/1891

3

88

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	NY New York	Yes Sister	No		(Sister) Mr. E. Goolin, 648 Jackson Ave. New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	White Fair Brun	None	Barbados St Michael			
2	NY Brooklyn	Yes Cousin	No		(Cousin) Mr. Ethel Brecklow 145 Rockwell Pl. Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	White Brun Brun	None	Barbados St Philip			
3	NY Brooklyn	Yes Husband	No		(Husband) Mr. Robert Michael, 145 Rockwell Pl. Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Chas. BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Andrew			
4	NY Brooklyn	Yes Father	No		(Father) Mr. Robert Michael, 145 Rockwell Pl. Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No		Chas. BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Michael			
5	NY Atlantic City	Yes Uncle	No		(Uncle) Mr. Joseph Field 510 1/2 Maryland Ave. Atlantic City, NJ		No	No	No	Good	No	6	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Philip			
6	NY Brooklyn	Yes Parents	No		(Parents) Mr. & Mrs. Charles Clarke, 184 Bond St. Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Michael			
7	NY Atlantic City	Yes Self	No		(Cousin) Mr. Julian Goddard, 17 Porceno Terrace, Atlantic City, NJ		No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Philip			
8	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Uncle) Mr. James Hume, 608 Eastern Parkway, Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St George			
9	NY New York	Yes Self	No		Mr. E. H. No. Wharton Bruntwood, N. Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Michael			
10	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Friend) Mr. E. H. No. Wharton Bruntwood, N. Y.		No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	BLK BLK BLK	None	Dutch Guiana Paramaribo			
11	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Cousin) Mr. Clifford Payne, 877 Bergen St. Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados Christ Church			
12	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Friend) Mr. Bertha Boyer, 589 Baltic St. Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	6 3	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Lucy			
13	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Friend) Mr. William Holder, 107 1/2 4th St. New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Chas. BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Lucy			
14	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Sister) Mr. Margaret Clarke, 208 W. 131 St. New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Michael			
15	NY Brooklyn	Yes Sister	No		(Sister) Miss Elizabeth Clarke, 104 Fulton St. Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St John			
16	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Sister) Mr. Ernest Boyer, 518 1/2 9th St. Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Peter			
17	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Father) Mr. James Jones, 19 Clarendon Pl. Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados Christ Church			
18	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Sister) Mr. Edmund Prescott, 161-3 Avenue Park, Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Philip			
19	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Uncle) Mr. Kyrle Hall, 142 W. 124 St. New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Philip			
20	NY New York	Yes Self	No		(Sister) Mrs. Gordon Conyon, 310 W. 67 St. New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Philip			
21	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Brother) Mr. Harmon Fuller, 340 W. 56 St. New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	White Fair Brun	None	Barbados St Philip			
22	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Uncle) Mr. Clarence Lerner, 161 1/2 Ave. Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	6	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Philip			
23	NY Brooklyn	Yes Self	No		(Husband) Mr. Samuel Clarke, 161 1/2 Ave. Brooklyn, NY		No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Philip			
24	NY New York	Yes Mother	No		(Mother) Mrs. Augusta Brecklow, 513 W. 68 St. New York		No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	BLK BLK BLK	None	Barbados St Michael			
25	Land Carbonear	no Consular	No		Wife (Emily) Pike Carbonear, N. H.		No	No	No	Good	No	5 1/2	White Gray Gray	None	new - Jordanland Carbonear			
26	Land Carbonear	no Consular	No		Wife William Burke (father) Borch St Carbonear N. H.		No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	White Brun Blue	Tattoo on left arm	new - Jordanland Carbonear			
27	Land Carbonear	no Consular	No		Wife Mr. E. Burke Carbonear N. H.		No	No	No	Good	No	6	White Gray Blue	None	new - Jordanland Carbonear			
28	Land Carbonear	no Consular	No		Wife George Nichols Harbour Rock Hill Carbonear N. H.		No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	White Brun Brun	Operation on appendix	new - Jordanland Carbonear			
29	Land Carbonear	no Consular	No		Wife (Maude) Howell Pond Head Carbonear N. H.		No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	White & Brun Blue	None	new - Jordanland Carbonear			
30	Land Carbonear	no Consular	No		Father (A. Nichols) East End Carbonear N. H.		No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	White & Brun Blue	None	new - Jordanland Carbonear			
31	Land Carbonear	no Consular	No		Wife (Elizabeth) But Carbonear N. H.		No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	White Blk Brun	None	new - Jordanland Carbonear			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, A. Alexander, Master, of the SS Denis, from Barbadoe, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. Alexander
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1911,
at Montgomery

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. DENIS

BOOTH

arrived MAY 8, 1916.

, 19

M.

from

89

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Fields, Lewis	3	21	1		To brother	11:10 Bro Henry F. 340 W 56 NYC	208	8	2	1	1	1
2	Clarke, Alice	3	23	1		" husband	Husb Saml 161-3 Aveoklyn	208	8	2	1	1	1
3	Critchlow, Mord	3	24	1		" mother	Mother Augusta 213 W 62 St NYC	208	8	2	1	1	1
4	Haynes, Lillian	3	15	1		" sister	Bro Wm P Cook 114 Fulton Brooklyn	208	8	2	1	1	1
5	Ward, Arthur	3	19	1		" uncle	Brock (John) Jones 42 W 24 St NYC	208	8	2	1	1	1
6	Bonyon, Louise	3	20	1		" sister	Bro Samuel 20 W 62 St NYC	208	8	2	1	1	1
7	Nicholls, Miriam & ch	3	3	1	1	" husband	Husb Herbert 17 W 62 St NYC	208	8	2	1	1	1
8	Johnson, Emeline	3	13	1		" cousin	Jrd Mrs. Miriam Hilde 179 - 3 Ave NYC	208	8	2	1	1	1
9	Prescott, Louise	3	18	1		" sister	Lis Catherine 10 - 3 Ave Brooklyn	208	8	2	1	1	1
10	Goddard, Cornelia	3	1	1		" sister	Lis Mrs. James 100 W 62 St NYC	208	8	2	1	1	1
11	Davis, May	3	2	1		" cousin	Bro Mrs. Phil Crockett 100 W 62 St NYC	208	8	2	1	1	1
12	Deane, Adeline	3	1	1		" sister	Bro Mrs. Phil Crockett 100 W 62 St NYC	208	8	2	1	1	1
13	Clarke, Edith	3	1	1		" sister	Bro Mrs. Phil Crockett 100 W 62 St NYC	208	8	2	1	1	1
14	Connell, Alice 1st Cat	3	8	1		" sister	Bro Mrs. Phil Crockett 100 W 62 St NYC	208	8	2	1	1	1
15	Clarke, Oscar	3	6	1		" sister	Bro Mrs. Phil Crockett 100 W 62 St NYC	208	8	2	1	1	1
16													
17													
18													

DENIS

MAY 8

Denis 5/8

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

90

S. S. Denis Booth

May, 8th, 1916 *arrived*

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James A. [Signature], Surgeon of the _____, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
 _____, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, _____ number, and according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

Immigration Officer.

And May 8-1916

Aug 31-1916

Italian
 1 S.I.

get hold of [Signature]

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Albatross* sailing from *San Francisco* *9-11*, 191*1*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to U. S. Citizenship.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED													
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. 11, Surgeon of the 11, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly 11 that I have had 11 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of 11
11, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of 11 1916

at 11

Migration Officer.

May 8-1916

None Counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Venezia*

sailing from *Bordeaux*

25 April, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City.							
1			<i>John</i>	<i>Curran</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>								
2			<i>Gray</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>Boston Mass.</i>								
3			<i>Mac. Camman</i>	<i>Georges</i>	<i>54</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>h</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>U.S.</i>		<i>U.S.</i>	<i>New York</i>								

Not Counted

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 11

94

14-213

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Paul Bonfais, of the S. S. Venezia, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. [Signature]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1917,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

95

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. *San Juan*, sailing fromMay 3rd, 1916. Arriving at Port of *May 5th, 1916*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
17122	1	Parsi Domingo	43	M	France	French	July 22 14	France	<i>Camden</i>
17129	2	Foller William	63	M	German	German	Apr 27 16	St Thomas D. M.	New York
17130	3	Foller Maria A	58	F		Span. Am			
17131	4	Flepart Antonio	26	M	Spain	Span. Am	May 2 16	U.S.	St Louis Mo
17102	5	Robellat Mariano	36	M			May 1 08	Spain	New York
17127	6	Nonreal Ignacio	33	M		Exempt	May 1 16	U.S.	
17135	7	Pimo Julian	37	M		Exempt	May 10 10		
17123	8	Reali Guiso	31	M	Italy	Italian	May 1 16		Phila
17136	9	Rambina Billy	29	M		do	May 1 16		New York
17128	10	Inoco Juan	38	M	Venezuela	Span Am	Apr 17 16	Venezuela	
17119	11	Paris Jose Gregorio	33	M			Apr 24 16		
17118	12	Paris Guillermo	31	M					
17126	13	Paris Maria A. G. de	36	F					
17147	14	Wooloot Gerret	33	M	Holland	Dutch	May 2 16	St Thomas D. M.	Holland
17095	15	Gumb's Christiana	28	F	England	African B.	May 7 15		Roslyn N. J.
17142	16	Nelchot Marie	27	F	Denmark		May 2 16		Cambridge Mass
17140	17	Jackson Rachael	30	F					Boston
	18	Jackson Gustav	13	M					
17141	19	Jackson Constance	27	F					Cambridge Mass
17137	20	Stafford Joseph	31	M					Waterbury Conn
	21	Stafford Bertha	31	F					
17138	22	Brandt Julian	25	M					New York
17139	23	Nelsen Germina	31	F					
17120	24	Wekerle Carlos	32	M	Portenegrin	Portenegrin	Apr 26 16	Brazil	Hoboken N. J.
17090	25	Anziz Maria	16	F	Turkey	Portenegrin	May 1 16	U.S.	Springfield Mass
17091	26	Anzizek Mary	33	F			May 1 16		
	27								
	28								
	29								
	30								

J. C. Jones
Master

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OF FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, John J. [Signature] Master, of the U.S.S. CAROLINA from [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1916

at

W. J. [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

May 8 1916

	U. S. AND INSULAR	EXEMPTIONS.				TOTAL	ALIENS SUBJECT TO TAX	PASSENGERS	OTHER
		DIPS.	TOURISTS (EXEMPTED)	CANADA	CUBA	MEXICO			
First Cabin	7						7	19	26
Second Cabin									
Third Cabin									
Total									

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
	Turkish.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number *one*

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *S. S. CARACAN*

sailing from *LA GUAYRA*

Apr 27 1916

Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*

May 7 1916 ⁹⁶

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	<i>William</i>	<i>Willie</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Atlanta Georgia June 26 1891</i>		<i>Washington DC</i>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Dietrich, Surgeon of the S. M. Caracas, employed by the U. S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Tennessee, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William A. Dietrich M. D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from **LA GUAYRA.**

April 27, 1916

11-1

(This space for use by Government officials.)												11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U.S. Citizen.	Resident of	In Transit.	Special Inquiry.					Read.	Write.		Race or People.	Country.		City or Town.
1					Rodriguez	60	M	W	yes	yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.
2					Mosquera	27	M	W	yes	yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.
3					Mosquera	22	M	W	yes	yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.
4					Guellar	5	M	W	yes	yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.
5					Guellar	36	M	W	yes	yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.
6					Rodriguez	43	M	W	yes	yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.
7					Rodriguez	19	M	W	yes	yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.
8					Alcala	27	M	W	yes	yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.
9					Centeno	34	M	W	yes	yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.
10					Centeno	31	M	W	yes	yes	Venezuela	W Indian	Venezuela	Caracas	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William C. Dietrich, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Corps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Mass., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William C. Dietrich, M.D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. S. S. CARACAS.

sailing from 8-1st PTO. CABELLO.

April 27, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, (Immigrate to U. S. only).	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, (Immigrate to U. S. only).	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, (Immigrate to U. S. only).	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, (Immigrate to U. S. only).									
1					Scott	25	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	Venezuela	Mr. Scott Valencia
2					Scott	25	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	English	Venezuela	Mr. Scott Valencia
3					Young	2	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Canadian	Canada	more
4					Hernandez	26	M	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Venezuela	Mother Mrs. Hernandez Caracas
5					Gendall	30	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Scottish	Venezuela	more

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

May 7, 191**6**

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intendist future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	England Liverpool	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908	Intendant to Liverpool	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	Wh	Wh	Wh	England	
2	England Liverpool	Yes	Intendant	Yes	Yes 1908	Intendant to Liverpool	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Wh	Wh	Wh	England	
3	Canada Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes 1908	Intendant to Toronto	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Wh	Wh	Wh	Canada	
4	NY NYC	Yes	Self	No	Yes 1915	Intendant to NYC	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Wh	Wh	Wh	NY	
5	Porto Rico	No	Self	Yes	Yes 1908	Intendant to Porto Rico	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	Wh	Wh	Wh	Porto Rico	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, N. J. Jackson, of the Asner, from 1910, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,
at

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11 I, William A. Dietrich, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Corps, employed by the U.S. Marine Corps, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Maryland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of May, 1916

at

Immigration Officer

May 8 - 1916

Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *S. S. CARACAS*

sailing from *6-1 ✓* *OURACAN*

April 30, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claimant for U. S. Citizenship.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.								
1			<i>Buceno</i>	<i>Avelino</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Windward</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>Bouillon</i>	<i>Cas</i>	<i>Indio</i>					
2			<i>Booth</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>none</i>							
3			<i>Gusbert</i>	<i>Emilio</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Venezuela</i>	<i>Maracaibo</i>	<i>none</i>							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

102

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, NEW YORK

May 7, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. McLaughlin, of the amer, from 01440 10, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. McLaughlin
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1914,

at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

S. S. CARACAS

sailing from

OURACAS

April 30, 1916

1916

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 7, 1916

193

No.
ON
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1	Hall	Norman	36	M	S	Bklyn N.Y.	Jan 3/1879		
2	Von Strune	Henry C	42	M	M	Austin Texas	July 3/1874		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE

1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

134

11-4713

S. S. S. S. CARACAS.

sailing from

LA GUAYRA

April 27 1916

Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK

May 7 1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. Mos.					
1	Deville	Gustave	SS	✓	m	Ap. 25 1877	Supreme Court Washington D.C. July 17 1902	
2		Mr. Alexander						
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

60

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-613

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. S. S. CARACAS

sailing from BUENOS AIRES

April 30, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York NEW YORK May 7, 1916 105

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Schoop	Caroline	36	F	S	New York City Oct 4/1912	By Birth	
2	Schoop	Norbert	8	M	S	New York City Aug 17/1915	By Birth	
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

61

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William A. Dietrich, Surgeon of the S. S. Beracas, employed by another of, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Arkansas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William A. Dietrich M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Aug, 1916

at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

(3)

106

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

S. S. CARACAS

sailing from

6-1 ✓
CURACAO.

April 30, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	D. S. Citizen.	Resident of	D. S. Citizen.	D. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1					Schoop	Elen	23	✓	Wife of J. Schoop							W. Schoop, Curacao
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

107

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

May 7, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Hehlman, of the U. S. S. CARACAS, from CUBACAO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, eight in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. J. Hehlman
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1914,
at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States. 108

S. S. *S. S. CARACAS*, sailing from *SAN JUAN*, *May 2*, 19*16*, Arriving at Port of *NEW YORK*, *May 7*, 19*16*

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	<i>Finkelstein</i>	<i>Wolf</i>	<i>43 1/2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Turkey</i>	<i>Hebrew</i>	<i>Apr 19/16</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>593 Prospect Ave</i>
2	<i>Inwald</i>	<i>Joseph</i>	<i>26 1/2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Russian</i>	<i>Polish</i>	<i>Apr 29/14</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>75 Harrison St.</i>
3	<i>Kenley</i>	<i>Anasta</i>	<i>28 1/2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>W. I. I.</i>	<i>African</i>	<i>July 5/13</i>	<i>St Thomas</i>	<i>1995 3rd Ave</i>
4	<i>Vogt</i>	<i>Engelborg</i>	<i>38 1/2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Denmark</i>	<i>Danish</i>	<i>May 22/16</i>	<i>St Cruz</i>	<i>in transit to Denmark</i>
5	<i>Ecure</i>	<i>Jose</i>	<i>26 1/2</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Columbian</i>	<i>W. Indian</i>	<i>April 24/16</i>	<i>St. Lualaba</i>	<i>State St. N.Y.</i>
6	<i>Ecure</i>	<i>Magit</i>	<i>24 1/2</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7	U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTION								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6
1/5
11

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, H. J. Hight of the SS. [illegible], do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within
manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning
each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Kelly, Surgeon of the SS. HONOLULU, employed by the U.S. Navy, do solemnly, sincerely and truly state that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of unfounded law, Medical Act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1916
at _____

Investigation Officer

May 8 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		This and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	Diplomat.	Teacher.	Student.	Merchant.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

110

Arriving at Port of

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. J. Jones*, of the *S. S. S. S. S.*, from *St. Louis, Mo.*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *(S. S. S.)* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Jones
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether he/she has ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-135

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

111

11-4712

S. S.

Harjel

sailing from

Arthur Field

May 3rd

1911

Arriving at Port of

San Francisco

1911

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M. F.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	<i>Orin</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>Balsami 49</i>		<i>Ottumwa (Iowa)</i>		<i>Cleveland Export Co</i>
2					<i>M. M. Sept 11 1866</i>		<i>Boston Mass.</i>
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. J. Deully, Surgeon of the S.S. "FLORIZEL", employed by owner, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Newfoundland medical act, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of May, 1916

at

St. John's

W. J. Deully

Immigration Officer.

2

112

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Florizel"

sailing from 5-14 St. Johns Nfld.

May 3, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Head.	Special Inmate.	In Transit.	Other U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.	
1										Healy	Leah	17	U. S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Nfld.	Woods	John Edward Leahy
2										Andrew	Regina	24	"	"	"	"	English	Bay Bulls	Bay Bulls Nfld.	John Edward Leahy
3										Catherall	Margaret	21	"	"	"	"	"	Bay Bulls	Bay Bulls Nfld.	John Edward Leahy
4										Greening	John	20	"	"	"	"	"	Bay Bulls	Bay Bulls Nfld.	John Edward Leahy
5										Condy	James	26	"	"	"	"	"	Bay Bulls	Bay Bulls Nfld.	John Edward Leahy
6										Costello	James	32	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A	B. Lynn	Bay Bulls Nfld.
7										Costello	Patrick	30	"	"	"	"	"	Penn.	Phila.	Bay Bulls Nfld.
8										Whalen	Gregory	23	"	"	"	"	"	Nfld.	Woods	Bay Bulls Nfld.
9										White	William	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bay Bulls Nfld.
10										Mansfield	James	46	"	"	"	"	"	Penn.	Phila.	Bay Bulls Nfld.
11										Costello	David	40	"	"	"	"	"	Nfld.	Woods	Bay Bulls Nfld.
12										Whalen	John	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bay Bulls Nfld.
13										Fraser	Reginald M.	35	"	"	"	"	"	Scott.	Phila.	Bay Bulls Nfld.
14										Wall	Joseph	34	"	"	"	"	"	U. S. A	B. Lynn	Bay Bulls Nfld.
15										Hannon	Peter	37	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bay Bulls Nfld.
16										Guy	Bennett	22	"	"	"	"	"	English	Nfld.	Bay Bulls Nfld.
17										Antons	Joseph	26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bay Bulls Nfld.
18										Jarmum	Gustav Olsen	28	"	"	"	"	"	Norway	Norway	Bay Bulls Nfld.
19										Major	Frank	17	"	"	"	"	"	British	English	Bay Bulls Nfld.
20										Cartwell	Lawrence	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bay Bulls Nfld.

U. S. IMMIGRANT INSPECTOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

113

4

Arriving at Port of *New York**May 8*, 191*6*.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, family, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	<i>N.Y. Blyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Father</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Sister, Mary Healy</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>dark Br. B'n</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
2	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Sister, Mrs. G. Blyn</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
3	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Cousin</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
4	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Aunt, Mrs. D. Elliott</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
5	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>927 East 26 Street Blyn</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
6	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Cousin, Anne Costello</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
7	<i>Penn Phila</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Cousin, Thomas Costello</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>Fair</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
8	<i>So So</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>440 Francis St Phila Penn</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Red</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
9	<i>So So</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>3012 Livingston St Phila</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
10	<i>So So</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Cousin, Mrs. James Dalton</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
11	<i>So So</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Sister, Mrs. R. White</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
12	<i>N.Y. Blyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>3041 Chatham St Phila</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
13	<i>Eng London</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>82</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Sister, Mrs. James Dalton</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
14	<i>N.Y. Blyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>4916 6 Ave Blyn</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
15	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Boarding House</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>Br</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
16	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Boarding House</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
17	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Cousin, Norman Roberts</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
18	<i>N.Y. Blyn</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>736 50 Ave Blyn</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
19	<i>Conn Montville</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>Friend, Paul Blake</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>Blue</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		
20	<i>N.Y. Amagansett</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>99 Dickman St Blyn</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>No</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>None</i>	<i>Wld. Wlford</i>		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Martin Master, of the S/S Florizel, from St. John, Nfld., do solemnly (sincerely, and truly) swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Martin
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1916
at St. John, Nfld.
W. J. Martin
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *Horzel* sailing from *St. John's Afd., May 3rd* 1916, Arriving at Port of *New York May 8th* 1916

114

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	<i>Porcott</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>M.</i>		<i>District of Maryland</i>	<i>322 Gold Street</i>
2	<i>Coady</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M.</i>		<i>Baltimore Dec. 1901.</i>	<i>South Boston Mass.</i>
3						<i>Cook Co. Court - #587668</i>	<i>Chicago.</i>
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

67

- ★ IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Dr. Jose Garcia*, Surgeon ~~of the~~ employed by the *Customs Office*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *twenty four* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *College of Barcelona, Spain*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____
at _____

Immigration Officer

May 8 - 1916

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S.

sailing from *Puerto Rico*, *May 3rd*, 19*06*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	Legaña	Pedro	24	m	S. Yarra	Yes	France	French	Cuba	Muebles	Pedro Legaña, father Muebles, Cuba	Cuba, Muebles
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

116

Arriving at Port of New York

May 8th, 1906

11-1115																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, multitude, or govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much? <small>Yes or No.</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? <small>If Yes-- Year or period of years. Where?</small>	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	<small>Excluded in relation to citizenship, are persons who have been deported from the United States on account of insanity, or who have been deported from the United States on account of immoral conduct.</small>	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether claiming by reason of any other action, to be an anarchist, or whether claiming to be an anarchist, in the United States.</small>	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of-- Com- plexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	no	self	yes	yes 1913 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Dark Black Blue	none	France Bayonne		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Jorgensen, of the S.S. Alaska, from Puerto Rico, do solemnly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Jorgensen

Maska

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

S. S.

sailing from *Muevris Cuba* *May 2nd, 1916* Arriving at Port of *New York* *May 8th, 1916*

117

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.				
1	Bennett	Garrett C	42	m m Lexington Ny Sept 24 1873		Lexington Ny
2	Braman	Jesse	62	m m Keene Ny Dec 7 1853		Wadsworth Ny
3	Buckman	Jewell	24	m s Stockbridge Ny Dec 20 1891		Kalica Ny
4	Castner	Helene	50	f m New York March 25 1866		374 Euclid Ave Brooklyn Ny
5	Castner	Jesse	17	f s New York May 28 1898		374 Euclid Ave Brooklyn Ny
6	Clarkson	Charlie	52	m s		539 Division St Fall River Ma
7	Clarkson	Annie	45	f s Fall River Mass Dec 11 1870	Born in Salford Eng. Came to states a child. Father was 1st Gen. Became citizen automatically on reaching 21 years.	539 Division St Fall River Mass
8	Clement	Thaunsey	74	m widow	Manchester N.H. 1866	Manchester N.H.
9	Heald	Emerson G	65	m m Oswego Ny Aug 18 1851		Auburn Ny
10	Heath	Braman E	58	m s Epsom N.H. Dec 6 1867		Long Island N.Y.
11	Kerr	Maryanne	22	f s Minneapolis Minn Dec 6 1894		500 Lowell St Minneapolis
12	Rice	William L	43	m s Chicopee Falls Mass Sept 26 1872		Chicopee Falls Mass
13	Stafford	Paul R	52	m m Essex Ny May 1 1864		Westboro Ny
14	True	Edward M	71	m s Rome Ne Nov 2 1844		44 Fall St Port Land Me

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

117

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from *Mexico Cuba* *May 3rd, 1916* Arriving at Port of *New York May 8th, 1916*

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX M F	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bennett	Garrett C.	42	m	m	Lexington Ny Sept 24 1873		Lexington Ny
2	Braman	Jesse	62	m	m	Keene Ny Oct 7 1853		Wadsworth Ny
3	Buckman	Shoell	24	m	s	Stockbridge Ny Dec 20 1891		Holley Ny
4	Easten	Kellie	50	f	m	New York March 25 1866		374 Euclid Ave Brooklyn Ny
5	Easten	Jessie	17	f	s	New York May 28 1898		374 Euclid Ave Brooklyn Ny
6	Clarkson	Charlie	52	m	s		Born in Salford Eng. Came to states a child. Father was citizen. Became citizen automatically on reaching 21 years.	539 Division St Fall River Mass
7	Clarkson	Annie	45	f	s	Fall River Mass Dec 11 1870		539 Division St Fall River Mass
8	Clement	Kavanaugh	74	m	widow		Manchester N.H. 1866	Manchester N.H.
9	Heald	Emerson G	65	m	m	Oswego Ny Aug 18 1851		Auburn Ny
10	Heath	Braman C	58	m	s	Epson N.H. Dec 6 1867		Gottsdorff N.H.
11	Kerr	W. Myer	22	f	s	Minneapolis Minn Dec 6 1894		570 So 10th St Minneapolis
12	Rice	William L	43	m	s	Chicopee Falls Mass Sept 26 1872		Chicopee Falls Mass
13	Stafford	Paul R	52	m	m	Essex Ny May 1 1864		Westport Ny
14	True	Edward M	71	m	s	Conne me Nov 2 1844		44 Free St Portland Me

14

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U. S. S. Lopez, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Lo Lopez* sailing from *Barcelona* *1-12-28*, *April*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	MEXICO.	Special Inquiry.	Is Transient.	Is Permanent.	Is Temporary.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1											Garcia	Jaime	34	Mo S	Merchant	Yes	Yes		Spain	Spain	Cuba	Havana	My friend Miguel Labrador
2											Garcia	Mauricio	25	Mo S	"	"	"		French	French	"	"	My friend Constantino
3											Moreno	Emilio	33	"	"	consul	"	"	Spain	Spain	Mexico	Mexico	My friend Ricardo
4											Poca	Antonio	56	Mo Mo	merchant	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	My husband, Manuel Paz
5											Poca de Paz	Agua	27	F Mo	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My sister Maria Aguilar
6											Aguilar	Pedro	49	Mo Mo	militar	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My sister Maria Aguilar
7											Sanchez de Aguilar	Isela	40	F Mo	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My sister Maria Aguilar
8											Diego	Olivia de	56	F S	religious	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
9											Galido	Piedad	49	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
10											Ortiz	Guerra	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
11											Ortiz	Olivia	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
12											Anaraganti	Anastasia	40	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
13											Amber	Amparo	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
14											Proello	Isabel	41	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
15											Aldaz	Aquedo	60	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
16											Probledo	Mercedes	22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
17											Chanez	Pilar de	33	F Mo	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
18											Pielra	Francisca de	23	F Mo	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
19											Whitmarsh	Calisto	25	Mo S	lawyer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
20											Clarriga	Wicente	51	Mo Mo	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
21											Loz	Jose	37	Mo S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
22											Loz	Francisco	53	Mo S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
23											Andres	Guillermo de Ro	3	F Mo	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
24											Andres	Maria Antonia	3	F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
25											Guillera	Jose Mo	51	Mo S	merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
26											Guillera	Paulo	10	Mo S	school	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
27											Campa	Gabriel de la	31	Mo S	consul	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
28											Loz	Cecilia	21	F S	housewife	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
29											Proky	Enrique	41	Mo Mo	merchant	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco
30											Proky	Leonor de	36	F Mo	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Francisco

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

119

Arriving at Port of

1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25				26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of -		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.													
		State. City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, political, or government.)		If Yes— Year of period of years. Where?												Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.				Country. City or Town.													
GRANT ALLEN		Spain	Palma de Mallorca	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	My uncle Juan Maria					good	no	5	8	good	brown	dark				Spain	Palma												
2	"	Barcelona	yes	by me	\$100	"	"	"	My friend Juan M.					"	"	5	10	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona												
3	"	Granada	yes	by me	\$100	"	"	"	My father Emilio Moreno					"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Spain	Granada												
4	"	Palma de Mallorca	yes	by me	\$300	"	"	"	My lady Maria Lopez					"	"	5	6	"	"	dark	"	"	"	"	Palma												
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Arabas St. Catalina in					"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
6	"	Madrid	yes	by me	\$100	"	"	"	My father Manuel					"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	blue	"	"	Cuba	Camaguey												
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	30 Perez St in Madrid					"	"	5	4	"	"	light	"	"	"	"	Barcelona												
8	"	"	"	"	by me	\$100	"	"	My friend Dolores					"	"	5	"	"	"	brown	dark	"	"	Spain	Burgos												
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barrio - 13 Chamber					"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pamplona												
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Place in Madrid					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain					"	"	4	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Badajoz												
12	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	yes 2 days, Madrid					"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pamplona												
13	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no no no					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barcelona												
14	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Valencia												
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Pamplona												
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid S. Luis												
17	"	Barcelona	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	"	My father Tomas M.					"	"	5	9	"	"	light	blue	"	"	Cuba	San Juan												
18	"	Madrid	yes	by me	\$100	"	"	"	My brother Emilio M.					"	"	5	5	"	"	light	blue	"	"	Spain	Barajas												
19	Spain	Puerto Rico	no	by me	\$100	"	"	"	My friend Ignacio M.					"	"	6	"	"	"	brown	blue	"	"	Cuba	San Juan												
20	"	Bilbao	no	by me	\$300	"	"	"	My lady Maria Lopez					"	"	5	9	"	"	dark	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona												
21	"	San Fernando	yes	by me	\$1000	"	"	"	My mother Maria M.					"	"	5	3	"	"	light	"	"	"	Spain	San Juan												
22	"	Sevilla	yes	by me	\$100	"	"	"	My cousin Jose M.					"	"	5	"	"	"	brown	dark	"	"	Spain	Sevilla												
23	"	Ciudad Real	yes	by me	\$100	"	"	"	My father Antonio M.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Madrid												
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	27 Marquis St in Ciudad Real					"	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"												
25	"	Volon	no	by me	\$100	"	"	"	My brother Antonio M.					"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	France	Corse												
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	47 La Fayette St in Volon					"	"	3	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona												
27	Spain	Puerto Rico	no	by me	\$150	yes 3 years	S. U. I.	"	My friend Ignacio M.					"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Cuba	San Juan												
28	"	Sevilla	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	"	My mother Carmen M.					"	"	5	4	"	"	good	blue	"	"	Spain	Sevilla												
29	"	Barcelona	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	"	My aunt Maria M.					"	"	5	4	"	"	dark	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona												
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	238 D'Almeida St in Barcelona					"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Sanchez of the SS A. Lopez, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Sanchez
Master

Swear to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (For whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S.A. Lopez, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Mediana Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
 at _____

 Immigration Officer.

120

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Andronic Lorey* sailing from *Brethel, Mexico*, 27 April, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			<i>Bacoulski</i>	<i>L. P.</i>	20	M	<i>16 S. embroon st. 14 Russian Greek</i>		<i>Mexico P. M. Mexico</i>			<i>My friend Thomas Gemmill</i>	<i>Mexican Telegraph 82 in P. M. Mexico</i>								
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *0*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

121

Arriving at Port of *New York*

7 May

1946

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether passenger paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, insurance, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.		
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.				
1	<i>Mr. New York spec by me 11/15/45 11/15/45 Mexican Telegraph Co 66 Broadway St. in New York no no no 9000 no 67 good brown dark no Russian Baboune</i>																	
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Hall, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John J. Hall
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of June, 1916.

at San Francisco.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the H. A. Lopez, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina La Plata, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

122

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Antonio Lopez

sailing from Veracruz

30 April

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	T. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1			Francisco Ramon	30		M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico	My brother Basilio Ramon & family 32 - 3 rd Ave. Mexico City, Mexico
2			Eusebio Pascual	25		M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico	My brother Basilio Ramon & family 32 - 3 rd Ave. Mexico City, Mexico
3			Bartholomeo Manuel	32		M	merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Veracruz	My brother Basilio Ramon & family 32 - 3 rd Ave. Mexico City, Mexico
4			Agustino Manuel	39		M	merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Veracruz	My brother Basilio Ramon & family 32 - 3 rd Ave. Mexico City, Mexico
5			Agustino Leopoldo	12		M	merchant	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexico	Veracruz	My brother Basilio Ramon & family 32 - 3 rd Ave. Mexico City, Mexico
6			Ernesto Eugenio	36		M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico	My brother Basilio Ramon & family 32 - 3 rd Ave. Mexico City, Mexico
7			Alfonso Francisco	22		M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico	My brother Basilio Ramon & family 32 - 3 rd Ave. Mexico City, Mexico
8			Alfonso Juan	44		M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico	My brother Basilio Ramon & family 32 - 3 rd Ave. Mexico City, Mexico
9			Alfonso Luis	31		M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico	My brother Basilio Ramon & family 32 - 3 rd Ave. Mexico City, Mexico
10			Alfonso Adolfo	27		M	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spain	Mexico	My brother Basilio Ramon & family 32 - 3 rd Ave. Mexico City, Mexico

List .

123

2 bags

191

1916												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid? (Whether when paid by owner, passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, firm, society, association, or government.)		Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of—		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.									
		State.		City or Town.				Yes or No.		If Yes— Year or period of years.		Where?						Feet.		Inches.		Hair.		Eyes.		Country.		City or Town.							
1	NY	NY	NY	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	dark	no	no	Spain	Laubau										
2	NY	NY	NY	yes	by me	\$300	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	brown	dark	no	no	Spain	Laubau										
3	"	"	"	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	no	no	Spain	Laubau										
4	NY	NY	NY	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	brown	dark	no	no	Spain	Laubau										
5	NY	NY	NY	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	brown	dark	no	no	Spain	Laubau										
6	NY	NY	NY	yes	by me	\$500	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	good	no	5	8	good	brown	dark	no	no	Spain	Laubau										
7	NY	NY	NY	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	dark	no	no	Spain	Laubau										
8	NY	NY	NY	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	dark	no	no	Spain	Laubau										
9	NY	NY	NY	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	brown	dark	no	no	Spain	Laubau										
10	"	"	"	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	dark	no	no	Spain	Laubau										
11	"	"	"	yes	by me	\$100	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown	dark	no	no	Spain	Laubau										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Lantich of the S.S. Lopez, from Vera Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miguel Lantich
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Florida
Mediana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *La Lopez* sailing from *Veracruz* , *29 April* , 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Immigrant.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>73</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>W</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mexico Cordoba</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>My friend Pegin</i>
2								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Adolfo</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Pineau</i>
3								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Luisa de</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>30 - Cordoba St</i>
4								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Adolfo</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>S scholar</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>in Cordoba place</i>
5								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Maximiliano</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
6								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Luis</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
7								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Luisa</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>S</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
8								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Jose Roman</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>S religious</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Manuel</i>
9								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Bernardo</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Chaduy - Chap. Place</i>
10								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Mauricio</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
11								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Scrapin</i>	<i>59</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
12								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>57</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>S merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Enrique Lirio</i>
13								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Josefina</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Amalia Ferrada</i>
14								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Barrio</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>S her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Jose Perez</i>
15								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Agustin</i>	<i>61</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>S merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Domingo Poon</i>
16								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Baltazar</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>S merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Domingo Poon</i>
17								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Proserio</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My father Manuel</i>
18								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Proserio</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My father Manuel</i>
19								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Juan</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>S merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Domingo Poon</i>
20								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Julio</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>S Consul</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Mariano Alvarez</i>
21								<i>Alvarez</i>	<i>Jose de</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>Mo</i>	<i>her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spanish Consulate in S. Jose</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

2

125

Arriving at Port of *New York*

2 May, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by ticket, or by other person, or by company, or by government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	<i>Spain Barcelona</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$3.00</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>My friend Caspiano</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 5</i>	<i>good brown dark</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Spain Ouedo</i>			
2						<i>Vidalgo - 292 Coraza</i>					<i>5 8</i>						
3						<i>It in Barcelona</i>					<i>5 8</i>			<i>French Paris</i>			
4						<i>Spain</i>					<i>3</i>			<i>Mexico San Luis</i>			
5											<i>2 5</i>						
6											<i>2</i>						
7											<i>1</i>						
8	<i>Spain Barcelona</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$2.00</i>			<i>My friend Mateu</i>					<i>5 10</i>			<i>Spain Girona</i>			
9						<i>Calat It in Barce-</i>					<i>5 4</i>			<i>Spain Barce</i>			
10						<i>lona (Spain)</i>					<i>5 4</i>			<i>Spain</i>			
11											<i>5 8</i>			<i>Spain</i>			
12	<i>Spain Palma de Mallorca</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$2.00</i>			<i>My lady Florentina Manegat</i>					<i>5 9</i>	<i>good brown dark</i>		<i>Spain</i>			
13	<i>Granada</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>			<i>My husband Andres</i>					<i>5 7</i>	<i>good brown dark</i>		<i>Spain</i>			
14						<i>Exposito - Paris Hotel</i>					<i>5 1</i>			<i>Spain</i>			
15	<i>Barcelona</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>			<i>My cousin Juan Sala</i>					<i>5 1</i>	<i>good brown dark</i>		<i>Spain</i>			
16	<i>Malaga</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>			<i>My father Salvador</i>					<i>5 2</i>	<i>brown dark</i>		<i>Spain</i>			
17						<i>Marguerite 64 Gra-</i>					<i>5 2</i>	<i>black dark</i>		<i>Spain</i>			
18	<i>Cadiz</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>			<i>My friend Juan Sala</i>					<i>5 2</i>	<i>brown dark</i>		<i>Spain</i>			
19	<i>Barcelona</i>		<i>\$1.00</i>			<i>My lady From Wachs</i>					<i>5 6</i>			<i>Spain</i>			
20	<i>Madrid</i>	<i>yes by me</i>	<i>\$1.00</i>			<i>My father Ceferino Talon</i>					<i>5 7</i>	<i>light blue</i>		<i>Spain</i>			
21						<i>My friend Juan Sala</i>					<i>5 5</i>	<i>black dark</i>		<i>Spain</i>			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Leticia of the S.S. Lopez from Veracruz do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

M. Leticia
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. M. Lopez, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Valencia and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number and according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 19

at San Juan, P.R.

Immigration Officer.

And May 8-1916

May 12-16

3 4 3 10 20 50 70 - 48
7 5 15 65 - 55

67 3 72
4 - 29

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Havana 6-9*, *3. May*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	1903.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Colo.	Marine.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								<i>Carras</i>	<i>Francisco</i>	20	M	Merchant for the	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Havana	Havana	My cousin, Jose Carras	NON IMM. own.
2								<i>Clave</i>	<i>Enrique</i>	20	M	Merchant for the	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Havana	Havana	My friend Jose Carras	
3								<i>Ferrer</i>	<i>Joquin</i>	18	M	Merchant for the	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Havana	Havana	My cousin Juan Carras	
4								<i>Pedraza</i>	<i>Joquin</i>	30	M	Merchant for the	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Havana	Havana	My cousin Juan Carras	
5								<i>Shuro de Pina</i>	<i>Agustina</i>	25	F	her house for the	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Juan Carras	
6								<i>Milner</i>	<i>Frank</i>	62	M	owner of	SS. UU.	SS. UU.	SS. UU.	SS. UU.	Los Angeles	Los Angeles	My friend Juan Carras	
7								<i>Milner</i>	<i>Foto</i>	62	F	her house for the	"	"	"	"	"	"	My friend Juan Carras	
8								<i>Pardo</i>	<i>Gonzalo</i>	25	M	Merchant for the	Spain	Spain	Spain	Spain	Madrid	Madrid	My friend Juan Carras	
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List

3

P. Gorb

7 May

1916

127

No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or family empa- tion, security, immu- nity, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Com- plexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. N York	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	no	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
2	N.Y. N York	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
3	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
4	N.Y. N York	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
5	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
6	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
7	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
8	N.Y. N York	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
9	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
10	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
11	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
12	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
13	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
14	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
15	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
16	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
17	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
18	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
19	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
20	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
21	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
22	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
23	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
24	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
25	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
26	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
27	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
28	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
29	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona
30	" "	for by me \$100	no	My friend Pedro Rodriguez 142 St - 16 St in N York	"	good	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Barcelona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Isaac Lindich of the SS. Bremer, from Poland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Isaac Lindich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Salvador, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

Pedro Diaz

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1906

at San Salvador

Immigration Officer.

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the Hotel de la Paz, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Valparaiso, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

Pedro Diaz

Sworn to before me this 4 day of May, 1906

at

Immigration Officer.

128

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

STATE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States.

S. S. *S. Lopez* sailing from *Vera Cruz 7-12*, *29 Jan*, 1906.

GRANT AL

NON IMM

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMM

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	Cruz Daniel	29	M	merchant	yes	Spain	Spain	Cuba Habana	My friend Ernesto Lopez Spain Barcelona	NON IMM
2	Cruz Antonia	29	F	her house	yes	"	"	"	52 Avenida 4 in Habana	"
3	Garcia Jose Ant	30	M	merchant	yes	"	"	"	My uncle Eduardo Landry	"
4	Blom Evelina	26	F	her house	"	"	"	"	157 Paf St in Mariand	"
5	Garcia Luisa	6	F	S	no	"	"	"	Cuba	"
6	Garcia Justaquin	1	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Urbina Luis J de	45	M	journalist	yes	Mexican	Mexico	"	My friend Porra 361 Orelli St in Habana	"
8	Mont Abiguel	44	M	merchant	"	Spain	Spain	Mexico Cardoba	My friend Manuel Ochoa in Cardoba - Mexico	Cardiff
9	Parras Antonio	32	M	"	"	"	"	Cuba Habana	My friend Emilio Bonilla	Lucena
10	Rosa Proario	25	F	her house	"	"	"	"	161 Carlos 3 ^o St in Habana	"
11	Juste Pablo	27	M	merchant	"	"	"	"	My friend Antonio Gripe 7 Santuario St in Habana	Barcelona
12	Alfias Fortune	28	F	her house	"	French	French	"	My friend Jaffer Palet 811 Provedero St in Habana	Frank Timex
13	Barb Maria	26	F	her house	"	Spain	Spain	"	My brother Federico Barb 1 Amispad St in Habana	Spain Barcelona
14	Teleguino Gabriel	40	M	merchant	"	"	"	Mexico Albepico	My friend Francisco Ramon 14- 1 ^o de Anacle in Mexico	Granada
15	Montes Eugenia	35	F	her house	"	"	"	"	My husband Joaquin	Barcelona
16	Legaza Abalido	16	F	her house	"	"	"	"	Legaza - 79 - 3 ^o de Victoria	"
17	Legaza Encarnacion	15	F	her house	"	"	"	"	in Albepico	"
18	Manuel Juan	26	M	merchant	"	"	"	Cuba Habana	My friend Manuel Lopez 99 Oprimos St in Habana	Malaga
19	W. J. Jose	40	M	seaman	"	Mexico	Spain	Mexico Albepico	My friend Echeleano Gaitola 10 Suarez St in Albepico	Albepico
20	for by Angela	39	F	her house	"	Spain	Spain	"	My husband Emilio Guadalupe	Barcelona
21	for by Vicente	19	F	her house	"	"	"	"	Girbau - 174 Montenegro	"
22	Ernesto	12	M	scholar	"	"	"	"	It in Guadalupe Albepico	"
23	Emilio	9	M	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	au Antonio	7	M	scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	ous Ramiro	34	M	religious	"	"	"	Mexico	My friend Jose Elias in Albepico	Granada
26	ido Amelia	28	F	her house	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba Habana	My brother Rafael Cerde 34 Camarupado St in Habana	Barcelona
	melas Cristina	23	F	"	"	"	"	"	My mother Maria Collado 490 Corte St in Habana	"
	elazquez Angela	24	"	"	"	"	"	"	My sister Maria Collado 798 Barro St in Habana	"
	W. J. Paquel	26	"	"	"	Mexico	Mexico	Mexico Albepico	My father Genaro W. J. 145- 15 ^o Paf St in Albepico	Madrid
	W. J. Ramiro	50	M	"	"	Spain	Spain	Cuba Habana	My nephew Juan W. J. 154 Salust St in Habana	Barcelona

Sho...

Sho...

29

29

Instead of showing occupation, of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit." Race of people is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

STATE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

to the United States, required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *S. Lopez* sailing from *Vera Cruz* *7-12*, *29 April*, 1906

GRANT AL

NON IMM

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMM

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
1	<i>Cruz Daniel</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba Habana</i>	<i>My friend Ernesto Lopez's home</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
2	<i>Cruz Antonia</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>at her house</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>52 Avenida St in Habana</i>	<i>"</i>
3	<i>Garcia Jose Ant</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My uncle Eduardo Sanchez</i>	<i>"</i>
4	<i>Chim Basolina</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>at her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>157 Paez St in Marianao</i>	<i>"</i>
5	<i>Garcia Luisa</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>"</i>
6	<i>Garcia Eustaquio</i>	<i>1</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Femora</i>	<i>"</i>
7	<i>Urbina Luis J de</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>journalist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>Mexican</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>361 Orell St in Habana</i>	<i>"</i>
8	<i>Cent Miguel</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mexico Cordoba</i>	<i>My friend Miguel Orosa</i>	<i>Cruilles</i>
9	<i>Parras Antonio</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Cuba Habana</i>	<i>My friend Emeterio Noville</i>	<i>Lucena</i>
10	<i>Parras Prospero</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>at her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>161 Carlos St in Habana</i>	<i>"</i>
11	<i>Parras Pablo</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Antonio Gripe</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
12	<i>Alfias Fortuné</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>at her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>French</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Father Palet</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
13	<i>Barta Maria</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>at her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My friend Federico Barta</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
14	<i>Teleguino Gabriel</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mexico Mexico</i>	<i>My friend Juan Jose</i>	<i>Granada</i>
15	<i>Montes Eugenia</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>at her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My husband Joaquin</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
16	<i>Pegaza Abelde</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>at her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Pegaza - 79 - 3 de Victoria</i>	<i>"</i>
17	<i>Pegaza Encarnacion</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>at her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>in Mexico</i>	<i>"</i>
18	<i>Hernandez Juan</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Cuba Habana</i>	<i>My friend Antonio Gripe</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
19	<i>Jose</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Mexico Mexico</i>	<i>My friend Federico Barta</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
20	<i>Angela N de</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>at her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Guadalajara</i>	<i>My husband Emilio</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
21	<i>Vicente</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>at her house</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Guadalajara - 17 de Abandengo</i>	<i>"</i>
22	<i>Ernesto</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>St in Guadalajara Mexico</i>	<i>"</i>
23	<i>Emilio</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
24	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>scholar</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>
25	<i>Parras</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>religious</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mexico</i>	<i>My friend Jose Elias</i>	<i>Granada</i>
26	<i>Amelia</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>at her house</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Cuban</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cuba Habana</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
27	<i>Cristina</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
28	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
29	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
30	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
31	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
32	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
33	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
34	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
35	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
36	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
37	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
38	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
39	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
40	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
41	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
42	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
43	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
44	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
45	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
46	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
47	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
48	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
49	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
50	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
51	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
52	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
53	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
54	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
55	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
56	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
57	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
58	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
59	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
60	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
61	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
62	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
63	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
64	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
65	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
66	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
67	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
68	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
69	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
70	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
71	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
72	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
73	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
74	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
75	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
76	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
77	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
78	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
79	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
80	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
81	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
82	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
83	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
84	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
85	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
86	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
87	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
88	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
89	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
90	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
91	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
92	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
93	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
94	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
95	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
96	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
97	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
98	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
99	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>
100	<i>Angel</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>My brother Rafael Parido</i>	<i>Barcelona</i>

GRANT AL

Shots
Leaves

More leaves
in 62nd May 11
11/11/11

Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are tourists or in transit.

Races of people to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 May, 1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29							
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Com-plexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.									
1	IGRANT ALIEN	by me	\$90	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good brown dark		no	Spain	Ju								
2		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"								
3		by me	\$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"								
4		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Florida							
5		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"							
6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 4	"	"	"	"	"	"							
7		by me	\$70	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Albany						
8		"	\$550	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Orin						
9		"	\$500	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba						
10		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba						
11		by me	\$150	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	good high blue	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba						
12		by me	\$250	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown dark	"	"	"	"	French	Alger					
13		by me	\$1000	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barce					
14		"	\$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barce				
15		by me	\$50	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	Barce			
16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Portugal				
17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain				
18		by me	\$30	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain			
19		by me	\$400	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain			
20		by me	\$100	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain			
21		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
22		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25		by me	\$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain		
26		by me	\$18	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba		
27		"	\$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
28		"	\$20	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
29	GRANT ALIEN	"	\$37	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico	Spain	
30		"	\$25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Spain	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Abigail Lohr of the U. S. S. Lohr, from Peru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the M. A. Lopez, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad Medicina
Salencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

130

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 _____
at _____
Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

131

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

New York

May

1906

0118-10-18-1906

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 20, 1906

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled to raise of any other, additional, or unusual questions.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
GRANT ALIEN	yes	by me \$80	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 5	good	brown	dark	no	Mexico	Mexico
2					My husband Luis G. Pardo - 70 Abantunet in Barcelona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	"
4					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
5					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
6					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 3	"	"	"	"	"	"
7					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 1	"	"	"	"	"	"
8					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 9	"	"	"	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 8	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	yes	by me \$20			My sister Maria Orsina in Palamichang (Spain)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	gray	dark	"	"	Palamichang
IGRANT ALIEN	no	by me \$150			My lady Juan Perez	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	brown	dark	"	"	Portuguese, Benito, Pina
12	yes	by me \$100			My Antonio Valenzuela	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Spain, Jerez
13	"	by me \$30			My father Juan Pardo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Spain
14	"	by me \$60			My friend Juan Manuel Ro.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico
15	"	"			Driguez in Madrid	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	by me \$10			My lady Maria Villaplana	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	gray	"	"	"	Spain
17	"	"			30 Beatriz H in Madrid	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"			My aunt Margarita	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"			Correa in Palma	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba, Pinar del Rio
20	"	"			albalores (Spain)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Spain, Jerez
21	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	"	"	"	"	Cuba, Habana
23	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3 10	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	by me \$30			My friend Juan Manuel	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Mexico, Mexico
26	"	by me \$20			Driguez in Madrid (Spain)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	"	Spain, Barcelona
27	"	"			369 Concepcion Garcia in Barcelona	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	dark	"	"	"
28					My lady Carmen Moranda	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	"
29					15 Beatriz H in Madrid	"	"	"	"	"	"					"	"	Madrid
30																		

Italian (South).

XX Class.

Japanese.

West Indian.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Sanchez of the St. Lopez from Peru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Miguel Sanchez
Master of vessel

Sworn to before me this 7 day of

at

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad Medica
Salencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition
of such aliens.

132

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Antonio Lopez sailing from Veracruz 1-1, 30 April, 1906

5

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State. City or Town.
Family Name	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.								
1	Mayerhofer	Simon	35	U. S. teacher	yes	Mexico	German	Mexico	My brother Juan Mayerhofer	My Port-Breton
2	Mayerhofer	Maria	27	U. S. house	"	"	"	"	in Mexico	"
3	Mayerhofer	Belia	8	U. S. —	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Rever	Luis Alonso	29	U. S. merchant	yes	English	English	Mexico	My mother, Adela Martinez	Mass Mount Vernon
5	Rever	Jose	23	U. S. employee	yes	Mexico	Mexico	"	My mother, Guadalupe Martinez	My Port-Breton
6	Rever	Jose	37	U. S. merchant	yes	Spain	Spain	"	My friend, Aurelio Ruiz	"
7	Rever	Abel de Jesus	33	U. S. house	"	"	"	"	333-7 de Carpio St in Mexico	"

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

133

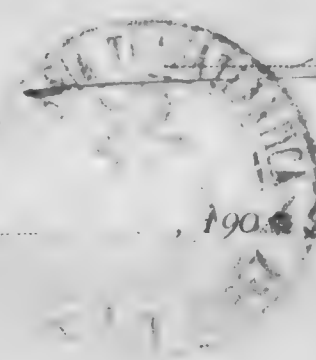
34

5

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906																
No.	on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other civil relation, person, or agreement, unless so indicated in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1		no	before \$18	no	no	My brother Peter Mayer - his fir - 22 Palmer Place in Port - Chester (N.Y.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	good light blue	no	German
2			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" brown dark	no	Chile
3			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	" " "	no	Mexico
4		no	by one \$60	yes	no	My friend Cutler in Mount. Vernon Mass.	"	"	"	"	good	no	5 8	good brown dark	no	Mexico
5		yes	by me \$70	yes	yes	My friend George Guerguere 60 W 124 St in N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	" " "	"	Mexico
6		yes	before \$60	no	no	My brother Luis Gonzalez 184 Lexington Ave in N York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	" " "	"	Spain
7		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	" " "	"	Mexico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Michael Antich of the SS. S. Lopez, from Peracut do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



M. Antich

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 1904.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Gone to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1916
at San Juan

Immigration Officer.

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND CLASS PASSENGERS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Interoce* sailing from *Catana 6-9*, *3 May*, 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or				Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Segundo</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. employ</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My cousin Abelardo Pina</i>	<i>NY. N.Y.</i>
2	<i>Rodriguez</i>	<i>Lorentino</i>	<i>20</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My cousin Abelardo Pina</i>	<i>NY. N.Y.</i>
3	<i>Alonso</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. employ</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My friend Ant. Pereira</i>	<i>NY. N.Y.</i>
4	<i>Bermes</i>	<i>Paul</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My friend Jose Cervera</i>	<i>NY. N.Y.</i>
5	<i>Alirabet</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My brother Fernando Alirabet</i>	<i>Ph. Philadelphia</i>
6	<i>Barrell</i>	<i>Pete</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S. house</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My father Francisco Barrell</i>	<i>NY. N.Y.</i>
7	<i>Barrell</i>	<i>Ernest</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>My father Francisco Barrell</i>	<i>NY. N.Y.</i>
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

7 Cuba

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

135

Arriving at Port of New York, May, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other status, condition, or purpose, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	yes by me	\$65	no	no	His brother Julio Rodriguez	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Barcelona
2	"	"	"	"	His brother H. in New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	no	"	"	
3	yes by me	\$50	"	"	His friend Valentin Aguirre	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	no	"	Spain	
4	yes by me	\$50	no	no	His friend Valentin Aguirre	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	good brown dark	no	no	Spain	Andorra
5	no	"	\$50	no	His friend W. Paneroff	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	good	"	"	Cuba	Havana
6	yes by me	\$60	no	no	His brother Fernando Parnell	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	Spain	Barcelona
7	"	"	"	"	His brother H. in New York	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	Barcelona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Luján of the SS. Lopez from Cabano do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the St. A. Lopez, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1916
at Valencia

Immigration Officer

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the S. S. Lopez, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Pedro Diaz

Immigration Officer

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Perales* *7-1-* *30 April* *1916*

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.
1								Daly	William	32
2								Balp	Math	48
3								Eppenberg	John	25
4								Williams	Daniel	48
5								Pedriquez	Francisco	28
6								Miranda	Pelise	28
7								Cors	Jose	20
8								Hime	Abique	25
9										
10								Goffman	John	24
11								Best	Fredrick	28
12								Martin	Pedro	31
13								Enga	Gabriel	21
14								Eagen	Wili	22
15								Radematen	L	32
16								Parvrell	Barthlome	20
17								Ritchard	John	44
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

137

Arriving at Port of

P. J. Lock

7 Bay

1916

						SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Yes or No.	If Yes Where? Year?										
1	MA	Providence	Yes	bel me	\$230 for 4 years Providence	My friend A. B. B. in Providence	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good brown blue	no	England Liverpool
2	MA	Brooklyn	Yes	bel me	\$20 for 5 years Brooklyn	My friend Peter L. in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	good brown black	no	Holland Cuba
3	MA	New York	Yes	bel me	\$90 for 4 years New York	My friend Juan A. Lopez in New York	"	"	"	good	no	5 7	good brown dark	no	Spain Pinar
4	MA	Brooklyn	Yes	bel me	\$35 for 4 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan A. Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Spain Pinar
5	MA	Brooklyn	Yes	bel me	\$24 for 3 years Brooklyn	My friend Pedro Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Holland Curaçao
6	MA	Brooklyn	Yes	bel me	\$25 for 5 years Brooklyn	My friend Pedro Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Holland Curaçao
7	MA	Brooklyn	Yes	bel me	\$35 for 4 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan A. Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Holland Curaçao
8	MA	Brooklyn	Yes	bel me	\$35 for 4 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan A. Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Holland Curaçao
9	MA	Brooklyn	Yes	bel me	\$35 for 4 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan A. Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Holland Curaçao
10	MA	Brooklyn	Yes	bel me	\$35 for 4 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan A. Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Holland Curaçao
11	MA	Brooklyn	Yes	bel me	\$35 for 4 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan A. Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Holland Curaçao
12	MA	Brooklyn	Yes	bel me	\$35 for 4 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan A. Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Holland Curaçao
13	"	"	"	"	\$20 for 5 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan A. Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	" " " "	"	"
14	"	"	"	"	\$20 for 5 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan A. Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	" " " "	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	\$20 for 5 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan A. Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	" " " "	"	"
16	"	"	"	"	\$20 for 5 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan A. Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 5	" " " "	"	"
17	MA	Brooklyn	Yes	bel me	\$35 for 4 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan A. Lopez in Brooklyn	"	"	"	good	no	5 6	good brown blue	no	Holland Curaçao

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

137

Arriving at Port of

P. Lock

7 Bay

1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.																								
No on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.											
	State.	City or Town.						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.									
1	NY	Providence	Yes by me \$230 for 4 years Providence	100 B Battery St in Providence	My friend A. B. B. in Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good brown blue	no	English	Liverpool							
2	NY	Brooklyn	Yes by me \$20 for 5 years Brooklyn	My friend Peter L. in Brooklyn	My friend Peter L. in Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	good brown black	no	Holland	Cuba							
3	NY	New York	Yes by me \$90 for 4 years New York	My friend Juan L. Lopez 91 South St in New York	My friend Juan L. Lopez 91 South St in New York	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	good brown dark	no	Spain	Pinar							
4	NY	Brooklyn	Yes by me \$35 for 4 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan L. Lopez 91 South St in Brooklyn	My friend Juan L. Lopez 91 South St in Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	good brown dark	no	Spain	Pinar							
5	NY	Brooklyn	Yes by me \$24 for 3 years Brooklyn	My friend Pedro Lopez 266 St. George Ave in Brooklyn	My friend Pedro Lopez 266 St. George Ave in Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	11	good brown black	no	Holland	Curaçao							
6	NY	Brooklyn	Yes by me \$25 for 5 years Brooklyn	My friend Peter L. in Brooklyn	My friend Peter L. in Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	11	good brown dark	no	Holland	Curaçao							
7	NY	Brooklyn	Yes by me \$35 for 4 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan L. Lopez 91 South St in Brooklyn	My friend Juan L. Lopez 91 South St in Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	good	no	6		good brown black	no	Holland	Curaçao							
8	NY	Brooklyn	Yes by me \$15 for 6 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan L. Lopez 91 South St in Brooklyn	My friend Juan L. Lopez 91 South St in Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	good brown dark	no	Holland	Curaçao							
9	NY	Brooklyn	Yes by me \$30 for 6 years Brooklyn	My brother Juan Martin 76 W. 11th St in Brooklyn	My brother Juan Martin 76 W. 11th St in Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	6	good brown black	no	Holland	Curaçao							
10	NY	Brooklyn	Yes by me \$80 for 13 years Brooklyn	My brother Juan Martin 95 Phoenix St in Brooklyn	My brother Juan Martin 95 Phoenix St in Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	" " " "	"	"	"							
11	NY	Brooklyn	Yes by me \$20 for 5 years Brooklyn	My friend Otto Greenwald 327 Hamilton St in Brooklyn	My friend Otto Greenwald 327 Hamilton St in Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	5	" " " "	"	"	"							
12	NY	Brooklyn	Yes by me \$35 for 16 years Brooklyn	My friend Thelma Rademacher 83 Columbia St in Brooklyn	My friend Thelma Rademacher 83 Columbia St in Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	10	" " " "	"	"	"							
13	NY	Brooklyn	Yes by me \$40 for 8 years Brooklyn	My friend Paul 37 Atlantic Ave in Brooklyn	My friend Paul 37 Atlantic Ave in Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	good	no	5	7	good brown blue	no	Holland	Curaçao							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Benjamin Smith*, of the *St. Louis*, from *Peru*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benjamin Smith
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write). Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality). Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-ORIENTAL.

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Linaia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 8 (Int. permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country, and date or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came). The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 10 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 10 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 11 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 11 should be either Yes (ticket), or No (no ticket).

Column 12 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 12 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 13 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if so, how much). The entry in column 13 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 14 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 15 (Name of person, relative or friend, to whom alien is coming). The entry in column 15 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16 (Remarks). The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Spain
Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1916
at San Juan

Immigration Officer

sworn May 8-1916

May 12th 1916

138

actual
14
3
14
Debris
Belum
Revised
13
3
16 Tot.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Cabana* 6-9, 3 May, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single			Country.	City or Town.					
1			<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>old st workman</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cabana</i>	<i>My cousin Jesus Gonzalez</i>	<i>Jesus del Monte St in Cabana</i>							
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

139

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 Sept, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Abigail L. White of the St. Albans, from Babine do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1914

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Point destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the S. S. Lopez, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Facultad
Medicina Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1910
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Veracruz* 7-12, 30 April, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)														1916									
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.														HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.									
NAME IN FULL.																							
Age.																							
Sex.																							
Calling or Occupation.																							
Able to—																							
Nationality.																							
(Country of which citizen or subject.)																							
1 Race or People																							
* Last Permanent Residence.																							
Country.																							
City or Town.																							
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																							
Family Name.																							
Given Name.																							
Yrs. Mos.																							
Married or Single																							
U. S. Citizen.																							
Diplomat.																							
Tourist.																							
Canada.																							
Cuba.																							
Mexico.																							
Special Inquiry.																							
In Transit.																							
Chinese or Japanese.																							
U. S. Citizen.																							
1	Daly	William	32	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	English	English	New York	Providence	My friend A. B. Bird	NON IM.								
2	Reale	Math	48	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	88. U. S.	88. U. S.	New York	Brooklyn	My friend A. B. Bird	NON IM.								
3	Eppemborg	John	25	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Holland	Holland	New York	Brooklyn	My friend Peter Dant	NON IM.								
4	Williams	Daniel	48	✓	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	88. U. S.	88. U. S.	New York	Brooklyn	My friend A. B. Bird	NON IM.								
5	Pedriquez	Francisco	28	✓	M	M	Fireman	no	no	Spain	Spain	New York	Brooklyn	My friend Juan Lopez	NON IM.								
6	Miranda	Pelise	28	✓	M	M	Fireman	no	no	Spain	Spain	New York	Brooklyn	My friend Juan Lopez	NON IM.								
7	Cors	Lose	20	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Holland	Holland	New York	Brooklyn	My friend Pedro Cors	NON IM.								
8	Trine	Aligue	25	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Holland	Holland	New York	Brooklyn	My friend Pedro Cors	NON IM.								
9	Mark	A																					
10	Coffman	John	24	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Holland	Holland	New York	Brooklyn	My friend Erel - 329 Gold St	NON IM.								
11	East	Fredrick	28	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Holland	Holland	New York	Brooklyn	My friend Erel - 329 Gold St	NON IM.								
12	Martin	Peter	31	✓	M	S	Sailor	yes	yes	Holland	Holland	New York	Brooklyn	My friend Erel - 329 Gold St	NON IM.								
13	Long	Gabriel	31	✓	M	M	Book	yes	yes	Holland	Holland	New York	Brooklyn	My friend Erel - 329 Gold St	NON IM.								
14	Eagen	Luis	22	✓	M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	Holland	Holland	New York	Brooklyn	My friend Erel - 329 Gold St	NON IM.								
15	Rademacher	Lue	32	✓	M	M	Pen. Inq. Man	yes	yes	Holland	Holland	New York	Brooklyn	My friend Erel - 329 Gold St	NON IM.								
16	Barwell	Barthome	24	✓	M	M	Sailor	yes	yes	88. U. S.	88. U. S.	Philadelphia		My friend Erel - 329 Gold St	NON IM.								
17	Pitchard	John	44	✓	M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	English	English	New York	Brooklyn	My friend Erel - 329 Gold St	NON IM.								
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

137

Arriving at Port of New York, May, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid in own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of arrival Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, and if so, what cause?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
RANT ALIEN 1	My Providence	yes	by me	\$20	yes 1 year Providence	My friend A. B. Lind 1005 Betsy St in Providence	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good brown blue	no	English Liverpool		
RANT ALIEN 3	My Brooklyn	yes	by me	\$20	yes 5 years Brooklyn	My friend Peter Dany 1005 Betsy St in Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good brown black	no	Holland Dutch		
RANT ALIEN 5	My New York	yes	by me	\$20	yes 1 year New York	My friend Juan St Lopez 91 Duane St in New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good brown dark	no	Spain Pinar		
RANT ALIEN 6	My Brooklyn	yes	by me	\$25	yes 1 year New York	My friend Juan St Lopez 91 Duane St in New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good brown dark	no	Spain Pinar		
RANT ALIEN 7	My Brooklyn	yes	by me	\$25	yes 5 years Brooklyn	My friend Pedro Lora 266 St. Charles Ave in Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	good brown black	no	Holland Curacao		
RANT ALIEN 8	My Brooklyn	yes	by me	\$25	yes 5 years Brooklyn	My friend Pedro Lora 266 St. Charles Ave in Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	good brown dark	no	Holland Curacao		
RANT ALIEN 10	My Brooklyn	yes	by me	\$25	yes 6 years Brooklyn	My friend Elias - 329 Gold St in Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	6	good brown black	no	Holland Curacao		
RANT ALIEN 11	My Brooklyn	yes	by me	\$25	yes 6 years Brooklyn	My friend Juan Pando 72 Lawrence St in Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good brown dark	no	Holland Curacao		
RANT ALIEN 12	My Brooklyn	yes	by me	\$25	yes 6 years Brooklyn	My brother Juan Martin 76 W. 11th St in Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	good brown black	no	Holland Curacao		
RANT ALIEN 14	"	"	"	\$25	yes 6 years Brooklyn	My friend Otto Greenwald 95 1/2 Holman St in Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	"	"		
RANT ALIEN 15	"	"	"	\$25	yes 6 years Brooklyn	My friend Otto Greenwald 95 1/2 Holman St in Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	" " "	"	"		
RANT ALIEN 16	"	"	"	\$25	yes 6 years Brooklyn	My friend Otto Greenwald 95 1/2 Holman St in Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	" " dark	"	"		
RANT ALIEN 17	My Brooklyn	yes	by me	\$25	yes 6 years Brooklyn	My friend Otto Greenwald 95 1/2 Holman St in Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	good brown blue	no	Holland Curacao		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Michael Smith, of the St. Louis, from Veracruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1914.

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

138

I, Pedro Diaz, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Medical
Medicine Valencia, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1916

at San Juan

Immigration Officer

arr May 8-1916

May 12th 1916

actual
14
3
17
Declar.
Belam
Revised
13
3
16 Tot.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Antonio Lopez* sailing from *Cabana 6-9*, *3 May*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist.	Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. (Immigrant U. S. Citizens.)	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1					<i>Sanchez</i>	<i>Manuel</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>Yrs.</i>					<i>Spain</i>	<i>Spain</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Cabana</i>	<i>My cousin Juan Sanchez Jesús del Monte St in Cabana</i>
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4624

139

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

New York

7 Jan., 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Miguel Antelo of the St. Albans, from Barbano do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

7 day of May, 1914

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

140

S. S. ANTONIA LOPEZ

SPANISH

arrived MAY 8, 1916.

, 19

M.,

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Martin, Pedro	6	12	1		To med exam	11:30 <i>2nd Mrs. John Davis 76 Willoughby St. Salem</i>						
2	Miranda, Felipe	6	6	1		" med exam	<i>2nd Mrs. John Davis 76 Willoughby St. Salem</i>						
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	ANTONIO LOPEZ												

MAY 8

27
2 2 6

141

✓ 0

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Star "9-10"* sailing from *St. Vincent* 1-8, *New York 22/4 1916*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.									State.	City or Town.
1	<i>Barrett</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Carder</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Portugal</i>	<i>Portuguese</i>	<i>St. Vincent</i>	<i>St. Vincent</i>	<i>St. Vincent</i>	<i>NON IMMI</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

142

Arriving at Port of New York.

May 8th, 1916.

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chief Officer, of the S/S Staro, from St Vincent, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Burnt M. Anderson
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of May, 19 14,
at St Vincent

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James H. Smith, Surgeon of the United States, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States
years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of October, 1918
at San Francisco, California

Immigration Officer

143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

5-9
S.S. *Matura*

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers sailing from *Port of Spain* April 30, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Rudder Frank	41	M	Engineer	Yes	English	English	England Derby	Mr. Rudder Derby England
2			Richards Herbert	39	M	Clerk		British		Trinidad Port of Spain	Mr. Manning, Port of Spain
3			Richards Marion	35	F	Nil					
4			Slanagan Clifton	60	M	Kind Nurse				St. Anna	Mr. J. D. Higgins, Port of Spain
5			Peat Convey	29	M	S. Driller				Canada Toronto	Mr. D. H. Peat, San Fernando, Trinidad
6			Peat Ida	35	F	Nil				Trinidad San Fernando	
7			Stone Louise	22	F					Trinidad	Mr. Stone, Port of Spain
8			Lally Henry	42	M	S. Artist				England London	Col. Begbie, 5 Temple St. Port of Spain
9			Lee Temple	19	M	S. Mechanic				Trinidad Woodbrook	Mr. L. Lovell, Port of Spain
10			Dujillo Edward	16	M	Nil				Port of Spain	
11			Greaves Violet	26	F					Trinidad	Mr. Greaves, Port of Spain
12			Leppard	4	M		No	No			
13			Russell	22	M						
14			Irre	17	F						
15			Rodriguez Marie	24	F		Yes	Yes		Trinidad Port of Spain	Mr. J. Rodriguez, 36 Victoria St. Port of Spain
16			Sutton A. Thomas	54	M	Inc. Inspt.				Canada Toronto	Manufac. Life Insurance Co. Toronto Can.
17			Emly	54	F	Nil					
18			Reynolds William	32	M	S. George				Trinidad Port of Spain	Mr. Manning, 15 Abernethy St. Port of Spain
19			Mahabir Robert	34	M	Med. Stud.		East Indian		Trinidad	Mr. D. Mahabir, Port of Spain
20			Montgomery Theodor	48	M	Med. Stud.		Danish	Danish	Panama Colon	Danish Consulate, Panama, C.R.
21			Peat Stanley	21	M	S. Nil	No	British	English	Trinidad San Fernando	Mr. D. H. Peat, San Fernando, Trinidad
22			Hoy William Mar.	34	M	Merchant		Chinese	Chinese	Port of Spain	Lee Lum Co. Port of Spain
23			Young Chan	26	M	Salvaman					
24			Smith John	40	M	Merchant					
25			Kam Henry	31	M						
26			Hoo Louis Moon	20	M	Clerk					
27			Choong Jan Sai	35	M						
28			Choong Yg. Sit	28	M						
29			Chai Lee	30	M	Merchant					

30
Nos. 25-29 were retained for Chinese Inspection
Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:
* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

144

Arriving at Port of *New York**May 8, 1916.*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No.	Final Destination. (Entered in permanent column)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	England	self	Yes 1915 N.Y.	Mr. N. Schwab, Ring Island	Good	No	5 5	Dark Brown	Brown	No	England Derby
2	N.Y. New York	Yes	No	No	"	"	5 8	Fair	Blue	"	West Indies St. Vincent
3	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark Brown	Brown	"	"
4	England	Self	1915 N.Y.	Mrs. Shanagan, Worthing, Sussex, England.	"	"	5 8	Fair	Blue	"	Trinidad Port of Spain
5	Canada, Petrola	"	1916 N.Y.	In transit for Canada.	"	"	5 11	Light Brown	Grey	"	Canada, Petrola
6	Toronto	Husband	1914 N.Y.	Miss. Frost, South Groydon, Eng.	"	"	5 3	Fair	Blue	"	"
7	Eng. London	Self	No	No	"	"	5 3	"	Grey	"	Trinidad Port of Spain
8	"	"	1915 N.Y.	In transit for London.	"	"	5 11	Brown	Brown	Grey	England Torquay
9	Canada Toronto	"	1916 N.Y.	In transit for Canada.	"	"	5 8	Dark	Black	Grey	Trinidad Port of Spain
10	N.Y. New York	Yes, Father	No	No	Mrs. Trujillo, 261 W. 21 St. New York	"	5 6	Dark Brown	Brown	"	Trinidad Woodbrook
11	"	"	1913 N.Y.	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	Port of Spain
12	"	Husband	1916 N.Y.	Mr. Gross, Mount Hope N.Y.	"	"	5 10	Dark	Black	"	New York Mount Hope
13	"	Father	No	No	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	No	No	"	"	5 5	Fair	Black	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	Dark	Black	Grey	Trinidad Port of Spain
16	"	"	Yes 1911	"	"	"	5 10	Fair	Grey	Blue	Trinidad Port of Spain
17	Canada Toronto	Self	Yes 1916	In Transit for Canada.	"	"	5 10	Fair	Grey	Blue	Trinidad Port of Spain
18	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	5 11	Light	Black	"	England Portsmouth
19	England London	Under contract M. S. Peters, Eng.	No	No	In transit for London.	"	5 8	"	Grey	"	"
20	Canada Montreal	Brother	"	"	In transit for Canada.	"	5 3	Brown	Black	Brown	Trinidad Port of Spain
21	Den. Copenhagen	Self	Yes 1915 N.Y.	In transit for Denmark	"	"	5 4	Brown	Black	Blue	Denmark Copenhagen
22	Canada Toronto	Father	No 1915 N.Y.	In transit for Canada	"	"	5 9	Fair	Black	"	Trinidad San Fernando
23	China Hong Kong	Self	No	No	In transit to China via C.P.R.	"	5 9	Dark	Black	Black	China Canton
24	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Kirkby, of the to Matura, from Port of Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1914.

at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. *Matura*sailing from *Port of Spain*, *April 30*, 19*16*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *May 8*, 19*16* 145

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.					
1	<i>Mayer</i>	<i>Alfred F.</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Friedricks. Maryland.</i>		<i>246 Nassau St. Princeton. New Jersey</i>
2	<i>Hills</i>	<i>John.</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Apopka. Orange County. Florida</i>		<i>1125 14 St. Miami. Florida.</i>
3	<i>Lewis</i>	<i>Harmon.</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>Oak Park. Ill.</i>		<i>803 State St. Madison. W.</i>
4	<i>Clark</i>	<i>Hubert L.</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Auburn. Mass.</i>		<i>9 Bolton Place. Cambridge. Mass.</i>
5	<i>Swath</i>	<i>Lydia</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>S.</i>	<i>Brooklyn. New York</i>		<i>136 Central Av. New York.</i>
6	<i>Ashcraft</i>	<i>Julia</i>	<i>60</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Mistic. Conn.</i>		<i>15 Cathin Av. Danburyville. N.Y.</i>
7	<i>Kosova</i>	<i>Victor</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Brooklyn. New York</i>		<i>44 Pine St. New York. N.Y.</i>
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*7c**J. C. Matura*

53

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. C. Ballou, Surgeon of the Medical Practitioner, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of General
Medical Council of England, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1916
at Natura Chihuahua

Immigration Officer

May 9-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Matura*

sailing from *5-9 Grenada*

April 30th 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The names and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.										
1							<i>Hebb</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>West Indian</i>	<i>Grenada</i>	<i>Employer H. R. McFarlane</i>
2							<i>Redhead</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Grenada</i>	<i>St George</i>	<i>Employer H. R. McFarlane</i>
3							<i>Hudson</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Grenada</i>	<i>St George</i>	<i>Employer H. R. McFarlane</i>
4							<i>Macintosh</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Grenada</i>	<i>St George</i>	<i>Employer H. R. McFarlane</i>
5							<i>Redhead</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Grenada</i>	<i>St George</i>	<i>Employer H. R. McFarlane</i>
6							<i>King</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>Grenada</i>	<i>St George</i>	<i>Employer H. R. McFarlane</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

147

Arriving at Port of New York

May 8, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended foreign permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth.
State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien, paid for own passage, whether paid for by companion, family, society, friend, or other person.)	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	England	Employer	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	England Cambridge
2	England	Employer	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	England Cambridge
3	Canada	Employer	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Canada Toronto
4	Canada	Employer	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Canada Toronto
5	Canada	Employer	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Canada Toronto
6	Canada	Employer	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Canada Toronto
7	Canada	Employer	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Canada Toronto

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Kirkby, of the S. S. Matara, from Granada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Natura* Trinidad arrived May 4, 1916, M., from

149

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *William M. Baldwin*, Surgeon of the *U.S.S. Albatross*, do hereby certify
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *that* that I have had *forty two* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and *that* I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the*
Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

150

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. SS. Erie sailing from New York, May 14, 1914

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. (Indicate full name of nearest relative or friend.)
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Jurnell	Cyril	35	m	clergy	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Quebec	Quebec, Canada	Quebec	Quebec
2	Jurnell	Mary	25	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Quebec	Quebec, Canada	Quebec	Quebec
3	Jurnell	Christie	19	m	clerk	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton
4	Jurnell	Sarah	56	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton
5		Ed			none						NON IMM
6			66								
7											
8			30								
9	White	Edna	29	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	P.2. Montreal	Montreal
10	White	Gertha	28	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	P.2. Montreal	Montreal
11	Riley	Edith	41	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	London	Bridgegate, England	London	London
12	Riley	Edith	18	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	London	Bridgegate, England	London	London
13		Harry									NON IMM
14	Smith	James L.	44	m	driver	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Quebec	76 Pacific Ave, Quebec	Quebec	Quebec
15	Smith	Isabella	40	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Quebec	76 Pacific Ave, Quebec	Quebec	Quebec
16	Roberts	Olga	61	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Quebec	Quebec, Canada	Quebec	Quebec
17	Roberts	Edith	34	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Quebec	Quebec, Canada	Quebec	Quebec
18	Osborne	Maude	40	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Winnipeg	Winnipeg, Canada	Winnipeg	Winnipeg
19	Osborne	John S.		m	none	no	St. Britain English Canada	Winnipeg	Winnipeg, Canada	Winnipeg	Winnipeg
20	Somerset	Elizabeth	71	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Winnipeg	Winnipeg, Canada	Winnipeg	Winnipeg
21	Dawson	Mabel	29	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal	378 Mountain St., Montreal	Montreal	Montreal
22	Rothenell	Eva	30	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	New York	429 E. 26th St., New York	New York	New York
23	Day	William	44	m	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Ottawa	441 Carleton St., Ottawa	Ottawa	Ottawa
24	Day	Mary	39	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Ottawa	441 Carleton St., Ottawa	Ottawa	Ottawa
25	Dennis	Charles	33	m	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Halifax	45 College St., Halifax	Halifax	Halifax
26	Moore	Martha	38	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Halifax	124 Main St., Halifax	Halifax	Halifax
27	Bell	Sydney	26	m	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Ottawa	37 King St., Ottawa	Ottawa	Ottawa
28	Jiegler	Clara	26	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Ottawa	355 Somerset St., Ottawa	Ottawa	Ottawa
29		Viola	24	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal	457 St. Louis St., Montreal	Montreal	Montreal
30	Jurnell	Edith	49	f	none	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-111

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. S. BOSTON sailing from NEW YORK, MAY 20th, 1911

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	*Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Jurnell	Cyril	25	m	clergy	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Brantford	Brantford, Ontario	Brantford	Ontario
2	Jurnell	Mary	25	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Brantford	Brantford, Ontario	Brantford	Ontario
3	Jurnell	Christie	19	m	laborman	yes	yes	St. Britain English Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Hamilton	Bermuda
4	Jurnell	Sarah	56	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Hamilton	Bermuda
5	Jurnell	Ed			none							
6	Arthur		66									
7	Arthur											
8			30									
9	White	Edna	29	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Hamilton	Bermuda
10	White	Dertha	28	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Hamilton	Bermuda
11	Riley	Edith	40	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English England	London	Bridgegate, Bridgeman, York, Eng	Bridgegate	England
12	Riley	Ellen	18	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English England	London	Bridgegate, Bridgeman, York, Eng	Bridgegate	England
13	Riley	Harry	17	m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Hamilton	Bermuda
14	Smith	James L.	44	m	manfr	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Monte	76 Pacific Ave, Toronto, Ont	Toronto	Ontario
15	Smith	Isabella	40	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Monte	76 Pacific Ave, Toronto, Ont	Toronto	Ontario
16	Roberts	Olivia	61	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English USA	Provincetown	Provincetown, Mass	Provincetown	Mass
17	Roberts	Edith	34	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English USA	Provincetown	Provincetown, Mass	Provincetown	Mass
18	Osborne	Maude	40	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Winnipeg	H. Lancaster Apts, Winnipeg, Man	Winnipeg	Man
19	Osborne	John S.	2	m	none	no	no	St. Britain English Canada	Winnipeg	H. Lancaster Apts, Winnipeg, Man	Winnipeg	Man
20	Somerset	Elizabeth	13	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Winnipeg	H. Lancaster Apts, Winnipeg, Man	Winnipeg	Man
21	Dawson	Mabel	29	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal	378 Mountain St, Montreal, P.Q.	Montreal	P.Q.
22	Rothwell	Eva	30	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English USA	New York	429 E. 26th St, New York, N.Y.	New York	N.Y.
23	Dey	William	46	m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Ottawa	441 Carle St, Ottawa, Ont	Ottawa	Ontario
24	Dey	Mary	39	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Ottawa	441 Carle St, Ottawa, Ont	Ottawa	Ontario
25	Dennis	Clarissa	32	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Halifax	45 Ching Rd, Halifax, N.S.	Halifax	N.S.
26	Moore	Muriel	36	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Halifax	12 LeMarchant, Halifax, N.S.	Halifax	N.S.
27	Bell	Sydney	26	m	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Ottawa	37 King St, Ottawa, Ont	Ottawa	Ontario
28	Jiegler	Clara	26	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Ottawa	385 Humber Ave E, Ottawa, Ont	Ottawa	Ontario
29	Jiegler	Isabel	24	f	none	yes	yes	St. Britain English Canada	Montreal	457 Mt. Royal Ave, Montreal, P.Q.	Montreal	P.Q.
30	Jurnell	Leslie	49	m	laborman	yes	yes	St. Britain English Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton, Bermuda	Hamilton	Bermuda

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-111

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 151

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
			Yes or No.	If Yes—						Feet. Inches.						Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	over yes 1916	hy	Brantford, Ontario	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	br	br	none	England Cambridge
2	no	self	over yes 1916	hy	Brantford, Ontario	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	dark	blue	none	Scotland Edinburgh
3	yes	self	over no	-	Hotel Burlington, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	br	br	none	Canada Hamilton
4	yes	self	over yes 1914	hy	Hotel Burlington, New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	grey	br	none	Canada Hamilton
5	no	self	over yes	hy	64 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none	England Liverpool
6	no	self	over yes	hy	64 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none	Canada Toronto
7	no	self	over yes	hy	64 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none	Canada Toronto
8	no	self	over yes	hy	64 St. George St. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none	Canada Toronto
9	no	self	over yes 1903	hy	457 Wilkes St., Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	dark	dark	br	none	Bermuda Hamilton
10	no	self	over yes 1903	hy	174 Campbell St., Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	br	none	Bermuda Hamilton
11	no	self	over no	-	Ridgeway, Richmond York, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	dark	br	none	England Warrington
12	no	self	over no	-	Ridgeway, Richmond York, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	blue	none	England Warrington
13	no	self	over yes	hy	76 Pacific Ave. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	fair	br	br	none	Canada Toronto
14	no	self	over yes 1916	hy	76 Pacific Ave. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	br	br	none	Canada Toronto
15	no	self	over yes 1915	hy	174 Campbell St., Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	grey	br	none	South Africa Queenstown
16	no	self	over yes 1915	hy	174 Campbell St., Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5 8 1/2	dark	br	br	none	South Africa Queenstown
17	no	self	over yes 1915	hy	174 Campbell St., Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	dark	br	br	none	Canada St. Catharines
18	no	self	over yes 1916	hy	4 Lancaster Apts., Winnipeg, P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	-	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Winnipeg
19	yes	self	over yes 1916	hy	4 Lancaster Apts., Winnipeg, P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	white	blue	none	Canada Toronto
20	yes	self	over yes 1916	hy	378 Mountain St., Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	grey	br	none	Canada Montreal
21	yes	self	over yes 1916	hy	429 St. 26 St., New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	br	blue	none	Canada Toronto
22	no	self	over yes 1916	hy	441 Carleton St., Ottawa, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none	Canada Ottawa
23	no	self	over yes 1916	hy	441 Carleton St., Ottawa, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none	Canada Ottawa
24	no	self	over yes 1916	hy	45 Coligny Rd., Halifax, N.S.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	br	br	none	Canada Halifax
25	no	self	over yes 1916	hy	14 Be Macmillan, Halifax, N.S.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	br	br	none	Canada Halifax
26	no	self	over yes 1916	hy	37 King St., Ottawa, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	br	br	none	Canada Ottawa
27	no	self	over yes 1916	hy	385 Somerset Ave., Ottawa, Ont.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	grey	none	Canada Ottawa
28	no	self	over yes 1916	hy	457 Mt. Pleasant Ave., Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	dark	dark	br	none	Canada Ottawa
29	no	self	over yes 1916	hy	26 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton
30	yes	self	over yes 1916	hy	26 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	br	blue	none	Bermuda Hamilton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. George Martin, of the St. Bernardine, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1917,
at St. John's
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Helweg by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gaille dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

William M. [Signature] Surgeon of the [Signature] do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [Signature] that I have had [Signature] years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Signature]
[Signature] and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [Signature] in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

152

Sworn to before me this [Signature] day of [Signature], 19 [Signature]
at [Signature]

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiaks).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (State and City or Town.)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							State. City or Town.
1	Smith	25	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton, Bermuda	✓ IN IMM
2	Smith	25	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton, Bermuda	✓ IN IMM
3	Smith	25	f	none	yes	St. Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton, Bermuda	✓ IN IMM
4	Wright	48	m	none	yes	Canada	English	Toronto	631 Broadview Ave Toronto, Ont	✓ IN IMM
5	Wright	48	m	none	yes	Canada	English	Toronto	631 Broadview Ave Toronto, Ont	✓ IN IMM
6	Wright	48	m	none	yes	Canada	English	Toronto	631 Broadview Ave Toronto, Ont	✓ IN IMM
7	Wright	48	m	none	yes	Canada	English	Toronto	631 Broadview Ave Toronto, Ont	✓ IN IMM
8	Wright	48	m	none	yes	Canada	English	Toronto	631 Broadview Ave Toronto, Ont	✓ IN IMM
9	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
10	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
11	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
12	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
13	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
14	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
15	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
16	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
17	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
18	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
19	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
20	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
21	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
22	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
23	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
24	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
25	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
26	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
27	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
28	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
29	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM
30	Nichols	49	m	none	yes	Italy	Italian	Chicago	4347 S. Lunt Ave Chicago, Ill	✓ IN IMM

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of

19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by passenger, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	yes	self	over 1916	yes	York Hotel London England	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	England	London
2	yes	self	over 1916	yes	York Hotel London England	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	England	London
3	yes	self	over 1916	yes	250-214 St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
4	yes	self	over 1916	yes	250-214 St. Louis Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
5	no	self	over 1916	yes	1916-1917 Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
6	no	self	over 1916	yes	1916-1917 Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
7	no	father	over 1916	yes	1916-1917 Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
8	no	father	over 1916	yes	1916-1917 Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
9	yes	self	over 1916	yes	4547 Humboldt Blvd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Canada	Chicago
10	yes	self	over 1916	yes	4547 Humboldt Blvd Chicago Ill	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	fair	blue	none	Canada	Chicago
11	yes	self	over 1916	yes	250 Duke St. Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Canada	Hamilton
12	yes	self	over 1916	yes	250 Duke St. Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Canada	Hamilton
13	yes	self	over 1916	yes	250 Duke St. Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Canada	Hamilton
14	yes	self	over 1916	yes	250 Duke St. Hamilton Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Canada	Hamilton
15	yes	self	over 1916	yes	53 Downing St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
16	yes	self	over 1916	yes	Hotel Lexington, New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
17	no	self	over 1916	yes	71 Grenville St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
18	no	self	over 1916	yes	1664 Avenue St. W. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
19	no	self	over 1916	yes	1664 Avenue St. W. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
20	no	self	over 1916	yes	1664 Avenue St. W. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	fair	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
21	yes	self	over 1915	yes	250-154 St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
22	no	self	over 1916	yes	250-154 St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
23	no	self	over 1916	yes	One Hill University, Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
24	yes	self	over 1916	yes	One Hill University, Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
25	no	self	over 1916	yes	One Hill University, Montreal	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
26	yes	self	over 1916	yes	250-154 St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
27	yes	self	over 1916	yes	250-154 St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
28	yes	self	over 1916	yes	250-154 St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
29	no	self	over 1916	yes	250-154 St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
30	no	self	over 1916	yes	94 St. George St. Toronto Ont	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	blue	none	Canada	Toronto

Affidavit of Surgeon.

9/15

9

154

I, William H. O'Connell, Surgeon of the U.S. Marine Hospital at New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Der mudan

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1916

May 9 1916

Immigration Officer.

171
7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnink).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *34 Macedonia* sailing from *Yamoussoukro*, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.						
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.							
1			Woodley	George	43	74	M	Merchant	Yr. Jr.	Canada	English	Canada	British	273	Yamoussoukro	NON IMM.					
2			Woodley	Ada	40	74	F	Wife	Yr. Jr.	Do	Do	Do	Do			NON IMM.					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *San Francisco*

191*2*

155

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
State.	City or Town.		(Whether alien passenger, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, association, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			

1	Canada, Belleville	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
2	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
3	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
4	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
5	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
6	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
7	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
8	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
9	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
10	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
11	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
12	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
13	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
14	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
15	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
16	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
17	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
18	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
19	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
20	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
21	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
22	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
23	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
24	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
25	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
26	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
27	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
28	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
29	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville
30	Do.	No	Self	once in 1910	None	273	Good	No	5	5	fair	Br	Blau	Canada	Belleville

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. M. Kruger, Master, of the *St. Bernardine*, from *Buenos Aires*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. M. Kruger Officer.

Sworn to before me this *10* day of *April*, 19*18*,
at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

EUROPE.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIANS (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Friuli) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIANS (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid?).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years), and place (as 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-229

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

156

11-4712

S. S.

sailing from

19... Arriving at Port of New York

19...

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Rockling	Otto	21	m m 1881	naturalized by Act of Congress	740 Edgecomb St Chicago, Ill.
2	Rockling	John	21	f m 1881		740 Edgecomb St Chicago, Ill.
3	Rockling	John	21	f m 1881		740 Edgecomb St Chicago, Ill.
4	Winstanley	Rose	21	f 2 1881		647 1/2 St New York City
5	Winstanley	Charles	21	m m 1881		647 1/2 St New York City
6	Winstanley	John	21	m m 1881		3387 N Main St Bridgeport Conn
7	Winstanley	John	21	m m 1881		3387 N Main St Bridgeport Conn
8	Lewis	Albert	21	m m 1881		Bear Creek Pa
9	Lewis	Lilly	21	f m 1881	husband US Citizen	Bear Creek Pa
10	Lewis	Lilly	21	f m 1881		Bear Creek Pa
11	Lewis	Albert	21	m m 1881		Bear Creek Pa
12	Mulhern	Margaret	21	f m 1881	father US Citizen	Bear Creek Pa
13	Elliott	John	21	m m 1881	father US Citizen	Bear Creek Pa
14	Mulhern	John	21	m m 1881	father US Citizen	Bear Creek Pa
15	Mulhern	John	21	m m 1881	father US Citizen	Bear Creek Pa
16	Mulhern	John	21	m m 1881	father US Citizen	Bear Creek Pa
17	Laufer	Stanley	24	m m 1881		Allentown Pa
18	Laufer	John	20	f m 1881		Allentown Pa
19	Clark	William	67	m 3 1846		Lyons, N.Y.
20	Irwin	William	42	m m 1881		Uniontown Pa
21	Irwin	John	42	f m 1881		Cornellville Pa
22	Harve	Fredrick L.	50	4 m m 1865		Brattleboro Vt
23	Brewer	Elizabeth	21	f m 1881		Cleveland, O.
24	Rhodes	Katherine	41	f m 1874		Boston, Mass
25	Jones	Mabel	50	f 8 1865		Boston, Mass
26	Enson	Almena	31	f m 1885	husband US Citizen	169 W. 150th St New York City
27	Fischer	John	21	m m 1881		24th Grand St New York City
28	Gerhardt	Oliver	49	m m 1866		Hotel McAlpin, New York
29	Gerhardt	Ida	27	f m 1888		Hotel McAlpin, New York
30	Gerhardt	Emma	7	f 5 1908		Hotel McAlpin, New York

89

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 4

S. S. S. S. S.

sailing from

19... Arriving at Port of New York

157

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Honeyman Elizabeth	18	f	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
2	Farley Philip	1878	m	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
3	Farley Carolyn	1878	f	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
4	Young Charles	1878	m	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
5	Young	1878	m	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
6	Indeey	1878	f	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
7	Skiffington	1878	m	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
8	Clark	29	m	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
9	Clark	28	f	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
10	Malatesta Louis	20	m	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
11	Malatesta Emma	18	f	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
12	Malatesta Albert	18	m	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
13	Andrews Gary	50	m	1866	1st New York	Brooklyn
14	Andrews Paul	38	m	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
15	Gruger Gouverneur	76	m	1840	1st New York	Brooklyn
16	Grand Harriet	22	f	1894	1st New York	Brooklyn
17	Stevens Harriet	40	f	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
18	Gvers Marguerite	23	f	1882	1st New York	Brooklyn
19	Gibson Josephine	30	f	1886	1st New York	Brooklyn
20	Depew Frank	39	m	1876	1st New York	Brooklyn
21	Zimmer Anita	24	f	1872	1st New York	Brooklyn
22	Zimmer	19	f	1872	1st New York	Brooklyn
23	McKinnon Lena	24	f	1872	1st New York	Brooklyn
24	McKinnon	24	f	1872	1st New York	Brooklyn
25	Devenny	34	m	1872	1st New York	Brooklyn
26	Devenny	26	f	1872	1st New York	Brooklyn
27	Bliss Alice H.	31	f	1872	1st New York	Brooklyn
28	Drury Julia L.	49	f	1866	1st New York	Brooklyn
29	Basso	1878	m	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn
30	Basso	1878	f	1878	1st New York	Brooklyn

Naturalized 8 years ago by
Proctor & Superior Court
Proctor Mass.

husband 1st New York

father 1st New York

husband 1st New York

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

158

11-4712
S. S. B. E. E.

sailing from

19... Arriving at Port of New York

19...

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS. MOS.			
1	Ivorager	Lea	47	m	naturalized by Supreme court New York	Laconia N.H.
2	Ivorager	John	47	f		Laconia N.H.
3	Ivorager	Nancy	47	f		Moffettville N.H.
4	Leahy	Elizabeth	40	f		114 Glenwood St Malden Mass.
5	Parker	William	40	m		Keene N.H.
6	Parker	John	40	m		Keene N.H.
7	Parker	John	49	f		Keene N.H.
8	Johnson	Orin	53	m		Laconia N.H.
9	Carter	Alice	40	f		2 Rogers St Lynn Mass.
10	Hamilton	John	15	10 m		Great Neck N.Y.
11	Loumas	Shepard	16	1 m		Great Neck Station N.Y.
12	Flood	Peter	40	m		Great Neck Station N.Y.
13	Nauck	Margaret	40	f		White Plains N.Y.
14	Nauck	John	40	m		White Plains N.Y.
15	Phillips	Charles	25	m		500 E Ohio St Pittsburgh Pa.
16	Phillips	Charles	25	m		292 W Main St Waterbury Conn.
17	West	Alfred	20	m		29 Cook St Waterbury Conn.
18	Bell	John	20	m		Whitely N.Y.
19	Mason	Thomas	38	f		2277 Hobart Blvd New York City
20	Jordan	William	40	m		181 Walth St Boston Mass.
21	Jordan	John	40	m		181 Walth St Boston Mass.
22	Ambrose	Julia	40	f		21 E Highland Ave Orange N.J.
23	Ambrose	Charles	40	m		21 E Highland Ave Orange N.J.
24	Leahy	John	40	m		Bloomfield Conn.
25	Leahy	John	40	m		487 Bergen Ave Jersey City N.J.
26	Leahy	John	40	m		42 Wall St New York City
27	Williams	Alban	40	f		154 W 131 St New York City
28	Johnson	John	40	m		391 Cumberland St Brooklyn
29	Johnson	Ralph	22	m		196 Highland St Worcester Mass.
30	Johnson	John	22	f		196 Highland St Worcester Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

91

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

6

S. S.

S. S.

sailing from

19... Arriving at Port of New York

19...

159

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Anderson	Duncan	22	m	m	1894	Brooklyn	Jewett City
2	Anderson	Theresa	21	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	Jewett City
3	Anders	Olga	21	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	Marionville
4	Black	Wm	31	m	m	1894	Long Island City	Brooklyn
5	Blaylock	Wm	31	m	m	1894	Brooklyn	217 89th St New York
6	Griffith	William	29	m	m	1894	Brooklyn	Rochester
7	Griffith	Wm	29	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	Rochester
8	Jackman	Charlotte	21	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	106 Main St New York
9	Jackman	Laura	21	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	106 Main St New York
10	Jackman	Charles	21	m	m	1894	Brooklyn	106 Main St New York
11	McAllister	John	22	m	m	1894	Brooklyn	43 1/2 1st St New York
12	Johnson	Maurice	20	m	m	1894	Brooklyn	60 Lane St New York
13	Johnson	Alvin	20	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	60 Lane St New York
14	Miller	Martin	20	m	m	1894	Brooklyn	85 Crescent St Long Island City
15	Muller	Laura	21	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	85 Crescent St Long Island City
16	Strickland	Wm	21	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	258 Courtlandt St Bridgeport
17	White	Ellen	60	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	258 Courtlandt St Bridgeport
18	Tiffany	Wm	40	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	48 Oak Ridge Ave Summit
19	Tiffany	David	51	m	m	1894	Brooklyn	48 Oak Ridge Ave Summit
20	Chapman	Elizabeth	40	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	108 1/2 St Medford Mass
21	Chelton	Mary	39	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	70 Lake St Brighton Mass
22	Thomson	John	29	m	m	1894	Brooklyn	15 Hawthorn St Brooklyn
23	Thomson	Blair	24	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	15 Hawthorn St Brooklyn
24	Brill	Anna	20	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	426 E 26 St New York
25	Walter	Laura	20	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	426 E 26 St New York
26	Walter	Minnie	20	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	249 Rosewood Terr Rochester
27	Walter	Edice	20	f	m	1894	Brooklyn	271 1/2 St Englewood N.Y.
28	Walter	John	20	m	m	1894	Brooklyn	207 Chestnut St Philadelphia
29	March	Frank	66	m	m	1894	Cambridge, Mass	Wakefield, Mass
30	March	Barbara	39	f	m	1894	Cambridge, Mass	Wakefield, Mass

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

92

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. S. S. [illegible] sailing from

19____, Arriving at Port of New York _____, 19____

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MON.			
1	Field	Clarence	29	m	m	1887	Brooklyn ny.
2	Field	Martha	27	f	m	1889	New York, ny.
3	Pelbeck	Leander	50	m	m	1887	New York ny.
4	Palmer	Charles	54	m	m	1887	New York ny.
5	Palmer	John	50	f	m	1887	New York ny.
6	Stras Jr.,	Beverly	28	m	m	1887	Tazewell Va.
7	Stras Jr.,	Ellen	26	f	m	1890	Winston N.C.
8	Dunlap	Vernon	24	m	m	1892	Philadelphia Pa
9	Dunlap	Edith	24	f	m	1892	Philadelphia Pa
10	Gordon	Frank	24	m	m	1892	Philadelphia Pa
11	Gordon	Barbara	22	f	m	1892	Philadelphia Pa
12	Valin	John B	58	m	m	1858	Wilmington Del.
13	Steidinger	Norman	39	m	m	1877	Atlantic, Mass.
14	Murphy	Katherine	26	f	m	1890	Atlantic, Mass.
15	Horton	Ellen F.	26	f	m	1890	Atlantic, Mass.
16	Mansfield	Lucy	53	m	m	1863	New Haven Conn
17	Mansfield	Mary	50	f	m	1862	Southport Conn
18	Wylie	Mary	62	f	m	1853	Baltimore, Md.
19	Wylie	Anna	26	f	m	1890	Baltimore, Md.
20	Wylie	Fanny	74	f	m	1842	Boston, Md.
21	Wylie	Anna	50	f	m	1866	New York, N.Y.
22	McWilliams	Anna	51	f	m	1864	Augusta, Me.
23	Meeker	Viola	29	f	m	1889	Red Bank N.Y.
24	Meeker	Beatrice	23	f	m	1892	Jersey City N.J.
25	Freeman	Reverett	42	m	m	1874	Hallport, Mass.
26	Willis	Joseph	32	m	m	1884	New York, N.Y.
27	Willis	Dorene	25	f	m	1891	New Rochelle, N.Y.
28	Hill	Gertrude	32	f	m	1884	New York, N.Y.
29	Hill	Harriet	38	f	m	1884	New York, N.Y.
30	Hill	Harriet	38	f	m	1884	New York, N.Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 8

11-4712

S. S.

S. S.

sailing from

MAY

1915

Arriving at Port of New York

1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Flaherty	Helen	16 1/2	f	1899	Syracuse, N.Y.
2	Swaney	Helen	16 1/2	f	1896	Syracuse, N.Y.
3	Reath	Thomas	25	m	1891	Philadelphia, Pa.
4	Reath	Mary	24	f	1892	Wilmington, Del.
5	Kortwright	Lawrence	56	m	1859	New York, N.Y.
6	Hall	Arthur	56	m	1859	Flam Falls, N.Y.
7	Reley	William	28	m	1888	Ulm, Ill.
8	Reley	Ethel	26	f	1889	Boston, Mass.
9	De Marco	Celestino	53	m	1863	naturalized 1887. Crocker Imperial Court of N.Y. husband U.S. Citizen father U.S. Citizen
10	De Marco	Clara	43	f	1872	
11	Albro	Lewis	40	m	1876	
12	Albro	Mary	37	f	1878	Richmond, Va.
13	Cavanagh	Margaret	25	f	1890	Waltham, Mass.
14	Cavanagh	Elizabeth	24	f	1891	Peabody, Mass.
15	Cannell	Anna	23	f	1892	Concord, Mass.
16	Carlson	Florence	21	f	1895	Brooklyn, N.Y.
17	Carlson	Robert	26	m	1890	Brooklyn, N.Y.
18	Buckley	Mary S.	22	f	1894	Waterbury, Conn.
19	Buckley	Helen E.	21	f	1895	Waterbury, Conn.
20	Conrad	Mary	45	f	1871	Capondale, Va.
21	Everest	Raymond	29	m	1878	Rochester, N.Y.
22	Everest	Ruth	30	f	1886	Rochester, N.Y.
23	Whistler	Florence	50	f	1866	Sedham, Mass.
24	Wallace	George	25	m	1891	New York, N.Y.
25	Wallace	Helen	23	f	1893	New York, N.Y.
26	Watch	John	27	m	1888	Columbus, O.
27	Smith	Harley	27	m	1888	Columbus, O.
28	Hotts	John M.	45	m	1873	Richmond, Va.
29	Hotts	Jessie	37	f	1878	Brooklyn, N.Y.
30	Hayes	Mabelle	23	f	1893	Orange, Mass.

410 E. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y.
410 E. Genesee St. Syracuse, N.Y.
St. Martin's, Pa.
St. Martin's, Pa.
Montrose on Hudson, N.Y.
162 Warren St. Boston, Mass.
305 No. 4th St. New York, N.Y.
305 No. 4th St. New York, N.Y.
259 E. 17th St. New York, N.Y.
259 E. 17th St. New York, N.Y.
565 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
565 Park Ave. New York, N.Y.
Samuel St. Somerville, Mass.
17 Samuel St. Somerville, Mass.
Madison, N.J.
Madison, N.J.
Waterbury, Conn.
Waterbury, Conn.
Waterbury, Conn.
1121 Martine Ave. Springfield, N.Y.
1121 Martine Ave. Springfield, N.Y.
Lenox, Mass.
54 W. 120th St. New York, N.Y.
54 W. 120th St. New York, N.Y.
338 Alexander Ave. New York, N.Y.
61 Church St. New York, N.Y.
Hackensack, N.J.
Hackensack, N.J.
577 Tremont St. Boston, Mass.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 9 162

S. S. sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of New York

19

No. List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc Grath	Philip	61	m	m 1855	Boston Mass	11 Edgehill Rd Wrentham Mass
2	Walcott	Charles	42	m	s 1894	Ciudad	186 Washington St Boston Mass
3	Varley	Wm	41	m	m 1888	New York N.Y.	7613 12th Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
4	Wick	John	3	f	s	East Windsor Hill N.J.	East Windsor Hill N.J.
5	Halliday	Harold W.	40	m	s 1896	New York, N.Y.	Waterbury, N.Y.
6	Halliday	H. Stuart	45	m	s 1891	naturalized 1898 by city court New York N.Y.	40 W 71 St New York N.Y.
7	Shoemaker	Helen	18	f	s 1898	Dayton, O.	Plainfield N.J.
8	Gilson	Mary	38	f	s	Uniontown Pa	105 Crofton Av. Crofton, Md.
9	Woolley	George					
10	Woolley	Anna					
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William McCordell Surgeon of the A. S. Bermudian, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had forty-one years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard Medical School, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

W. McCordell

Sworn to before me this 10th day of January, 1916

at San Francisco
Immigration Officer.

2

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S. BERMUDAIAIT

sailing from Hamilton Bermuda

MAY 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Stedman	Florence	40	f m	none	yes yes	St. Britain English Canada Russell	Russell, Ont	Ont Russell	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
2	Stedman	William	9	m s	none	no no	St. Britain English Canada Russell	Russell, Ont	Ont Russell	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
3	Stedman	Florence	7	f s	none	no no	St. Britain English Canada Russell	Russell, Ont	Ont Russell	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
4	Stedman	Norace	5	m s	none	no no	St. Britain English Canada Russell	Russell, Ont	Ont Russell	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
5	Stedman	Lillian	2	f s	none	no no	St. Britain English Canada Russell	Russell, Ont	Ont Russell	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
6	Ross	Margaret	48	f m	none	yes yes	St. Britain Scotch Canada Ottawa	115 Henderson Ave, Ottawa, Ont	Ont Ottawa	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
7	Freeman	Julia	30	f m	none	yes yes	St. Britain English Canada Kingston	27 Main St. Kingston, Ont	Ont Kingston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
8	Freeman	Edward	9	m s	none	yes yes	St. Britain English Canada Kingston	27 Main St. Kingston, Ont	Ont Kingston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
9	Freeman	Sophia	5	f s	none	no no	St. Britain English Canada Kingston	27 Main St. Kingston, Ont	Ont Kingston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
10	Freeman	Willie	2	m s	none	no no	St. Britain English Canada Kingston	27 Main St. Kingston, Ont	Ont Kingston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
11	Freeman	John	2	m s	none	no no	St. Britain English Canada Kingston	27 Main St. Kingston, Ont	Ont Kingston	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
12	Outbridge	Frederick	31	m m	Porter	yes yes	St. Britain African U.S.A.	New York 54 W 133rd St. New York	NY New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
13	Lackwood	Norace	21	m s	Pastryman	yes yes	St. Britain African Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	H. H. Lacombe	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
14	Williams	Arnold	26	m s	undertaker	yes yes	St. Britain African Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	NY New York	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
15	Hickpatrick	Charles E.	29	m m	driver	yes yes	St. Britain African U.S.A.	Orange N.J.	N.J. Orange	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
16	Abra	Joe	21	m s	farmer	yes yes	Portugal Portuguese Bermuda	Paget, Bermuda	Mass Swansea	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
17	Highbourne	Samund	18	m s	farmer	yes yes	St. Britain African Bermuda	Paget, Bermuda	Mass Swansea	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
18	Smith	Ethel	18	f s	maid	yes yes	St. Britain African Bermuda	Hamilton, Bermuda	H. J. Orange	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
19	Smith	Sadie	17	f s	maid	yes yes	St. Britain African Bermuda	Paget, Bermuda	H. J. Montclair	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
20	Smith	Grace	18	f s	maid	yes yes	St. Britain African Bermuda	Paget, Bermuda	H. J. Montclair	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
21	Vallis	Helen	20	f s	maid	yes yes	St. Britain African Bermuda	Hamilton Bermuda	Mass Brookline	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10

21

11 can R

96

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

164

Arriving at Port of

MAY 5, 1916, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																		
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether sane, or insane, or idiotic, or feeble-minded, or epileptic, or afflicted with any other disease, or habit, or defect, or disfigurement, or deformity, or other physical condition, which would render him incapable of earning his living.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
ITALIEN	1	no	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	br.	br.	none	England Hackney.
	2	no	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	dark	br.	br.	none	England Hackney
	3	no	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	dark	br.	br.	none	England Essex
	4	no	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	10	dark	br.	br.	none	England Essex
	5	no	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	7	dark	br.	br.	none	Canada Russell
	6	no	self	over yes 1916	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	br.	br.	none	Scotland Edinburgh
	7	no	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	red	blue	none	England London
	8	no	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	fair	blue	none	England London
	9	no	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	fair	fair	blue	none	England London
	10	no	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	England London
	11	no	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	fair	blue	none	England London
ITALIEN	12	yes	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	blk	blk	br.	none	Canada Kingston
	13	no	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blk	blk	br.	none	Bermuda Somerset
	14	yes	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blk	blk	br.	none	Bermuda Hamilton
ITALIEN	15	yes	self	over yes 1915	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	mulatto	black	black	none	Bermuda Devonshire
	16	no	self	over yes 1916	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	dark	br.	none	Bermuda Hamilton
	17	no	self	over yes 1916	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	blk	blk	br.	none	USA Somerset
	18	no	self	over yes 1916	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blk	blk	br.	none	Bermuda Tager
	19	no	self	over yes 1916	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blk	blk	br.	none	Bermuda Hamilton
	20	no	self	over yes 1916	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blk	blk	br.	none	Bermuda Tager
	21	no	self	over yes 1916	hy Russell, Gus	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	mulatto	black	black	none	Bermuda Hamilton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. W. McKee, of the St. Bermudean, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheet, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List or Manifest concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Bermudian % TOTAL

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. *Bermudian* *Quebec* SS arrived *May 9*, 1916, *M.*, from

165

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
307	1 Smith Lillian			FF Cabin																					
8 f	Smith Arthur			FF Cabin																					

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. BERNUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda MAY 7 1916 19 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 1916, 19 166

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS. MOS.			
1	Miland	Katherine	36 4 <u>7</u> <u>1879</u>	West Eden, Me.		West Eden, Me.
2	Sutherland	Olive	27 4 <u>7</u> <u>1889</u>	Jefferson		40 Pleasant St Marlboro Me.
3	Foster	Louise M	40 4 <u>7</u> <u>1875</u>	Ludlow St		36 Pond St Ludlow St
4	Morrison	Emma	29 4 <u>7</u> <u>1886</u>	Boston, Mass		66 Rutland St Boston Mass
5	Macdonald	Margaret	44 4 <u>7</u> <u>1872</u>	Westbury, L.I.		142 W 141 St New York N.Y.
6	Zeple	John	22 4 <u>7</u> <u>1894</u>	Marbletown N.Y.		New Paltz, N.Y.
7	Lindberg	Emma	36 4 <u>7</u> <u>1879</u>	Boston, Mass.		638 Tremont St. Boston, Mass.
8	Drain	Katherine	29 4 <u>7</u> <u>1879</u>	New Haven, Conn		31 Rowe St New Haven Conn
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

7C

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gordon C. Browne, Surgeon of the Am S/S M E T A P A N, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty(20) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Medicine of California & Illinois ^{also} ~~and~~ the Dominion of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one(1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gordon C. Browne
Ships Medical Officer

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 19 16
at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. METAPAN

sailing from PORT LIMON

APRIL 30th, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Contract Laborer. Alien.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.																
1			Wahle	Carl	51	M	Merchant	Yes Yes	German	Teutonic	Costa Rica	San Jose	(brother-in-law) Fred'k Tineco San Jose, C.R.									
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

168

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

MAY 9th , 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the Am. S/S M E T A P A N, from Port Limon, C.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1916,
at New York, N Y

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

169

I, Gordon D. Browne, Surgeon of the Am S/S M E T A P A M, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty (20) years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Medicine of California, Illinois, also the Dominion of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one (1) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Gordon D. Browne

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1916

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. МЕТАН

sailing from Cristobal, Canal Zone

May 1st , 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																						14-430	
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11			
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		RESIDENT OF				Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.											
		U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Chinese and J. S. Citizens.																					

Number of allens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

170

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y.

May 9th . . . , 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Master _____, of the A. S. S. M. E. T. A. P. A. N., from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one(1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of May, 1916,
at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

*Column 5 (Married or single).—*The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

4 *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the following:

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

(Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Column 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 6 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Gordon D. Brown, Surgeon of the Steamer METAPAN, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Medicine of California & Illinois and the Dominion of Canada, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ninth day of May, 19 16

at _____

Immigration Officer.

Gordon D. Brown
Ships Surgeon

May 9 - 1916

31 3 13 27 28 29 - 13

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. METAPAN

sailing from Havana, May, 6th, 1914.

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Student. Merchant. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Charitable U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						Country.	City or Town.	
1			Arango	Petroni Martinez	28	F S	Servant	y	y	Cuban	African Negro.	Cuba	Havana	Accompanying, Mrs. A. A. Gonzalez, as maid.
2			Boyer	Enrique	41	M S	Merchant	y	y	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Friend; Babamonde & Co., Bernazo, 16, Havana.
3			Bau	Bernardo	22	M S	Mechanic	y	y	Cuban	Sp American	Cuba	Havana	Brother; Nemesio Bau, Central Socorro, Cuba.
4			Garrigo	Roque	68	M M	Proprietor	y	y	Cuban	Sp American	Cuba	Havana	Son; Federico Garrigo, Alameda, Havana, Cuba.
5			Garrigo	Enronia	55	F M	Home	y	y	Cuban	Sp American	Cuba	Havana	Same as above.
6			Garrigo	Luis F	28	M S	Dentist	y	y	Cuban	Sp American	Cuba	Havana	Same as above.
7			Garrigo	Augusto	21	M S	Student	y	y	Cuban	Sp Amer.	Cuba	Havana	Same as above.
8			Garrigo	Amelia	11 1/2	F S	do	y	y	Cuban	Sp Amer.	Cuba	Havana	Same as above.
9			Gonzalez	Maria	22	F M	Tourist	y	y	Cuban	Sp Amer	Cuba	Havana	Brother; Leo Gonzalez, 289, 17th St, Havana, Cuba.
10			Gonzalez	Eutio	7	M S	do	y	y	Cuba	Sp Amer	Cuba	Havana	Same as above.
11			Hymers	William	34	M M	Engineer	y	y	British	Scotch	Cuba	Central Constancia, Cuba.	Friend, W. B. Schadin, Central-Constancia, Cuba.
12			Hymers	Isabella	33	F M	Wife	y	y	do	Scotch	Cuba	do	Same as above.
13			Rodriguez	Carlos C	28	M S S S	Broker	y	y	Cuban	Sp Amer	U S A	New York	Mother, Isabel F de Rodriguez, 453 W 155th St New York City.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

3

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May, 9th,

1916

172

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.						
1	Cuba Havana	no	9.	y	no	Accompanying, Mrs. A. A. Gonzalez, as Maid.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk	Dk	Bl.	None	Cuba	Havana		
2	Holl Rotterdam	yes	Self	y	y	1913 N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Bl	Br	None	Spain	Malaga		
3	Cuba Havana	no	Self	y	y	1908 N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Bl	Bl	Br	None	Cuba	Havana		
4	Cuba Havana	no	Self	y	y	1913 N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Gray	Br	None	Cuba	Cimorrone		
5	Cuba Havana	no	Husband	y	y	1913 N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Gray	Br	None	Spain	Madrid		
6	Cuba Havana	no	Father	y	y	1912 Atlanta	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dk	Bl	Br	None	Cuba	Matanzas		
7	Cuba Havana	no	Father	y	y	1913 N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Bl	Br	None	Cuba	Matanzas		
8	Cuba Havana	no	Father	y	y	1912 N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	Dk	Bl	Br	None	Cuba	Havana		
9	Cuba Havana	no	Self	y	y	1915 N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dk	Bl	Br	None	Cuba	Havana		
10	Cuba Havana Central	no	Mother	y	y	1915 N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	Dk	Bl	Br	None	Cuba	Havana		
11	Cuba Constancia	no	Self	y	y	1915 N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	11	Lt.	Bl	Gray	None	Scotland	Ancrum		
12	Cuba do	no	Husband	y	y	1915 N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Lt	Br.	Gray	None	Scotland	Gallashields		
13	N Y New York	yes	Self	y	y	18 Y N York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7 1/2	Lt	Br	Blue	None	Cuba	Matanzas		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. Spencer, Master, of the Steamer METAPAN, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master 6/2/16

Sworn to before me this Ninth day of May, 19 16,

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

4

11-4712

S. S. METAPAN

sailing from Cristobal & Havana. May 1st & 5th, Resp. 1916 Arriving at Port of New York, May, 9th, 1916

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yes.	Mos.			
1	Astone	Michele	29	M	S	Post Office Building, Bky. New York
2	Beach	Rex	39	M	M	609 Woodward Ave, Bky. New York.
3	Beach	Greta	37	F	M	259 W 70th. St. New York City
4	Buss	Raymond	31	M	M	do
5	Buss	Leob	29	F	M	122 Francis St. Providence, R.I.
6	Booth	Elizabeth	40	F	S	do
7	Hartshorne	Harold	24	M	M	Brockton, Schuylhill, Co. Penn.
8	Hartshorne	Marietta	22	F	M	7 Wall St. New York City.
9	Hodges	Percy W	29	M	M	do
10	Hodges	Gertrude P	30	F	M	Sunapee, N.H.
11	Kleinkauf	Margaret	60	F	W	do
12	Kipp	William H	45	M	S	899 Bellview Ave. Trenton, N.J.
13	Lewan	Henry L	34	M	S	Reedsburg Bank Co. Wis.
14	Lott	Frank G	48	M	S	1897. 7th. Ave. New York City.
15	Miller	Elmo J	29	M	S	Buffalo, N.Y.
16	Marsteller	Acipfar	32	M	M	New Orleans, La.
17	Marsteller	Anita	28	F	M	Richmond, Va.
18	Marsteller	Fredrick	-	1	M	do
19	Nordan	Ester	30	F	S	do
20	O'Brien	Raymond A	27	M	S	Deluth, Min.
21	Pack	William F	56	M	M	517 W 125 St. New York City.
22	Pack	Elizabeth A	56	F	M	831 Allison St Washington, D.C.
23	Russel	Mary	38	F	M	do
24	Roger	Ruth	22	F	M	Providence, R.I.
25	Stewart	Anna	60	F	M	126 Park Place, Bky. New York.
26	Stewart	Ieda	35	F	S	Plainfield, N.J.
27	Trefry	John W	36	M	M	do.
28	Tourette (La)	Samuel B	33	M	S	7 Manover St. New York City.
29	Wellington	Viva	32	F	M	Danison, Ohio.
30	Wellington	Harriet	2	F	-	Potsdam, N.York.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

5

174

11-4712

S. S.

WESTAFAN

sailing from

Winsted, Conn., 1st, 1916

1916

Arriving at Port of

New York

Mar. 1st, 1916

1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Wellington	Viva	10	7	F	(Father American) Feb. 10th, 1915. New York, N.Y.		Brooklyn, New York.
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **1** 175

S. S. *La Couraine* sailing from *Bordeaux* April 29th 1916 Arriving at Port of New York *May 9th* 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	<i>Bushe</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	35	✓ M M	<i>Dec. 16th 1880 Port Jervis N. Y. city</i>	<i>PP 20749</i>
2	<i>Hale</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	25	✓ M S	<i>Paris France (of American parents)</i>	
3	<i>Heney</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	40	✓ M W		<i>PP 21266 Supreme Court of New York.</i>
4	<i>Maverick</i>	<i>Vannoy Robert</i>	33	✓ M S	<i>San Antonio Texas Dec. 9-1883</i>	
5	<i>Marshall</i>	<i>Clarence</i>	52	✓ M M	<i>March 13-1864 Rome Pennsylvania</i>	<i>PP 18615</i>
6	<i>Neustadt</i>	<i>Maurice</i>	23	✓ M S	<i>July 2-1892 Elberon, New Jersey</i>	<i>PP 7840</i>
7	<i>Pearson</i>	<i>Frederick</i>	27	✓ M S	<i>Boston Mass. Nov. 27-1891</i>	<i>PP 5440</i>
8	<i>de Rekowski</i>	<i>Charles</i>	50	✓ M M		
9	<i>de Rekowski</i>	<i>Samille</i>	38	✓ F M		
10	<i>King</i>	<i>Zerah</i>	24	✓ M S	<i>Fanchita Wis. Oct. 11-1891</i>	
11	<i>Ty ley</i>	<i>Thomas Darius</i>	29	✓ F M	<i>Atlanta Georgia Feb. 26th 1887</i>	
12	<i>Scott</i>	<i>Drena</i>	22	✓ F S	<i>Born in San Diego Cal Sept. 21-1894</i>	<i>PP 53799 N Y D</i>
13	<i>Stern</i>	<i>Sidney</i>	30	✓ M M	<i>Oct 19-1885 N. Y. city</i>	<i>PP 755 + 21183</i>
14	<i>Stern</i>	<i>Floss</i>	29	✓ F M	<i>Oct 6-1886 N. Y. city</i>	
15	<i>Stater</i>	<i>Benj James</i>	27	✓ M M	<i>Greene, Morris Co. N. Y. Nov. 17-1888</i>	
16	<i>Stater</i>	<i>Eugenia</i>	20	✓ F M	<i>Manhattan N. Y. July 8-1895</i>	
17	<i>Sutton</i>	<i>George</i>	29	✓ M S	<i>Eric Lake Minnesota February 1-1886</i>	
18	<i>Seligman</i>	<i>Walter</i>	22	✓ M S	<i>New York N. Y. Feb. 28-1894</i>	

1793 Montgonney Av. N. Y. city
23 E 65th St. N. Y. city
460 West 147th St New York
San Antonio Texas 121 East 29th St
5031 Pine St. Philadelphia Pa
Chappagna - N. Y.
Edgewood St Barrington Mass
1988 Woodward Av. Detroit Mich.
" "
Minneapolis - Minn 430 Nicollet St.
Hempstead Long Island SO W. 45th
Knick Knicker Hotel N. Y. city
" "
11 E. 36th Street N. Y. city
" "
Rochester N. Y.
Rochester N. Y.
Prior Lake Minnesota
30 West 58th St New York

Reset at number :

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. Bourne (Dr. Joseph Bohec), Surgeon of the 1st La Bourne, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

Immigration Officer.

M. J. M.

May 9 - 1916

May 10 - 1916

18
6

18 25 43 - 20
7 33 40 3

1st Cabin 25 18 43
2nd Cabin 37 6 40

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Couraine* sailing from *Bordeaux* *April 29th* 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.
1	Bergunthal	Adelphine	23	F S	waitress	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	parents at Pondicherry, New Cise	NY	New-York	
2	de Belleville	Robert	50	M M	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Alençon	wife M ^{re} de Belleville Malétable par	NY	New-York	
3	Coulon	Blanche	31	F S	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Longuey, Orne, France	NY	New-York	
4	Chapuis	Madeleine	30	F M	none	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Genève	father M ^{re} G. Coulon 58 rue Laffite	NY	New-York	
5	Dujarrie de Lagarde	Jean	46	M W	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	M ^{re} L. Mercier Grand Rue	NY	New-York	
6	Dujarrie de Lagarde	Germaine	33	F S	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	father 8 rue des Capuciers, Bordeaux	NY	New-York	
7	Epstin	Alexandre	25	M S	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Home 10 Rue Albert de Lapparent Paris	NY	New-York	
8	Gandin	Albert	29	M S	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	M ^{re} M ^{re} Gandin rue du Renard	NY	New-York	
9	de König	Grie	39	M M	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	France	Paris	wife M ^{re} de König 138 139 Haussmann	NY	New-York	
10	de Lapradelle	Pierre	45	M M	professor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	wife M ^{re} de Lapradelle	NY	New-York	
11	Lechartier	Georges	47	M M	journalist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Home 5 rue de Max Paris	DC	Washington	
12	de Léon	Carmen	18	F S	student	yes	yes	Guatemala	Hispanic American	France	Paris	Lordisobal Guatemala Consulat	NY	New-York	
13	de Léon	Stella	15	F S	student	yes	yes	Guatemala	Hispanic American	France	Paris	" " "	NY	New-York	
14	Mardochée dit Samson	Leon	52	M M	manufacturer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	brother in law. Paul Bloch 82 rue de la	NY	New-York	
15	Mardochée dit Samson	Berthe	44	F M	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	brother " " "	NY	New-York	
16	Mulsant	Louis	24	M M	Engineer Chemist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Villefranche	Home 13 ^e Louis Blanc Villefranche	NY	New-York	
17	Mary	Cloris	43	M M	administrator	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mary Victor 42 rue Desrenaudes	NY	New-York	
18	M ^{re} Call	George	37	M M	librarian	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris	7 Square Théophile Gautier	NY	New-York	
19	Nivière	Allice	33	F M	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	M ^{re} Lalande 47 rue de Charbon	NY	New-York	
20	Petiot	Jean	58	M S	professor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	78 R. de Severs Paris	Canada	Montreal	
21	Muller	Engen	30	M S	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	France	Le Havre	Vatham C ^o 145 Rue Victor Hugo	OKla	Oklahoma City	
22	de Reranz	Richard Joseph	34	M S	barister	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Friend M ^{re} de Reranz 3 rue Regant	NY	New-York	
23	Rothé	Marie	38	F M	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	M ^{re} Salleron 4 rue de	NY	Bronxville	
24	Van der Elst	Gerard	60	M S	merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	France	Paris	Van der Elst Deon 51 Rue Blanche	NY	New-York	
25	Tollet	Georges	37	M M	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Wife M ^{re} Georges Tollet Chateau de	NY	New-York	
26												la Pommeraye Pont d'Orville (Colorado)			
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *La Couraine* sailing from *Bordeaux* April 29th 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.		
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			State.	City or Town.	
1	Bergunathal	Adelphine	23	F S	waitress	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Paris 10 rue de la Couronne - Men Oise	NY	New York		
2	de Belleville	Robert	50	M M	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Alençon	wife M ^{rs} de Belleville Malétable par	NY	New York		
3	Coulon	Blanche	31	F S	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Songway Mme France Lolha M ^{rs} G. Collon 58 rue de la Fayette	NY	New York		
4	Chapuis	Madeleine	30	F M	none	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Genève	M ^{rs} L. Monciensy Grand Rue 11	NY	New Brunswick		
5	Dujarrrie de Lagarde	Jean	46	M W	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bois-Colombe	Father 8 rue des Leuphères Bois Colombes	NY	New York		
6	Dujarrrie de Lagarde	Germaine	33	F S	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bois-Colombe	Father 8 rue des Leuphères Bois Colombes	NY	New York		
7	Epstin	Alexandre	25	M S	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Home 10 Rue Albert de Lapparent Paris	NY	New York		
8	Gandin	Albert	29	M S	Engineer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Home 10 Rue Albert de Lapparent Paris	NY	New York		
9	de Konig	Erue	39	M M	clerk	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavia	France	Paris	Home 10 Rue Albert de Lapparent Paris	NY	New York		
10	de Lapradelle	Pierre	45	M M	professor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	wife M ^{rs} de Lapradelle	NY	New York		
11	Lechartier	Georges	47	M M	journalist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Home 5 rue de la Fayette Paris	DC	Washington		
12	de Léon	Carmen	18	F S	student	yes	yes	Guatemala	Hispanic American	France	Paris	Sordizobal Guatemala Consulat	NY	New York		
13	de Léon	Stella	15	F S	student	yes	yes	Guatemala	Hispanic American	France	Paris	" " "	NY	New York		
14	Mardochee dit Samson	Leon	52	M M	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	brother in law. Paul Bloch 82 rue de la	NY	New York		
15	Mardochee dit Samson	Beathe	44	F M	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	" " "	NY	New York		
16	Mulsant	Emis	27	M M	Engineer Chemist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Villefrance	Home 10 Rue Louis Blanc Villefrance	NY	New York		
17	Mary	Cloris	43	M M	administrator	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Mary Victor 42 rue Desrenauds	NY	New York		
18	M ^c Call	George	37	M M	librarian	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris	7 rue de la Couronne Paris	NY	New York		
19	Nivière	Alice	33	F M	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	M ^{rs} Valande 47 rue de la Couronne	NY	New York		
20	Petiot	Jean	58	M S	professor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	78 R. de la Seine Paris	Canada	Montréal		
21	Muller	Eugen	30	M S	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	France	Le Havre	Yatham C ^o 145 Rue Victor Hugo	OKla	Oklahoma		
22	de Teranz	Richard Joseph	34	M S	lawyer	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Friend M ^{rs} de Baty 3 rue de la Couronne	NY	New York		
23	Rothé	Maure	38	F M	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Boulogne	M ^{rs} Salleron 4 rue de la Couronne	NY	Bronxville		
24	Van der Elst	Gerard	60	M S	merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	France	Paris	Van der Elst 51 Rue Blanche	NY	New York		
25	Pollet	Georges	37	M M	merchant	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Wife M ^{rs} Georges Pollet 42 rue de la Couronne	NY	New York		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of *New-York* *May* *9th* *1916*

177

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
No. on List.	Whether arriving a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	yes	herself	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord fair grey	none	France Amblanville
2	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord brown blue	none	France Elboeuf
3	yes	herself	yes	yes	1914	New York	friendly Mr. J. Mascon 711 Abbaton Ar	good	none	5 7	ord fair green	none	France Clamecy
4	yes	herself	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord brown brown	none	Switzerland Geneva
5	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord white brown	none	Algiers Blidah
6	yes	father	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord brown grey	none	France Cubjac
7	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7 1/2	ord brown brown	none	Russia Kion
8	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord brown brown	none	France Paris
9	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord brown brown	deviation of spine.	Sweden Stockholm
10	yes	himself	yes	no	1914	Freshing N.Y.	no	good	none	5 7	ord grey grey	none	France Culle
11	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	no	good	none	5 7	ord grey blue	none	France Osmiere
12	yes	himself	yes	yes	1912	26 Y.	father & son Beaver Building N.Y.	good	none	5 6	ord brown brown	none	Guatemala Guatemala
13	yes	himself	yes	yes	1914	N.Y.	father	good	none	5 5 1/2	ord black black	none	Guatemala Guatemala
14	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord grey brown	none	France Paris
15	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord fair green	none	France Lyon
16	yes	French Government	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord brown brown	none	France Villefranche
17	yes	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord brown blue	none	France Sebourg Nord
18	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Mr. Friend Mr. V. Velt	good	none	5 7	ord brown grey	none	England London
19	yes	himself	yes	yes	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord brown brown	none	France Merignac
20	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	husband at Vanderbilt Hotel	good	none	5 7	ord grey grey	none	France Bas-en-Baz
21	no	himself	yes	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord fair blue	none	Switzerland Bulack
22	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	Pierpont Hotel N.Y.	good	none	5 7	ord fair blue	none	France Frobenville
23	no	himself	no	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord fair blue	none	France Soissons
24	yes	himself	yes	yes	1915	N.Y.	366 Fifth W. New York	good	none	5 7	ord grey blue	none	Holland Amsterdam
25	yes	French Government	yes	yes	1913	N.Y.	and French Government Bridge Street N.Y.	good	none	5 7	ord brown brown	none	France Tourcoing

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *Vemontre Leon*, of the *S/S La Touraine* from *Bordeaux 29 April 1916*
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. *Two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 _____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes (can read and write), No (can neither read nor write), or Yes (No can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people; and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Boker Joseph, Surgeon of the St. Couraine, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 19 19
at...

J. J. Boker
m/j.

Immigration Officer.

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

s. s. *La Touraine* sailing from *Bordeaux 29th April*, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Torrist.	Canada.								Cuba.	Mexico.		Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Country.	City or Town.
1					Althaus	Alfred	21	M	S	Bank	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Amiswil	father Althaus at Amiswil
2					Burnier	Daisy	20	F	S	none	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Vaud-Biere	Mother Mrs Burnier Aubert - Biere Vaud
3					Brenille	Alphonse	33	F	M	proprietor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Biarritz	Mother Mrs Pelegry 14 Rue Maison Dieu
4					Brenille	Alexis	49	M	M	proprietor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Biarritz	Mother in law " "
5					Bigaut	Edmond	45	M	M	chief steward	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	brother in law Mr A Charriere
6					Bigaud	Emile	46	F	M	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	124 rue du Faubourg St Denis Paris.
7					Benoit	Jacques	46	M	M	journalist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	brother " "
8					Brugiere	Marie Josephine	46	F	S	nun	yes	yes	France	French	France	Clermont Ferrand	wife Mr Benoit 15 Cr. Blanche
9					Denis	Genevieve	43	F	S	nurse	yes	yes	France	French	France	Montmarte	Paris St. Maurice Paris
10					Daubannay	Marie	36	F	S	nun	yes	yes	France	French	France	Clermont Ferrand	Congregation de Notre Dame
11					Collins	Marian	49	F	S	nurse	yes	yes	England	English	France	Paris	4 rue de Bordeaux Chamaleire, Rue de D'Artois
12					Clemenceau	Jeanne	43	F	W.	dramatist	yes	yes	France	French	France	Neully-s. Seine	Antoinette Marie Avenue Beaumais 17 PARIS
13					Gagliardi	Clement	37	M	M	Hotel Steward	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Lugano	Mother Mrs Clemenceau
14					Gagliardi	Adèle	33	F	M	none	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Lugano	18 rue de la Marche Neully-s. Seine
15					Gratand	Annelie	32	F	M	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Pierrelatte	Mother Angèle Gagliardi Lugano
16	REPORTED				Heron	Rachel	24	F	S	milliner	yes	yes	France	French	France	Le Havre	Mother in law " "
17	42/46/3/3				Jaureguizar	Anna	30	F	S	nurse	yes	yes	France	French	France	Monleón	husband Emile Gratand Capitaine
18					Likerman	Bina	22	F	S	student	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Switzerland	Genève	30 d'Infanterie Camp de Pierrelatte France
19					Michaux	Hippolyte	65	M	M	proprietor	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	Sister Mrs Bidnoel 223 Rue Normande
20					Moorel	Caroline	43	F	W	none	yes	yes	France	French	France	Chonon-le-Bain	Le Havre France
21	REPORTED				Moanoutian	Hagop	21	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Curkey	Armenian	France	Lancey	ant Mrs Ghanonde at Monleón P.F. France
22					Nistal	José	29	M	M	clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	San Sebastian	Friend Gallow Lisa Rue St. Segur
23					Odrizola	Marcelina	34	F	S	laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ajanguez	Geneves Suisse
24					Odrizola	Emeteria	27	F	S	waitress	yes	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Ajanguez	M. Michaud (my wife) 3 rue Edmond Gardme
25					Rotru	Marie-Louise	53	F	M	dressmaker	yes	yes	Belgium	French	France	Luxy	Paris
26					Soucaze	Josephine	34	F	M	waitress	yes	yes	France	French	France	Lau	Friend Mr Ramus 1 Place des Arts
27					Steinbrunner	Jean	21	M	S	chessman	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	Romanshorn	Chonon-le-Bain - H. P. Dardel
28					Stucki	Frieda	23	F	S	waitress	yes	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Maestetten	Friend Blanchet Emile at Lancey
29					Thorens	FredERIC	33	M	M	clerk	yes	yes	Switzerland	French	Switzerland	St. Croix	Isere France
30					Zambon	Auguste	28	M	S	navigator	yes	yes	France	French	France	Marville	wife Mr Nistal Remia Rayale 4
																	San Sebastian Spain
																	Made Pedro Billas Ajanguiz Spain
																	Made " "
																	Mrs Gouney (my mother) Luxy B.P. France
																	husband Joseph Soucaze Lau France
																	parents at Romanshorn Switzerland
																	father Mr Friedrich Mucki Maestetten
																	Switzerland
																	Herman Mous my father St. Croix
																	Switzerland
																	father Zambon Chemin St. Marguerite No 9
																	Marville

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New-York May, 9th, 1916

179

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.												
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
No. on List.	State. City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Yes No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether a Polygamist. Whether an Anarchist.							
1	N.Y New York	yes himself	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	ord brown brown	none	Switzerland Aumont
2	Pa Philadelphia	yes herself	no	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord fair blue	none	Switzerland Biere
3	Canada Winnipeg	no herself	yes	yes 1902 N.Y.	return home 625 Main Street	no	good	none	5 6	ord brown grey	none	France Paris
4	Canada Winnipeg	no herself	yes	yes 1902 N.Y.	return home Winnipeg Canada	no	good	none	5 8	ord grey grey	none	France Calusiere
5	N.Y New York	yes himself	yes	yes 1902 N.Y.	Friend M ^r Songhlin 28 Fifth Cr	no	good	none	5 6	ord fair grey	none	France Chateau Thierry
6	N.Y New York	yes herself	yes	yes 1902 N.Y.	Friend " " " " "	no	good	none	5 6	ord fair grey	none	France Pondigum
7	N.Y New York	yes himself	yes	no no no	Friend M ^r Paul Defere 5 Nassau Street N.Y city	no	good	none	5 6	ord grey grey	none	France Paris
8	Canada Pontreux Park	no herself	no	no no no	Pontreux Park Canada	no	good	none	5 6	ord black brown	none	France Aux-la-Fayette
9	Canada Pontreux Park	no herself	no	no no no	Pontreux Park Canada	no	good	none	5 6	ord black brown	none	France Gannat
10	Canada Pontreux Park	no herself	no	no no no	Pontreux Park Canada	no	good	none	5 6	ord fair brown	none	France Foreins
11	Mass Boston	no herself	yes	yes 1911	Friend M ^r Baldwin 1600 Beacon St. Boston Mass.	no	good	none	5 6	ord fair blue	none	England London
12	N.Y Rye	yes himself	no	no no no	Friend M ^r Louis Band Forest Cr Rye New York	no	good	none	5 6	ord brown grey	none	France Vernon
13	N.Y New York	yes herself	yes	yes May 1903 April 1904	Mother in law M ^r & Albertini 214 W. 27 St N.Y	no	good	none	5 7	ord fair blue	none	Switzerland Montagnola
14	N.Y New York	yes herself	yes	yes Sept 1904	Mother " " " " "	no	good	none	5 5 1/2	ord fair blue	none	U.S.A New-York
15	N.Y New Rochelle	yes herself	yes	yes 1914	Friend M ^r E Hanson Beechmont Park New Rochelle	no	good	none	5 6	ord fair grey	none	France Espeluche
16	N.Y Buffalo	yes herself	no	no no no	bridegroom M ^r J Niet Inspector Buffalo Pisto Company Buffalo N.Y	no	good	none	5 7	ord fair grey	none	France Bismillah Senefourne
17	Cal Los Angeles	yes herself	yes	yes 1908	M ^r Sophie Segault (Friend) 414 W Ocean Ave Long Beach Cal	no	good	none	5 7	ord fair brown	none	France Cherault
18	N.Y Patterson	yes herself	no	no no no	Aunt Wolff Milly Belmont Cr 83 Patterson N.Y	no	good	none	5 6	ord fair blue	none	Russia Loty
19	N.Y New York	yes himself	yes	yes (in house only)	Friend Hotel Keller 381 West Street New York	no	good	none	5 5 1/2	ord grey grey	none	France Combrae
20	Pa Villanova	yes herself	yes	yes 1903	Friend G.M. Willior Villanova Pa	no	good	none	5	ord black blue	none	France Evian la-Bains
21	Mass Lowell	yes himself	no	yes 1912	Friend Father Manautian 101 Paige Lowell Mass	no	good	none	5 6	ord black brown	none	Turkey Ichnikouh
22	Wash Washington D.C	no herself	yes	yes 1916	Washington Spanish Embassy 2620 16 Street N.W. Washington	no	good	none	5 7	ord black black	none	Spain San Sebastian
23	Idaho Mountain Home	yes herself	no	no no no	brother in law Daniel Omprachbren P.O. B. 197 Sherman Idaho	no	good	none	5 6	ord black black	none	Spain Guernica
24	Idaho Mountain Home	yes herself	no	no no no	brother in law "							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vernoytre Jean, of the S/S La Touraine, from Bordeaux 29th April 1916, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of May, 1916,

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bohec Joseph, Surgeon of the St. La Couraine, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bordeaux Faculty
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1916 M. J. M.
at my

W. P. Pearson
Immigration Officer.

3

180

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *La Couraine* sailing from *Bordeaux* *29th April*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M F	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Ubranga	Hilaris	48	M	laborer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Vesaya - Ca	Don Antonio Ubranga Ca Vesaya Spain
2			Walter	Simon	23	M	laborer	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lohningen	Father Mr Simon Walter Lohningen Switzerland
3			Walter	Sydia	20	F	waitress	yes	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Lohningen	Father Mr Simon Walter Lohningen Switzerland
4			Chabloy	Giovanni	32	M	missionary	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Genoa	Friend Mr Calagno ne Barbaroz 28 Genoa Italy
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Closest at number:

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *106*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

181

Arriving at Port of Bordeaux, May 9th, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vernon Jean, of the St. La Couraine, from Bordeaux, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1916,
at St. Louis
W. H. Pearce
Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **3**

S. S. *La Couraine* sailing from *Bordeaux* 29th April 1916, Arriving at Port of *New York* May 9th 1916 182

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Mac Arthur	John H	29	M	S Salisbury Conn Nov. 26-1886	Embassy PP from Residence	Salisbury, Conn.
2	Sow	Harry	44	M	M (Cattleman)	Cattleman Cert, 1894 3/5 Sachem (Passport American) Boston Mass	421 West 41 st St N.Y.
3	Halley	Charles	28	M	S Morristown Tennessee Sept. 24 th 1887	PP 86553	520 West Main St Morristown Tennessee
4	Wardwell	Hazeliah C	39	M	S Nov-23-1876 Bristol R. I	PP 13320	Bristol R. I.
5	Mc Daid	John	41	M	S	Southern District New York 14 Dec 1914	302 W. 29 th St N.Y.
6	Macdonnell	Anna	43	F	W San Francisco Dec -14-1873	PP 15786	Menlo Park San Mateo Cal (Box 47)
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

183

I, *Boher Joseph*, Surgeon of the *Sp La Touraine*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *three* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *Bordeaux faculty*
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *one* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1916

at

Immigration Officer

actual number
24 aliens
10 SI
3 trans

May 9-16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *La Couronne* sailing from *Bordeaux* 29th April, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Child.	Merchant.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Bakirdjean	Hagop	19		M	S clerk	yes	yes	Turkey	Armenian	France	Nogent-s-Marne	M ^{rs} Hambazowan (aunt)
2	ADMITTED							Gamboa	Eusebio	24		M	S laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sumbilla	29 me de Fontenay, Nogent-s-Marne
3	ADMITTED							Gamboa	Estefania	18		F	S	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sumbilla	father Mauguel at Sumbilla Spain
4	ADMITTED							Gamboa	Joaquin	15		M	S	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Sumbilla	father Jose Gamboa at Sumbilla Spain
5								Galachidio	Basilis	27		M	S journeyman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pirée	nephew Balchios Agkylondio
6								Haralamleo	Youtsoglou	32		M	M journeyman	yes	yes	England	Greek	England	Chypre	brother Cheogono Youtsoglou
7								Hopp	Leon	27		M	M	yes	yes	Empire	French	France	Paris	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
8	REPORTED							Joaquin mi	Gaban	28		M	M	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	France	Paris	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
9								Massoti	Gophocles	32		M	M journeyman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Le Pirée	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
10								Torovitch	Mitar	31		M	S journeyman	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegro	France	Bordeaux	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
11								Torovitch	Ivo	16		M	S journeyman	yes	yes	Montenegro	Montenegro	France	Bordeaux	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
12								Papazoglou	Constantin	43		M	M journeyman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pirée	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
13								Sanayioti	Sassay	29		M	S journeyman	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pirée	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
14								Sassamente	Vincenzo	57		M	M journeyman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Paris	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
15								Sassamente	Angela	43		F	M housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	France	Paris	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
16								Rosino	Juan	42		M	S merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Anta de Rio	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
17	ADMITTED							Labotka	Malka	30		F	S dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
18	ADMITTED							Krieger	Louis	2		F	S	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
19	ADMITTED							Krieger	Rosa	5		F	S	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
20	ADMITTED							Schlemberg	Chaye	28		F	M dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
21	ADMITTED							Schlemberg	Samuel	15		M	S	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
22	REPORTED							Xenophon	Ternitkos	31		M	M	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Pirée	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
23								Wurth	Adile	19		F	S	yes	yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines
24								Vetter	Ernest	18		M	S mason	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	friend M ^{rs} Pury 12 Boulevard des Capucines

184

Arriving at Port of New-York May 9th

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.															
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
No on List.	State. City or Town.		Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?										
1	N.Y. New York city	yes himself	\$30	no	no	Christian Yang Man's Hotel 23 rd Street N.Y. city	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord. brown black	none	Turkey Samoun
2	WY. Buffalo	yes himself	\$60	no	no	brother Pedro Gamboa Buffalo WY.	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord brown brown	none	Spain Sumbilla
3	Cal Los Angeles	yes herself	\$30	no	no	brother Gerardo Gamboa at St Juan Orange Co Los Angeles Cal	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord brown brown	none	Spain Sumbilla
4	Cal Los Angeles	yes himself	\$30	no	no	" "	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord brown brown	none	Spain Sumbilla
5	N.Y New York	yes himself	\$40	no	no	cousin Wassil Galaktiades 241 East 48 street N.Y city	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord black black	none	Greece Pirée
6	Pa Reading	yes himself	\$200	no	no	brother in law Cheopilos Yonavelle 23 South 7 th St Reading Pa	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord black black	none	Greece Pirée
7	N.Y New York	yes himself	\$50	no	no	none None Hoke Keller 185 West Street N.Y city	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord fair brown	none	Luxembourg Behaux
8	N.Y New York	yes himself	\$50	yes 1914-1915	no	Cousin M Ramirez 14 Hotel America Brooklyn N.Y	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord fair brown	none	Spain Capella
9	N.Y New York	yes himself	\$30	no	no	Friend Mr Demetriou Wash Street N.Y city	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord black black	none	Greece Pirée
10	N.Y New York	yes himself	\$25	yes 1903-1907	no	105 West 40 th Street N.Y city	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord black brown	none	Montenegro Lermatza
11	N.Y New York	yes himself	\$25	no	no	105 West 40 th Street N.Y city	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord fair brown	none	Montenegro Lermatza
12	N.Y New York	yes himself	\$30	yes 1913-1914	no	Friend Anaslavos Dimitron 1-1/2 Wash st N.Y city	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord black black	none	Greece Greek
13	N.Y New York	yes himself	\$20	no	no	cousin Evangelos Pandelis 44 Oliver Street New York	no	no	no	good	none	5 8	ord black black	none	Greece E Pirée
14	Canada Montreal	yes himself	\$30	yes 1896	no	friend C Vialonga 599 St Christopher St Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord brown brown	none	Italy Castel Vitral
15	Canada Montreal	yes himself	\$30	yes 1915	no	" " "	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord brown brown	none	Italy Castel Vitral
16	N.M Raton	yes himself	\$25	no	no	cousin Marcelino Montero Box 75 Brillantes Raton N.M	no	no	no	good	none	5 6 1/2	ord brown green	none	Spain Onda de Rio
17	N.Y New York city	yes herself	no	no	no	Mrs Kueger 75 E 119 St N.Y	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord brown brown	none	Russia Lentchikio
18	N.Y New York city	yes father	no	no	no	father Kueger " "	no	no	no	good	none	3 -	ord brown brown	none	Russia Lentchikio
19	N.Y New York city	yes father	no	no	no	father Kueger " "	no	no	no	good	none	4 4	ord brown brown	none	France Paris
20	Mo Bangas city	yes husband	\$4	no	no	husband Schlumberg 449 E 33rd Kansas City Mo	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord brown brown	none	Russia Magelmitz
21	Mo Bangas city	yes father	no	no	no	father " "	no	no	no	good	none	-	ord brown brown	none	France Paris
22	N.Y New York	yes himself	\$25	no	no	brother in law Wassil Galaktiades 241 East 48 St N.Y city	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord black black	none	Greece Sipfno
23	N.Y New York	yes aunt	\$25	no	no	Mrs & Mr Frederick Damer 337 E 94 th Street N.Y city	no	no	no	good	none	5 6	ord fair brown	none	Germany Guebwiller
24	Canada Montreal	yes himself	no	in transit only		parents Mrs Mrs Verter rue Haller 269 Montreal Canada	no	no	no	good	none	5 7	ord fair blue	none	France Paris

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Vemaitre Jan, of the ss Va Bouraine, from Bordeaux 29th April 1916, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 1916,
at the Port of Bordeaux

Immigration Officer.

1st Officer.

Shuman

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. La Touraine French arrived May 9, 1916, M., from

185

INDEX NO.		NAMES.		MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
Index No.	Index No.	First Name	Last Name	GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			No.	DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.		
										Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
																								II Cab.			
24 f	1	Heron	Rachel	1	16	1	lpc	1:30	Pearsa	5/10	11	4									4	4	4				
48 m	2	Uranga	Hilario	2	1	1	"	Cert	1:30	Sullivan																	
23 f	3	Schlemberg	Chais	1	20/21		"	Cert	2:30	Flannery	3/4	20	CP	3/4	56	24	20	15	4.8								
1m		"	Samuel																								
30 f	4	Krieger, Sabotka	Malka	1	17/18		"		210	Flannery	7/4	24	CP				7/10	4	14								
2m		Krieger	Louis																								
5m		"	Rosa																								
																								Hosp on Arrival			
21m	5	Manoukian	Hagop	1	2	1	"	1st Cert. track	Pearson	2/4	24	11															
24m	6	Gambos	Eusebio	1	2/4	3	"	Sec 11	2:15	Flannery	3/4	23	56	4													
18 f		"	Estefania																								
15 m		"	Joaquin																								
31 m	7	Vermbas	Houaphan	1	22		"	Cert. In Hosp. 7/12	Macatee																		
78m	8	Paban, Joaquin D.		1	8	1	"	LPC (Cert) In Hosp.																			

TOTALS

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

186

U. S. *La Touraine (French)* arrived *May 7, 1916*, 19*16*, *M.*, from *France*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Wirth Adelle		23		1	sent	sent to <i>La Touraine</i> 1337 E 7th St	206	7	2 ⁰⁰			

La Touraine 5/8/16

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5720

May 6-9, 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 21 1943, 194.....

[Signature]

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 21 1943

Date

[Signature]

Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORKVolume *5721*, from *May 10*, 191*6*, to *May 12*, 191*6*

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	<i>May 10</i>	<i>SS Haraia</i>	<i>Haraia</i>	<i>7</i>
2	"	<i>Land...</i>	<i>Land...</i>	<i>1</i>
3	"	<i>Land...</i>	<i>Land...</i>	<i>1</i>
4	"	<i>Land...</i>	<i>Land...</i>	<i>1</i>
5	<i>11</i>	<i>Land...</i>	<i>Land...</i>	<i>8</i>
6	"	<i>Land...</i>	<i>Land...</i>	<i>7</i>
7	<i>12</i>	<i>Land...</i>	<i>Land...</i>	<i>2</i>
8	"	<i>Land...</i>	<i>Land...</i>	<i>13</i>
9	"	<i>Land...</i>	<i>Land...</i>	<i>20</i>
10	"	<i>Land...</i>	<i>Land...</i>	<i>22</i>
11	"	<i>Land...</i>	<i>Land...</i>	<i>18</i>
12				
13				
14				

5721

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

5721

May 10-12, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of..... DEC 21 1943....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 21 1943

Date

Camera Operator

7

1

1

1

5

7

2

13

20

22

18

to Santa Marta

to Liania

to

1

11-4712

S. S. HAVANA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from HAVANA

May 7, 1916. Arriving at Port of New York May 10, 1916

Number

1

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Married or Single	If Native of United States, Give Date and Place of Birth (City or Town and State)	If Naturalized, Give Name and Location of Court Which Issued Naturalization Papers, and Date of Papers	Address in United States
1	Speller	Carolina	38	m		1878	See	131 State St - Boston
2	Scott	Margaret	37	f		1882	See	15 Central Park W. N.Y.C.
3	Swartout	Mabel	27	f		1889	See	71 Crown St. N.Y.C.
4	Ross	John W.	60	m		1856	Philadelphia - Pa.	830 Arch St. Phila.
5	Israel	Samuel L.	42	m		1874	New York - N.Y.	West End - N.Y.C.
6	Israel	Margaret	40	f		1876	New York - N.Y.	West End - N.Y.C.
7	Ford	William	49	m		1867	Lebanon - Ohio	Cincinnati Ohio
8	Ford	May M.	40	f		1887	New Brunswick - N.J.	Cincinnati Ohio
9	Gross	Joseph	45	m		1871	Shawmut - Pa.	St. Louis - Pa.
10	Gross	Frances	33	f		1883	Columbia - Pa.	St. Louis Pa.
11	Detters	Anna	33	f		1888	Clatsop - L.I.	800 Argyle St. Clatsop
12	Dunkham	Austin C.	83	m		1833	Concord - Conn.	689 Academy Ave. Hartford Conn.
13	Davis	William M.	36	m		1880	Pittsburgh - Pa.	689 Academy Ave. Hartford Conn.
14	Davis	Isabel	39	f		1877	Bloomfield - Mass.	Hartford Conn.
15	Nelson Smith	Caroline	36	f		1880	Boston - Mass.	447 5th Ave. N.Y.C.
16	Ber	William G.	47	m		1868	Hartford - Conn.	Orange N.Y.
17	Ber	Sida M.	40	f		1876	Port Jervis - N.Y.	Orange N.Y.
18	Jayaz	Joseph	40	m				1872 City Hall - N.Y.
19	Bruscheid	Charles S.	48	m		1868	Hoboken - N.J.	60 E. 7th St. N.Y.C.
20	Buzzini	John B.	41	m		1875	New York - N.Y.	2255 Lambert Pl. Bronx N.Y.
21	Cata	Emrique	39	m				2255 Lambert Pl. Bronx N.Y.
22	Cata	Elizabeth	38	f				892 Lincoln Pl. Bklyn.
23	Valentini	Joseph L.	49	m		1887	Baltimore - Md.	892 Lincoln Pl. Bklyn.
24	Valentini	Pauline	20	f		1896	Baltimore - Md.	16 South Broadway N.Y.C.
25	Cassie	Samuel	31	m		1885	New York - N.Y.	16 South Broadway N.Y.C.
26	Andreas	Metron D.	44	m		1872		87 March St - N.Y.C.
27	Glathie	Sophie	45	f		1871	Brooklyn - N.Y.	Baltimore - Md.
28	Lobo	Arthur	34	m				519 10th St - Brooklyn
29	Botancon	Francisco	59	m				738 West End Ave N.Y.C.
30	Botancon	Esperanza	15	f		1901	New York - N.Y.	200 W. 45th St - N.Y.C.

IMPORTANT NOTICE - 1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-479

S. S. HAVANA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

sailing from

May 7 1916 Arriving at Port of New York May 10 1916

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Malbridge	Anton	18	m	1898 Grand Rapids - Mich		34 W 49th St - N.Y.C.
2	Slau	George R.	27	m			1328 E 6th St - Pittsburgh
3	White	William A.	42	m	1874 New Orleans - La		728 Niles St New Orleans
4	Quinn	Frank C.	37	m	1879		8 Bond St Greenfield Mass
5	Peters	Philip	21	m	1895 Orange - Mass		8 Bond St Greenfield Mass
6	Kedzo	Ross	34	m	1882 Achille - Ohio		9 Bond St Greenfield Mass
7	Mathews	Andrew L.	39	m	1877 East Dadds - Iowa		13 Lancaster - Ohio
8	Brockett	Myloville M.	43	m	1873 New York - N.Y.		43 E 14th Pl. N.Y.C.
9	Lullman	Charles J.	28	m	1888 Norwich - Conn		51 Wall St - N.Y.C.
10	Labrini	Richard J.	32	m	1884 Boston - Mass		Boston
11	Mason	Ledue	28	f			68 Prince St Boston
12	Galau	Alfonso	35	m		father U.S. Citiz	100 E 52nd St N.Y.C.
13	Galau	Evangelina	28	f		father U.S. Citiz	237 W 107th St N.Y.C.
14	Galau	Carlos	6	m			237 W 107th St N.Y.C.
15	Higuera	Samuel	27	m		father U.S. Citiz	237 W 107th St N.Y.C.
16	Madada	Quita	52	f		father U.S. Citiz	237 W 107th St N.Y.C.
17	Carlson	Mustar	26	m		father U.S. Citiz	147 W 107th St N.Y.C.
18	Carlson	Oregon	17	m	1899 Duluth - Minn	1894 Duluth - Minn	202 24th Ave E Duluth Minn
19	Carlson	Vigquist	11	m	1905 Duluth - Minn		202 24th Ave E Duluth Minn
20	Nelson	Pher	40	m	1876		202 24th Ave E Duluth Minn
21	McGuire	Thomas C.	16	m			109 E Superior St Duluth Minn
22	McGuire	Mabel	23	f			Bellevue Mass
23	Gale	Merton E.	47	m	1869 New York - N.Y.		Bellevue Mass
24	Miller	Marion	28	m	1878 New York - N.Y.		407 W 107th St N.Y.C.
25	Brabbe	Charles	25	m	1891 New York - N.Y.		256 W 97th St N.Y.C.
26	Howell	Charles B.	40	m			68 Liberty St B'klyn.
27	Howell	Charles B.	40	m			Franklin Ave
28	Howell	Charles B.	40	m			
29	Howell	Charles B.	40	m			

27C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

3 S. S. Havana sailing from Havana, May 7, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York May 10, 1916

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	<u>Porter</u>	<u>39</u>	<u>M</u>	<u>1877</u>	<u>Phila. Pa</u>	} <u>5000 Ludlow St.</u> <u>Philadelphia, Pa.</u>
2	<u>Porter</u>	<u>36</u>	<u>F</u>	<u>1880</u>	<u>Leuba</u>	
3					<u>Bureau U.S. Citizen</u>	
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Brady, Surgeon of the S.S. Hancock, Sailor's Wharf, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Massachusetts, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. H. Brady

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1915
at New York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnialk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

4

S. S. SAVANA

sailing from

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Chambers	Corbin M.	31	m	professor	Spanish	Leban	Havana	Sancti Spiritus, Cuba
2			Rodriguez	Elise	31	mm	tailor	Spanish	Leban	Matanzas	Aueharalita & Co. friends
3			Rodriguez	Maria H.	31	mm	housewife	Spanish	Leban	Matanzas	Aueharalita & Co. friends
4			Molina	Jon T.	43	m	lawyer	Mexican	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
5			Molina	Rucela	31	mm	housewife	Mexican	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
6			Molina	Eduardo	11	m	student	Mexican	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
7			Molina	Mario	10	m	student	Mexican	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
8			Molina	Rosa L.	1	f	nurse	Mexican	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
9			Corpen	Gaspar	20	mm	merchant	Leban	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
10			Corpen	Jon	31	mm	merchant	Leban	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
11			Salinas	Jon	28	m	merchant	Leban	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
12			Hernandez	Andres	48	mm	gruner	Leban	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
13			Hernandez	Isabel	35	mm	housewife	Leban	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
14			Ritua	Nina	2	f	nurse	Leban	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
15			Warner	Marquita	26	f	nurse	German	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
16			Montalvo	Jon	56	m	professor	Leban	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
17			Leardemont	Jon	23	m	merchant	Spain	Spanish	Leban	Jon T. Molina friend
18			Aja	Jon	35	mm	merchant	Spain	Spanish	Leban	Jon T. Molina friend
19			Aja	Jon	30	mm	merchant	Spain	Spanish	Leban	Jon T. Molina friend
20			Homez	Jon	30	mm	tailor	Spain	Spanish	Leban	Jon T. Molina friend
21			D'Orsi	Jon	26	mm	housewife	France	French	Leban	Jon T. Molina friend
22			Nilsen	Jon	30	mm	chemist	Denmark	Scandinavian	Leban	Jon T. Molina friend
23			Granados	Jon	31	mm	merchant	Spain	Spanish	Leban	Jon T. Molina friend
24			Alvarez	Jon	21	mm	merchant	Leban	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
25			Martinez	Jon	27	mm	minister	Leban	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
26			Quia	Jon	35	mm	physician	Leban	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend
27			Caraveros	Jon	31	mm	accountant	Spain	Spanish	Leban	Jon T. Molina friend
28			Caraveros	Jon	28	mm	housewife	Spain	Spanish	Leban	Jon T. Molina friend
29			Tamock	Jon	35	mm	housewife	British	Scotch	Leban	Jon T. Molina friend
30			Rodriguez	Jon	28	mm	housewife	Leban	Leban	Havana	Jon T. Molina friend

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

5

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes, Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Canada	Montreal	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Canada	Montreal
2	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Spain	Orense
3	NY	New York	no	husband	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
4	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Mexico	Mexico City
5	NY	New York	no	husband	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Mexico	Mexico City
6	NY	New York	no	father	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Mexico	Mexico City
7	NY	New York	no	father	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Mexico	Mexico City
8	NY	New York	no	father	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Mexico	Mexico City
9	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Mexico	Mexico City
10	NY	New York	no	husband	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
11	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
12	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
13	NY	New York	no	husband	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
14	NY	New York	no	uncle	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
15	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
16	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
17	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
18	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
19	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
20	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
21	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
22	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
23	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
24	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
25	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
26	NY	New York	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
27	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
28	NY	Brooklyn	no	husband	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
29	NY	Brooklyn	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
30	Va	Newport News	no	self	no	to 1915	NY	See Francis J. Canada	no	no	no	5	8	dark	brown	none	Cuba	Havana

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, James H. H. H., of the U. S. S. Albatross, from Honolulu, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James H. H. H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of January, 1911,
at Honolulu.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term, "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Peachy, Surgeon of the S. A. Haraway, Swearing thereunto
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusnak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

5

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from

11/17/1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Manuel	18	m	Student		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
2			Beatrice	18	m	Student		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
3			Perez	38	m	merchant		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
4			Batista	28	m	engineer		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
5			Escarabajo	21	m	merchant		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
6			Quilay	39	m	merchant		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
7			Booker	39	f	nurse		British	English	Havana	Manuel's uncle
8			McElher	53	f	cook		British	English	Havana	Manuel's uncle
9			Rodriguez	32	m	merchant		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
10			Barbado	40	m	carpenter		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
11			Degue	36	m	carpenter		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
12			Gonzalez	36	m	blacksmith		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
13			Tellez	32	m			Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
14			Pajaro	40	m	mariner		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
15			Roy	38	m	merchant		British	English	Havana	Manuel's uncle
16			Quintana	46	m	merchant		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
17			Muraida	32	m	merchant		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
18			Justiz	25	f	housewife		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
19			La Guardia	50	f	housewife		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
20			del Rio	26	f	none		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
21			Leubels	48	m	clerk		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
22			Delmonte	54	m	merchant		Germany	German	Havana	Manuel's uncle
23			Marti	3	m			Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
24			Marti	27	f	housewife		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
25			Marti	18	f	none		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
26			Marti	5	f	none		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
27			Solis	37	m	merchant		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle
28			Melendez	48	m	proprietor		Venezuela	Venezuelan	Havana	Manuel's uncle
29			Melendez	25	f	housewife		Venezuela	Venezuelan	Havana	Manuel's uncle
30			Guena	20	f	none		Spain	Spanish	Havana	Manuel's uncle

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

May 10, 191*6*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, immunitality, or government.	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Feet. Inches.	Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.			
1	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias				
2	N.Y.	New York	Y	father	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Xavara				
3	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	1915	NY	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias				
4	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	1915	NY	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Asturias				
5	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Xavara				
6	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	1915	NY	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Xavara				
7	Conn.	Hartford	Y	self	Y	no	1915	NY	5	fair grey blue	none	Spain	Xavara				
8	Conn.	Hartford	Y	self	Y	no	1915	NY	5	fair brown	none	Canada	St Catharines				
9	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	dark black brown	none	Ireland					
10	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain	San Juan				
11	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Orense				
12	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Orense				
13	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Orense				
14	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	1915	NY	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Xugo				
15	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	1913	NY	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Xugo				
16	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	1915	NY	5	dark brown	none	England	Brighton				
17	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Xavara				
18	N.Y.	New York	Y	husband	Y	no	1915	NY	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Xavara				
19	N.Y.	New York	Y	husband	Y	no	1915	NY	5	fair brown blue	none	U.S.	Scranton				
20	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	fair black brown	none	Spain	Matauzos				
21	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	1913	NY	5	fair brown	none	Spain	P del Rio				
22	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	1915	NY	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Santiago				
23	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Germany	Hamburg				
24	N.Y.	New York	Y	husband	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Xavara				
25	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Xavara				
26	N.Y.	New York	Y	father	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Xavara				
27	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Xavara				
28	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	1915	NY	5	dark brown	none	Spain	Cortina				
29	N.Y.	New York	Y	husband	Y	no	1915	NY	5	dark black black	none	Venezuela	Maracaibo				
30	N.Y.	New York	Y	self	Y	no	no	no	5	fair light blue	none	Spain	Xavara				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S. S. Hawaiian, from Hawaii, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 200 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of November, 1910,
at Honolulu.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5721

9/15

I, H. H. Beachey, Surgeon of the S. S. Hawaiian, San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 27 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of California, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(6)

8

H. H. Beachey

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1916

at

Honolulu

Immigration Officer.

May 10 - 1916

May 11 - 1916

59	1	54	114	7	12	5
14		11	33	2	25	

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Ressniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

6

S. S. *HAVANA*

sailing from *HAVANA*

May 7

1911

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Chinese, U. S. Citizen.</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>King</i>	<i>John S.</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Manufacturer</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Toronto</i>	<i>Hotel Duplatis</i>
2			<i>Letby</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Owner</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Chile</i>	<i>Spanish</i>	<i>Cuba</i>	<i>Havana</i>	<i>Oriental Park Hotel</i>
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

2

Arriving at Port of
14-430

Kind

191

No.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of - Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Canada Toronto	Self	In 1916 NY. In transit to Canada		good	no	58	fair	brown hair	none	New York
2	Canada Montreal	Self	ye. 1906 Buffalo In transit to Canada		good	no	56	fair	brown hair	none	Chicago

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S. S. Harriet, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of April, 1916,
at Havana.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

GERMAN.

The term "German" refers to the German people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

11-4712

S. S. HAVANA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

10

sailing from

HAVANA

May 7, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York May 10, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.				
1	Douglas	Jennie	8	58	F	1858	Marion Ill.
2	Eubner	Eva W.		65	F	1851	Cleveland Ohio
3	Bostwick	Frances R.		75	F	1841	Watertown N. Y.
4	Ohlson	John W.		62	M	1855	9-10 St. Buffalo N. Y.
5	Ohlson	Olivia	wife	62	F		1860 West 11th Brooklyn N. Y.
6	Lietig	Alfred		32	M		1860 West 11th Brooklyn N. Y.
7	Simmonds	Arthur G.		48	M	1868	25 Allington Ave. N. Y. C.
8	Johnson	Edwin A.		40	M	1874	188 Emerson Pl. Brooklyn N. Y.
9	Johnson	Ella	wife	50	F	1864	Williamston Mich.
10	Whitehead	Grace		34	F	1882	Williamston Mich.
11	Whitehead	Dorothy	girl	7	F	1909	Hotel St. Dennis N. Y.
12	Butler	Richard		29	M		Hotel St. Dennis N. Y.
13	Butler	Richard		29	M		Hotel St. Dennis N. Y.
14	Reimery	Frank C.		57	M	1859	Montreal Canada
15	Peters	Philip		21	M	1895	8 Bond St. Greenfield Mass.
16	Comad	Robert		19	M	1897	8 Bond St. Greenfield Mass.
17							170 Cumberland St. Portland, Me.
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

14 C

Water Newton

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Peachy, Surgeon of the SS Karama, Sailing therewith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University
of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

H. H. Peachy

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1916
 at New York

John A. Smith
 Immigration Officer

11
 (2)

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

May 7, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Garcia Pedro	38	m	clerk	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
2			Siam Alfonso	32	m	merchant	yes	Italy	Italian	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
3			Sena Martin	30	m	merchant	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
4			Barbo ⁴⁰⁴³¹ ₁₁₋₁₁₋₁₁ ^{Mr}	38	m	laborer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
5			Brazos (Brazos) Pedro	28	m	laborer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
6			Cachaza Vicente	21	m	laborer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
7			Saraudses Manuel	28	m	clerk	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
8			Alvarez Guernecudo	27	m	carpenter	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
9			Norda Isara	28	f	maid	yes	Leuba	African	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
10			Acea Ramona	40	f	maid	yes	Leuba	African	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
11			Mendez Feliciano	21	f	maid	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
12			Labate Walter	17	m	electrician	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
13			Gruja Enrique	27	m	farmer	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
14			Gruja Guenosa	22	f	housewife	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
15			Gruja Julia	18	f	none	no	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
16			Gruja Hortensia	21	f	none	no	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
17			Garcia Manuel	36	m	carpenter	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
18			Diaz Agustin	32	m	carpenter	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
19			Garcia ^{By 58-12} Agueda	25	f	cook	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
20			Guerra Jordenca	25	f	maid	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
21			Hopez Aruncion ^{Gonzalez}	34	m	housewife	yes	Spain	Spanish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. P. Garcia, friend.
22			Li Ben	35	m	merchant	yes	China	Chinese	Leuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate
23			Li Esperanza	34	f	housewife	yes	China	Chinese	Leuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate
24			Li Maria J.	10	f	none	no	China	Chinese	Leuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate
25			Li Felix	8	m	none	no	China	Chinese	Leuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate
26			Li Fidelina	5	f	none	no	China	Chinese	Leuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate
27			Li Petronila	3	f	none	no	China	Chinese	Leuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate
28			Li Joe R.	18	m	none	no	China	Chinese	Leuba	Havana	Chinese Consulate
29			Swenson Pedro S.	43	m	inquirer	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Leuba	Havana	Mr. J. Dady, Regla, Havana, Cuba

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Manuel Ventura

NON IMM.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York

May 10, 1916

12

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																												
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.									
State.	City or Town.	Feet.	Inches.				Hair.	Eyes.						Country.	City or Town.													
1	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Manuel Garcia, brother	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Coruna										
2	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Clara Garcia, sister	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Italy	Naples										
3	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Robert Garcia, brother	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Sevilla										
4	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Gregorio Garcia, friend	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Valencia										
5	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Valentin Garcia, friend	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Coruna										
6	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Valentin Garcia, friend	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Galicia										
7	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Sebastian Garcia, friend	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
8	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Don Dominguez, friend	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
9	NY New York	employed	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
10	NY New York	employed	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
11	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
12	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
13	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
14	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
15	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
16	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
17	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
18	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
19	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
20	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
21	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
22	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
23	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
24	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
25	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
26	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
27	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
28	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
29	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										
30	NY New York	self	no	no	no	no	no	Hotel Van Rensselaer	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark brown brown	none	Spain	Orense										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, Master, of the S. S. Havana, from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1913,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-214
S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

May 7, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, May 10, 1916 13

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Graser	Cyril J.	30	M	1886	Buffalo N. Y.
2	Graser	Serge	27	M	1889	Buffalo N. Y.
3	Volman	Glyde	19	M	1897	Rosville Mich.
4	Johnson	Lewis	28	M	1888	William Mich.
5	Erhardt	Johanna	49	F		Holland U. S. City
6	Roach	Clara	43	F		Holland U. S. City
7	Tramer	Herbert E.	54	M	1872	Andover, Mass.
						4 Elam Pl. Buffalo N. Y.
						4 Elam Pl. Buffalo N. Y.
						Toledo Ohio
						Toledo Ohio
						65 Delaware Patterson N. J.
						65 Delaware Patterson N. J.
						72 Stillwater, N. Y. Bangor, Me.

Halter, Inspector

70

9

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. H. Peachy, Surgeon of the St. Lawrence, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Ala., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of May, 1916

at New York

H. H. Peachy

Immigration Officer

May 10 - 1916

May 11 - 1916

Actual
+ Permitted

5
1
12
1st

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

10

S. S. HAVANA

sailing from HAVANA

May 7, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1			Tan	Chin	21	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	Chinese Consulate Havana
2			Ki	Chun Han	36	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
3			Han	Leun Tiek	42	M.	Landman	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
4			Lin	Tan	31	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
5			Wai	Tan	40	M.	Trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
6			Kan	Chang	43	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
7			Pei	Chung	38	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
8			Loy	Chung	36	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
9			Tao	Ng	55	M.	Trader	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
10			Hok	Lung	42	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
11			Sau	Son Pui	50	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
12			Hi	Lok	45	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
13			Sau	Lam	48	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
14			Pui	Taij	40	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
15			Zou	Nip	45	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
16			Zou	Lung Chak	31	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	China	Chinese	CUBA	HAVANA	
17			Aguilar	Juan	26	M.	Mechanic	NO	NO	British Africa	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Mr. David Darnier, fil. Amited 85, star.
18			Uruin	George	30	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	British Africa	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Emilio Hernandez, fil. Fundición 1, star.
19			Quirones	Evarest	30	M.	Merchant	NO	NO	Cuba	Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Mr. Sebastian de Pinares, wife. Bernaza 48, star.
20			Guterle	Willie	17	M.	Student	NO	NO	German	Germany	Cuba	La O. P.	Mr. Emil Guterle, father. St. Barbara 2 of
21			Rodriguez	James	22	M.	Bookkeeper	NO	NO	Spanish	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	85, Egido St. Havana

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List...

15

May 10, 1916

In transit to China

Mrs. Urania V. Macdula Jones
 1147 N. York St. N.W.
 Mrs. Fannie Green, aunt
 26 W. 14th St. N.W.
 Mr. Valentine O'Byrne, fil.
 1180 North St. N.W.
 Mrs. S. Carlsner, aunt
 6 Sullivan St. N.W.
 771 1/2 North St. N.W.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones, of the S. S. Haver, from Haver, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, etc. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S.

Havana (Ward Line) arrived May 10, 1916

19

M.

from

16

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Larandesas, Manuel		8	4	1	Bro.	Dr. J. Melchor Pego at Columbia St. Bldg. 27	T	12	" "	2	1	2

Havana May 10, 1916

Havana 5/10

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Havana (Ward)

May 10, 1916

arrived

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

17

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST.		GROUP. No.	No. PERSONS.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
								INSPECTOR.	DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
56m	1	Montalvo, Luis	(1st, Cab.)	4	16	1	LPC Cert.	2.45	Conner																	
23m	2	Agiar, Juan		# 1	10	17	1	"	2.50	Flanne ry																
22m	3	Rodriguez, James			10	21	1	Insane Cert In Hop 3/11 Tedesco.																		
TOTALS.																										

Harawa 3/10

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James Aldus Alwood, Surgeon of the W. F. Co., do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law

and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1916
at Mandeville

Immigration Officer.

May 10 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *MANDEVILLE* sailing from *KINGSTON* 4th. MAY, 1916.

(This space for use by Government officials.)																14-590						
		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	By Treaty.	Claim to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.			
1										Davey	Elsie	24 1	F M	W/Wife	Y S Yes	G. Cayman	English	G. Cayman	North Side		Father, James Evans.	
2										Brown	Beatrice	25 1	" S	Domestic	" "	Jamaica	W/Indian	Jamaica	Kingston		North Side, Grand Cayman.	
3										Bailey	Walter	20	M S	tailor	" "	"	"	Devon			Mother, L. Wilmet.	
4										Bailey	Robert	35	" "	"	" "	"	"	"			Father, Robt. J. Bailey,	
5										Bailey	Julia	38	F	"	Domestic	" "	"	"			Devon, E.O.	
6										Townsend	Claudius	28	M	"	"	"	"	Devon			Father, Robt. J. Bailey,	
7										White	Emily	30	F	"	nurse	" "	"	"			Devon, E.O.	
8										Greary	James Greary	39	M M	"	"	"	"	"			Father, Robt. J. Bailey,	
9										Aylton	Rosa	28	F S	Domestic	" "	"	"	"			Devon, E.O.	
10										Wilson	Agatha	28	"	"	"	"	"	"			Father, G. Townsend,	
11										Campbell	Clifford Henry	26	M	"	Clark	" "	"	"			Santa Cruz, P.O.	
12										Israel	Alcina	26	F	"	Domestic	" "	"	"			Father, R. White.	
13										Edwards	Marie	19	"	"	"	"	"	"			Endavour, Mile Gully P.O.	
14										Brooks	Mortimer	35	M M	Clark	" "	"	"	"			Julia Greary,	
15										Chon Long	Larry	44	"	"	Plumber N.S. N.S.	(British Sub.)	British	"			Kingston, Ja.	
16										Henriques	Rebecca	15	F S	Domestic	Yes Yes	Jamaica	W/Indian	"			Father, Thos. Aylton,	
17										Vesey	John	12	M	"	Electrician	" "	England	British	Canada	Montreal	Brown's Town, St. Ann.	
18										Marshall	Wilmet	20	"	"	Clark	Yes	Jamaica	W/Indian	U.S.A.	New York	Father, J. Wilson,	
19																					Alexandria P.O.	
20										Davey											Father, H.S. Campbell,	
21																					39 Fleet St, Kingston.	
22																					Father, Mos. Israel,	
23																					Old Harbour, Ja.	
24																					mother, Mr Wray,	
25																					56 Church Street, Kingston.	
26																					Friend, Chas. Hutcheson,	
27																					Black River, Ja.	
28																					None	
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *11*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

, 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William A. Smith, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel acting ~~the~~ with, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

William A. Smith
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1911
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Mandeville (U.I.) arrived May 10 1911, 19 M., from

20

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Townsend Claudius "cab"	1	6	1	1	Wasp on arm and s/n	RR East Lark 11 27 4010 Flushing L.A.	Set	11	10			
2	Greary James L	1	8	1	1	Wasp on arm and s/n	RR of U.S. Cunningham 11 27 4010 Toronto Can	J	11	10			
3	White Emily	"	4	1	1	Employer	Emp Mrs. 4 of Lark 11 27 4010 Flushing L.A.	Set	10	10			
4	Israel Alcimina	"	12	1	1	prod.	RR of U.S. Cunningham 11 27 4010 Toronto Can	T	10	10			

Mandeville 5/10/11

21

at _____

Immigration Office

May 10-1916

out of hand

1 align
2 at

3 total

✓

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers.

S. S. *Tennison* ²⁻⁸ sailing from *Brayil* ⁵⁻¹⁶ *Barbados*, *May 7th*, 1916

2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

16-219

[illegible]

List

22

14-213

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906

Country.	City or Town.
----------	---------------

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Charles Ballou, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sitting therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Charles Ballou
Master or Commanding Officer

Sworn to before me this 7 day of July, 1916,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therein;" or "employed by
owners thereof;" as the case may be.)
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

May 10-1916

at _____

~~None Counted~~

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Anglo Cason

sailing from N. Adams - Boston, _____, 191

[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: -

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

May 10

191

24

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the St. Angelo-Saion, from St. Nazaire, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Rogers
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

25

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. May 4th, 1916 Arriving at Port of New York

May 10th, 1916

No. ON List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.			
1	Aho,	John	38	M	Finland, 1878	Brooklyn, N.Y. Feb. 7th. 1912	27 East 2nd St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Aho,	Milja	32	F	Finland 1883	-*-	-*-
3	Aho,	John E.	8	M	Finland 1907	-*-	-*-
4	Aho,	Charles F.	6	M	Canal Zone. 1915		-*-
5	Amtower,	LeRoy F.	28	M	Greenland, W.Va. 1887		New Creek, W. Va.
6	Arbogast,	John J.	42	M	Cambridge City, Ind. 1872		2626 So. 12th, St. St. Louis Mo.
7	Briscoe,	Cornelius D.	25	M	Monroe, Ga. 1890		Monroe, Ga.
8	Baker,	Clifford	29	M	Patterson N.J. 1886		206-20th Ave Patterson, N.J.
9	Billestad,	Kittse	44	M	Norway, 1872	Dist. Court N.Y.C. May 18th, 1904	255 W 12th, St. N.Y.C.
10	Barrow,	Louise	26	F	N.Y.C. 1889		581 So. 18th, St. Newark, N.J.
11	Bragg,	Manuel	23	M	Durkee, Oregon. 1893		Durkee, Oregon
12	Carr,	John W.	33	M	Westerly, R.I. 1883		Westerly, R.I.
13	Carr,	Pauline V.	24	F	Kokomo, Ind. 1892		-*-
14	Carr,	Helena L.	3	F	Canal Zone, 1916		-*-
15	Coyle,	John	37	M	Scotland, 1879	Newport News, Va. Sept. 12th, 1910	Gen'l. Dely N.Y.C.
16	Culbertson,	Xerxes W.	72	M	Edinboro, Pa. 1844		Covington, Ky.
17	Culbertson,	Laura J.	70	f	Burlington, Ky. 1846		-*-
18	Carlson,	Edna L.	34	F	Elgin, Ill. 1882		131 so. Porter St. Elgin, Ill.
19	Cowley,	Mrs. Chas. R.	45	F	Austria 1871	Husband Born Brooklyn, N.Y.	24 Acore St. Malden, Mass.
20	Cowley,	Chas. A.	19	M	Elizabeth, N.J. 1897		-*-
21	Chase,	Tillinghast A.	39	M	Bristol, Mass. 1877		53 North St. New Bedford, Mass.
22	Carlozzi,	Charles D.	47	M	Italy 1869	Southern Dist. N.Y.C. Oct. 28th, 1892	199 Bay 10th, Bath Beach, Bklyn.
23	Campbell,	Oscar F.	35	M	Sweden 1881	Circuit Court, Mobile, Ala. Dec. 21st. 1903.	241-E-122nd, St. N.Y.C.
24	Donnelly,	Daniel R.	42	M	Turner, N.Y. 1874		310 Weirfield St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
25	Duckworth,	John T.	50	M	Actor, Ind. 1866		409 North St. Logansport, Ind.
26	Downing,	Robert B.	33	M	Washington, Dc. 1882		1155-4th, St. N.E. Washington, Dc.
27	Downing,	Beatrice M.	29	F	Canada 1906	Husband American	-*-
28	Downing,	Robert S.	2	M	Lynn, Mass. 1914		-*-
29	Downing,	Rossa M.	7	M	Canal Zone 1915		-*-
30	Dickson,	Thomas. H.	41	M	Scotland 1875	Fathers Papers	54 Warner Ave. Jersey, City.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z.

May. 4th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York

May. 10th, 1916

26

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Dickson,	Louise	43	F	M	Germany, 1873	Husband citizen	54 Warner Ave. Jersey City
2	Dumville,	Benjamin B.	36	M	M	Nausemond, Va.		Hampton, Va.
3	Dumville,	Emma G.	36	F	M	Warwick, Va.		-*-
4	Dumville,	Margaret	5	F	S	Canal Zone,		-*-
5	Dumville,	Benjamin C.	14	M	S	Canal Zone		-*-
6	Evans,	Charles H.	45	M	S	Wales 1871	Supreme Court N.Y.C. July, 5th, 1893	Terminal Hotel West 23rd, st N.Y.C.
7	Edmiston,	John S.	47	M	M	Columbus, Ind.		2535 St. Cecelia St. Louisville Ky.
8	Edmiston,	Elizabeth	36	F	M	Carmi, Ill.		-*-
9	Frost,	Richard	45	M	M	Germany 1871	Kings County Court, Mich. 22nd, 1888	243 Stockholm St. Brooklkn. N.Y.
10	Frost,	Anna	40	F	M	Brooklyn,		-*-
11	Gibbs,	Blanche	39	F	S	Philadelphia, Pa.		6130 Sansom St. Phila. Pa.
12	Garver,	John A.	30	M	M	Harrisburg, Pa.		1852 Deuy St. Harrisburg, Pa.
13	Garver,	Cora E.	29	F	M	Harrisburg, Pa.		-*-
14	Garver,	John A.	12	M	S	Canal Zone,		-*-
15	Greenawalt,	David F.	26	M	M	Hagerstown, Md.		834 Delaware Ave. So. Bethlehem, Pa.
16	Greenawalt,	Margret A.	24	F	M	So. Bethlehem		-*-
17	Goodman,	Emma J.	56	F	M	Warwick, Va.		Hampton, Va.
18	Hagan,	Joseph. E.	40	M	M	N.Y.C.		2600 Marion Ave. Bronx. N.Y.
19	Humphrey,	Henry W.	50	M	M	Phila. Pa.		447 Orange St. Newark, N.J.
20	Holmelin,	Victor R.	47	M	M	Sweden,	Supreme Court, N.Y.	103-W-91 St. N.Y.C.
21	Hanna,	John	33	M	S	Chester, Pa.		2 Dover St. Sparrows Point, Md.
22	Howe,	Hazel G.	28	F	M	Correll, Minn.		Paw Paw, Mich.
23	Howe,	Herbert	5	M	S	Chicago, Ill		-*-
24	Howe,	Maxeine	15	F	S	Canal Zone,		-*-
25	Herrington,	Russell	59	M	M	Pittstown, N.Y.		Hoosick Falls, N.Y.
26	Herrington,	Jennie F.	59	F	M	Pittstown, N.Y.		-*-
27	Holzapfel,	Dollie G.	36	F	M	Osceola Mills, Pa.		Tampa, Fla.
28	Holzapfel,	Frederick	9	M	S	Pittsburg, Pa.		-*-
29	Holzapfel,	Ruth V.	4	F	S	Canal Zone,		-*-
30	Harris,	Walter J.	27	M	M	Van Wert, O.		232-W-1st, St. Van Wert, O.
	#####	#####	26	F	M	#####		###

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

11-4712

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., May 4th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York

May 10th, 1916

27

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Harris,	Emma E.	26	F	M	Van Wert, O.	1889	232-1st, St. Van Wert, O.
2	Harris,	Beatrice	3	F	S	Jackson, Mich.	1913	-*-
3	Halbritter,	Berye	27	F	M	Tunnelton, W.Va.	1888	Tunnelton, W.Va.
4	Hannick,	Mary E.	25	F	S	N.Y.C.	1891	258-W-153rd St. N.Y.C.
5	John,	Samuel W.	39	M	S	Salma, Ala.	1877	Clearfield Pa.
6	Klock,	Maud A.	39	F	S	Shamokin, Pa.	1877	1941-W-22nd, St. Phila, Pa.
7	Kopansky,	Dorothy	21	F	S	Grand Rapids, Mich.	1895	919 So. Franklin St. Greenville, Mich.
8	Koontz,	Jacob V.	30	M	S	Oakville, Pa.	1885	2300 Chapline St. Wheeling, W.Va.
9	Lewis,	Harold L.	29	F	M	Buckeystown, Md.	1887	1207 Bolton St. Baltimore Md.
10	Lee,	David W.	33	M	S	Richmond, Va.	1883	200 No. Franklin St. Wilmington, Del
11	Littlefield,	Wesley T.	46	M	M	Conway, N.H.	1870	27 Chamberlain St. Dorchester, Mass.
12	Littlefield,	Lona G.	36	F	M	Yarmouth, N.S.	1880	-*-
13	Littlefield,	Wesley G.	4	M	S	Canal Zone,	1911	-*-
14	Ludecke,	Martin H.	29	M	M	Germany,	1887	Southern Dist. N.Y. April 18th, 1911 328-W-58th St. N.Y.C.
15	Landon,	Rufus W.	37	M	S	Niles, Mich.	1879	East Lansing, Mich.
16	Lamont,	John Jr.	36	M	M	Chester, Pa.	1880	Woodlyn, Pa.
17	Lamont,	Mrs. J.	32	F	M	Phila, Pa.	1883	-*-
18	Lamont,	Beatrice	7	F	S	Woodlyn, Pa.	1908	-*-
19	Lamont,	Jack	2	M	S	Canal Zone,	1914	-*-
20	Luce,	Robert H.	33	M	S	Sayre, Pa.	1883	314 N. Aydelotte St. Shansee, Okla.
21	Luce,	Mrs. Walter G.	29	F	M	Burlington, Wis.	1886	-*-
22	Luce,	Morris	4	M	S	Shawnee, Okla.	1911	-*-
23	Letts,	Benjamin T.	38	M	M	Sayville, N.J.	1878	449 Catharine St. Elizabeth, N.J.
24	Morris,	Ralph R.	36	M	M	Chicago, Ill	1879	1523 Granville Ave. Chicago, Ill
25	Martin,	Belle T.	51	F	M	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1865	405 Sackett St. Brooklyn, N.Y.
26	Martin,	Belle T.	7	F	S	Vineyard Haven, Mass.	1909	-*-
27	Murphy,	Guy	29	M	S	Sioux Falls, So. Dak.	1886	1312 E 7th, St. St. Paul, Minn.
28	Marsh,	William H.	32	M	M	Plattsburg, N.Y.	1884	Plattsburg, N.Y.
29	Marsh,	Louise	28	F	M	Lyon Mountain, N.Y.	1888	-*-
30	McCullough,	Mary J.	11	F	S	Phila. Pa.	1904	204 Market St. Harrisburg, Pa.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C. Z., May 4th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York

May 10th, 1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	McCurdy,	Bertha	26	F	M Mansfield, Pa.	1890	Somers Point, N.J.
2	McCurdy,	George W.	9	M	S Canal Zone	1915	-*-
3	McIlvaine,	Joseph	40	M	M Paulsford, N.J.	1876	21 Centes St. Agusta Me.
4	McIlvaine,	Myra	38	F	M Agusta Me.	1878	-*-
5	Nolan,	Edward T.	30	M	M St. Louis, Mo.	1885	4127 Kennerly Ave. St. Louis, Mo.
6	Nolan,	Emily W.	29	F	M St. Louis, Mo.	1886	-*-
7	Nolan,	Doris	3	F	S Canal Zone	1913	-*-
8	Neely,	Thos. B.	34	M	M Newberry, S.C.	1882	12th, St. Y.M.C.A. Washington, D.C.
9	Neely,	Clara	33	F	M Wide Water, Va.	1883	-*-
10	Norris,	Ray N.	31	M	S Corning, Iowa	1884	3227 Le Mayer St.
11	Parrott,	Mrs. N.P.	33	F	M LaPlata, Md.	1882	Lexington St. Baltimore, Md.
12	Piper,	Lon	41	M	M Jefferson, Pa.	1875	Punxsutawany, Pa.
13	Piper,	Mrs. Lon	40	F	M Marchand, Ind.	1876	-*-
14	Peck,	Herdic P.	32	F	M Carlisle, Pa.	1884	142 E Louthier St. Carlisle, Pa.
15	Renaud,	Ernest L.	44	M	S Keokuk, Iowa	1872	605 Franklin St. Keokuk Lee Co. Iowa
16	Roth,	Thomas F.	31	M	S N.Y.C.	1884	1494 University Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Rosenbaum,	Louis	26	M	S Cleveland, O.	1890	1051 College Ave N.Y.C.
18	Stroop,	R.B. Hayes	39	M	M Pittsburg Pa.	1877	7003 Susquehanna St. Pittsburg, Pa.
19	Spalding,	Walter J.	34	M	M Franklin Co. Mo.	1882	Clarkshill, Indiana.
20	Sutherland	Chas. H.	41	M	M Hamilton, Pa.	1875	Ridgway, Pa.
21	Sutherland,	Carrie	36	F	M Ridgeway, Pa.	1880	-*-
22	Sutherland,	Hattie	13	F	S Bradford, Pa.	1903	-*-
23	Sutherland,	Ferol	10	F	S Salamanca, N.Y.	1906	-*-
24	Sutherland,	Chas. H. Jr.	5	M	S Canal Zone.	1911	-*-
25	Sutherland,	Jane	4	F	S Canal Zone	1915	-*-
26	Sutherland,	Maude	18	F	S Ridgway, Pa.	1898	-*-
27	Svenson,	Martin T.	44	M	M Norway	1872	Southern Dist. N.Y. June 1902 79-7th, Ave New Brighton N.Y.
28	Shearer,	Samuel G.	44	M	M Harrisburg,	1871	204 Market St. Harrisburg, Pa.
29	Shearer,	Mrs. Samuel G.	35	F	M Phila. Pa.	1880	-*-
30	Sims,	Vera	25	F	M Country, N.C.	1891	-*-

300

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

29

11-4712

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL C.Z. May. 4th., 1916. Arriving at Port of New York

May. 10th., 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	Soloman,	John	66	M M	Phila, Pa.	1850	1761 Puniatta St. Phila. Pa.
2	Soloman,	Mary	58	F M	Country, Md.	1858	-*-
3	Swinter,	Virginia S.	35	F S	Lycoring Co. Pa.	1881	R.F.D. #1 Jersey Shore Pa.
4	Simpson,	Edith G.	48		Yarmouth, N.S. 1868	Husband naturalized	27 Chamberlain St. Dorchester, Mass
5	Soper,	Arthur H.	29	M S	Big Flats, N.Y.	1885	11 Pine St. Seneca Falls. N.Y.
6	Trower,	James D.	26	M S	Washington D.C.	1890	531 M St. Washington DC.
7	Thompson,	John W.	65	M M	Wake Forest, N.C.	1851	1117 Hillsboro St. Raleigh N.C.
8	VanReed,	James H.C.	30	M M	Reading, Pa.	1886	821 North 5th, St. Reading Pa.
9	Weling	Leo	26	M S	East Jordan, Mich.	1889	901 David Whitney Bldg Detroit Mich.
10	Wells,	Elizabeth B.	33	F M	Canada	1882	55 Clarksbank Road Newton Mass.
11	Wells,	George C.	4	M S	Canal Zone	1912	-*-
12	Wells,	Thomas M.	16	M S	Canal Zone	1914	-*-
13	Williams	Elizabeth O	62	F W	Alfred. Me	1853	1880 Commonwealth Ave. Brooklyne Mass.

13

48

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

Immigration Officer.

May 11-1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

May 4th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									Country.	City or Town.	
1			Marx, Joseph	32	M	Boiler	Yes	Yes	Austria	Austria	Canal Zone	Balboa	Father, Frank Marx 94 Orchard St. Chicago. Ill
2			Hana, Feres	41	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Syria	Syrian	Ecuador	Guayaquil	Mother, Houry Hana Mont Liban, Syria
3			Gooden, Eva Louise	15	F	Servant	Yes	Yes	B.W.I. Jamaica	African	Canal Zone	Balboa	Father, George Gooden Moneague Jamaica
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benj. Corning Master of the S.S. "PANAMA" from CRISTOBAL, C.Z. do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African-American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and name of relative).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether temporary ticket to another final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom and for how long paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative, friend, etc.; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

11-4712

S. S. "PANAMA"

sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z.

May. 4th, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York

May. 10th, 1916

32

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Bond,	Albert L.	23	M	S	Newlonton, W. Va.	1893	Clarksburg, W. Va.
2	Comas,	William	21	M	S	Baxley, Ga.	1895	N.Y.C.
3	Korner,	Paul	26	M	S	Beaver, Utah.	1890	401 E 81st. N.Y.C.
4	Lair,	Reinzi N.	36	M	S	Pollock, Mo.	1880	Pollock, Mo.
5	Murphy,	Chester	22	M	S	Brooklyn, N.Y.	1894	250 New York Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.
6	Schmitt,	Geo.	32	M	S	N.Y.C.	1884	658 Walter St. N.Y.C.
7	Sentel,	Earl	21	M	S	Hickery, N.C.	1885	N.Y.C.
8	Solomon,	Moses	46	M	M	Romonis	1871	Supreme Court N.Y. June 23rd, 1911. 21 E 104th, St. N.Y.C.
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

8c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

33

I, Albert L. Perry M.D. Surgeon of the I S Panama, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Bellevue Hospital Med College in the State of N.Y. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Albert L. Perry M.D.

Sworn to before me this

day of

190

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. PANAMA sailing from CRISTOBAL, C.Z., May. 4th, 1906

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country.	City or Town.		State. City or Town.
1	Schatz.	Jacob	32	M S	Soldier	Yes Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Canal Zone	Camp Otis	Father, Louis Schatz Esmusen, Russia	Wis Milwaukee
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May. 10th, 1906

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Benj. Corning, Master, of the S.S. "PANAMA", from Cristobal, C.Z., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Benj. Corning

Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11-1116

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1

35

11-4712

S. S. Almirante

sailing from

Pristobal, C.Z.

May 4th, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

May 11th,

1916

No. OR LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.							
1	Barnett	Charles	35	3	M	M			District Court of Boston, Mass. March 23rd, 1914.		85 Beals St Brookline, Mass.
2	Cunningham	James	29	5	M	S	Jan. 9th, 1887.	St Louis, Mo.			417 Quincy Ave., Scranton, Penna.
3	Cameron	Angus	50	5	M	M			District Court of Baltimore, Md. October 2nd, 1896		Glenridge, N.J.
4	Emlaw	Harlow	42	9	M	M	Aug 9th, 1874	Grand Haven, Mich			25 Broad St., New York City
5	Frey	Henry	34	3	M	M	Feb 22nd, 1882	Grand Rapids, Mich.			Toronto, Canada
6	Guyer	Raymond	35	7	M	M	Sept 17, 1880	Helena, Mont.			Waldorf-Astoria, New York City
7	Hornsey	John	47	2	M	M	March 3rd, 1869	Cleveland, Ohio			San 't, New Jersey.
8	Holmes	Edward	28	7	M	S	Sept 6th, 1887	Washington, D.C.			Keene, N.H.
9	Henley	Anna	31	-	F	M	1885	New York City			Maplewood, New Jersey
10	Kover	Harry	39	3	M	M			Eastern District Court of New York April 4th, 1899. (1899)		180 5th Ave., New York City
11	Kover	Ethel	35	6	F	M		Eastern District Court of New York Refused to give detail			100 5th Ave New York City
12	Levy	Lidia	43	9	F	M	August 10th, 1872.	Brooklyn, N.Y.			1 West 114th St N.Y.C.
13	Levy	Rebecca	12	6	F	S	Dec. 25th, 1903	Brooklyn, N.Y.			1 West 114th St N.Y.C.
14	Levy	Marta	12	6	F	S	Dec 25th, 1903	Brooklyn, N.Y.			1 West 114th St N.Y.C.
15	Levy	Albert	11	6	M	S	Nov 24th, 1904	Buenos Aires, Arg.	parents native born U S A citizens		1 West 114th St N.Y.C.
16	Levy	Henry	10	5	M	S	Dec 4th, 1905	Buenos Aires, Arg.	do do do		1 West 114th St N.Y.C.
17	McMillin	Lucille	37	8	F	M	Sept 20th, 1879	Shreveport, La.			Nashville, Tenn.
18	Petrie	James	38	-	M	M	June 18th, 1883	Jersey City N J			318 State St., Brooklyn, N.Y.
19	Record	Dorothy	20	6	F	S	Nov 11th, 1903	Cambridge, Mass.			36 Desipe st ., Boston, Mass.
20	Record	Terese	28	2	F	S	Feb 25th, 1888	Salem, Mass			do do
21	Record	Marjorie	22	4	F	S	Dec 14th, 1893	Waltham, Mass			do do
22	Sterling	Ethel	35	8	F	M	July 9th, 1880	Kalamazoo, Mich			Newark, New Jersey
23	Sterling	Helen	14	2	F	S	March 20th, 1902	Newark, New Jersey			do do
24	Sterling	John	11	9	M	S	October 6th, 1904	Newark, New Jersey			do do
25	Wilson	Hugh	31	5	M	M	Jan. 20th, 1885	Evansville, Ill.			State Dept. Washington, D.C.
26	Wilson	Catherine	29	10	F	M	July 18th, 1887	Ann Arbor, Mich			do do
27											
28											
29											
30											

Grant

IMPORTANT NOTICE. - Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **2**

36

11-4712

S. S. **ALMIRANTE**

sailing from Kingston, Jea.

May 6th, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York New York, May 11th, 1916

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.				Yrs. Mos.				
1	Arnold	Elsie	62	-	F	M	June 18th, 1853.	London, Eng.	Husband native-born U S A Citizen	Hotel St Dennis, N.Y.C.
2	Brown	William	66	-	M	M	March 1st, 1850.	Phila., Penna.		2026 North 15th St., Philadelphia, Pa.
3	Brown	Helen	64	-	F	M	March 3rd, 1850.	Bridgeton, N.J.		do do
4	Fecher	Christian	30	-	M	M	October 11th, 1885	New York City		405 east 5th st New York City
5	Longley	George	63	-	M	S	October 6th, 1852	Chicago, Ill.		Pelham Manor, N.Y.C.
6	Martin	Elizabeth	69	-	F	M	October 31st, 1846	Geneva, New York		Cazenovia, New York
7	Morgan	Anna	58	-	F	S	Feb'y 19th, 1860	Utica, N.Y.		Springfield, Mass.
8	Olsen	George	32	-	M	M	Aug 9th, 1883	Lake City, Minn.		Lake City, Minn.
9	Pickering	William H	68	-	M	M	Feb'y 15th, 1858	Boston, Mass.		Cambridge, Mass.
10	Perkins	Janet	60	-	F	S	May 20th, 1853	Lafayette, Ind.		1525 Astor St Chicago, Ill.
11	Redmond	James	62	-	M	M	Apr 2nd, 1859	England	Parents U S A citizens	258 Sumner Ave., Springfield, Mass.
12	Redmond	Myrtilla	55	-	F	M	July 25th, 1860	Inada, N.Y.		do do
13	Renwick	William	40	-	M	S	Jan. 31st, 1876	Atticla, N.Y.		357 W 115th st New York City
14	Soden	Emily	64	-	F	M	March 25th, 1853	London, Eng.	Husband U S A Citizen	Hotel St Dennis, N.Y.
15	Whitaker	Howard	34	-	M	M	Jan. 21st, 1882	Lancaster, Penna.		200 5th ave, N.Y.C.
16	Whitaker	Elsie	27	-	F	M	June 30 1888	Jordan, N.Y.		do do
17	Whitaker	Hall	2	11	M	S	June 11th, 1913	Kingston, Jamaica.	parents U S A Citizens	do do

17C

V Grant
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. F. Fick, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, and in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maximilian Fick M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "ADMIRANTE"

sailing from CARTAGENA, R.C.

April 30th, 1916

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.				
	Residence.						Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Race or People.				Country. City or Town.		
	U.S. Citizens.	Diplomats.	Tourists.	Students.	Others.	Married or Single.															
1								46	8	F	M	House- wife	yes	yes	Colombia	Span-Am.	Colombia	Cartagena			Mr S R de Munez, Uncle, Cartagena, Colombia
2								9	8	M	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			do
3								5	8	B	S	"	No	No	"	"	"	"			do
4								35	3	F	M	servant	"	"	"	"	"	"			Mrs P Buenaventura, mother, Cartagena, Colombia
5								53	5	M	M	Civil Engineer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			Mrs R de Mares, wife, Barranquilla, Colombia
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2

A

38

May 11th,

, 1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No.		Final Destination. (If intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of		Place of Birth.													
List.		State. City or Town.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?		If Yes										Feet. Inches.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification.		Country. City or Town.											
		Dist																																	
1	Colu.	Washington	no	Self	more	yes	1915	Wash.	Mr U Betancourt, Husband Washington, D C	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	drk	blk	bro	none	Colombia	Cartagena												
2	"	"	"	mother	no	"	"	"	Mr U Betancourt, father. Washington, D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	2	"	"	"	"	"	"												
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	0	"	bro	"	"	"	"												
4	"	"	"	Mrs Betancourt employer	yes	"	"	"	Mr U Betancourt, employer Washington, D.C.	"	"	"	yes	"	"	5	1	"	blk	"	"	"	"												
5	Rep Colo	Santander	"	Self	more	"	"	Pitts- burgh	Mr C McCormick, Friend c/o B Free Co., Pittsburgh, Pa.	"	"	no	"	"	"	5	7	"	grey	"	"	"	"												
6																																			
7																																			
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race, or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term, "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Maximilian Frick, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of Surgeons of the U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Maximilian Frick M.D.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "AMIRANTE"

sailing from Puerto Colombia, R.C.


May 2nd, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)															14-420								
2		3		4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11											
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to Read. Write.		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)		Race or People.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
No. on List.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mus.		Married or Single.		Occupation.		Read. Write.		Country.		City or Town.							
U. S. Citizens.		Residents of:																					
Exempted.		Dependent.																					
Exempted.		Canada.																					
Exempted.		Mexico.																					
Exempted.		Special Inquiries.																					
Exempted.		In Transit.																					
Exempted.		U. S. Citizens.																					
1		de Villa		Francisco		61 3		M M		Merchant		yes yes		Colombian		Spain-Amn		U S A		Brooklyn		Mrs M del C deVilla, mother	
2		Chaves		Enrique		19 11		M S		student		" "		"		"		Colombia		Bogota		Mr E Chaves, father	
3		Hoyos		Manuel		35		- F S		servant		no no		"		"		"		Medellin		Mrs M de Alcala, mother	
4		Hernandez		Alvaro		17 9		M S		student		yes yes		"		"		"		Bogota		Mrs D M Hernandez, mother,	
5		Navarro		Debora		36 4		F M		house wife		" "		"		"		"		"		Mrs M Josefe, mother	
6		Navarro		Donato		12 3		M S		student		" "		"		"		"		"		Mrs M Josefe, grandmother,	
7		Rincon		Paulina		17 1		F S		"		" "		"		"		"		"		Mr A Rincon, father,	
8																						Bogota, R.C.	
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List



40

May 11th, 1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	(Whether when paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son or by any other means, and if so, how, and by whom.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.													
1	NY	Brooklyn	yes	Self	more	yes	1914	N	Y	Mrs F de Villa, wife, 586 E 24th st Brooklyn Colombian Consul, friend 17 Battery Place, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	ark	bro	grey	none	Colombia	Metallin											
2	"	New York	"	Father	"	"	1910	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	bro	"	"	Perota											
3	"	Brooklyn	"	Mr F deVilla employer	no	no	-	-	-	Mrs F deVilla, employer 586 E 24th st Brooklyn Colombian Consul, friend 17 Battery Place, N.Y.	"	"	"	yes	"	"	4	8	"	blk	bro	"	"	"											
4	"	New York	"	Father	more	no	-	-	-	Mr L Yepes, brother, 110 W 125th St New York	"	"	"	no	"	"	5	10	"	bro	bro	"	"	"											
5	"	"	"	self	"	no	-	-	-	Mr L Yepes, uncle 110 W 125th St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blk	"	"	"	"											
6	"	"	"	mother	"	"	-	-	-	Mr Geo Rincon, brother, 17 Battery Place, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	1	"	bro	"	"	"	"											
7	"	"	"	father	"	"	-	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blk	"	"	"	"											
8																																			
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____, New York City.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The column of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex). The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Married or single). The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Occupation or profession). The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, boatbuilding engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmers is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Farm laborers is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Can read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether baggage ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years, and place) as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wm. Frank, Surgeon of the U.S. Albatross, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Board of Examiners of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 16,
at New York City.

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *WAGHMAN*

sailing from Santa Marta, R.C.

May 3rd, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. <small>1. U.S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Canadian, Cuban, Mexican, Special Register, By Treaty, Other (State or Country)</small>	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.					
1			Lyons	Lucie	49	5	F	M Tourist	yes	yes	British	English	Canada	Ottawa	Lady Strong, mother, Ottawa, Canada.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

154

at . . .

Officer.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 4 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6—Occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money spent, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien certificates.

Column 7. *Abile to read and write*.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

English, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHRYN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people and Neotropical

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AMERICAN 'BLACK'

"African, black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HALLAN / SOUTHERN 111

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Etnah) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

GALLON (SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marche, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

*Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14: Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 1: (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

*Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$200; and if less, how much).—*The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where. —The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Frick, Surgeon of the S.S. Almirante, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly decare that I have had three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of
Examiners of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Maximilian Frick M.D.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of May, 1916
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ADMIRANTE

sailing from Cristobal, P.R.

May 4th, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizen.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	Exempted.	By Payment.	By Deposit.			Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Brosseau.	Bertha	31	-	F	S in transit	yes		British	French	Peru	Lima	House of Good Shepherd, Lima, Peru.
2									Bernaldes.	Julio	39	-	M	M tourist	yes		Peruvian	Span-Am	"	"	Mrs J Bernaldes, wife Lima, Peru
3									Diers.	Theodore	47	-	"	" merchant	"		Denmark	Scand.	Republic Panama	Colon	Mr T Brophy, Colon, R.F.
4									Diers.	Margrethe	31	-	F	" wife	"		"	"	"	"	do
5									Diers.	Theodore	15	-	M	S none	no	no	"	"	"	"	do
6									Dauphinais.	Jeana	31	-	F	S in transit	yes	yes	British	French	Peru	Lima	House of Good Shepherd, Lima, Peru
7									Fletcher.	Armando	34	-	M	M merchant	"		Chilian	Span-Am	Chile	Santiago	Mrs A Fletcher, wife Santiago, Chile
8									Heller.	Charlotta	22	-	F	M house wife	"		do	English	"	Arica	Mr A Heller, husband Arica, Chile
9									Heller.	Bertha	25	-	F	S none	no	no	do	do	"	do	Mr A Heller, father Arica, Chile
10									Heller.	Anna	-	2	F	"	"		do	do	"	do	do
11									Hanckel.	James	39	-	M	M manager	yes	yes	British	do	"	Antofagasta	Mr A E Scrivener, friend Antofagasta, Chile
12									Kohly.	Juan	44	-	M	M Diplomat	"		Cuba	Span-Am	Cuba	Havana	Mr J de Garcia, bro. Havana, Cuba
13									Kohly.	Renee	40	-	F	M wife	"		"	"	"	"	do
14									Kohly.	Juan	17	-	M	S none	"		"	"	"	"	do
15									Martin.	Aurora	23	-	F	S maid	"		Spain	Spanish	"	"	do
16									Leon.	Alvaro	39	-	M	M inspector	"		Cuba	Span-Am	"	"	Mrs A Leon, wife Havana, Cuba
17									Lies.	Julius	35	-	M	S merchant	"		British	English	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Mr J Lies, father, London, Eng. & Buenos Aires
18									Leon.	Jose	35	-	M	M man's r	"		Peru	Span-Am	Peru	Callao	Mr P Leon, father Callao, Peru
19									Leon.	Maria	31	-	F	M wife	"		"	"	"	"	do
20									Leon.	Ernesto	-	3	M	S none	no	no	"	"	"	"	do
21									Leon.	Graciela	3	-	F	S	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	do
22									Maiese.	Francisco	43	-	M	S merchant	"		Argentinian	"	Argentina	Buenos Aires	Mr J Maiese, bro Buenos Aires, Arg.
23									Mathien.	Edward	30	-	M	M broker	"		Chile	French	"	"	Mrs E Mathien, wife Santiago, Chile
24									Podesta.	Jose	40	-	M	S merchant	"		Argentinian	Span-Am	"	"	Mr J Podesta, father, Buenos Aires, Arg.
25									Plummer.	William	41	-	M	M	"		Chile	"	Chile	Valpo.	Mr J Plummer, father Valpo, Chile.
26									Plummer.	Anna	41	-	F	M wife	"		"	"	"	"	do
27									Ross.	John	24	-	M	S merchant	"		English	"	"	"	Mr J Ross, father Valpo., Chile.
28									Rossell.	John	27	-	M	S student	"		Peru	Span-Am	Peru	Lima	Mr J Rossell, father Lima, Peru
29									Schroeder.	Paul	30	-	M	S diplomat	"		Chile	"	Chile	Valpo.	Mr T Schroeder, father Valpo., Chile.
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY**.

Arriving at Port of

New York City, N.Y.

, 1916

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Was passage paid by self or by another? If by another, name of person paying.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Yes No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.			Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.		
1	Can	Montreal	no	Self	more	1910 N Y			In transit to Montreal, Can.					5	8	light blue	brn			Canada	Montreal		
2	N Y	New York	yes	"	"	- -			Mr L Hinton, Friend, 26 Broad St N Y C					5	8	brn	brn			Penn	Lima		
3	"	"	"	"	"	- -			Mr H A Delon, Friend, 8 Bridge St N Y C					5	8	light light blue	brn			Dominican Republic	Santiago		
4	"	"	"	Husband	"	- -			do do					5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"		
5	"	"	yes	Father	no	- -			do do					5	8	"	"	"	"	Egypt	Alexandria		
6	Can	Montreal	no	Self	more	1911 N Y			In transit to Montreal Can					5	8	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal		
7	N Y	New York	yes	"	"	- -			Mr A Warton, Friend, New York Life Ins. Co., N Y C Mr E Levy, brother, 1 West 114th St N Y C					5	8	brn drk brn	brn			Chile	Talca		
8	"	"	"	"	"	- -			do do					5	8	"	"	"	"	U S A	Rochester		
9	"	"	"	Mother	no	- -			do do					5	8	"	"	"	"	Chile	Santiago		
10	"	"	"	"	"	- -			do do					5	8	light light blue	brn			"	"		
11	Eng	Bala	no	self	more	1910 N Y			In transit to Bala, England					5	8	dk brn blue	brn			England	Bedford		
12	Cuba	Havana	"	"	"	1910 Wash D.C.			In transit to Havana Cuba					5	8	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana		
13	"	"	"	Husband	"	1910 " "			do do					5	8	"	"	"	"	U S A	N Y		
14	"	"	"	Father	"	1910 " "			do do					5	8	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Havana		
15	"	"	"	employer	no	1910 " "			do do					5	8	"	"	"	"	Spain	Madrid		
16	"	"	"	self	yes	1910 Tampa			do do					5	8	"	"	"	"	Cuba	Sagua		
17	N Y	New York	yes	"	"	1908 N Y			Mr Luis Pero, Friend, 17 Madison Ave N Y C					5	8	"	gray brn	"		England	London		
18	"	"	"	"	"	- -			Mr H Leon, Friend, 55 Broad St N Y C					5	7	"	blk "	"		Penn	Lima		
19	"	"	"	husband	"	- -			do do					5	1	"	"	blk	"	Penn	Calico		
20	"	"	"	Father	"	- -			do do					5	8	light light bro	"			"	"		
21	"	"	"	"	"	- -			do do					4	3	dk blk blk	blk			"	"		
22	"	"	"	Self	"	- -			Care National City Bank New York City					6	-	"	"	brn	"	Uruguay	Montevideo		
23	"	"	"	"	"	- -			Mr H E Kover, Friend, 160 5th Ave N Y C					5	8	"	"	"	"	Chile	Santiago		
24	"	"	"	"	"	- -			Dr R Leon, Friend, Washington, D.C.					5	8	"	"	"	"	Arg.	B Aires		
25	Eng	London	no	"	"	- -			In transit to London, Eng					5	7	"	gray "	"		Chile	Valpo.		
26	"	"	"	Husband	"	- -			do do					5	8	light brn green	"			"	"		
27	N Y	New York	yes	self	"	- -			London & River Plate Bank 51 Wall St., N.Y.C.					5	8	dk "	blue	"		"	"		
28	"	"	"	"	"	- -			Mr L Hinton, Friend, 26 Broad St N Y C					5	7	"	blk blk	"		Penn	Lima		
29	Eng	London	no	"	"	yes 1910 N Y			In transit to London, England					5	7	"	dk green	"		Chile	Valpo.		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age).—The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under a year of age.

Column 2 (Sex).—The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Occupation, trade, or profession).—The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 5 (Able to read and write).—Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 6 (Nationality).—Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 7 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-BLACK.

"African-black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence in independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Frank, Surgeon of the State of New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State Board of Medicine of New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

May 11-16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ADMIRALTE

sailing from Kingston, Jca.

May 3th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)														14-430											
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizens.	Exempted.	Transit.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Exemption.	From Transit.	From Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.				
1											Barnes	Alice	26	-	F	S	maid	yes	yes	British	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr C Barnes, father Kingston, Jca.	
2											Fahney	Michel	34	-	M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	"	"	E A Isse Bros., friends Kingston, Jca.	
3											Fahney	Mary	28	-	F	M	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	
4											Fahney	Sadie	12	-	F	S	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	do	
5											Fahney	Lyas	9	4	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
6											Fahney	Wadiah	7	9	F	S	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	do	
7											Fahney	George	5	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
8											Fahney	Nora	3	6	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
9											Fahney	Wadick	1	4	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
10											Farquharson	Florence	37	-	F	S	in transit	yes	yes	British	West Indian	"	Blackriver	Mr W Farquharson bro Blackriver, Jca.	
11											Farquharson	Gladys	22	-	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kingston	Mr A W Farquharson father Kingston, Jca.	
12											Farquharson	Emily	44	-	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Blackriver	Mr W Farquharson bro Blackriver, Jca.	
13											Farquharson	Donald	10	2	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
14											Farquharson	Hilma	6	6	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
15											Farquharson	Ethel	35	-	F	S	School teacher	"	"	"	"	New Jersey	Newark	Mr J C Farquharson bro Constant Springs, Jca.	
16											Farquharson	Anna	49	-	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	Jamaica	Kingston	do	
17											Lynch	Naomi	47	-	F	S	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Blackriver	Mr W Farquharson friend Blackriver, Jca.	
18											Hauck	Mabel	37	-	F	M	house wife	"	"	"	English	"	Kingston	Mr E Hauck, husband Kingston, Jca.	
19											de Mercado	Zillah	30	-	F	S	none	"	"	"	West Indian	"	"	Mr G de Mercado, bro Kingston, Jca.	
20											Morales	Ernest	45	-	M	M	merchant	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mr O Morales, bro Kingston, Jca.	
21											Macculloch	Bertram	39	-	M	M	in transit	"	"	"	"	England	London	Gov. Manning, friend Kingston, Jca.	
22											Macculloch	Evelyn	38	-	F	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
23											Naar	Wesley	29	-	M	M	gov't clerk	"	"	"	"	West Indian	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr V F Naar father Kingston, Jca.
24											Naar	Cota	25	-	F	M	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
25											Naar	Claire	24	-	F	S	school teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	
26											Russell	Francis	30	-	F	S	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr J Russell do Kingston, Jca	
27											Tyson	Mercy	26	-	F	S	"	"	"	"	English	"	"	Mr J Peat, friend Kingston, Jca	
28											Whyllie	Lillian	39	-	F	S	"	"	"	"	West Indian	"	Newport	Miss E Whyllie, sister Mandeville, Jca.	
29																									
30																									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Grant, master of the s/s "Almirante" from Kingston, Jca., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheet, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

master. OFFER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916,
at New York City

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 4 (Marital or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmer* and *farm laborer*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nativity).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S.

Helene

sailing from *Calcutta*

1916, Arriving at Port of *New York*

1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Thormley</i>	<i>Hubton</i>	48	m	USA born		
2	<i>Do</i>	<i>Rachel</i>	47	f	m	<i>Do</i>	
3	<i>Do</i>	<i>Elen</i>	15	m	s	<i>Do</i>	
4	<i>Do</i>	<i>Hern</i>	13	m	s	<i>Do</i>	
5	<i>Do</i>	<i>Jake</i>	10	m	s	<i>Do</i>	
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick W. H. Lee, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Army,
and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of May, 1916
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer

May 12 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic 11-10 sailing from Liverpool 12-14, 1914

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Lauran Law</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Shipboard U. S. Service Engineer</i>						<i>J. Lakshmanan Chandranagore, Bengal India</i>
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *1*

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *E. Rich*, of the *S.S. Commerce*, from *San Juan*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

E. Rich
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which foreign-born citizens are subjects.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative residing in country of last permanent residence).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intended future permanent residence).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Giving to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

50

11-4712

S. S. *Admiral*

sailing from

19... Arriving at Port of

19...

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	<i>Barney</i>	<i>Maurice D.</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
2	<i>Baldwin</i>	<i>James Albert</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
3	<i>Leary</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
4	<i>Leary</i>	<i>Emil</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
5	<i>Tournaud</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
6	<i>Woolverton</i>	<i>William H.</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
7	<i>Stor</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
8	<i>Stor</i>	<i>Georgia</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
9	<i>Lifford</i>	<i>William S.</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
10	<i>Lifford</i>	<i>May</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
11	<i>Mygatt</i>	<i>Indira</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
12	<i>Rathbun</i>	<i>H. Fuller</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
13	<i>Kerby</i>	<i>Phily</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
14	<i>Harned</i>	<i>Algernon E.</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
15	<i>Sterling</i>	<i>W. L.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
16	<i>Bishop</i>	<i>J. E.</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
17	<i>Adams</i>	<i>H. V.</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>	<i>Adm. 12-1-1891</i>
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.--1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Lt. F. E. Smyth, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mo. B. 2 D. 200,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of May, 1911
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *9. Trear*

sailing from

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			<i>Sp. Rich</i>	<i>Emm. id.</i>	<i>16 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
2			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>Robert</i>	<i>27 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
3			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>28 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
4			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>21 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
5			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>Edward</i>	<i>26 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
6			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
7			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
8			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
9			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
10			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
11			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
12			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
13			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
14			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
15			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
16			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
17			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
18			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
19			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
20			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
21			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
22			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
23			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
24			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
25			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
26			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
27			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
28			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
29			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>
30			<i>W. A. C.</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48 y. 6 m.</i>	<i>Single</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>John Sp. Rich</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

52

Arriving at Port of New York 12 May, 1916

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, firm, society, union, public, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether a member of any society, organization, or association, the object of which is to overthrow the Government of the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Cuba Cienfuegos	Yes	B. Kuey	Yes	No	Cuba Salmarina Telegraph Co. Ltd. Cienfuegos Cuba	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Light Brown	Dark	Birth mark on right eye	
2	Eng. Liverpool	Yes	Self	Yes	1911	New York Waldorf-Astoria Hotel	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light		
3	Chile Valparaiso	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Grand Hotel Valparaiso Chile	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	No	do London
4	Chile do	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Dark	No	do London
5	Queb. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Fair	Dark Grey	No	
6	Ont. Brantford	No	Self	Yes	No	do Lloyd Harris	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown Grey	Rear on back from operation	
7	Ont. Toronto	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Grey		
8	Ont. do	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Light		
9	Ont. do	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Light		
10	Ont. Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	6		do	Light		
11	N.B. St. Johns.	No	Self	Yes	1916	do Home 101 Burpee Ave St. John N.B.	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11 1/2	Fair	Grey		
12	Cuba Cienfuegos	Yes	B. Kuey	Yes	No	Cuba Salmarina Telegraph Co. Ltd. Cienfuegos Cuba	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark		
13	Queb. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	No	Canada Toronto
14	Queb. Quebec	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light		
15	Ont. Toronto	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Light		
16	Ont. Toronto	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light		
17	Ont. Toronto	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Light		
18	Queb. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light		
19	Queb. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Brown		
20	Queb. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey		
21	Queb. Newfoundland	No	Self	Yes	1908	New York C/o Harwood Lumber Co. 140 St. John St. New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light Grey		
22	Queb. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark Grey	None	Canada Montreal
23	Queb. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	6	11	Dark	Dark Blue	None	Canada Montreal
24	Queb. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	do	Dark		
25	Queb. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6 1/2	Fair	Light		
26	Queb. Quebec	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Fair	Light		
27	Queb. Quebec	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Light		
28	Queb. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown		
29	Queb. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fair	Grey		
30	Queb. Montreal	No	Self	Yes	No	do	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7 1/2	Fair	Grey		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John H. Master, of the Adriatic, from Italy, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Dairing Herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of May, 1914
at _____

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adriatic*

sailing from *Liverpool* *3rd May 1916*, , 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality, (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Student, Alien.		RESIDENT OF Special Inquiry, In Transit, Alien.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.															
1			<i>Barr</i>	<i>George N.</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Mrs Barr Mother</i>	<i>9 St. John's Lane</i>						
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of San Francisco, California, U.S.A., 2nd July, 1911

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Blanco, of the Adriatic, from Riverport, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Five in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of June, 1917,
at San Francisco,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, GG. Fleming, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of NO. 11. Dubuque, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 50 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of May, 19 1914
at Dubuque, Iowa

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Adriatic

sailing from Liverpool

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	Exempt.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.
1									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
2									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
3									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
4									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
5									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
6									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
7									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
8									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
9									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
10									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
11									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
12									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
13									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
14									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
15									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
16									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
17									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
18									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
19									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
20									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
21									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
22									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
23									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
24									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
25									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
26									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
27									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
28									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
29									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	
30									Green	James	33	M	Merchant		English			London	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

56

Arriving at Port of

New York

12 May, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.												
Final Destination. (If intended future permanent destination)		By whom passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	ANT ALIEN 1	N. Y. C.	Self	No	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Dark brown	England
2	ANT ALIEN 2	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	England
3	ANT ALIEN 3	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair brown	England
4	ANT ALIEN 4	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Fair brown	England
5	ANT ALIEN 5	Oregon, Portland	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1	Fair brown	England
6	ANT ALIEN 6	N. Y. C.	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6 1 1/2	Fair brown	England
7	ANT ALIEN 7	Oregon, Portland	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair brown	Hungary
8	ANT ALIEN 8	N. Y. C.	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair brown	Hungary
9	ANT ALIEN 9	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair brown	Hungary
10	ANT ALIEN 10	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair brown	Hungary
11	ANT ALIEN 11	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 3	Fair brown	Hungary
12	ANT ALIEN 12	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
13	ANT ALIEN 13	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
14	ANT ALIEN 14	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
15	ANT ALIEN 15	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
16	ANT ALIEN 16	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
17	ANT ALIEN 17	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
18	ANT ALIEN 18	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
19	ANT ALIEN 19	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
20	ANT ALIEN 20	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
21	ANT ALIEN 21	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
22	ANT ALIEN 22	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
23	ANT ALIEN 23	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
24	ANT ALIEN 24	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
25	ANT ALIEN 25	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
26	ANT ALIEN 26	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
27	ANT ALIEN 27	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
28	ANT ALIEN 28	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
29	ANT ALIEN 29	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary
30	ANT ALIEN 30	do	Self	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	Fair brown	Hungary

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Hanson, of the Adriatic, from Adriatic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1917,
at Adriatic

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. J. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this May day of 1916.

at _____

Immigration Officer.

May 12 - 1916

13

2

13 46 59 - 41
2 50 52 2 16 (2) del

Actual

46 - 13 - 59
50 - 2 - 52

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Revised

46 - 13 - 59
48 - 2 - 50

✓

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Siberia"*

sailing from *Liverpool*

3rd May

1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.							
			Family Name.	Given Name.				Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.				
1			<i>Boquard</i>	<i>Francis</i>	<i>34</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>			<i>France</i>											
2			<i>Levin</i>	<i>A. Samuelson</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Merchant</i>			<i>Sweden</i>											
3			<i>Le Maître</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Engineer</i>			<i>England</i>			<i>London</i>	<i>Greenwich</i>							
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Hanson Master, of the Adriatic, from Riverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Hanson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1918,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of MD B. L. Dablin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 19 16

at 122
1001 R. C. R.
Immigration Officer.

59

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *3rd May*, 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.		
1			<i>Dykes</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	34	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>U.S.A.</i>	<i>Mass.</i>	<i>199 Hermit St. Northampton</i>	NON IM
2			<i>Henderson</i>	<i>William</i>	24	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Galway</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
3			<i>Tucker</i>	<i>David</i>	24	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
4			<i>Carver</i>	<i>Marjorie</i>	21	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
5			<i>Gray</i>	<i>Thomas</i>	20	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
6			<i>Burgess</i>	<i>John</i>	10	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
7			<i>Burgess</i>	<i>John</i>	10	✓	<i>Student</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
8			<i>Blacklock</i>	<i>Agnes</i>	34	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
9			<i>Wasson</i>	<i>John</i>	61	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
10			<i>Parker</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	60	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
11			<i>Parker</i>	<i>Hugh</i>	60	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
12			<i>Brown</i>	<i>Henry</i>	61	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
13			<i>Lemmon</i>	<i>Henry</i>	72	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
14			<i>Lemmon</i>	<i>Emily</i>	23	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
15			<i>Ashton</i>	<i>William</i>	73	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
16			<i>Ashton</i>	<i>William</i>	73	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
17			<i>Ashton</i>	<i>William</i>	73	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
18			<i>Ashton</i>	<i>William</i>	73	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
19			<i>Ashton</i>	<i>William</i>	73	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
20			<i>Roman</i>	<i>Edith</i>	27	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
21			<i>Roman</i>	<i>Edith</i>	27	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
22			<i>Round</i>	<i>Lettie</i>	31	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
23			<i>Round</i>	<i>Lettie</i>	31	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
24			<i>Round</i>	<i>Lettie</i>	31	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
25			<i>Round</i>	<i>Lettie</i>	31	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
26			<i>Round</i>	<i>Lettie</i>	31	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
27			<i>Round</i>	<i>Lettie</i>	31	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
28			<i>Round</i>	<i>Lettie</i>	31	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
29			<i>Round</i>	<i>Lettie</i>	31	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	
30			<i>Round</i>	<i>Lettie</i>	31	✓	<i>Housewife</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>British</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Liverpool</i>	<i>114 Nassau St. Liverpool</i>	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

60

Arriving at Port of

San Francisco

1916

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	ANT ALIEN	San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
2		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
3		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
4		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
5		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
6		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
7		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
8		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
9		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
10		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
11	ANT ALIEN	San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
12		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
13		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
14		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
15		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
16		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
17		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
18		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
19		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
20	ANT ALIEN	San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
21		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
22	ANT ALIEN	San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
23		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
24		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
25		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
26	ANT ALIEN	San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
27	ANT ALIEN	San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
28	ANT ALIEN	San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
29		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley
30		San Francisco	Self	100	Yes	1915	San Francisco	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	None	England	Houghley

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. B. Ranson Master, of the Adriatic, from Liverpool 3 May 1910, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. B. Ranson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of May, 1910;

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-463

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Saving Benet, do
(State whether "Surgeon," "Attending Physician," or "Employed by" "Marine Hospital," or "Other name," say, say.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had twenty
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
MD. B. Dabner, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1916
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *London*, *Jan 3rd*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)														2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Able to—		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.										
	RESIDENT OF		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	Country. City or Town.											
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.										Tourist.		Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	Country.	City or Town.		
1				Smith	Charles	41	✓	m	In Shipmaster's Office	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Brookline	Home	Brookline	Greenoaks	Brookline	Went-			
2				S	Mrs. Alice F. D.	36	✓	f	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
3				S	Edna	4	✓	f	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
4				S	Clayton	3	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
5				S	Lordon	1	✓	m	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
6				Reganolds	Ray	26	✓	m	In Shipmaster's Office	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
7				Smith	L	36																	
8				Lucas-Caterage	Anthony R. F.	28	✓	m	House Dealer	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Quebec	Brother	Mrs. Lucas Polcroft	Concaston	Mrs. Benham	NON IM			
9				Harding	Elephant G.	23	✓	m	Insurance Inspector	Yes	Yes	do	do	USA	Minneapolis	Brother	Mrs. Harding	54 Kings Road	Brighton				
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

62

Arriving at Port of New York

May, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																									
		12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject to conscription in his native country, or whether he has taken oath to abstain from bearing arms in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification		Place of Birth.																	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.																	
1	Cal.	Long Beach	No	Self.	No	No	1914	Brother (W. L. Smith) Los Angeles	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8 1/2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	London															
2	do	do	-	-	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	6	Pale	Blue	Blue	None	Germany	Bromberg															
3	do	do	-	-	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	2	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Hamburg															
4	do	do	-	-	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	2	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	do	Hamburg															
5	do	do	-	-	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	2	-	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	London															
6	do	do	-	-	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	do	Hamburg															
7																																					
8	Gautemala	No	-	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	London															
9	From Minneapolis	do	-	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	Good	No	6	-	Fresh	do	do	None	do	London															
10																																					
11																																					
12																																					
13																																					
14																																					
15																																					
16																																					
17																																					
18																																					
19																																					
20																																					
21																																					
22																																					
23																																					
24																																					
25																																					
26																																					
27																																					
28																																					
29																																					
30																																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.B. Ranson Master, of the Adriatic, from Procyon 3 May 1916, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.B. Ranson

First Officer.

Sworn to before me this May day of 1916,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-463

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Adriatic sailing from Louisport, Mar 3rd, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York, 1916

63

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Carson	Joseph	16	M		Chicago, Ill. March 24-1890	PP 7223 Lansing	421 E. 11th St. Lansing, Mich.
2	Carson	Hugh	4	M				421 E. 11th St. Lansing, Mich.
3	Carson	William	2	M				421 E. 11th St. Lansing, Mich.
4	Carson	Shirley	2	F				421 E. 11th St. Lansing, Mich.
5	Smith	Louis	34	M		Chicago, Ill. 30/10/90	PP 16221 Lansing Los Angeles County 25 th May 1914	255 Macomber St. Long Beach, Cal.
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

[Handwritten signature/initials]

38

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G. G. Fleming, Surgeon of the Adriatic, Sailing ^(State whether "sailing" or "engined" by owner thereof, as the case may be.) thruout, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. D. B. S. Dublin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1916

at 100 1/2 N. 1st St.
St. Louis, Mo.
Immigration Officer.

4
64

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. *Adriatic*

sailing from *Liverpool*

3rd May, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)											1916																
											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.					Age.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.					
	RESIDENT OF					Special Inquiry.					Family Name.					Given Name.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		(Country of which citizen or subject.)		† Race or People		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.																			
1																											
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4628

65

Arriving at Port of San Francisco

May _____, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of - Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	ANT ALIEN	Ont. Hamilton	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
2	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
3	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
4	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
5	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
6	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
7	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
8	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
9	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
10	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
11	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
12	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
13	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
14	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
15	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
16	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
17	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
18	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
19	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
20	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
21	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
22	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
23	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
24	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
25	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
26	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
27	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
28	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
29	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London
30	ANT ALIEN	do	Self	100 Broadview St. Hamilton	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.B. Ranson Master, of the Adriatic, from Liverpool 3 May '16, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.B. Ranson
Master.

Sworn to before me this May day of 1916,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-405

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-405B

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *J. J. Fleming*, Surgeon of the *Adriatic* *Sailing* *There with*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *Twenty* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. & B. Dabney, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *12* day of *May*, 19*16*
at *New York*
J. J. Fleming
Immigration Officer.

66

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *"Adriatic"* sailing from *Liverpool* *3rd*, *May*, 1916.

1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.							
3219901			O'Neill	Margaret	43	F	Wife	No	No	British	Irish	England	Thornaby	Dicks & Hagerty Gladstone St. Thornaby-on-Tees							
" 2			do	Lena	11	F	Child	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	Hunt - do							
" 3			do	Margaret	9	F	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do							
3245593			Foster	Miss Elizabeth	22	F	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Manchester	M ^{rs} Foster Mother, 3 Blossom St. Hulme Manchester							
3240115	910228-5/9/35		Cook	Amy Olive	27	F	Ladies Maid	do	do	do	do	do	Somerset	Hunt M ^{rs} Brown 51 High St. Somerset							
3240118			Izant	George Clement	35	M	Contractor	do	do	do	Canadian	do	London	8 St. Marys Square London Mother M ^{rs} Izant							
3219905			Fighe	Bridget	17	F	Hand	do	do	do	Irish	England	Burnley	21 Hirst St. Burnley Uncle Michael Fighe							
3219898			Bendergast	Margaret	21	F															
3219750			Griffin	James	18	M															
3219895			Monahan	Ellie M ^{rs}	21	F	House Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kibberren	Uncle M ^{rs} M Cahalane Kibberren, Co Cork							
" 11			do	John	4	M	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	do							
" 12			do	Annie	3	F	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

67

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																			
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.			If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.					Country.	City or Town.		
1	Ohio	Gerard	Husband	No	No	Husband John O'Neill Market St. Gerard, Ohio	No	No	No	Good	No	5 1	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Middleboro	
2	do	do	do	Father	do	Father - do	No	No	No	Good	No	3 7	Dark	Black	Blue	None	England	Thornaby	
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	3 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Thornaby	
4	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	James Gates	#15	No	Friend James Gates 1720 W. Duquesne Ave. Philadelp	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Patrick Glasgow
5	N.Y.	Hoboken	do	Self	50	Yes 8 yrs. New York	Brother Frank Cook 411 Hague St. W. Hoboken New Jersey	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
6	Mich	Detroit	Yes	Self	45	Yes 8 yrs. Mich	Wife Minnie Bryant 576 Second St. Detroit Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Canada	Brampton
7	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Brother	#25	No	Brother Michael Digne 246 West 4th Street New York	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Downpatrick
8																			
9																			
10	Mass	Roxbury	do	Husband	No	No	Husband A. Monahan 21 Langdon St. Roxbury, Mass	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Kilbreen
11	do	do	do	Father	do	do	Father - do	No	No	No	Good	No	2 8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Kilbreen
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	Good	No	2 1	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Kilbreen
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. B. Ransom* Master, of the *Adriatic*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *Two* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *1* day of *May*, 19 *19*
at *New York*
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1 (Age). The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 2 (Sex). The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 3 (Married or single). The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 4 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

11
 11 Gb. Fleming, Surgeon of the Adriatic, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifests, and the number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1916

at

Immigration Officer.

Actar
 14
 2
 16
 472

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Adriatic* sailing from *Liverpool* *3rd* *May*, 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
1											
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List *2*
In transit

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

69

Arriving at Port of

May 2, 191*1*

11-213												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Feet. Inches.	Complexion.					Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	Ont.	Hamilton	Yes	Self	\$10	Yes	1915	Toronto	Husband M. E. Walker 86 Robert Street Hamilton, Ontario.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	Pale	Subsidiary Brown	None	England	Bradford.
2	do	do	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	do	Returning home Post office, Hamilton, Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Dark Black Blue	None	England	Sheffield
3	do	do	do	Husband	do	No			do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair Dark Brown	None	England	Sheffield
4	Sask.	Moose Jaw.	do	Self	\$50	Yes	1915	Toronto	Returning home from W. Nelson Moose Jaw, Saskatchewan.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10 1/2	Light Fair Grey	None	England	Lakeland

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. K. Master, of the Adriatic, from New York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. K. Master
First Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1916
at New York
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write, No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much). The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friends; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-214

S. S.

Adriatic

sailing from

Liverpool

2nd

May

, 1916, Arriving at Port of

19

70

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
10882	McCarthy	Patrick	47	M	October 1904	Returning home
1557	Smith	John William	29	M	1884 County Court Newark, N.J.	Friend William Bond
1551	Himpson	John Fremont	22	M	July 1894 Boudingham, Maine	138 Union Street Newark, N.J.
1557	Evans	Mary Elizabeth	17	F	June 6 1899	Mother M ^{rs} Diamond
1710	Gollins	John	60	M	August 1904 District Court of New York	87 Murray St. Augustin, Maine
6	Lewis	John Frank	35	M		Father Lewis Evans
						328 New York St. Scranton, Pa
						Friend James Sanders
						39 Cedar St. South Boston

2156

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14-214

S. S.

Adriatic

sailing from

Liverpool 3rd

May

1916, Arriving at Port of

19

71

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Mc Cafferty	Denis	25	M M	Returning American Seamen Ex S S Dominion		Home 4539 Lancaster Avenue Philadelphia.
2	Reed	Albert	38	M M	do		Home C. O. Stanton New Jersey
3	Curtis	Walter J	24	M S	do		Home 2232 Rhine St Chicago, Ills
4	Bergin	Harvey	23	M S	do		Home 3022 North Bellman St Philadelphia
5	Mc Connell	William	32	M M	do		Home 31 Penna Ave Rockledge, Philadelphia
6	Lewis	John Frank	35	M S	do		Returning Home Sailors Home, New York
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ADRIATIC WHITE STAR arrived MAY 12, 1916., 19 , M., from

72

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Tighe, Bridget	1	7		1	To brother	1:30						
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	ADRIATIC												

Adriatic 2/12

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. ADRIATIC (WHITE STAR)

arrived

MAY 12, 1916. , 191 ,

M.,

, from

73

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
35m 1	Middlemiss, Robert	1	24	2 L. P. C.		10.30	Newbum																	
25f	Beatrice																							

1 1 1

— 2 —

1 1 1

131

Adriatic

TOTAL

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

74

8. 8.

sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Inguit	5		March 28 th 1883 Brookline	Supreme Court, Boston	Home
2				January 4 th 1892 Boston Mass.		
3						
4						
5						
6						
7		6				
8						
9	Dale					
10	Dale					
11	Dale					
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23	Examiner dith					
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

75

11-3712

S. S.

sailing from

19 Arriving at Port of

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE)	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.				
1	Sakmar	Walter	2	10	10	August 1st 1876		
2	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
3	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
4	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
5	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
6	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
7	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
8	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			

9	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
10	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10	July 1st 1866. New York, N.Y.		
11	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10	By virtue of Husband's Citizenship		
12	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
13	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10	By virtue of Husband's Citizenship		
14	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
15	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
16	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
17	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
18	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
19	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
20	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
21	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
22	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
23	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
24	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
25	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
26	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
27	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
28	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
29	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			
30	Sakmar	Blaise	1	10	10			

12c

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

76

I, John A. Leas, Surgeon of the Sailing ^{sailing therewith}
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight ^{years' experience as a Physician}
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 th day of May, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scot.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. Turner*, *Chief Officer*, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *May*, 19*16*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Leas, Surgeon of the Sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at Ind. 401

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		† Address of nearest relative or friend								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.					
✓ 1			Cholman																		
✓ 2			Cholman																		
✓ 3			Cholman																		
✓ 4			Cholman																		
✓ 5			Cholman																		
✓ 6			Cholman																		
✓ 7			Cholman																		
✓ 8			Cholman																		
✓ 9			Levinstein	Edgar	39	M	Merchant	✓	✓	Polish											
✓ 10			Levinstein	Rena	39	F	Wife	✓	✓	Polish											
✓ 11			Lackman	William	40	M	Merchant	✓	✓	English											
✓ 12			Dexter	Annie Lillian	44	F	Wife	✓	✓	English											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

May 11th, 1911

79

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1903.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (State, City or Town.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.	
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9	ANT ALIEN has Boston to self	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
10	ANT ALIEN do do to husband	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
11	H. Y. Lee, Bailey St. self	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
12	has Boston to do for	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

Brother Mr Douglas Foot.
257 Center Street Clifton, N.J.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. Turner*, *Chief Officer*, of the *SS. [illegible]*, from *[illegible]*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11* day of *May*, 19 *16*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Leas, Surgeon of the State of Indiana, sailing thereon
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

14-200

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens, Diplomats, Transient, Crews, Others.	Residence.	U. S. Citizens, Diplomats, Transient, Crews, Others.	Residence.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Mac chet

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of

May 11, 1911

	Final Destination. <small>(If final destination unknown.)</small>	By whom was passage paid? <small>When was passage paid? If by cash, state amount; if by check or draft, state date and bank.</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
No. 1	to California	/	Yes / 1908 California	Palladium Hotel.						
No. 2	" "	/	Yes / 1912 California	Galgary,						do do
No. 3	" "	/	Yes / 1917 California	Canada.						B.C. Victoria.
No. 4	" "	/	Yes							
No. 5	" "	/	Yes							
No. 6	St. Louis	/	Yes							
No. 7	Toronto	/	Yes							
No. 8	" "	/	Yes							
No. 9	" "	/	Yes							
No. 10	to B. Vancouver yes	/	Yes							
No. 11	" "	/	Yes							
No. 12	" "	/	Yes							
No. 13	" "	/	Yes							
No. 14	" "	/	Yes							
No. 15	Parents	/	Yes	Home						
No. 16	Ont Toronto to Mr. Macdonald	/	Yes	Lugana etc. etc. house to Mrs. Macdonald's children see #4.						
No. 17	to do to mother	/	No							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. J. Harner*, Chief Officer of the *.....*, from *.....*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *in number*, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Harner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *May*, 19*16*,
at *New York*.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Lea, Surgeon of the sailing there with do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at New York

Immigration Officer.

May 12 1916

40
24

40 25 135 2 03 cl
2 135 177 5 19 3

actual
65 100 100
182 20 177

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scot.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

, 191

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens. Diplomats. Tourists. Students. Aliens. Special Immigrants. To Transient Aliens.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
✓ 1			Manuel	...					Mauritius.		Wife: ...
✓ 2			Ramon	...					Colombia.		Mother: ...
✓ 3									
✓ 4									
✓ 5									
✓ 6									
✓ 7									
✓ 8									
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

May 11, 1911

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. <small>(Indicate last port of call, if different from above.)</small>	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Yes No	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of - Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.														
1	ANT ALI																																		
2																																			
3																																			
4																																			
5																																			
6																																			
7																																			
8	ANT ALI																																		
9																																			
10																																			
11																																			
12																																			
13																																			
14																																			
15																																			
16																																			
17																																			
18																																			
19																																			
20																																			
21																																			
22																																			
23																																			
24																																			
25																																			
26																																			
27																																			
28																																			
29																																			
30																																			

The Beyulla Club
Bombay India

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. Warner*, Chief Officer, of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Warner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,
at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinaiia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

84

11-4712

S. S. *New York*

sailing from *Liverpool*

May 3rd

1911, Arriving at Port of New York

May 11th 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	<i>Barry</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, Greenburgh, Pa. Nat. 11/11/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
2	<i>Brady</i>	<i>James B</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
3	<i>Lora</i>	<i>Doris Mabel</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
4	<i>Richardson</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
5	<i>Shadwick</i>	<i>Richard</i>	<i>58</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
6	<i>Jones</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
7	<i>Mayes</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
8	<i>Mayes</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
9	<i>Rich</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
10	<i>Rich</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
11	<i>Gump</i>	<i>Benjamin</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
12	<i>Arnold</i>	<i>Vader</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
13	<i>Barnes</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
14	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
15	<i>Smith</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
16	<i>Griffith</i>	<i>Mabel</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
17	<i>Smith</i>	<i>Lena</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
18	<i>Reginald</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
19	<i>Ashworth</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
20	<i>Frederick</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>31</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
21	<i>Jerry</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
22	<i>Friedland</i>	<i>Joachim</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
23	<i>White</i>	<i>Harry</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
24	<i>Little</i>	<i>Mary A</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
25	<i>Gerry</i>	<i>William</i>	<i>51</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
26	<i>Thercothick</i>	<i>Alfred</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
27	<i>Thomas</i>	<i>David John</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
28	<i>do</i>	<i>Laura</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>F</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
29	<i>Wittigander</i>	<i>John</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>Co. Court, East Superior Mother - 12/10/10</i>	<i>Home -</i>
30						

24 C

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Leas, Surgeon of the New York, sending therein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 111 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1911
at New York

W. M. M. M.
Immigration Officer.

14-212

3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosni.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

2 Canada
S. S. "New York"

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from Liverpool, May 3rd, 1911

(This space for use by Government officials.)													
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.									
	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1					Steady	May				English		Scotland	Mr. & Mrs. Steady, 217
2					Montgomery	Richard	25	M	Teacher	do		do	Mr. & Mrs. Montgomery, 66
3					Hopkinson	Joseph	26	M	Chartered Accountant	do		Canada - Winnipeg	Mr. & Mrs. Hopkinson, 30, College Ave. West, Winnipeg, Minn.
4					do	Dois	22	F	Housewife	do		England	Mr. & Mrs. Hopkinson, 30, College Ave. West, Winnipeg, Minn.
5					Garwood	Francis Joseph	31	M	do	do		Canada - Montreal	Mr. Rogers - 1st
6					do	Beatrice	28	F	Housewife	do		do	372, 2nd Ave -
7					do	Terence Joseph	14	M	do	do		do	Winnipeg - 1st
8					Cowan	Mary	39	F	Domestic Service	do		do	Winnipeg - 3rd
9					do	do				do		Canada - St. Louis	do
10					Haman	Agnes	27	F	Housewife	do		Scotch	Mr. & Mrs. Haman, 1st
11					Fergusson	James Cameron	55	M	Accountant	do		do	Mr. & Mrs. Fergusson, 1st
12					do	Agnes	58	F	Housewife	do		English	do
13					do	Janet Cameron	31	F	S. none	do		Scotch	do
14					Loewen	Charles Falkland	15	M	S	do		English	England - Ford
15					Adams	William	26	M	Baker	do		do	do - Harrington
16					Lewis	Mary Terese	36	F	Housewife	do		do	do - Heston
17					do	Leil	46	F	S. Child	do		do	do
18					Pinnock	Madora	48	F	Housewife	do		do	Nigeria - Abokuta
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

2 86

Arriving at Port of New York

May 11th, 1911

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ont. Toronto		Prof. R. McLeer.	\$35 no			no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair brown		Scotland	Aberdeen
2	do			do		Fred. Torm - Rural Route 4	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
3	Man. Winnipeg			do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
4	do			do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
5	Que. Montreal		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
6	do			do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
7	do			do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
8	Que. Kamouraska		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
9	Ont. Kingston		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
10	Man. Winnipeg		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
11	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
12	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
13	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
14	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
15	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
16	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
17	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
18	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
19	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
20	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
21	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
22	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
23	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
24	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
25	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
26	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
27	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
28	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
29	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast
30	do		Self	do			do	do	do	do	do	5	4	dark		Ireland	Belfast

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1. J. J. Turner, Chief Officer of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[Signature]
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1914,
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Lea, Surgeon of the New York, Seeling Herwitz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, May 3rd, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	T. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Student.	Merchant.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1					Ramsay	John	44		M		Bank	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	England	Charlton	Mr. Edick (Aberdeen)
2					Do	John	40		M		Bank	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	England	Charlton	Mr. Edick (Aberdeen)
3					Do	John	11		M		Child	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	England	Charlton	Mr. Edick (Aberdeen)
4					Do	Ethel	9		F		Child	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	England	Charlton	Mr. Edick (Aberdeen)
5					Do	Margaret	4		F		Child	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	England	Charlton	Mr. Edick (Aberdeen)
6					Do	William	4		M		Child	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	England	Charlton	Mr. Edick (Aberdeen)
7					Do	Ramona	5		F		Child	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	England	Charlton	Mr. Edick (Aberdeen)
8					Do	Thomas	24		M		Student	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	England	Charlton	Mr. Edick (Aberdeen)
9					Bornat	Abel	24		M		Student	Yes	Yes	France	French	London	London	Mr. Bornat - French Town
10					Strong	John	23		M		Electrician	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	England	Charlton	Mr. Strong - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
11					Ramanam	Jagannath	22		M		Student	Yes	Yes	India	Indian	Madras	Madras	Mr. Ramanam - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
12					Burney	Edith	16		F		Student	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	England	Charlton	Mr. Burney - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
13					O'Keefe	Kathleen	22		F		Student	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Dublin	Dublin	Mr. O'Keefe - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
14					Watson	Albert Edward	52		M		Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Mr. Watson - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
15					Do	Emma	46		F		Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Mr. Watson - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
16					Do	James Douglas	7		M		Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Mr. Watson - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
17					Van Nieuwen	Johannes	28		M		Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Mr. Watson - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
18					Duchess	Georges René	32		M		Student	Yes	Yes	France	French	London	London	Mr. Watson - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
19					Do	Marie	32		F		Student	Yes	Yes	France	French	London	London	Mr. Watson - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
20					McMaster	Anna	24		F		Student	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr. McMaster - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
21					MacIntosh	Catherine	24		F		Student	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	Scottish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mr. MacIntosh - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
22					Kanler	Elizabeth	29		F		Student	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Dublin	Dublin	Mr. Kanler - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
23					Adler	Hannah	24		F		Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Mr. Adler - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
24					Do	Leah	24		F		Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Mr. Adler - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
25					Anderson	Anna	24		F		Student	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Dublin	Dublin	Mr. Anderson - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
26					Gunn	Edith	24		F		Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Mr. Gunn - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
27					Do	John	24		M		Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Mr. Gunn - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
28					Do	Elizabeth	24		F		Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Mr. Gunn - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
29					Mcweeney	Hannah	20		F		Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Mr. Mcweeney - 122, 158 - 12 - 144
30					Riddan	Harry	26		M		Student	Yes	Yes	England	English	London	London	Mr. Riddan - 122, 158 - 12 - 144

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

3

88

Arriving at Port of New York

May 11th, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, in writing or otherwise, to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country, City or Town.
1	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	Friend: Mr. Odell 1011 Ocean Avenue Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	5 10	fair grey	grey	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do	do	England	London (Essex)
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	(Kent)
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	(York)
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bradford (Essex)
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	London
8	Pa Philadelphia	do	Self	Yes	No	Mr. Odell - 226, Market St - 1st Camden, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	fresh fair blue	do	do	do	Birmingham
9	N.Y. New York	do	do	do	do	Mr. Odell - 226, Market St - 1st Camden, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	5	do	do	do	do	Arzegg, Oran
10	Cal. Angeles	do	do	do	do	Samuel - Geo. L. Chaplin - Samantha Park - Los Angeles	do	do	do	do	do	5 6 1/2	fair brown brown	do	do	England	Exchamwell
11	Ill. Rockford	do	do	do	do	Friend - Antanas G. Gailis - 949, Congol St. L. Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	fresh brown blue	do	do	Poland	Singulius
12	Pa Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	Daughter - Rebecca Hayes - 4524 Hedge St Philadelphia Pa	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	fair grey	do	do	Ireland	Ballymalind
13	Mass. Holyoke	do	do	do	do	Daughter - Mrs. Julia O'Sullivan - 1360, Wright St. Holyoke	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	fresh fair grey	do	do	do	between
14	do	do	do	do	do	Brother - in law - Thomas Herschard - 249, Myrtle St	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	light grey blue	do	do	England	Sheffield
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	med. brown grey	do	do	do	do
17	N.Y. New York	do	Self	Yes	No	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 11	dark do brown	do	do	do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10 1/2	fair do grey	do	do	France	Tours
19	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	do brown brown	do	do	Germany	Munich
20	Cal. Oakland	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 4	fresh fair blue	do	do	Scotland	Gundale
21	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	do brown brown	do	do	Scotland	Inverness
22	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	fresh brown brown	do	do	Ireland	Dublin
23	Conn. New Haven	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do do blue	do	do	England	Manchester
24	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do do brown	do	do	do	do
25	Mass. Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	Pa Scranton	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	fresh brown grey	do	do	do	do
27	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	Cal. Angeles	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8 1/2	fair ashen brown	do	do	do	do
29	N.Y. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do fair grey	do	do	do	do
30	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do red blue	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. J. Turner, Chief Officer, of the *New York*, from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *21* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *11* *th* day of *May*, 19*11*,
at *New York*

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Leas, Surgeon of the New York, Swearing Therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at New York

W. H. Alexander
Immigration Officer.

11-213

89

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool*, May 3rd, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	T. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Williams	John Richard	24	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	Stockport	Frederick Williams - 7, Victoria Road, Liverpool
2									-do-	Emma	24	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	Stockport	4, Victoria Road, Liverpool
3									-do-	George Richard	15	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	Stockport	4, Victoria Road, Liverpool
4									Wills	Joseph Sydney	22	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	Sheffield	Brother - Fred Willis - 4, Victoria Road, Liverpool
5									-do-	Elizabeth Mary	21	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	Sheffield	Brother - Fred Willis - 4, Victoria Road, Liverpool
6									-do-	Sydney Harold	11	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	Sheffield	Brother - Fred Willis - 4, Victoria Road, Liverpool
7									-do-	Lawrence	4	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	Sheffield	Brother - Fred Willis - 4, Victoria Road, Liverpool
8									Cousins	Mary A.	27	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
9									-do-	Mary H.	4	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
10									-do-	Joseph	5	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
11									Gray	Mary Ann	33	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
12									-do-	Lillian	4	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
13									-do-	James	1	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
14									Murphy	Emily	24	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
15									-do-	Margaret	14	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
16									Anthony	Lillian Gertrude	24	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
17									Kenaghan	Allan	18	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
18									Scheles	Lillian	21	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
19									Barker	John William	26	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
20									Goldstein	Rebecca	24	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
21									Pol	Gertrude	25	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
22									-do-	William	4	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
23									Mc	Albert Edward	24	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
24									Evans	Grace Alice	28	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
25									Michael	Sarah	24	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
26									Pillars	John	24	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
27									Baughley	Rachael	24	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
28									Hutchinson	John	24	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
29									Robson	John	24	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland
30									Borgrove	Henry	38	✓	English	Yes	Yes	English	England	London	Mother - Mrs. W. W. Perkins - 14, The Parade, Wexford, Ireland

Number of allons on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of New York

May 11th, 1916

90

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.													
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	W. J. Ridgewood	no	Self	Yes	no	Good	no	5 9	dark	dark	dark	England Stockport	
2	do do	do	husband	do	do	do	do	5 10	do	grey brown	do	do do	
3	do do	do	Father	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	brown	do	do do	
4	Ohio Cleveland	Yes	Self	do	do	do	do	5 5	fair	brown	grey	do Sheffield	
5	do do	do	husband	do	do	do	do	5 2	dark	grey	brown	do Birmingham	
6	do do	do	Father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do Sheffield	
7	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	
8	Pa Philadelphia	do	Self	Yes	Yes	do	do	5 5	fair	brown	blue	do U.S.A. Philadelphia	
9	do do	do	mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	
10	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	
11	Ohio Cuyahoga	do	Self	Yes	Yes	do	do	5	fair	light	blue	do England Velling	
12	do do	do	mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	
13	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	
14	N.Y. New York	do	husband	Yes	Yes	do	do	5	dark	brown	brown	do England Birmingham	
15	do do	do	Father	do	do	do	do	5 3	fair	fair	do	do Kidderminster	
16	Mich Jackson	do	Self	Yes	do	do	do	5 2	dark	brown	blue	do Gloucestershire	
17	Ky Louisville	do	cousin	do	do	do	do	5 7	dark	dark	brown	do Leeds	
18	Mass Boston	do	Aunt	do	do	do	do	4 10	pale	black	brown	do do	
19	Ohio Akron	do	Self	Yes	Yes	do	do	5 8 1/2	dark	blue	grey	do do York	
20	N.Y. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	fair	brown	brown	do do London	
21	Mont Butte	no	Self	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	brown	grey	do do Gunnislake	
22	do do	do	mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	
23	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	do	do	do	5	fair	light	blue	do do London	
24	Pa Hanticoke	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do	
25	Pa Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	fair	fair	blue	do Ireland Ballymoney	
26	Mass Boston	no	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	do	brown	do	do England Rochdale	
27	N.Y. Brooklyn	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	dark	black	hazel	do do St Helens	
28	Pa Hanticoke	no	do	do	do	do	do	5 1/4	pale	dark	brown	do Scotland Shene	
29	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1/2	brunette	do	grey	do Scotland Aberdeen	
30	N.Y. New York	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	6 1	fair	brown	blue	do Ireland Tubbercurry	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner, Chief Officer of the New York, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Leas, Surgeon of the New York, County of New York, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 th day of May, 1911
at New York

W. H. H. H. H.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York"

sailing from Liverpool

May 3rd, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inspectors.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Jamison	Anna	20	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	British	English	England	Gateshead	Thomas A. Jamison - 101 High St. Gateshead
2									Seale	Thomas	20	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	British	English	England	Wrayburn Rd - Wrayburn	Wrayburn Rd - Wrayburn
3									Arthur	Lavina	44	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	British	English	England	London	Green Rd - London
4									Moran	Ellen	28	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	British	English	England	Stockton on Tyne	Father - John Moran - 111 S. S. S. S.
5									Lynch	Margaret	16	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Mallow	Father - Matthew Lynch - Mallow
6									Lynch	John	24	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Mallow	Father - Michael L. Lynch - Mallow
7									Lynch	John	24	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Mallow	Father - Michael L. Lynch - Mallow
8									Donovan	Annie A	29	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Mother - Mrs. Donovan - Shelburne
9									Brown	Annie	18	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Patrick Brown - Shelburne
10									Colins	Mary	25	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Ballydehob	Father - Michael Collins - Ballydehob
11									Desmond	Kathleen	20	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Mother - Mrs. Desmond - Shelburne
12									So	Mary A	23	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
13									So	Mary A	23	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
14									Evans	Mary	19	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
15									Middleton	John	63	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
16									Bunting	Letitia	28	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
17									O'Hare	Margaret	22	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
18									Holmes	John	22	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
19									Brady	Elizabeth	47	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
20									Lion	Emma	29	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
21									Robinson	Edith	29	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
22									Stewart	Sarah J	60	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
23									Pole	William	61	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
24									Vaughan	Elizabeth	38	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
25									Ward	Rachel	21	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
26									Lindley	Annie Eliza	24	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
27									Lixon	William	55	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
28									Rowan	Christina	44	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
29									McGee	Margaret	20	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne
30									Gaffney	Margaret	28	✓	✓	✓	Yes	Yes	✓	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Shelburne	Father - Timothy Desmond - Shelburne

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

May 11th, 1916

List

5

92

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year of period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																						
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					
1	N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	Yes no	Brother-in-law William Scott - Olympia Wash 200 East 42nd St. New York			no	no	no	Good	no	5	1 1/2	pale dark	dark	none	England, Bowden																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	do do	Nephew - Philip S. Orne - 2 100 E. 12th St. New York			do	do	do	do	do	5	6	fair	do	grey	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Turner, Chief Officer, of the New York, from Haverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Leas, Surgeon of the New York, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York"

sailing from Liverpool

May 3rd, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																					
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
		U. S. Citizen.		Residence of.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Calling or Occupation.		Read. Write.		Country.		City or Town.	
1						Dennis	Gabriel Lafayette	19	M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Liberia	Liberian	Liberia	Monrovia	Father - Melmor Eugene Dennis - Monrovia - Liberia			
2						Shand	Anna	33	F	M	Housewife	do	do	Great Britain	Scottish	U. S. A	New York	Parents - M. Shand - 118 Holburn St. - Aberdeen			
3						Burnett	Kate	24	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	English	England	London	Husband - G. Barnett - 313 West 141 St. New York			
4						do	Rose	11	F	S	Child	no	no	do	do	do	do	do			
5						Pinnoch	Samuel George	47	M	M	Minister	Yes	Yes	do	do	Nigeria	Abokuta	M. Corstyn - (wife's father) - 114 Whitworth Road Wellingboro -			
6						do	Madora	48	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
7						Turner	Annie	30	F	S	Maidservant	do	do	do	do	England	Birmingham	Mother - M. Maria Buchenstaff - 29 Devon St. Birmingham			
8						Gleeson	Mary	20	F	S	Student	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Malbay	Father - Cornelius Gleeson - Co. Wick Milton Malloy - Co. Wick			
9						Stamand	Mary	24	F	S	Governess	do	do	do	English	U. S. A	New York	Brother - Frank Stamand - 261 Grove St. - Liverpool		NON IMM	
10						McCarthy	Unnie Jane	38	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	England	Liverpool	Father - M. Tom McCarley - 78 Ronald Street St. Stanley - Old Swan - Liverpool			
11						Harris	Mary	24	F	M	do	do	do	do	do	do	London	A. Marshall - (do. do.) 34 Colby St. - Ealing - London			
12						do	Raymond Charles	3	M	S	Infant	no	no	do	do	do	do	do			
13						Bonet-y. Sava	Ramon	33	M	M	Sculptor	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	do	do	Legito Martorell - Filroy St. 35 London			
14						Morley	Mary Jane	42	F	M	Housewife	do	do	Great Britain	English	do	Bradford	Husband - J. Morley - Exeter Rd. Bradford			
15						Warlopa	Julia Josena	21	F	S	Child	do	do	Belgium	Belgian	do	London	Mother - M. Warlopa - Exeter Rd. rue d'Ypres - Mennin			
16						Orbell	Julia Ellen	30	F	M	Housewife	do	do	Great Britain	English	do	Liverpool	Brother - M. R. Orbell - 36 Colby St. - Liverpool			
17						do	Kathleen	8	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do			
18						Orzy	Maria Olga	35	F	S	dressmaker	do	do	Switzerland	Swiss	do	London	Brother - M. Orzy - Exeter Rd. 85a Pares - Exeter Rd. Bradford			
19						Loar	George Winto	43	M	M	Gen. manager	do	do	Great Britain	English	do	do	33 Allenby Rd. - Forest - London			
20	ADMITTED					Butterfield	William Henry	52	M	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wife - M. W. J. Roberts - 2 Thorn Terrace - Exeter Rd. Bradford			
21	ADMITTED					Roberts	Owen	16	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Llanidloes	Father - John Roberts - 20 Tamworth Rd. - Exeter Rd. Bradford			
22						Aguilar Santos	Augusto	25	M	S	Labourer	do	do	Portugal	Portuguese	England	London	Friend - M. C. Aguilera - 12 Fenchurch St. - London		NON IMM	
23						Mendes	Albert	50	M	M	Merchant	do	do	do	do	Trinidad	Port.	Wife - Mary Mendes - 4 Fenchurch St. - London		NON IMM	
24						do	Rachel	23	F	S	Tailor	do	do	Russia	Hebrew	England	Manchester	Brother - M. Mendes - 80 Fenchurch St. - London			
25						Homarowski	George	22	M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	London	Wife - M. P. Homarowski - 30 Fenchurch St. - London			
26						Freeman	John	21	F	S	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Manchester	Brother - Abraham Freeman - 86 Berry St. - Manchester			
27						Madellin	Coray	36	M	M	Miner	do	do	Great Britain	English	do	London	Father - Thomas Madellin - C. P. O. Bradwell - Sheffield			
28						do	Gertrude	49	F	M	none	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Brother - Frank Ashbury - Marlborough - Grindallford - Sheffield		
29						do	Volith Kathleen	13	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		
30						do	Gertrude	10	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

May 14th, 1916

List

6

94

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, unlicensed, person, or vessel, or by any other means, than those authorized by law.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	Myrtle Baltimore	no	self	yes	no	Friend - Louise G. Lewis - 1411 Fresh Hill St - Baltimore	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5 7	brown	black	brown	none	Liberia Monrovia
2	do do	yes	do	do	do	Friend - M. Schermerhorn - 24 W 11th St - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	fair	brown	grey	do	do
3	do do	do	do	do	do	Friend - G. Barnett - 312, West 144th St - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 9	fair	fair	grey	do	England London
4	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Rich. Richmond	no	Foreign	no	yes	Richmond, Virginia, Richmond 1103 Main St, Richmond	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	burnt	grey	dark	do	England London
6	do do	no	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	clear	brown	brown	mole on forehead	do Wellington
7	Geneva	no	self	do	do	Friend - Lockland Rd - Geneva	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	fair	brown	blue	none	do Malvern
8	Texas Antonio	do	do	do	do	Rev J. Casady - Catholic Priate	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	fair	do	do	Ireland Mullagh
9	do New York	yes	do	do	do	Friend - W. J. Church - 38 W 69th St - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 11	do	brown	do	do	England Liverpool
10	do do	do	do	do	do	Husband - M. McCarthy - 465 2nd St - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 11	dark	brown	brown	do	do do
11	do do	do	do	do	do	Husband - 1021, Park Ave - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	black	do	do	Scotland Glasgow
12	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	do do	do	do	do	do	Friend - J. Bagarone - 356 W 12th St - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 10	dark	black	brown	do	Spain Sagrisona
14	do do	do	do	do	do	Brother - Robert Byrne - 4409 Prospect Ave - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	do	brown	do	do	England Broadford
15	Ang. Oatman	no	Uncle	do	do	Uncle - J. Warlop - Oatman, Conn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	fair	blond	blue	do	Belgium Menn
16	Ohio Akron	yes	self	yes	no	Husband - M. C. J. 5th St - 214 East Market St, Akron, Ohio	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	do	brown	do	do	England Liverpool
17	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	do New York	do	self	do	do	Friend - M. J. J. 124 E 65th St - New York City	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	fresh	amber	blue	do	Switzerland St. Anton
19	do do	yes	do	do	no	Hotel - 55 Liberty St - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	fair	brown	do	do	England Beckenham
20	N.Y. Passaic	no	do	do	do	Uncle - Mrs. Joseph Wright - 9 Lucille Avenue, Passaic, N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	fresh	do	brown	do	do
21	Miss Neman	do	do	do	do	Uncle - Owen William Jones - 531 South Commercial St - Neman	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	black	grey	no	Wales Llanymor
22	America Rio de Janeiro	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 9	dark	dark	do	scar on upper lip	Portuguese Angola
23	Trinidad Port of Spain	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	grey	black	none	Trinidad Port of Spain
24	N.Y. New York	yes	do	do	no	Brother - Harry Freeman - 1651 Bath Avenue - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5 1/2	do	dark	do	do	Russia Malawa
25	do do	do	do	do	do	Friend - E. J. J. 28 E 28th St - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4 1/2	do	black	black	do	do Oussa
26	do do	yes	Brother	do	do	Brother - Harry Freeman - 1651 Bath Ave - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 2	fresh	brown	brown	do	do Malawa
27	do do	yes	self	yes	no	Friend - E. J. J. 257 W 86th St - New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	do	grey	do	do	England Peradwai
28	do do	do	husband	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5 1/2	do	do	do	two moles on right cheek	England Shiffeld
29	do do	do	father	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	fair	do	grey	no	do Peradwai
30	do do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 9	dark	do	do	do	do do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Chief Officer, of the New York, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 th day of May, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Joh A. Leas, Surgeon of the 'New York', sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1916.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

95

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, May 3rd, 1916

No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
List.	U.S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	Country.	City or Town.	
1										Eisengaiter.		24	M S	miner	yes	yes	Russian / Russian	Scotland	Friends, Yvonne Zajackas 42 New Park; Bellville, Scotland.
2										Bals	Blodie	46	F S	Housekeeper	do	do	Belgium / Flemish	Belgium Schuyf. Capelle	Sister in law Mrs Bals. 24 Brown St. Paris, London.
3										Goldman	Sam	17	M S	Cabinmaker	do	do	Gt Britain Hebrew.	England London.	Parents Mr & Mrs Goldman 8 Lawrence Blago, Common.
4										Braun	Lillian Mary Helou Braun	45	F S	nurse	do	do	English	do Middlsex.	Father John Braun. Parteston, Essex.
5										Lauricella	Placido	49	M M	Importer	do	do	Italy / Italian	U.S.A. New York	Friend Tomas Lambi. Briham Wood, Maine.
6										Imiglit	Frank Campion	40	M M	mp. Agent	do	do	Argentine English	do do	Wife Juliana Imiglit. 238 W. 73rd St. N.Y.
7										Lacey	Saisy Emily Victoria	29	F M	Actress	do	do	Gt Britain	do London	Mother Mrs Rich Anderson. 60 Upper Goring Rd, London.
8										Maquet - Carlier	Suzanne	48	F W.	Artist	do	do	France / French	California Los Angeles	Mrs Wray. pt National Bank, Los Angeles
9										Harris	Morris	17	M S	Farmer	do	do	Gt Britain English	England London.	Father M. Harris. High St., Harnpostad, Sweden.
X 10										Romney	Annie M.	32	F M	wife	do	do	do do	South Stafford	mother A. Smith, Olive Cottage East St., Bach, Stafford, England.
11										Orrin	Stingly Charles	31	M S	man. moir	do	do	do do	London.	Mrs Charles Orrin. Ponairlee, Essex.
12										Mankoff	Benjamin.	16	M S	musician	do	do	do Hebrew.	do do	Father Isaac Mankoff. 15 St Peter's Rd. London E.
13										Schuggia	John	34	M S	Jeweller	do	do	Switzerland Swiss.	do do	Mrs Schuggia. 46 Cranbourne St., London.
14										Michon	Madeleine Pauline Marie	24	F S	Dressmaker	do	do	France / French	do do	Madame Michon. 54 Rue Notre Dame des Champs, Paris.
15										Doer	Annie Lillian	46	F M	nurse	do	do	Gt Britain English	do Bristol.	husband John Walter Doer. 10 Prince Street, Clifton, Bristol.
16										Antonovitch	Joseph	45	M S	Farmer	do	do	Austria / Austrian	England	detained at a Detention Camp, England.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-91

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New YorkMay 11th, 1916.

96

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of an offer, advertisement, promise, or agreement in writing, or otherwise, to enter in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Ill.	Rockford	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	2 1/2	yes	blue	no	Poland	Pajacowicz.		
2	Nb.	Ord.	do	self	\$20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	do	black grey	do	Belgium	Schuylen Capelle.		
3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	do	\$70	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	dark brown	do	England	London.		
4	Florida	Borgette	do	do	\$90	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	medium	brown blue	do	do	do		
5	N.Y.	New York	do	do	do	yes	1915	N.Y.	Home.	21 W. 98th St.	do	do	do	do	5	5	dark grey	brown	do	Italy	Ravenna.
6	do	do	do	do	yes	1903-1913	N.Y.	228 W. 73rd St.	do	do	do	do	do	5	4 1/2	white	do	do	Argentina	Buenos Aires.	
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	1914	do	do	do	do	do	5	4	medium	brown	do	England	London.		
8	Cal.	Los Angeles	no	do	do	do	1916	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	light	do	do	France	Lille.		
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	dark	black black	do	England	London.		
10	N.Y.	do	do	do	25	yes	1911	N.Y.	130. 95th St. Long Island.	do	do	do	do	5	1	pale	dark hazel	no	Prussia	Milford Haven.	
11	do	do	do	do	yes	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	5	4 1/2	fair	brown grey	do	England	Brainhill.		
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	2	dark	d. do brown.	do	do	London.		
13	do	do	do	do	do	no	5	White Plains	152 W. 54th St. N.Y.	do	do	do	do	5	10	do	dark	do	Switzerland	do	
14	do	Buffalo	no	do	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	do	5	9 1/2	fair	fair	do	no	France	Remmes.	
15	Mass.	Powder	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	pale	grey hazel	do	India	Bombay.		
16	Chili	Santa-Peña	do	Self	\$40	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	10	fair	fair grey	do	do	Palma de.		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner, Chief Officer, of the "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Leas, Surgeon of the "New York", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, May 3rd, 1916.

(This space for use by Government officials.)														14-431													
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.														HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.													
NAME IN FULL.														Age.													
Family Name.														Given Name.													
Yrs. Mos.														Sex.													
Calling or Occupation.														Able to—													
Nationality.														Race or People.													
Country.														City or Town.													
The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																											
U. S. Citizen.														Resident of													
Diplomat.														Special Inquiry.													
Tourist.														In Transit.													
Canada.														Chinaman.													
China.																											
Mexico.																											
Special Inquiry.																											
In Transit.																											
Chinaman.																											
U. S. Citizen.																											
1	Anderson	Gladys	22	9	F	S. Attache	Yes	Yes	U. S. Britain	English	England	Birmingham	Parents: 14000 Halland Rd., Hatter, England.														
2	Carrigan	Jane	40	7	F	S. Attache	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Sturston	Sister: The Lodge, Sturston, Ireland.														
3	Leowans	William	51	10	M	Miner	do	do	do	English	England	Dawdon	24 Adolphus St., Sackton, Harbourn.														
4	do	Harriet	50	5	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
5	do	David R	17	8	M	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	brother: do														
6	do	Sylvia	8	7	F	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
7	Langley	Lydia	19	4	F	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
8	Trances	Maria	56	4	F	House-keeper	do	do	do	English	England	Trances	Daughter: 41 Berchambs Road, S. Hottel, London.														
9	Stanning	Lilla	24	8	F	S.	do	do	do	do	do	London	Parents: 11 Norton Gardens, Old Norton Rd., London.														
10	Field	Harriet E.	34	7	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Downbury	brother: 18 Bank Road, Carlshaton, Downbury.														
11	do	Frank	9	10	M	S. Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
12	Lord	Cliza	55	7	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Hollingham	Sister in Law: Mrs. J. Pascaley, Travel.														
13	Jaffa	Joseph	17	10	M	S. Tailor	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parents: 52 Breinton, Hatter, Nottingham.														
14	Lash	George	17	10	M	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parents: 13 Glover St., London.														
15	Magennis	Bridget	8	15	F	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Parents: 25 Clapton, St. Portland St., London.														
16	Miles	Sarah	39	7	F	Housewife	do	do	do	English	England	Leicester	brother: 30 Lyndale St., Leicester.														
17	do	Lentrich	8	7	F	S. Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
18	Minty	Margaret	39	7	F	S. Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
19	newman	Jane	33	7	F	Housewife	do	do	do	English	England	London	brother: 63 Arundel Rd., Latham, Woodwick.														
20	do	Walter	10	10	M	S. Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
21	Potter	Louise	65	7	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Downbury	do														
22	Summerfield	Ann	42	7	F	S. Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
23	Smith	Elizabeth	40	7	F	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
24	Cliff	Joseph A.	24	10	M	Musician	do	do	do	do	do	London	do														
25	do	Giulietta	26	7	F	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
26	do	Anthony J. G.	21	7	M	Infant	do	do	do	do	do	do	do														
27	Arnett	Vade	35	7	F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Liberia	do	do	do	do														
28																											
29																											
30																											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, May 11th, 1916.

List 9 98

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28	29
													25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any officer, administrator, purveyor, or agent in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Ohio Cleveland	Yes	Self	Yes	1913	Brother: 1431 14th St. Cleveland	do	do	do	Good	do	5 4	Light	Blue	do	England Birmingham			
2	Mass Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	1911	Friend: Rev. St. de Normandie 115 Lambert Avenue, Newburg, N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	Light	Brown	do	Ireland Springtown			
3	Ohio Akron	Yes	do	Yes	1887	Son: 33 Chichester St., Akron	do	do	do	do	do	5 7 1/2	do	Fair	do	England Bishopcote			
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 1	do	Grey	do	Switzerland Rotterdam			
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	Brown	do	England W. Cornforth			
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	do	do	do			
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 11	do	do	do	do			
8	Ill. Chicago	Yes	Self	Yes	1912	Son: 1951 Melrose Ave. Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Dark	Grey	do	England Birmingham			
9	N.Y. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	Light	Fair	do	do			
10	Pa Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes	1885	Brother: 150 4th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Dark	Dark Brown	do	England Philadelphia			
11	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	do	do	do			
12	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	do	do	do			
13	N.Y. New York	Yes	Father	Yes	1915	Uncle: 1241 Ave. Avenue, New York	do	do	do	do	do	5 6	Dark	Dark Brown	do	England Birmingham			
14	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 8	do	do	do	do			
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 11	Fair	Dark Grey	do	Ireland Kilmac			
16	Tex. Austin	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 5	do	Dark Brown	do	England Nottingham			
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	do	do	do			
18	N.Y. New York	Yes	Self	Yes	1912	Friend: Mrs. Storer 440 1st Ave. New York	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Fair	Dark Blue	do	England Birmingham			
19	Mass Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 10	do	Light Grey	do	England London			
20	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	Dark	Dark	do	do			
21	Pa Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	do	Son: 3058 N 7th St. Philadelphia	do	do	do	Good	do	5 1	Fair	Light Blue	do	England Newburg			
22	N.Y. Rochester	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 7	Dark	Grey	do	do			
23	Ill. Glencoe	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 3	Dark	Dark	do	do			
24	N.Y. New York	Yes	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 4	Dark	Dark	do	England London			
25	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	do	do	do			
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	do	do	do	do			
27	Ohio Columbus	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	5 —	Dark	Dark Brown	do	M. S. A. Delaware			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Chief Officer of the "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Leas, Surgeon of the "New York", sailing thence, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, May 3rd, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico.	Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.					
1			Chan	Kungwan	20		U. S. Student	little	China	Chinese	England	London					Friend: Kungwan 10 Linc House, London E.
2			Lin	Yee Yung	28		U. S. do	Y. Y.	do	do	do	do					Friend: L. T. Pan 46 Sister's Avenue, Clapham Common.
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

10 100

100

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner, Chief Officer of the "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

191

S. S. *New York* sailing from *Liverpool* *May 3* 191*6*, Arriving at Port of *New York*: *May 11* 191*6*

No. of List	NAME IN FULL FAMILY NAME GIVEN NAME Yrs. Mos.	AGE Yrs. Mos.	SEX MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
5120	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>65</i>	<i>Male</i>			
9699	<i>Shannon</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>Female</i>			
0398	<i>Chequiddeh John</i>	<i>64</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>Court Superior, San Francisco June 10 1912</i>	<i>140 E. 4th St. San Francisco</i>
5182	<i>Shannon</i>			<i>Quoguet Anna P.</i>	<i>Kansas Russell Co.</i>	
9554	<i>Davies</i>	<i>48</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>Court Superior, San Francisco June 10 1912</i>	<i>1160 Pacific Place San Francisco</i>
0765	<i>Shannon</i>					
5133	<i>Gorman James</i>	<i>17</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Boston Mass 22 3/4 1882</i>		<i>19 Walnut Ave Boston</i>
11	<i>Shannon</i>			<i>June 1st 1882</i>		
2690	<i>Baker</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>Male</i>		<i>Court Mayo Standing W/ 18/7/1889</i>	<i>111 1/2 S. 1st St. Boston</i>
29622	<i>Boling William Jas.</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>W. Alexander</i>		

- IMPORTANT NOTICE.**—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Lea, Surgeon of the "New York", sailing therewith, solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916.
at New York

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2 *Canada*
S. S. "New York" sailing from *Liverpool*, *May 3rd*, 1916.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Changeable U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.											Yrs. Mos.
1					Curtis. Rhoda	38	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	England	Gray's 94 Arset Road, Gray's, Essex
2					do. Lucenie	10	F	S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	
3					Sennell. Florence E.	24	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	Calining 60-brighton Road, Calining	
4					do. Maurice G.	1	M	S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	
5					Bond. Elizabeth	34	F	M	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do. Liverpool	
6					Stevens. Ellen	52	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	English	do. Blumstead	
7					do. Fred	16	M	S.	None	do	do	do	do	do. do	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

103

No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.	
1	Ont.	Toronto	Self	Yes	1916 Ontario	Husband: John Bartis 28 Empire Av. Toronto, Ont.	do	do	do	do	Good	5	4	Hair Brown	Blue	None	England	Jersey	
2	do	do	do	mother		do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Guernsey	
3	do	Oshawa	Self	Yes	do	mother: Mrs. Morris 80 Emma St., Oshawa	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	Hair Dark	Grey	Scar on back	do	Reading	
4	do	do	do	mother	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Canada Toronto	
5	do	Toronto	Self	Yes	do	Brother: W. Scarborough 118 Burgon St., Toronto, Ont.	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	Hair Brown	Light	do	Ireland	Belfast	
6	do	Winnipeg	Self	do	do	Son: Mr. J. Steven 345 Martin Avenue Winnipeg	do	do	do	do	do	11	-	do	do	Grey	do	England	Bedford
7	do	do	Self	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	4	8	do	do	do	do	do	Blumstead

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Turner Chief Officer of the s.s. "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 th day of May, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Leas, Surgeon of the "New York", sailing thencewith
(State whether Surgeon, sailing thencewith, or employed by
others (specify, in this case, by whom))
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1914

at Indianapolis

J. A. Leas
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

May 3, 1911

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
28771			Swec	22		F	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
26772			Swec	35		F	Wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
3			Swec	4		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
4			Swec	7		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
5			Swec	3		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
6			Swec	2		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
1767			Polman	22		F	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
2			Polman	18		F	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
2813			Polman	7		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
10			Polman	4		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
11			Polman	3		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
12			Polman	2		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
13			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
14			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
15			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
16			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
17			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
18			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
19			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
20			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
21			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
22			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
23			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
24			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
25			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
26			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
27			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
28			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
29			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan
30			Polman	1		F	Child	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Brother: Isaac M. Shaskan

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Chief Officer, of the s.s. "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *John A. Leas*, Surgeon of the "*New York*" sailing therewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *eight* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *State*
of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *May*, 19*16*.
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "New York"

sailing from Liverpool

May 3rd, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			Ferguson	Maril	25	F	S. Weaver	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Mother: Mary Ferguson 193 Cambria St., Belfast
2			Lorgan	Lily	18	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do	Ballymore	Brother: Mr. Lorgan O'Connor St., Ballymore
3			Mc. Gann	Margaret	18	F	S. Housework	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Margaret Mc. Gann Aldree, Ballymore, Co. Sligo.
4			Devlin	Edmund J.	14	M	S. Clerk	do	British	Irish	England	Manchester	Mother: Mrs. R. O'Leary 21 Church Road, Chorlton, Cumberland
5			Thompson	Jane	43	F	S. Weaver	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Heir: Mrs. R. O'Leary 22 Santiago St., Belfast
6			Holland	Mary	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do	Pantry	Father: Jim Holland Applaghua Pantry, Pantry, Ireland
7			Davies	Mary Ellen	18	F	S.	do	do	do	do	Ballymore	Father: Mr. Davies Branchfield Ballymore
8			Barry	Margaret	18	F	S.	do	do	do	do	Stubbereen	Father: James Barry Lat. Seamus Church, Stubbereen, Co. Cork.
9			Dunphy	Margaret	19	F	S.	do	do	do	do	do	Mother: Mrs. Dunphy John St. Carrigrohilly, Co. Wick.
10			Sullivan	Mary Jane	18	F	S.	do	do	do	do	Pantry	Father: Paul Sullivan Pannocks Road, Pantry, Co. Wick.
11			Bullough	Emma	22	F	S. Assistant	do	do	English	England	London	Father: Albert J. Bullough 100 Hollingscave Rd., Barnsley
12			Bond	Elizabeth	34	F	M. Nurse	do	do	Irish	do	Liverpool	
13			Mahony	Mary	14	F	S. Student	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Carrick on	Mother: Mrs. M. Mahony Lough Street, Carrick on Quir
14			Walsh	Joseph	22	M	S. Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Mr. M. Walsh New Street, Carrick on Quir
15			Williams	John	44	M	S. Blacksmith	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Llangybi	Father: Mrs. Jones Prymador, Llangybi
16	47/2 1811-4/23/34		Mc. Carthy	Kora	21	F	S. Servant	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Pantry	Mother: Mrs. M. Carthy East Pantry, Co. Wick.
17			Horgan	Alice	18	F	S.	do	do	do	do	Carrick on	Father: John Horgan Town Wall, Carrick on Quir
18			O'Brien	Margaret	20	F	S.	do	do	do	do	Skibbereen	Father: Mr. S. O'Brien Aghilla, Skibbereen, Co. Cork.
19			Regan	Catherine	17	F	S.	do	do	do	do	Castlegregory	Father: James Regan Castlegregory, Co. Kerry.
20			Ashe	Margaret	34	F	M. Wife	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Martin O'Connor Tahanore, Castlegregory, Co. Wick.
21			Berry	Bridget	21	F	S. Cook	do	do	do	do	Listocke	Mother: Mr. Berry Listocke, Co. Wick.
22			O'Brien	Bridget	19	F	S. Servant	do	do	do	do	Dunford	Father: M. O'Brien Dunford, Co. Wick.
23			Shone	David	41	M	M. Joiner	do	do	English	England	Loughton	wife: Mrs. A. Shone 69 Furness Rd., Loughton
24			Lavin	Jane	28	F	M. Wife	do	do	do	do	Bacup	Father: John Gallagher 1 Heane St., Bacup
25			Harrell	Eileen	17	F	S. Maid	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Father: D. Harrell 20 Thomas St., Waterford
26			Alford	Kellie	31	F	S.	do	do	English	England	Otterbourne	Mother: Mr. C. Ray One Cottage, Otterbourne
27			Ballent	Martas	29	M	S. Clerk	do	do	Spanish	Arg. Republic	Conodon	Friend: Martin Ballent Conodon-Rivadavia, Arg. Republic
28			Alonso	Francisco	24	M	S. Laborer	do	do	Spanish	Arg. Republic	Conodon	Friend: Pablo Valenti, S. B. R. Conodon-Rivadavia, Arg. Republic
29			Lincoln	Stuart	41	M	M. Clerk	do	do	English	Arg. Republic	Mendoza	Friend: J. Nevarez, San-Julian San-Julian, Arg. Republic
30			Alvaredo	Jose	29	M	S. Laborer	do	do	Spanish	do	San-Julian	Friend: J. Nevarez, San-Julian San-Julian, Arg. Republic

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

May 11, 191*6*.

107

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any other, religious, political, or other cause?	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height.	25 Color of Hair.	26 Color of Eyes.	27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet. Inches.					
1	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Self	Yes	No			Uncle: P. Murray 8, Wallace St., Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland, Belfast
2	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	do	do			Uncle: Mary Mc. Gann 204 W. Westland St., New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Mass.	Providence	do	Uncle	do	do			Uncle: J. Devlin, 46 Well St., Providence, R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Sister	do	do			Sister: Mrs. Hutchinson 2309 Cooper St., Chicago	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland, Douglas
5	N.Y.	Yonkers	do	Aunt	do	do			Aunt: Mrs. Romain 138 W. 125th St., Yonkers	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland, Glenary
6	Wash.	Raymond	Yes	Aunt	do	do			Aunt: Mrs. Terry 313 7th St., Raymond	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Mass.	Lowell	do	Cousin	do	do			Cousin: Mary Hart 405 Broadway St., Lowell	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Pa.	Philadelphia	do	Sister	do	do			Sister: Mary Murphy State Hospital, Harrisburg	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
9	N.Y.	New York	do	Aunt	do	do			Aunt: Mrs. Rotorgan 831 Grand Avenue, New Haven	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	R.I.	Newport	do	Self	Yes	do			Aunt: Mrs. C. Poednarky 16 Atlantic St., Newport, R.I.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	England, Southport
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Father	Yes	do			Father: Mr. Mahoney 22 Sutton Place, New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	N.Y.	do	do	Brother	do	do			Brother: Mr. Mahoney 22 Sutton Place, New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
13	Mass.	Lowell	Yes	Self	Yes	do			Cousin: Mr. W. J. Williams Parlay House, Lowell	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Wales, Bangor
14	N.Y.	Rochester	do	Sister	do	do			Sister: Julia Mc. Carthy 206 West Hope Avenue, Rochester	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ireland, Scart
15	Mass.	Boston	do	Brother	do	do			Brother: Mr. Morgan 65 Clinton St., Boston	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16	do	Newton	do	Self	Yes	do			Cousin: Mrs. McGuire 12 Washburn St., Newton	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	do	Charlestown	do	do	do	do			Aunt: Mary Lynch 6 Caldwell St., Charlestown	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	do	do			Sister: Ellie O'Connor 34 E 52 St., New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	do	Sister	do	do			Sister: Miss C. Perry 180 W 42 St., New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
20	do	do	do	Sister	do	do			Brother: Pat O'Brien 504 Clinton St., Hoboken	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
21	do	do	do	Self	Yes	do			Friend: Mr. J. Egan 4800 Mainbridge St., Bronx	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
22	do	Brooklyn	do	do	do	do			Brother: John Lavin 105 Grand Street, Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
23	Mass.	Boston	do	do	do	do			Uncle: Michael Farrell 23 Belvidere St., Dorchester, Mass.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
24	N.Y.	Buffalo	do	do	do	do			Sister: Mrs. Brilleto 286 Gold St., Buffalo	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
25	do	New York	do	do	do	do			Relative in San Francisco (Cousin) Cal	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
26	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	Yes	do			None	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
27	Conn.	Hartford	do	Self	Yes	do			wife: 196 Laurel Hill St., Hartford	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
28	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	do	do			None	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

J. J. Turner, Chief Officer, of the s.s. "*New York*" from *Liverpool*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Turner
Chief Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *May*, 19*16*.
at *New York*

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR ADJUSTMENT

Affidavit of Surgeon.

5

108

I, John A. Leas, Surgeon of the "New York", sailing thencewith
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State
of Indiana, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists of Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 th day of May, 1916.
at New York

Immigration Officer

May 12-1916

Actual
69
13 USG
82 Total

3 SI
7 Tn
1 bl

Revised
68
13 USG
81 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. "New York" sailing from Liverpool, May 3rd, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	EXEMPTIONS.	DEPOSITS.									
1			Cotes, Manual	24	M	U.S. Seaman	Yes	Arg. Rep.	Arg. Rep.	Provenayre	Friend: Loin Balmandria 1716 Alberti, Buenos Ayres
2			Grordi, Giovanni	28	M	U.S. Seaman	Yes	Italian	Italian	Cordoba	Friend: M. Grordi, Central Railroad Cordoba, Arg. Republic
3			Arulla, Tabian	30	M	U.S. Seaman	Yes	Spanish	Spanish	Salamanca	Friend: Jose Ignacio Argumendi 1835 Calle Lima, Buenos Aires
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

5

169

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1900

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. F. Dwyer, Chief Officer of the s/s "New York", from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14-215

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-215

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NEW YORK AMERICAN arrived MAY 12, 1916, 19, M., from

110

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Devlin, Edmund	4	4	1		To father	10:45						
2	Mc Gann, Margt.	4	3	1		" aunt	Countess Mary Mc Gann 214 West 9th St. NYC		12	11			
3	Berry, Bridget	4	21	1		" sister	Sis Elizabeth 183 E 43 St NYC		12	11			
4	Sonenberg, Max	3	13	1		" brother	Hebrew Sheltering & S. A. S		15	2	3	4	3
5	O' Brien, Bridget	4	22	1		" brother	Bro Patrick 504 Clinton St. Brooklyn N.Y.		12	11			
6	Mandel, Celia	3	21	1		" tel	Bro Patrick 504 Clinton St. Brooklyn N.Y.						
7	Cryan, Lily	4	2	1		" cousin	Sis Daisy 172 Harrison St. Brooklyn N.Y.		12	11			
8	Astrachinsky, Gertie	3	1	1		" b-i-l	Bro Simon Makousky 498 E 12th St. NYC		12	11			
9	Holland, Mary	4	6	1		" aunt	Countess Mary Holland 13 University Ave. NYC		12	2			
10	Lavin, Janie	4	24	1		" husband	Countess Mary Holland 13 University Ave. NYC						
11	Fearon, Lizzie	3	30	1		" aunt	Countess Mary Holland 13 University Ave. NYC						
12	Srulnicoff, Fanny	3	12	1		" husband	Countess Mary Holland 13 University Ave. NYC						
13	Mahoney, Maryand cousin												
14	Walsh, Josephine	4	13	2		" father	Countess Mary Holland 13 University Ave. NYC		12				
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	NEW YORK												

7 11 7

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. NEW YORK (AMERICAN)

arrived MAY 12, 1916.

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

111

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			No. PERSONS.	DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
11f	1	Mo Master, Anne	2	cab																			
15f	2	Maginnis, Bridget	3	20	1	L P C & under 16	10.20	Alex	5/12 62 1d	5/18 150 OPS 1255											7 11 2		
30m	3	Rosenson, Max	2	cab																			
			9	15	1	" & under 16	10.20	Pearsell		5/12 54 1d 1150													
			1	cab																			
			3	7	1	"	10.20	Scarlett		5/12 57 1d 11 40													
17m	4	Roberts, Robert	11	cab																			
			6	21	1	"	10.20	Pearsall		5/12 36 K 1150													
52m	5	Butterfield, Wm. Henry	11	cab																			
			6	20	1	" & cert	10.20	"		5/12 12 115 1055													
46m	6	Parker, John W	11	cab																			
			4	19	1	"	10.20	Scarlett		5/12 41 K 1250													
34f	7	Ash, Margaret	4	20	1	"	11.20			5/12 45 K 105													
30m	8	Novarro, Jose	5	13	1	"	11.45	Book	5/12 40 OPS														
43m	9	Thompson, Jane	4	5	1	" & Ph D.	1.	"	5/12 40 OPS														
32m	10	Smyth John Warren	4	8	1	L.P.C. Hooper arrival		Scarlett		5/14 27 12													

Escaped from Kromland S.S.
5/17/16.
2 1/6 Kromland 1 21

9.59

Escaped from Brownland S.S.
5/17/16
2 1/6 Brownland 1 21

9 15 9

New York 5/12

TOTALS.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

S.

OSCAR II

sailing from

Copenhagen

28 APR 1916, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

11 MAY 1916

112

LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Recht	Philip	48	M		home f. y. c.
2	McClure	Samuel S.	58	M		home f. y. c.
3	Guimaraes	Pontine	46	f		home f. y. c.
4		Rose	18	f		home f. y. c.
5	Wells	Franz H.	48	M		home f. y. c.
6	Carlson	Elmer H.	24	M		home f. y. c.
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

Passport No. 2986 Washington July 14/15
Passport 12375 - Wash. Dec 3. 1915
Passport 6308, Wash. 26 Aug 1915
Passport 13724 Wash. Dec 1. 1915
home f. y. c.
126 East 24th, New York
home f. y. c.
366 - Rosefield Ave, New York, N.Y.
home f. y. c.
New York, N.Y.
home f. y. c.
220 - West 72 St, New York

CC

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

113

sailing from

Christiania

April 29th

19 *16* Arriving at Port of New York

11 MAY 1916

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1 *Mogensen George H. m. s.*

2 **NOT SHIPPED.**

3 *Crow*

Harold C. 29 m. s Philadelphia Pa 4/19 1887

Passport # 19877 Washington 14th March 1916 home 372 E 7th St (Ramparts) Philadelphia Pa

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. O'Brien, Surgeon of the U.S.S. OSCAR II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COLOMBIA, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 19 16
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

quired by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. **"OSCAR II"** sailing from **Copenhagen** 28 APR 1916, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Indicate the destination if different from above.) State. City or Town.
1	Naars, Lina	31	f s	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany Kildesklem	mother Lina Naars, Kildesklem Holthe str. 62	Houston Monterey 11-12
2	Nal, Sigrid	34	f s	clerk	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen	mother Johanne Nal, Storinggade 14 - Copenhagen	St. Louis
3	Reker, Gertrud	17	f s	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	mother Mrs. Reker, Hamburg, Rindahl 31	St. Louis
4	Shoyer, Holger	42	m	merchant	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen	wife Mrs. Shoyer, Frederiksberg Hls. 53 - Copenhagen	St. Louis
5	Hvid, Georg	44	m	merchant	yes				wife Freda Hvid, Kocksgade 6 - Copenhagen	St. Louis
6	Jansen, Sophie	51	f s	teacher	yes			Sweden Skelstör	cousin Carl Jansen, Gilleboje	St. Louis
7	Jacobsen, Anders Peter	37	m s	choir	yes			Denmark Copenhagen	brother J. Jacobsen, Rindahl 9 - Copenhagen	St. Louis
8	Berg, Axel	47	m	underman	yes				mother Carise Berg, % Frida Birk, Killeboje	St. Louis
9	Kirstine	40	f m	wife	yes				father J. P. Horn, Haag	St. Louis
10	Horn, Frederik J.	25	m s	merchant	yes	Holland	Dutch	USA	mother Killa Sanderod, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
11	Lauritzen, Hilda	18	f s	retro	yes	Denmark	Scand	USA	father J. Lauritzen, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
12	Laur	5	m s	child	no				father J. Lauritzen, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
13	Hartmeyer, Lina	26	f s	servant	yes			Germany Berlin	father J. P. Petersen, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
14	Petersen, Poul J.	23	m s	merchant	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Holbek	mother Bertha Petersen, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
15	Reker, Toni	47	f m	wife	yes	Germany	German	Germany Hamburg	wife Mrs. H. Oker, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
16	Oker, Charles	39	m	merchant	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen	brother J. Oker, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
17	Jordan, Agnes	25	f m	wife	yes	Germany	German	Germany Kildesklem	mother Agnes Jordan, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
18	Robert	4	m s	child	no				father J. Robert, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
19	Wolfgang	2	m s	child	no				father J. Wolfgang, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
20	Hogensen, Lina	23	m s	merchant	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Copenhagen	brother J. Hogensen, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
21	Liebke, George	44	m	merchant	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia Moscow	father J. Liebke, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
22	Harrietta	25	f m	wife	yes				brother J. Harrietta, %gade 14 -	St. Louis
23	Jensen, Knud	30	m s	merchant	yes	Denmark	Scand	Denmark Sallborg	father H. Jensen, %gade 14 -	St. Louis

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

115

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

1916

, 19

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		City or Town.
1	self	yes	yes		friend John Crum	no	no	good	no							
2	self	yes	no		friend Mrs. H. Helseth	no	no	good	no							
3	for her	40	no		Gordon str. Southbury, N.Y.	no	no	good	no		5	4	fair blue			Germany Zolnerode
4	self	yes	yes		friend Dr. Ecker	no	no	good	no		5	7	fair brown			Denmark Kallundborg
5	self	yes	yes		755 Park Ave, corner 72 str.	no	no	good	no		5	11	fair grey			Germany Hamburg
6	self	yes	yes		hotel labor	no	no	good	no		5	7	fair brown			Denmark Copenhagen
7	self	yes	yes		on West 170th St. brother in law Capt. V. Larsen	no	no	good	no		5	8	fair blue			
8	self	yes	no		Foot of 17 str, Kokenburg	no	no	good	no		5	8	fair blue			
9	husband	no	no		in transit to	no	no	good	no		5	10 1/2	fair grey right forefinger			Porte-Dachy
10	self	yes	yes		St. Thomas, D. W. I.	no	no	good	no		5	10	black brown			Vydebj
11	self	yes	yes		business friend H. D. Grace	no	no	good	no		5	8	fair blue			Thorsbarn
12	mother	no	no		friend Louis Roussin	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair blue			Chakshor
13	self	yes	yes		640 West 129 str	no	no	good	no		5	1/2	fair blue			Holland Elfd
14	self	yes	yes		New York	no	no	good	no		5	1/2	fair blue			Denmark Copenhagen
15	self	yes	yes		friend	no	no	good	no		5		fair blue			Weyls
16	self	yes	yes		friend	no	no	good	no		5		fair blue			Spain
17	self	yes	yes		friend	no	no	good	no		5	7	fair blue			Denmark Kallak
18	self	yes	yes		755 Park Ave, corner 72 str	no	no	good	no		5	3	fair blue			Germany Hamburg
19	self	yes	yes		445 West 129 str, Bridgeport	no	no	good	no		5	6	fair blue			Denmark Copenhagen
20	self	yes	yes		friend	no	no	good	no		5	3	fair blue			Germany Hidenach
21	self	yes	yes		friend	no	no	good	no		5	3	fair blue			Denmark Copenhagen
22	self	yes	yes		friend	no	no	good	no		5	3	fair blue			Russia Moscow
23	self	yes	yes		friend	no	no	good	no		4	10	fair blue			Greece Archipelago
24	self	yes	yes		friend	no	no	good	no		5	10	fair blue			Denmark Copenhagen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, OSCAR II, of the SS OSCAR II, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1915,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *M. Oliver*, Surgeon of the *"OSCAR II"* sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *7* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *10th* day of *May*, 190*1*
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

4

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ed by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Boat* sailing from *Kristiania* *April 29th* 1906

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (If intended to remain permanently in the United States.)
1	<i>Storm Jensen</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Deck</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>With Robert Jensen, Christian</i>	<i>NYC</i>
2	<i>Isachsen</i>	<i>24</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Deck</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>With Robert Jensen, Christian</i>	<i>NYC</i>
3	<i>Thanning</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Deck</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>With Robert Jensen, Christian</i>	<i>NYC</i>
4	<i>Land</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Deck</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>With Robert Jensen, Christian</i>	<i>NYC</i>
5	<i>Nichelsen</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Deck</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>With Robert Jensen, Christian</i>	<i>NYC</i>
6	<i>Lander</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Deck</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>With Robert Jensen, Christian</i>	<i>NYC</i>
7	<i>Hilshom</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>Male</i>	<i>Deck</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Norwegian</i>		<i>Brooklyn</i>	<i>With Robert Jensen, Christian</i>	<i>NYC</i>
8	NOT SHIPPED.									

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1916

, 190

4

117

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	Yes	Self	No		John Peter Hansen, 100 1/2 St. New York			Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen	
2	Yes	Self	No		Business Trip			Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen	
3	Yes	Self	No		Son: Christopher Hansen, 100 1/2 St. New York			Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen	
4	Yes	Self	No		Business Trip			Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen	
5	Yes	Self	No		Business Trip			Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen	
6	Yes	Self	No		Business Trip			Good	No	5 10	Fair	Blue	None	Denmark	Copenhagen	
7	No	Self	No		Home			Good	No	5 6	Fair	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. H. MASTER of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. H. MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 1900,
at ORR

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. J. O'SCAR II, Master of the "OSCAR II", from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 1904,
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Oscar II, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

May 12/16

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

32 8 4
65 11 76

5

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Christianopole S.* *April 30th*, 191*6*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
1	<i>Martin</i> ✓ <i>Helen</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>F.</i>	<i>milliner</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>Scand.</i>	<i>U.S.A. N.Y.</i>	<i>Father Axel Gabrielsen</i>	<i>at New York</i>
2	<i>Randers</i> ✓ <i>Berhard</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>engineer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Norway</i>	<i>"</i>	<i>Norway Stavanger</i>	<i>Stockholm</i>	<i>at New York</i>
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States

Arriving at Port of


NEW YORK

1916

, 19

List

119



										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(When alien paid his own passage, whether full or part; if part, by whom, and, except in cases of company, or government, month(s), of govern- ment.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	.Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	INT ALIEN	myself	yes	yes	1910	Home: 336 W 95 St	New York City	No No No No good	No	5' 8 1/2	Somewhat fair skin	No	Norway	Oslo				
2	ALIEN	self	no	no	1903	Baltimore Md	New York	No No No No good	No	5' 11 1/2	Somewhat brown	No	Norway	Trondheim				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, **W. H. S. MASTER**, of the **"OSCAR II"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **2** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this **11th** day of **May**, 19**14**,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$10; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

OSCAR II

sailing from

Copenhagen

28 APR 1916

19

Arriving at Port of New York

11 MAY 1916

120

NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1 <i>Liens</i>	<i>William Fitch 64</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>N. S. C.</i>	<i>Passport No. 48897</i>	<i>home: Cambridge, Mass.</i>
2 NOT SHIPPED	<i>Christine</i>	<i>33 f</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>Wash. January 28th 1915</i>	<i>Boston, Mass.</i>
3 NOT SHIPPED	<i>Fanny</i>	<i>5 f</i>	<i>S</i>		<i>Wistland, Hart Torrey</i>
4 <i>Jensen</i>	<i>Rick</i>	<i>56 m</i>	<i>N. S. C.</i>	<i>Passport No. 55304</i>	<i>Ottumwa, Ia.</i>
5 <i>do.</i>	<i>Agnes C.</i>	<i>17 f</i>	<i>4 April 1899 Tyler, Minn.</i>	<i>Washington D. C. April 21st 1915</i>	<i>home: Tyler, Minn.</i>
6 <i>Peterson</i>	<i>Carl Edw.</i>	<i>20 m</i>	<i>N. S. C.</i>	<i>Passport No. 12355</i>	<i>home: 326 - 48th St. Brooklyn, N. Y.</i>
7 <i>Peterson</i>	<i>Walter A.</i>	<i>26 m</i>	<i>5 April 1889 Salt Lake City, Utah</i>	<i>Passport No. 17062</i>	<i>home: Salt Lake City, Utah</i>
8 <i>Larsen</i>	<i>Thorvald J.</i>	<i>40 m</i>	<i>N. S. C.</i>	<i>Dellet. 18th 1913</i>	<i>home: 55 1/2 Ithaca St. Cleveland, O.</i>
9 <i>Loeb</i>	<i>Adolf</i>	<i>24 m</i>	<i>March 6th 1892 Paducah, Ky.</i>	<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	<i>home: Paducah, Ky.</i>
10 <i>Andersson</i>	<i>Markin</i>	<i>62 m</i>	<i>N. S. C.</i>	<i>Berlin March 27th 1916</i>	<i>home: Minneapolis, Minn.</i>
11				<i>Passport No. 17062</i>	
12				<i>regular form of common Pass Book of Chicago City and County Ohio 3 August 1908</i>	
13				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
14				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
15				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
16				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
17				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
18				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
19				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
20				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
21				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
22				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
23				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
24				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
25				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
26				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
27				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
28				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
29				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	
30				<i>Passport No. 15181</i>	

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

121

S. S. Oscar II

sailing from

Christiania

April 29th 1916

Arriving at Port of

11 MAY 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE		SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mos.					
1	Lund	John	43	m	m		N. D. C.	Southern District of N. Y. home	Brooklyn
2	Hanson	Chas.	40	m	s		N. D. C.	April 2 nd 1901 # 147000	9 Hamilton Ave N. Y. home
3								Dist. Court of N. Y. Dec. 13 th 1910	222 E 51 st St. N. Y. C.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", acting thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

122

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OSCAR II

sailing from Copenhagen

28 APR 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)												
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.								
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.						
1					Nielsen Lily m.	18	f	s servant	yes	danish scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	father J. Chr. Nielsen, H. Henningsensvej 12 Copenhagen
2					Bomholm Julius	56	f	u. s. citizen	yes		Aalborg	brother Knud Reese, H. Lindby
3					do. Elisabeth	18	f	s	yes			
4					Olsen Hans Laurits	25	m	s laborer	yes		Uth p.	father J. Olsen, Landrosgade 3, Horsens
5					do. Axel Johanna	6	m	s laborer	yes		Horsens	
6					Geerup Emilie	24	f	s	yes		Assens	mother Mrs. Anna Geerup, Assens
7					Lass Erna	23	f	s	yes	german	Germany Altona	father Lass Altona
8					Lug Gottlieb	23	m	s	yes	swiss	Switzerland Zurich	mother Mrs. Zug Zug
9					Hediger Meta	21	f	s	yes		Switzerland Zurich	father Hediger, Zurich
10					Hoch Ingeborg m. c.	27	f	s	yes	danish scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	father Carl Nielsen, Hoch
11					Hansen Annie	22	f	s	yes		Copenhagen	father H. Hansen, Hallerod
12					Steffen Augusta	58	f	u. s. citizen	yes	german	Germany Altona	brother Mrs. Steffen Altona
13					Thibbenoy Nikolai	27	m	s	yes	danish scand.	Denmark Forstet	father Thibbenoy Forstet
14					do. Marie	42	f	m wife	yes			mother Thibbenoy Forstet
15					Hansen Johannes	19	m	s	yes		Germany Altona	father Hans Hansen Altona
16					Hansen Karsten	19	m	s	yes		Germany Altona	father Karsten Hansen Altona
17					do. Signe Karsten	24	f	s	yes		Germany Altona	father Signe Hansen Altona
18					Hansen Carl T. P.	32	m	s	yes		Germany Altona	brother-in-law Altona
19					do. Mathilde J.	31	f	m wife	yes		Germany Altona	mother Mathilde Hansen Altona
20					Valer Knud	34	m	s	yes		Germany Altona	brother Valer Hansen Altona
21					Baron Westergaard Hans	32	m	s	yes		Germany Altona	brother Baron Westergaard Altona
22					NOT SHIPPED. Johannes m.	30	m	s	yes			
23					NOT SHIPPED. Haron Meta	27	f	m wife	yes			
24					NOT SHIPPED. Carla	2	f	s	child	no		
25					Olsen Kolger Martin	29	m	s	yes	danish scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	brother Olsen Copenhagen
26					Ligeborg Niels J.	24	m	s	yes		Denmark Copenhagen	brother Ligeborg Copenhagen
27					Christen Jens	23	m	s	yes		Denmark Copenhagen	brother Christen Copenhagen
28					do. Margrete	19	f	s	yes		Denmark Copenhagen	brother Margrete Copenhagen
29					Jensen Kristian	38	m	s	yes		Denmark Copenhagen	brother Jensen Copenhagen
30					do. Kresten	33	m	s	yes		Denmark Copenhagen	brother Kresten Copenhagen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

3

123

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1916

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
1	Freeport					friend. Mrs. Otto Thaser, 209 Smith Street, New York, N.Y.					5 1	fair gray	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
2	North Arlington					son-in-law. John Reese, North Arlington, N.J.					5 3	gray blue	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
3	Cal. Fresno					friend. Mr. J. Bereng, Fresno, Cal.					5 9	fair blue	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
4	"					"					5 9	brown	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
5	"					"					5 7	dark brown	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
6	New York					father. Mr. George, 349 E. 44 St., New York, N.Y.					5 6 1/2	fair blue	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
7	"					friend. Mr. Herman, 484 West St., New York, N.Y.					5 9	gray	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
8	Brooklyn					friend. Mr. Herman, 484 West St., New York, N.Y.					5 8	brown	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
9	Brooklyn					brother. Mr. J. H. H. 129 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					5 6	fair	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
10	Brooklyn					brother. Mr. J. H. H. 129 Broadway, New York, N.Y.					5 8 1/2	fair gray	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
11	New York					son-in-law. John Reese, North Arlington, N.J.					5 5	fair gray	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
12	Omaha					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 5	gray	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
13	"					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 5	gray	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
14	"					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 5	gray	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
15	Brooklyn					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 2	fair blue	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
16	Leicester					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 10	fair	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
17	"					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 3 1/2	"	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
18	Christiana					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 3	brown	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
19	"					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 7	fair	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
20	Alaska					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 8	black	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
21	"					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					6 1	fair blue	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
22	"					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					"	"	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
23	New York					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					"	"	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
24	"					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					"	"	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
25	Porter					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					"	"	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
26	Cal. Oakland					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 7	fair	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
27	Council Bluffs					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 10	brown gray	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
28	"					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 7 1/2	fair blue	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
29	Harlan					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 2	"	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				
30	"					brother-in-law. Martin, 1051 East 2nd Ave., Omaha, Neb.					5 5	"	no	Denmark, Copenhagen				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Springer **MASTER** of the S/S "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Springer
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olson, Surgeon of the U.S. "OSCAR II", sailing therewith., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

124

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. OSCAR II

sailing from Copenhagen

28 APR 1916

191

No.	on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
		U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. China. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Child of U. S. Citizen.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					Country. City or Town.		
1				Heen-Petersen Dagmar	29	f	housewife	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	uncle, Harald Petersen, Korsholmsvej 13, Copenhagen	
2				Hansen Carl Andreas	21	m	farmer	yes	yes		Grindig	father, Jørgen Hansen, Grindig, 100, 27, 100, 100	
3				Omact Hermann	19	f	housewife	yes	yes	austrian	Copenhagen	mother, Marie Müller, Prossnitz, Grindig	
4				do. Sophie	48	f	housewife	yes	yes			father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
5				Nielsen Alfred	34	m	chant	yes	yes	danish	scand.	U. S. A. Calif.	father, J. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen
6				Nielsen Jørgen Chr.	25	m	Engineer	yes	yes		Denmark Copenhagen	father, J. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
7				Kosseldahl-Jensen Mariane	38	f	work	yes	yes		Frederiksborg	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
8				Andersen Christian A. N.	23	m	clerk	yes	yes		Copenhagen	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
9				Andersson Albin	33	m	builder	yes	yes	swed.	Sweden	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
10				NOT LISTED Jensen Thuit	30	m	chant	yes	yes	danish	Denmark	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
11				Criksen Ane Marie	24	f	servant	yes	yes	danish	scand.	Denmark	mother, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen
12				Ryckman Amanda	42	f	housewife	yes	yes	swed.	Sweden	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
13				do. Edwin	9	m	child	yes	yes			father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
14				Espilsson Ida Betty	34	f	housewife	yes	yes		Sweden	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
15				Wienberg Selma H.	35	f	housewife	yes	yes		Sweden	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
16				do. Wilhelm	8	m	child	yes	yes			father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
17				Nilsson Klara Ingelborg	18	f	housewife	yes	yes		Sweden	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
18				Åkesson Johan A.	36	m	farmer	yes	yes		Sweden	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
19				Olsson Erik	23	m	housewife	yes	yes		Sweden	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
20				Gärevitch Jakobel	28	m	maker	yes	yes	ruiss.	Denmark Copenhagen	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
21				Reinrind Dora	18	f	housewife	yes	yes	German	Germany	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
22				do. Elisabeth	11	f	child	yes	yes			father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen	
23				Andreason Age E.	39	m	farmer	yes	yes	Canada	scand.	Sweden	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen
24				Karlsson Gust J.	33	m	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden		Wirestad	father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen
25				do. Elsa K. K.	32	f	housewife	yes	yes				father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen
26				Herruborg Kristine	33	f	housewife	yes	yes	danish	Denmark	Tandrup	mother, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen
27				do. Lenny	5	f	child	yes	yes	Amur	U. S. A.		father, P. Nielsen, Korsholmsvej 11 A, Copenhagen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

4

Form 500 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *OSCAR II* sailing from *Copenhagen* 28 APR 1916, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)															
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.		Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1					Heen-Hersen	Dagmar	29	f	d.	wife	yes	yes	danish scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	brother. Harald Heen-Hersen, Forsikringskassens 13, Copenhagen
2					Hansen	Carl Andreas	21	m	s	farmer	yes	yes		Grading	father. Jørgen Hansen, Grading, 10, Copenhagen
3					Omact	Hermine	19	f	s		yes	yes	austri./danish	Copenhagen	brother. Marie Omact, Prossnitz, Grading
4					do.	Sophie	48	f	m	wife	yes	yes			brother. Prossnitz, Grading
5					Nielsen	Alfred	34	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	danish scand.	U. S. A. Calif.	father. P. Nielsen, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
6					Nielsen	Torou Chr.	25	m	s	Engineer	yes	yes		Denmark Copenhagen	father. J. Nielsen, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
7					Kosseldahl-Jensen	Marianne	38	f	s	work	yes	yes		Denmark Copenhagen	father. Niels Jensen, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
8					Andersen	Christian A. N.	23	m	s	clerk	yes	yes		Copenhagen	father. J. P. Andersen, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
9					Andersson	Allvin	33	m	s	builder	yes	yes	swed.	Sweden Hagenäs	father. P. Andersson, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
10					NOT RECORDED Jensen	Henri	30	m	s	clerk	yes	yes	danish	Denmark Odense	brother. J. Jensen, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
11					Eriksen	Ane Marie	21	f	s	seaman	yes	yes	danish scand.	Denmark Copenhagen	mother. J. Eriksen, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
12					Ryckman	Amanda	42	f	nd.	housewife	yes	yes	swed.	Sweden socken	father. J. Ryckman, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
13					do.	Edwin	9	m	s	child	yes	yes			brother. J. Ryckman, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
14					Eskilsson	Ida Betty	34	f	s	housewife	yes	yes		Wedby	brother. Eskilsson, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
15					Wienberg	Silma H.	35	f	m	wife	yes	yes		Marbaryd	father. P. Wienberg, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
16					do.	Wilhelm	8	m	s	child	no	no		Marbaryd	brother. P. Wienberg, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
17					Nilsson	Klara Jyde	18	f	s	housewife	yes	yes		Wedby	father. J. Nilsson, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
18					Ohlsson	Johan A.	36	m	s	farmer	yes	yes		Marbaryd	brother. J. Ohlsson, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
19					Olsson	Erik	23	m	s	housewife	yes	yes		Marbaryd	brother. J. Olsson, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
20					Börentsch	Jankel	28	m	s	maker	yes	yes	ruiss.	Denmark Copenhagen	brother. J. Börentsch, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
21					Reinhardt	Dora	18	f	s	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	Germany Offenbach	brother. J. Reinhardt, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
22					do.	Elisabeth	11	f	s	child	yes	yes			brother. J. Reinhardt, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
23					Andreason	Aage	39	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Canada	Sweden Thors	brother. J. Andreason, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
24					Karlsson	August J.	33	m	m	sailor	yes	yes	Sweden	Wirestad	brother. J. Karlsson, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
25					do.	Olga K. K.	32	f	m	wife	yes	yes			brother. J. Karlsson, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
26					Herrborg	Kirstine	23	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	danish	Denmark Taastrup	mother. J. Herrborg, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen
27					do.	Fanny	5	f	s	child	no	no	U. S. A.		brother. J. Herrborg, Forsikringskassens 11 A, Copenhagen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

125

4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1916

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED					29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intend future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.				
State.	City or Town.			If Yes— Year or period of years.				Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.								
1	Brooklyn	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair blue	no	no	Germany	Berlin					
2	Mass. Leicester	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 5	red blue	no	no	Denmark	Frederik					
3	Brooklyn	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2	fair gray	no	no	Austria	Munich					
4	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10 1/2	fair brown	no	no							
5	Brooklyn	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Copenhagen					
6	Brooklyn	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 7 1/2	fair blue	no	no							
7	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 2 1/2	brown brown	no	no							
8	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 8	fair blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
9	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark gray	no	no	Denmark	Copenhagen					
10	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 5 1/2	fair blue	no	no	Denmark	Copenhagen					
11	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
12	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
13	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
14	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
15	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
16	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
17	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
18	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
19	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
20	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
21	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
22	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
23	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
24	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
25	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
26	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
27	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
28	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
29	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					
30	Calif. Alameda	self	yes	no	no	no	no	5 10	dark blue	no	no	Sweden	Stockholm					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. H. Humpel MASTER of the *S/S OSCAR II*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *26* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Humpel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *May*, 19*16*
at *NEW YORK*

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the U.S. OSCAR II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Christiania*, *April 29th*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)											
No.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
List.	U. S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country. City or Town.
1			Carlson	Carl	43	m	Capt. George Norway	Scand	Norway	Christiania	Wife: Therese Carlson
2	P-1437/1110-BOSTON-6-18-31	P-1210976-7/10/38	Borge	Thore	16	f	domestic	yo yo			Frederick A. Borge
3			Green	Rachel	24	f	domestic	yo yo			Frederick A. Green
4			Ebbelom	Augusta	44	f	domestic	yo yo	Sweden		Frederick A. Ebbelom
5			Hansen	Hanna	34	f	domestic	yo yo			Frederick A. Hansen
6			Rasmussen	Anna	41	f	housewife	yo yo	Norway	Christiania	Frederick A. Rasmussen
7			Solwing		9	f	child	yo yo			Frederick A. Solwing
8			Jacobson	Kjellmar	40	m	ship	yo yo			Frederick A. Jacobson
9			Asman	Theodor	36	m	ship	yo yo			Frederick A. Asman
10			Angestad	Acuf	33	m	Sailor	yo yo			Frederick A. Angestad
11			Fredriksen	Hogbort	25	m	Sailor	yo yo			Frederick A. Fredriksen
12			Henrikson	Dorothy	25	f	housewife	yo yo	Sweden		Frederick A. Henrikson
13			Educa		2	f	child	yo yo			Frederick A. Educa
14			Torvinsen	Maria	37	f	domestic	yo yo	Finland	Finland	Frederick A. Torvinsen
15	VL-314/291		Emil	Oscar	28	m	domestic	yo yo	Norway	Scand	Frederick A. Emil
16			Pesola	Louise	54	f	housewife	yo yo	Finland	Finland	Frederick A. Pesola

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

5 127

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1916

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																		
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intend future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, substituted, temporary or permanent, passport, or other document, issued in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	NY N.Y.C.	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 10	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Christiania
2	Conn. Farmington	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 06	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
3	NY N.Y.C.	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
4	NY N.Y.C.	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
5	NY N.Y.C.	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 6	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
6	NY N.Y.C.	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
7	Born in U.S.	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	4 7	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
8	NY N.Y.C.	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
9	ANT ALIEN	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
10	NY N.Y.C.	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 8	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
11	ANT ALIEN	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 11	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
12	ANT ALIEN	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 5	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
13	Born in U.S.A.	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
14	NY N.Y.C.	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
15	Portland	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 7	fair	black	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
16	Minn. Duluth	Self	1914	as Captain P/S Abbyssinga	1903	1914	No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	dark	fair	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
17							No	No	No	No	No	No	5 3	dark	fair	blue	none	Norway, Trondheim
18							No	No	No	No	No	No						
19							No	No	No	No	No	No						
20							No	No	No	No	No	No						
21							No	No	No	No	No	No						
22							No	No	No	No	No	No						
23							No	No	No	No	No	No						
24							No	No	No	No	No	No						
25							No	No	No	No	No	No						
26							No	No	No	No	No	No						
27							No	No	No	No	No	No						
28							No	No	No	No	No	No						
29							No	No	No	No	No	No						
30							No	No	No	No	No	No						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Humpel MASTER of the "OSCAR II" from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Humpel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

128

OSCAR II

sailing from

Copenhagen

28 APR 1916, 19

Arriving at Port of

11 MAY 1916

19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Dreyer	Hans Peter	47	m	N. S.	home
2		Eppie Florence	42	f	Brunswick Co. Virg. Jan 3 rd 1873	Richmond, Va.
3		Louise Marie	16	f	Richmond Virg Dec 3 rd 1898	Richmond, Va.
4		Harvey Hector	14	m	" " Oct 11 1901	Richmond, Va.
5	Christensen	Poul	54	m	N. S.	home
6	Paul	Louis	58	m	N. S.	St. Louis, Kansas
7		Dorothea	45	f	N. S.	home
8	NOT SHIPPED	Wendela	17	f	N. S.	5932 - W. Chicago Ave., Chicago, Ill.
9	NOT SHIPPED	Lillian	16	f	N. S.	father sister Ha Nelson
10	NOT SHIPPED	Christina	59	f	N. S.	3511 - Rockett St., Chicago, Ill.
11	Hess	Herwig	43	m	N. S.	home
12		Fredrick	9	m	2nd May 1906. Detroit. Mich.	Detroit, Mich.
13		Martha	8	f	19th June 1907	502 Buchanan St.

106

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. 2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship. 3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

129

sailing from

Christiania Ap 29th

Arriving at Port of

11 MAY 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	NOT SHIPPED						
2	Small	Andrew	27	M	June 23rd. 1894 N.Y.C.	Enlistment record - U. S. Army - New York	
3	Baug	Peder	30	M		Dec 10 1903 Petrograd Russia 29 March 1915	
4	Nilsson	Carl	30	M		#558235-1014 on County Court Comm. Decs. home	
5	Andersson	Knut	35	M		Jersey City, Feb 18th 1915	
6	Kakala	Sofia	38	F		county court St Lawrence Co. N.Y. 287-10-12	
7						July 28 th 1906	
8						Mass. June 16 th 1912	
9						17 February 1896 to 1912	
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the U.S.S. OSCAR II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

130

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

3

Form 900 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "OSCAR II"

sailing from Copenhagen

28 APR 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				
1			NOT SHIPPED	Vilhelmine	17	m	mechanician	Denmark	Denmark	mother A. P. Rasmussen, Sunde
2			Rasmussen	Christine	38	f	laundress	Denmark	Denmark	Denmark Copenhagen
3				Kids Peter	4	m	child			father Rasmussen
4			Nilsson	Esaias Fredrik	19	m	worker	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden Rönneby
5			Lund	Theodor Henry	20	m	farmer	Denmark	Denmark	Denmark Hjarbøl
6			NOT SHIPPED	Christian	28	m	laborer			father Rasmussen
7			NOT SHIPPED	Maria	25	f	housewife			father Rasmussen
8			NOT SHIPPED	Hella	3	f	child			father Rasmussen
9			Ekström	Viktor Fritz	19	m	farmer	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden Berga
10			Nielsen	Jens Laurits	18	m	farmer	Denmark	Denmark	Denmark Følking
11			NOT SHIPPED	M. S.	24	m	printer			mother S. Rasmussen
12			Lundberg	Martin Tobias	22	m	laborer	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden Sörtegelje
13			Blom	Erik Severin	24	m				father Rasmussen
14			Wallin	Johan Olof	25	m				father Rasmussen
15			Larsen	Lara	30	f		Denmark	Denmark	Denmark Copenhagen
16			Kromann	Olof	20	m	farmer			father Rasmussen
17			Favreholdt	Bernit	26	m	farmer			father Rasmussen
18			NOT SHIPPED	Jens Peter	23	m	farmer			father Rasmussen
19			Andersen	Oscar Leonard	24	m	smith	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden Sörtegelje
20			Holler	Jens Peter	46	m	cook	Denmark	Denmark	Denmark Allinge
21			Klockare	Erik	22	m	carpenter	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden Bagner
22			Gjostrom	Anders Arvid	24	m	carpenter			father Rasmussen
23			Gaal	Peter Johannes	23	m	baker	Denmark	Denmark	Denmark Aarhus
24			Christensen	Anders	30	m	bookkeeper			father Rasmussen
25			Nielsen	Kih Christian	23	m	farmer			father Rasmussen
26			Andersen	Agnes	25	f	schoolteacher			father Rasmussen
27			Hansen	Martin Ole	20	m	farmer			father Rasmussen
28			Berg	Oscar Albert	32	m	farmer	Sweden	Sweden	Sweden Rönneby
29			Schur	Rubir	41	m	smith	Denmark	Denmark	Denmark Copenhagen
30				Ligna	34	f	housewife			father Rasmussen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

3

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "OSCAR II"

sailing from Copenhagen

28 APR 1916, 191

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							
1			NOT SHIPPED	Vilhelmin	17	m	mechanician		Denmark		Denmark	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
2			Rasmussen	Christine	38	f	laundress		Denmark		Denmark	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
3				Nils Peter	4	m	child					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
4			Nilsson	Esais, Ferrius	19	m	worker		Sweden		Sweden	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
5			Lund	Theodor Henry	20	m	farmer		Denmark		Denmark	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
6			NOT SHIPPED	Christian	28	m	laborer					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
7			NOT SHIPPED	Marie	25	f	wife					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
8			NOT SHIPPED	Hella	3	f	child					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
9			Christen	Viktor Fritz	19	m	farmer		Sweden		Sweden	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
10			Nielsen	Jens Lambert	18	m	farmer		Denmark		Denmark	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
11			NOT SHIPPED	A. S.	24	m	printer					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
12			Lundberg	Martin Tobias	22	m	laborer		Sweden		Sweden	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
13			Blom	Erik Severin	24	m						mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
14			Wallin	Johan Olof	25	m						mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
15			Larsen	Lara	30	f			Denmark		Denmark	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
16			Kromann	Olof	20	m	farmer					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
17			Favholt	Bernit	26	m						mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
18			NOT SHIPPED	Jens Peter	23	m	farmer					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
19			Sunderson	Oscar Leonard	24	m	smith		Sweden		Sweden	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
20			Holler	Jens Peter	46	m	cook		Denmark		Denmark	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
21			Klockare	Erik	26	m	carpenter		Sweden		Sweden	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
22			Gjostrom	Annes Arvid	24	m	carpenter					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
23			Staal	Peter Johannes	23	m	baker		Denmark		Denmark	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
24			Christensen	Anders	30	m	book keeper					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
25			Nielsen	Nils Christian	23	m	smith					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
26			Andersen	Agnes	25	f	seamstress					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
27			Kansen	Martin Bleipend	20	m	smith					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
28			Berg	Oscar Albert	32	m	farmer		Sweden		Sweden	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
29			Schur	Rubini	41	m	smith		Denmark		Denmark	mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde
30				Lignar	34	f	wife					mother 1 P Rasmussen, Sunde

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

3

131

upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1916

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Color of Skin.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Wich. Kensington	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	7 1/2	healthy	fair	grey	no	Denmark, Kibbeboing
2	W.D. Hammarfors	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	1 1/2	sound	fair	blue	no	Denmark, Kibbeboing
3	W.D. Hammarfors	for husband	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	no	Copenhagen
4	Ill Chicago	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	9	sound	fair	blue	no	Sweden, Ronneby
5	Ill Dwight	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	sound	black	blue	no	Denmark, Lilleballe
6	Ill Dwight	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	sound	black	blue	no	Denmark, Lilleballe
7	Ill Dwight	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	sound	black	blue	no	Denmark, Lilleballe
8	Ill Dwight	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	6	sound	black	blue	no	Denmark, Lilleballe
9	Ill Chicago	for brother	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
10	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
11	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
12	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
13	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
14	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
15	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
16	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
17	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
18	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
19	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
20	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
21	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
22	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
23	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
24	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
25	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
26	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
27	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
28	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
29	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga
30	Ill Chicago	for sister	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	5	8	sound	brown	blue	no	Sweden, Berga

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, W. H. Humpel **MASTER** of the CSCAB II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Humpel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the S/S "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "OSCAR II"

sailing from Copenhagen

28 APR 1916 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							
1			Petersen	Robert	19	m	shop 21 254 230, 11 22 04 4 21 26		Denmark		father T. Petersen, Copenhagen
2			Jensen	Kristian Bjørn	19	m	smith		Denmark		father fotograf Jensen, Farø
3			Augustinus	Christian	18	m	assistant		Denmark		father Augustinus, Odense
4			Blom	Evarst Valfis	19	m	baker		Sweden		father Blom, Luleå
5			Lundin	Einar	24	m	clerk		Sweden		father Lundin, Göteborg
6			NOT SHIPPED.								
7			Lundin	Hilma	49	f	needle		Sweden		father + Hansen, Copenhagen
8			Hartvigsen	Sage	18	m	farmer		Denmark		father Hartvigsen, Traning
9			Borg	Kaleb	24	m	clerk		Sweden		father Borg, Borås
10			Magnusson	Eric	22	m	clerk		Sweden		father Magnusson, Kungälv
11			Borg	Samuel	22	m	work		Sweden		father Borg, Borås
12			Hansen	Sage	20	m	farmer		Denmark		father Hansen, USA Chicago
13			Johannsen	Ragnar	25	m	typographer		Sweden		father Johannsen, Göteborg
14			NOT SHIPPED.								
15			Persson	August	37	m	gunstone		Sweden		father Persson, Karaboda
16			Berggren	Martin	26	m			Sweden		father Berggren, Mölndal
17			Kalby	Carl	25	m	waiter		USA	Chicago	father H. E. Kalby, Chicago
18				Irinda	24	f	wife		Polish		father Irinda, Copenhagen
19			Pelmann	Charra	30	m	weaver		Russia		father Pelmann, Vialunsky
20				Charra	28	f	wife				father Charra, Vialunsky
21				Moses	3	m	clerk				father Moses, Copenhagen
22			Jensen	Carl M.	41	m	grocer		Denmark		father Jensen, USA Chicago
23			Olsen	Sage	19	m	typographer		Denmark		father Olsen, Roskilde
24			Olson	Valdemar	34	m	sailor		Sweden		father Olson, Karlskrona
25			Petersen	Christian	21	m	cook		Denmark		father Petersen, Copenhagen
26			Pettersen	Herman	32	m	laborer		Sweden		father Pettersen, Gäddede
27			Steen	Christina	57	f	whore		Sweden		father Steen, Gäddede
28			Holst	Vendula	17	f	sew		Born in U. S. A.		father Holst, Sweden
29				Lillian	16	f	sew		Born in U. S. A.		father Lillian, Sweden
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of moes will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 2

4

133

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1916

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other activity, profession, or occupation, or whether in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	La Independencia friends					friends V. Polungra							5' 7 1/2	healthy fair blue	mother mark on the chest	Denmark Næstved		
2	L.D. Chester self					friend Peter Bach							5' 7	healthy fair blue		Denmark Skjerve		
3	N.Y. New York self					friend C. Maden							5' 5 1/2	sound fair blue		Denmark Odense		
4	N.Y. New York self					friend Oscar Hansen							5' 9	sound fair grey	ear over left eye	Denmark Hammer		
5	Conn Hartford self					P.O. Bell Bering, Hartford Conn							5' 6	sound fair grey		Denmark Borås		
6	N.Y. New York friends					friend V. Polungra							5' 3 3/4	sound fair brown		Denmark Helsingør		
7	Ill Rockford self					brother Peter Rastvign							5' 9	sound black blue		Denmark Frøslev		
8	Ill Rockford self					brother John Rastvign							5' 7	sound fair blue	ear on left	Denmark Frøslev		
9	Ill Rockford self					brother John Rastvign							5' 6 1/2	sound dark blue		Denmark Frøslev		
10	Ill Rockford self					brother John Rastvign							5' 7 1/2	sound fair blue		Denmark Frøslev		
11	Ill Rockford self					brother John Rastvign							5' 7	sound fair blue		Denmark Frøslev		
12	La Independencia self					brother John Rastvign							5' 7	sound fair blue		Denmark Frøslev		
13	N.Y. New York self					brother John Rastvign							5' 7	sound fair blue		Denmark Frøslev		
14	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 8 1/2	sound fair blue		Denmark Frøslev		
15	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 6 1/2	sound fair blue		Denmark Frøslev		
16	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 9 1/4	sound fair blue		Denmark Frøslev		
17	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 6 1/2	sound fair blue		Denmark Frøslev		
18	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 3	sound brown brown		Denmark Frøslev		
19	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 2	sound black brown		Denmark Frøslev		
20	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 2	sound black brown		Denmark Frøslev		
21	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 2	sound black brown		Denmark Frøslev		
22	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 9	sound fair blue		Denmark Frøslev		
23	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 10	sound fair blue	mother mark on left shoulder	Denmark Frøslev		
24	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 3 1/2	sound black brown		Denmark Frøslev		
25	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 7 1/2	sound fair blue		Denmark Frøslev		
26	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 9	sound fair blue		Denmark Frøslev		
27	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 5	sound dark blue		Denmark Frøslev		
28	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 8	sound dark blue		Denmark Frøslev		
29	Ill Chicago self					brother John Rastvign							5' 7	sound dark blue		Denmark Frøslev		

I, J. W. Shivers, MASTER of the ^{E/S.} "OSCAR II", from Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

10

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cubar," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALY: (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

*Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—*The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ed. Olsen, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 33 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

134

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Oscar II" sailing from Copenhagen, April 28th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.
1			Andersson	Anna W.	22	F. P. Dressmaker	Yes Yes	Swedish	Scandinavian	Sweden	Father Mr August Andersson Lycksegratan 32, Ronneby, Sweden
2			Ström	Julia S.	18	F. P. Servant	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Father Mr Oscar Hagerström Kungälv, Norra Motala, Sweden
3			Milsson	Elly	23	F. P. Servant	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Father Mrs Maria Milsson Norra Drottninggatan 35, Malmö, Sweden
4			Lindqvist	Karl E. A.	17	M. P. Farmer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Father Mr Erik Lindqvist Munketorp, Rättvik, Sweden
5			Håkansson	Karl L.	19	M. P. Farmer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Father Mr Håkan Håkansson Elmhult, Westerg. Hult, Sweden
6			Simonsson	Karl W.	20	M. P. Farmer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Father Mr J. P. Simonsson Sandby No 5, Rättvik, Sweden
7			Berg	Ola J.	38	M. P. Merchant	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Bengta Berg U. S. America
8			Karlsson	Algot	18	M. P. Student	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Sweden
9			Mattsson	Johan A.	35	M. M. Cutter	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Sweden
10			Berg	Bernt Svensson	35	M. M. Cutter	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Sweden
11			Andersson	Magnus	34	M. P. Carpenter	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Sweden

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

135

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1916

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, W. H. Humpel **MASTER**, of the "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Humpel
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

6

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "OSCAR II"

sailing from Copenhagen

28 APR 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came									
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.										
1			Rogalska	Nichalina	25																	
2			Andersen	Henrik Theodor	21																	
3			Larsen	Nils Peter	18																	
4			Rasmussen	Albert	36																	
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List *Canada*

6

137

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 11 1916

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, assistance, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	
1	Alta Exshaw		self	no								5 3	healthy fair blue	no		Austria	
2	Alta Lethbridge		friend	25								5 8	healthy fair grey	no		Denmark	
3	Lark Willard		self	25								5 9	healthy fair blue	no		Kentucky	
4	All. Edmonston		self	1903								5 7	healthy fair blue	no		Polish	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. H. H. H. **MASTER**, of the *S/S "OSCAR II"*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *4* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *May*, 19*15*,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *M. Allen*, Surgeon of the *U.S. "CSCAR II"*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *35* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *May*, 19*16*
at **NEW YORK**

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

138

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Christiania*, April 29th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

139

NEW YORK

11 MAR 1918

191

No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or contract, made or to be made in the United States.	Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.					
1	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Self	\$25	No		Friend L. Haastanen 334-2nd Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Primathala
2	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Self	\$25	No		friend Anna Lisonen 177 University St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	55	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kiron
3	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Self	\$25	No		friend Anna Lisonen 763-5th Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	53	fair blond blue	none	Finland Jantaa
4	Mich. Kalamazoo	yes	Self	\$25	No		Sister J. L. Lisonen 34 541 Michigan St. Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kalamazoo
5	Calif. Berkeley	yes	Self	\$25	No		friend A. Lisonen 34 94 Berkeley Calif.	No	No	No	Good	No	57	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kalamazoo
6	Mich. Hancock	yes	Self	\$25	No		friend A. Lisonen Porthaven Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	57	fair blond blue	none	Finland Olainen
7	Mich. Redford	yes	Self	\$25	No		friend A. Lisonen 184 Redford Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	53	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kalamazoo
8	Mich. Kalamazoo	yes	Self	\$25	No		Sister J. L. Lisonen 681 Michigan St. Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	48	fair blond blue	none	Finland Peko
9	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Self	\$25	No		friend A. Lisonen Broadway 86 N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	57	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kalamazoo
10	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Self	\$25	No		friend A. Lisonen 541 W. 52 St. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	53	fair blond blue	none	Finland Kalamazoo
11	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	Self	\$25	No		friend A. Lisonen 807-4th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
12	Mich. Hancock	yes	Self	\$25	No		friend A. Lisonen Hancock Mich.	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
13	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
14	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
15	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
16	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
17	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
18	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
19	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
20	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
21	Mass. Peabody	yes	Self	\$25	No		friend A. Lisonen 56 Harris St. Peabody	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
22	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
23	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
24	N.Y. N.Y.C.	yes	Self	\$25	No		friend A. Lisonen 250 Brook Ave. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
25	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
26	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
27	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good	No	54	fair blond blue	none	Finland Paimio
28	"	"	"	"	No		"	No	No	No	Good					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *W. H. Humpel* MASTER of the s/s. *OSCAR II*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

11th day of *May*, 19*11*

at

NEW YORK

Humpel
MASTER
Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *M. Olsen*, Surgeon of the *U.S. OSCAR II*, *sailing therefrom*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have had *35* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *29* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *May*, 19*16*
at **NEW YORK**

M. Olsen
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

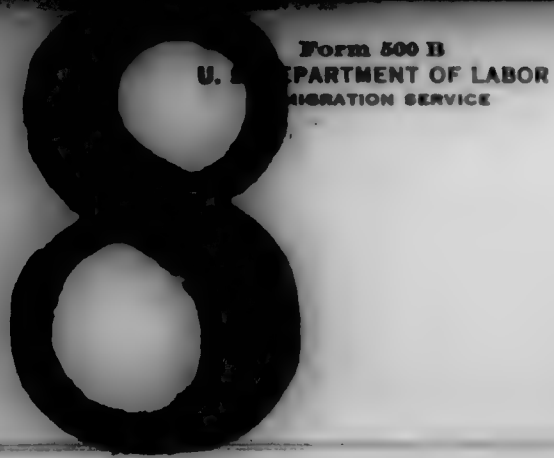
S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Christiania*, *April 29th*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)																	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to--		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposits.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	U. S. Citizen.	Exemption.	U. S. Citizen.	Deposits.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					Isaksen	Beatha	22	8	f	Domestic	qs	qs	Finland	Finland	Marikarva	Finland	Father: J. Isaksen
2					Mäkinen	Matilda	22	1	f	Domestic	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	Father: J. Mäkinen
3					Marin	Hilma	21	1	f	Domestic	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	Father: J. Marin
4					Wahlberg	Kosti	18	1	m	Domestic	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	Father: J. Wahlberg
5					Lundström	Helma	24	1	f	Domestic	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	Father: H. Lundström
6					Salminen	Aina	24	1	f	Domestic	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	Father: H. Salminen
7					Hill	Hedwig	40	1	f	Domestic	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	Father: H. Hill
8					Virtanen	Anna	27	1	f	m wife	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	Father: H. Virtanen
9					Ukkola	Aina	21	1	f	Domestic	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	Father: H. Ukkola
10					Pietki	Alina	38	1	f	m wife	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	Father: H. Pietki
11					"	Väino	11	1	m	s child	qs	qs	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	"	"
12					"	Lina	1	1	m	s child	qs	qs	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	"	"
13					"	Lempä	3	1	f	s child	no	no	Finland	Finland	"	"	"
14					"	Kaito	1	1	m	s child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
15					NOT SHIPPED.	Lovisa	24	1	f	m wife	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	"
16					Suominen	Vaino	17	1	m	s worker	qs	qs	Finland	Finland	Koski	Finland	Father: J. Suominen
17					Emmell	Ester	25	1	f	m wife	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	Father: J. Emmell
18					Westman	Karl	44	1	m	m tailor	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	Father: J. Westman
19					"	Maria	37	1	f	m wife	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	"
20					"	Augusta	17	1	f	s domestic	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	"
21					"	Hilda	16	1	f	s domestic	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	"
22					"	Elia	11	1	m	s child	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	"
23					"	Elia	6	1	f	s child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
24					"	Walter	4	1	m	s child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
25					"	Lugaia	2	1	f	s child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
26					"	Burger	0	10	m	s child	no	no	"	"	"	"	"
27					Ring	Altheimof	28	1	f	m wife	qs	qs	"	"	"	"	Father: J. Ring
28					"	Johan	14	1	m	s child	qs	qs	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	"	"
29					"	Yugo	4	1	m	s child	no	no	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	"	"
30					Kiivinen	Eda	24	1	f	m wife	qs	qs	Finland	Finland	"	"	Father: A. Kiivinen

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.



Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Christiania*, *April 29th*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1					Isakson	Beatha	22	f	s	Domestic	Ys	Ys	Finland	Finland	Marikarva, Finland	Father: J. Isakson
2					Makinen	Marietta	22	f	s	Domestic	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Makinen
3					Marin	Hilma	21	f	s	Domestic	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Mother: Shina Marin
4					Wahlberg	Koski	18	m	s	Domestic	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Wahlberg
5					Lindstrom	Hilma	34	f	s	Domestic	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Mother: Hilma Lindstrom
6					Salminen	Noimi	24	f	s	Domestic	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Mother: Anna Salminen
7					Kill	Hedvig	40	f	s	Domestic	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Mother: J. Kill
8					Virtanen	Anna	27	f	m	wife	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Virtanen
9					Ukkola	Aina	29	f	s	Domestic	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Father: H. Ukkola
10					Pirkki	Alvina	38	f	m	wife	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Father: H. Pirkki
11					"	Vaino	11	m	s	Child	Ys	Ys	BORN IN U. S. A.	"	"	"
12					"	Lies	8	m	s	Child	Ys	Ys	BORN IN U. S. A.	"	"	"
13					"	Lempi	3	f	s	Child	No	No	Finland	Finland	Finland	"
14					"	Kauko	1	m	s	Child	No	No	Finland	Finland	Finland	"
15					NOT SHIPPED.	Louisa	54	f	m	wife	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Louisa
16					Suominen	Vaino	17	m	s	Worker	Ys	Ys	Finland	Finland	Finland	Father: J. Suominen
17					Emmell	Ester	20	f	m	wife	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Mother: P. Emmell
18					Westman	Harl	44	m	m	Sailor	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Westman
19					"	Maria	37	f	m	wife	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Maria
20					"	Augusta	17	f	s	Domestic	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Augusta
21					"	Hedra	16	f	s	Domestic	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Hedra
22					"	Ellen	11	m	s	Child	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Ellen
23					"	Elin	6	f	s	Child	No	No	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Elin
24					"	Walker	4	m	s	Child	No	No	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Walker
25					"	Lugaid	2	f	s	Child	No	No	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Lugaid
26					"	Burger	0	m	s	Child	No	No	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Burger
27					Ping	Albertina	28	f	m	wife	Ys	Ys	"	"	Finland	Father: J. Ping
28					"	Johan	14	m	s	Child	Ys	Ys	BORN IN U. S. A.	"	"	"
29					"	Yago	8	m	s	Child	No	No	BORN IN U. S. A.	"	"	"
30					Kivimäki	Ede	28	f	m	wife	Ys	Ys	Finland	Finland	Finland	Father: A. Kivimäki

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

8

141

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1916

191

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other, including, promise, or other, to leave in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	If Yes—						Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 55 W. Central St. N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	56		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
2	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 428 E. Main St. N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	57		fair	blue	none	Finland	Gloster
3	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 428 E. Main St. N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	55		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
4	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 212 E. 126th St. N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	57		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
5	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 333 E. 124th St. N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
6	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 303 E. 124th St. N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	56		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
7	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 1911 Mich. Kansas City, Mo.	No	No	No	Good	52		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
8	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 114-116a - 143rd St. N. Y. C.	No	No	No	Good	57		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
9	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 77 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	58		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
10	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
11	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
12	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
13	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
14	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
15	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
16	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
17	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
18	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
19	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
20	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
21	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
22	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
23	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
24	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
25	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
26	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
27	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
28	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
29	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki
30	N. Y.	N. Y.	Self	1875	No		Friend? A. M. M. M. 477 Eastern Ave. Worcester, Mass.	No	No	No	Good	54		fair	blue	none	Finland	Helsinki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

W. H. H. H. **MASTER** of the **"OSCAR II"**, from **Copenhagen**, do solemnly, sincerely and truly ~~deposes~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **29** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. H. H.
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *May*, 19*16*
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Veneto, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, *M. Olsen*, Surgeon of the *U.S.* **OSCAR II**, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had *35* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *May*, 19*16*, at **NEW YORK** *M. Olsen*

Immigration Officer.

142

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russnik).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

9

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Christiania*, *April 29th*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Lampinen Ida	30		f	m			Finland	Swedish	Finland	Christiania	Mother: Ida Lampinen
2			Dunderberg Sylvi	18		f	s. domestic			"	"	"	"	Father: H. Dunderberg
3			Wakawa Amalia	16		f	s. domestic			"	"	"	"	Mother: Anna Wakawa
4			Kantasto Hilma	32		f	s. domestic			"	"	"	"	Father: J. Kantasto
5	ADMITTED		Parasa Walter	16		m	s. child			"	"	"	"	Father: J. Parasa
6	ADMITTED		" Konstantin	13		m	s. child			"	"	"	"	Father: J. Konstantin
7			Raitanen Maria	20		f	m			"	"	"	"	Father: J. Raitanen
8			" Lieja	9		f	s. child			"	"	"	"	Father: J. Lieja
9			" Visko	0		s	infant			"	"	"	"	Father: J. Visko
10			Henriksen Otto	25		m	s. sailor			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Mother: H. Henriksen
11	S. I.		Johansson Sigfred	20		m	s. worker			Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: J. Johansson
12	S. I.		" Johan	25		m	s. worker			"	"	"	"	Father: J. Johan
13			Gregorian Gregor	30		m	s. worker			America	American	America	Seattle	Father: A. Gregorian
14	870373 9/19/30		Erikson Alfred	19		f	s. domestic			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Christiania	Father: A. Erikson
15			Frankstad Lars	59		m	m. farmer			"	"	"	"	Father: A. Frankstad
16			" Harald	16		m	s. child			"	"	"	"	Father: A. Harald
17			Saterdahl Harald	16		m	s. sailor			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Oslo	Father: A. Saterdahl
18			Jacobsen Jorgens. Sofus	20		m	s. sailor			"	"	"	"	Father: A. Jacobsen
19			Lian Fredrik	20		m	s. sailor			"	"	"	"	Father: A. Lian
20			Jensen Christian	24		m	s. Barber			Denmark	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father: A. Jensen
21			Bigum Einar	41		m	m. farmer			Norway	"	Norway	Oslo	Father: A. Bigum
22			Samuelsen Olef	23		m	m. sailor			"	"	"	"	Father: A. Samuelsen
23			Palmer Carl	17		m	s. student			Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: A. Palmer
24			Johnson Herman	18		m	s. laborer			"	"	"	"	Father: A. Johnson
25	ADMITTED		Sinisaalo Yrjo	27		m	s. Postoffice			Finland	Swedish	Finland	Wasa	Father: A. Sinisaalo
26	ADMITTED		Quirk Jenny	26		f	s. servant			"	"	"	"	Father: A. Quirk
27			Tangen Oscar	30		m	s. chauffeur			Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Bergen	Father: A. Tangen
28			Peterson Oscar	19		m	s. laborer			Sweden	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father: A. Peterson
29			Sean Axel	18		m	s. laborer			"	"	"	"	Father: A. Sean
30			Anderson Sven	17		m	s. laborer			"	"	"	"	Father: A. Anderson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

7/1 1916

191

List

9

143

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: Emma M. Maki	No	No	No	No	56	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
2	Mass.	Fitchburg	Self	\$25	No	Brother: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	56	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
3	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	53	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
4	Mass.	Concord	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	54	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
5	Mass.	Fitchburg	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	54	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
6	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	54	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
7	Mass.	Fitchburg	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	54	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
8	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	54	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
9	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	54	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
10	Ill.	Rockford	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	56	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
11	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	59	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
12	Mass.	Concord	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	58	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
13	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
14	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
15	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
16	"	"	Self	"	No	"	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
17	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
18	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
19	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
20	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
21	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
22	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
23	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
24	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
25	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
26	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
27	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
28	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
29	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen
30	N.Y.	Yonkers	Self	\$25	No	Friend: J. Fitchburg	No	No	No	No	57	fair	blue	none	Finland	Kokkonen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, *J. W. Humpel*, **MASTER** of the *S/S OSCAR II*, from *Copenhagen*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *30* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Humpel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this *11th* day of *May*, 19*17*
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-211

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-211

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the H. OSCAR II, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II

sailing from Christiania

April 29th, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of	Student.	Child.	Married or Single	Sex.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	
										</

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4634

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Oscar II

sailing from Christiania

April 29th, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. China. Mexico. Special Privilege. In Transit. Immigrant.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					Country. City or Town.	
1			Christapson Fritz	17	m	laborer	ys	Sweden, Scand.		Sweden	Father: C. Johansson
2			Anderson Herman	36	m	laborer	ys	"		"	Father: C. Johansson
3			Peggelius Arthur	21	f	Domestic	ys	"		"	Father: C. Johansson
4	1915-Stockholm		Nilsson Oscar	27	m	laborer	ys	"		"	Father: C. Johansson
5			Muhofski Albert	32	m	laborer	ys	"		"	Father: C. Johansson
6			" Juho	22	m	laborer	ys	"		"	Father: C. Johansson
7			Sasse Hans	22	m	laborer	ys	"		"	Father: C. Johansson
8			Niskanen Arvid	26	m	laborer	ys	"		"	Father: C. Johansson
9			Jenka Jalmar	26	m	laborer	ys	"		"	Father: C. Johansson
10	ADMITTED		Goldfisher Rosa	39	f	house	ys	"		"	Father: C. Johansson
11	ADMITTED		" David	17	m	child	ys	"		"	Father: C. Johansson
12	ADMITTED		" Rubeka	10	f	child	ys	"		"	Father: C. Johansson
13			Haalrud George	22	m	freeman	ys	"		"	Father: C. Johansson

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS-ONLY.**

11-1632

NEW YORK

71 1918

191

145

List

List **10**

191												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Height.		Color of.		Complexion.		Marks of Identification		Place of Birth.		Country.		City or Town.					
State.		City or Town.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		Whether in possession of \$50.00 and if less, how much?		If Yes		Year or period of years.		Where?		Feet.		Inches.		Hair.		Eyes.		Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled.		Feet.		Inches.		Hair.		Eyes.			
1	Mass	Brookton	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
2	"	"	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
3	Ill	Chicago	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
4	Inds	Edison	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
5	Mich	Ann Arbor	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
6	"	"	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
7	"	"	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
8	"	"	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
9	"	"	No	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
10	N.Y.	N.Y.C.	Yes	Self	\$25.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
11	"	"	No	mother	"	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
12	"	"	No	mother	"	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
13	Wisc	Broadhead	No	Self	\$20.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
14	"	"	No	Self	\$20.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	58	fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Osaka												
15	"	"	No	Self	\$20.00	No	No	No	Brother A. Ozgulus	No	No	No	No																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Humpel MASTER of the OSCAR II, from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Humpel
MA
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1914
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

May 12 - 1916

act
190
23
213
Total
19 8 9
SI
T
bl

Revised
182
23
205
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11

Form No. 1
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Oscar II* sailing from *Christiansand, S.* April 30th, 1916.

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1			<i>Andreasen</i>	<i>Andreas</i>	26	M. S. Seaman	yes yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A. Brooklyn	Mother <i>Grimm, Andreasen</i>	NON IM
2			<i>Tobiasen</i>	<i>Arne</i>	20	M. S. Laborer	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Father <i>Th. Tobiasen</i>	
3			<i>Takobson</i>	<i>Malene</i>	17	F. S. Servant	yes yes	"	"	"	Father <i>Kjalmar Takobson</i>	
4			<i>Takobson</i>	<i>Takob</i>	24	M. S. Servant	yes yes	"	"	U. S. A. Chicago	Father <i>Th. Takobson</i>	ON IM
5			<i>Hansen</i>	<i>Hans</i>	19	M. S. Laborer	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Father <i>Hans T. Egilstad</i>	
6			<i>Tobiasen</i>	<i>Permer</i>	18	M. S. Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	Father <i>Th. T. Pusteland</i>	
7			<i>Gimvaldsen</i>	<i>Martin</i>	19	M. S. Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	Father <i>Gimvald S. Gimvald</i>	
8	P-9/80231-E.2 4/6/39		<i>Saunders</i>	<i>Haroline</i>	22	F. S. Servant	yes yes	"	"	U. S. A. Hoboken	Mother <i>Maria Saunders</i>	NON IM
9			<i>Salvesen</i>	<i>Pagna</i>	20	F. S. Servant	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Father <i>Maria Salvesen</i>	
10			<i>Scheie</i>	<i>Albert</i>	24	M. S. Laborer	yes yes	"	"	U. S. A. Hallington	Father <i>Th. Scheie</i>	
11			<i>Scheie</i>	<i>Carl</i>	24	M. S. Laborer	yes yes	"	"	"	Father <i>Th. Scheie</i>	
12			<i>Kristiansen</i>	<i>Thorvald</i>	25	M. S. Laborer	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Father <i>Kristian Kristiansen</i>	
13			<i>Jorgensen</i>	<i>Berdine</i>	22	F. S. Servant	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Father <i>Martine J. Jorgensen</i>	
14			<i>Martensen</i>	<i>Christian</i>	22	M. S. Carpenter	yes yes	"	"	U. S. A. Boston	Father <i>Gottfred Martensen</i>	NON IM
15			<i>Martensen</i>	<i>Carl</i>	29	M. S. Carpenter	yes yes	"	"	"	Father <i>Gottfred Martensen</i>	NON IM
16			<i>Andersen</i>	<i>Nils</i>	18	M. S. Fisherman	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Father <i>Anders Andersen</i>	
17			<i>Sty. G. stad</i>	<i>Tobias</i>	20	M. S. Carpenter	yes yes	"	"	"	Father <i>Martin C. Sty. G. stad</i>	
18			NOT SHIPPED.	<i>Emma</i>	33	F. S. Servant	yes yes	"	"	U. S. A. San Francisco	Mother <i>Anna Olsen</i>	
19			<i>Permer</i>	<i>Permer</i>	34	M. S. Seaman	yes yes	Norway	Scand	U. S. A. Brooklyn	Father <i>Th. Permer</i>	
20			<i>Saunders</i>	<i>Maria</i>	33	F. M. Wife	yes yes	"	"	Norway	Father <i>Th. Saunders</i>	
21				<i>Alfa</i>	4	F. Child	no no	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	Sister <i>Th. Saunders</i>	
22				<i>Clara</i>	4	F. Child	no no	Born in U. S. A.	"	"	Sister <i>Th. Saunders</i>	
23			<i>Prosserand</i>	<i>Farborg</i>	29	F. S. Servant	yes yes	Norway	"	"	Father <i>Th. Prosserand</i>	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAY 1916

191

List

147

11

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether paid by individual, or by association, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes, Year of arrival, Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.				
RANT ALIEN 1	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. myself	1912	Friend Ole Meland	40 - 4 St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	good	No	5. 6	Light fair blue	No	Norway	Berred		
2	Ill Chicago	yes myself	25	Family Salli Thomsen	4837 W. Arden Ave Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	good	No	5. 8	swaid fair blue	No	"	Tassund		
3	" Chicago	yes myself	25	Brother in law Fred. Kog	1937 N. Crawford Ave. Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5 1/2	Light brown blue	No	"	Lymdal		
RANT ALIEN 4	" Chicago	yes myself	25	Brother in law	" "	No	No	No	good	No	5. 9	Light brown blue	No	"	"		
5	" Chicago	yes myself	25	Friend Peter Solberg	" "	No	No	No	good	No	5. 9 1/2	swaid fair blue	No	"	"		
6	" Chicago	yes myself	25	4129 May St. Chicago, Ill	" "	No	No	No	good	No	5. 10 1/2	swaid fair blue	No	"	"		
7	" Chicago	yes myself	25	Uncle Gust. Michelson	443 W. 62 St. Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	good	No	5. 11	swaid fair blue	No	"	"		
8	N.D. Hoboken	N.Y. myself	25	Takka Gims Paulsen	310 Clinton St. Hoboken, N.J.	No	No	No	good	No	5. 8	Light fair blue	No	"	Esne		
9	Ill Chicago	yes myself	25	Brother Balvi Jacobson	3845 N. Wrightwood Ave. Chicago, Ill	No	No	No	good	No	5. 4	swaid fair blue	No	"	Grinstad		
10	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. myself	25	Friend M. Nelson	323 - 43 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	swaid fair blue	No	"	Esne		
11	" "	N.Y. myself	25	Uncle Andrew Thompson	" "	No	No	No	good	No	5. 8	swaid fair blue	No	"	Lymdal		
12	N.D. Weblen	N.Y. myself	25	Wiblen N. Dake	" "	No	No	No	good	No	5. 4	swaid fair blue	No	"	"		
13	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. Brother	25	Brother E. Jorgensen	" "	No	No	No	good	No	5. 4 1/2	swaid fair blue	No	"	Orndal		
RANT ALIEN 14	Mass Boston	yes myself	25	Friend Oscar Lewin	133 Thornton St. Boston, Mass	No	No	No	good	No	5. 8	swaid fair blue	No	"	Grinstad		
RANT ALIEN 15	Mass Boston	yes myself	25	Friend Oscar Lewin	" "	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	swaid fair blue	No	"	Freid		
16	S.I. W. Brighton	N.Y. myself	25	Miss Magnus Sommergren	83 Birgher Ave. W. Brighton, S.I.	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	swaid fair blue	No	"	Chrastad		
17	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. myself	25	Carlson Jakob Pearson	Woodhill Spr 93 Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5. 5	swaid brown blue	No	"	Chrastad		
18	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. myself	25	Carlson Gust. Gunderson	" "	No	No	No	good	No	5. 3	fair blue	No	"	Chrastad		
19	N.Y. Brooklyn	N.Y. myself	25	Brother Andreas Rinnestrom	3 - 4 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	good	No	5. 7	swaid dark blue	No	"	Vanse		
20	Ill De Kalb	yes husband	25	Wibland Aram Paulsen	" "	No	No	No	good	No	5. 2	swaid fair blue	No	Norway	Tassund		
21	" "	yes father	Born in U. S. A.	Shabona, Ill	" "	No	No	No	good	No	"	swaid fair blue	No	"	Lymdal		
22	" "	yes father	Born in U. S. A.	" "	" "	No	No	No	good	No	"	swaid fair blue	No	"	Chrastad		
23	" "	yes myself	25	Brother in law	" "	No	No	No	good	No	"	swaid fair blue	No	"	Chrastad		
24	" "	yes myself	25	" "	" "	No	No	No	good	No	5. 2	fair blue	No	Norway	Lymdal		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. H. H. **MASTER** of the "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 14th day of May, 1914
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

*Column 3 (Age).—*The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Germans" should not be listed as "Germans" if they are actually "Germans."

instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CIRAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that *citizenship* companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

*Cylinder 13 (Final destination).—*Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

*Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—*The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Olsen, Surgeon of the "OSCAR II", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ROYAL MEDICAL COLLEGE OF COPENHAGEN, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

148

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UN

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of the vessel carrying them must sign this list.

S. S. **OSCAR II** sailing from **Copenhagen**

28 APR 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Head Tax Exemptions.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Thies Henrik	41	M	joiner		Denmark	Scand	Denmark	Copenhagen	Mother Kristine Thies Horsbølsgade 25 Copenhagen
2			Klarin Lars Philip	29	M	in stokes		Denmark		Denmark	København	Father S. Klarin Nørrebro 40 2 København
3			Hansen Hans Frederik	33	M	in fam		Denmark		Denmark	Begovad	Father in law Peter Nielsen Ballerup Mark pr. Høst
4			Nielsen Villiam	36	M	in stokes		Denmark		Denmark	Copenhagen	wife Laura Nielsen Ryttegade 29, Copenhagen
5			Bach Jens	21	M	in fam		Born in U. S. A.		Denmark	Aalborg	Father L. Bach Aalborg
6			Hansen Martin Friis	18	M	in fam		Denmark	Scand	Denmark	København	Father A. H. Friis Hansen Ryttegade 29, Copenhagen
7	DEPORTED		Gosafidel Salomon	13	M	in fam		Rumania		Rumania	Chisinau	friend Benjamin Simon St. Hans lauges 45 Yau's
8	ADMITTED		Weissberg Luper	18	M	in fam		"		"	"	brother Salomon Weissberg
9	X		Appelroth Thure	24	M	in fam		Finland		Finland	Padasjoki	brother Salomon Appelroth
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *dpv.*

Arriving Port of

NEW YORK

11 MAJ 1916

191

149

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, W. H. Hensel, **MASTER** of the "OSCAR II", from Copenhagen, do solemnly, sincerely and truly **declare** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. H. Hensel
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11th day of May, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer; stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Franco" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes)).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. OSCAR II

SCAND ALIER

arrived MAY 12, 1916.

, 19

M.

from

150

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Wakeva, Amalia	9	3	1		To sister	10:15 Linn St. 4000						
2	Lehtonen, Sima	7	11	1		" friend							
3	Hautasalo, Hilma	9	4	1		" tel	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
4	Lilitz, Maria & 5 ch	7	24	6		" husband	Hust. Henry 251 Broadway New York						
5	Newonen, Tyyne	7	4	1		" tel	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
6	Tamminen, Hulda	7	10	1		" friend	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
7	Lundstrom, Hilma	8	5	1		" brother	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
8	Nyman, Aina	7	3	1		" friend	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
9	Appelroth, Thure	Crew 9		1		" tel	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
10	Jorgensen, Berdine	11	13	1		" brother	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
11	Salmi, Naimi	8	6	1		" friend	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
12	Nilson, Essias	3	4	1		" tel	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
13	Eriksen, Alfild	9	14	1		" friend	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
14	Jantunen, Katri	7	2	1		" friend	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
15	Henriksen, Otto	9	10	1		" tel	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
16	Johanson, Sigfrid & brother	9	11	2		" med exam	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
17	Strom, Julia	5	2	1		" cousin	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
18	Raitonen, Lilja	9	8	1		" mother in hospital	10:15 Mrs. Linn St. 4000						
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	OSCAR II												

MAY 12

Oscar II 5/2

TOTALS

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. OSCAR 11 (SCAN-AMER)

arrived May 12, 1916.

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

151

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
						Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
18f 1	Reimund, Dora	11	cabin	4	21	2	L P C & under 16	10.	Dorovan															
11f	Elisabeth																							
13m 2	Karlsson, Algot	5	8	1	C L			10.30	Bock															
13f 3	Karijakaupus, Hilma	7	8	1	L P C & under 16			10.30	Smith															
27m 4	Sinisala, Yuhio	9	25	2	L P C			10.30	Schwartz															
36f	Quik, Jenny																							
38f 5	Rasmussen, Christine	3	2	2				11.	Mann															
4m	Nils Peter																							
16m 6	Perala, Walter	9	5	2	" & under 16			11.	Sch															
13m	Konstantin																							
43m 7	Goldfidel, Solomon	Crew	7	1	" & Ph. D.			11.	Bock															
49f 8	Swandsen, Hilma	4	7	1	"			11.	Kaba															
39f 9	Goldfisher, Rosa	10	10	4	"			11.	Macatee															
11m	David																							
8f	Rebecka																							
18m	Lupu	Crew	8																					
35m 10	Mattson, Johan A	5	9	1	C. L.			11.30	Bock															
35m 11	Berg, Berht	5	10	1	"			"	"															
26m 12	Favrholt, Bernt	3	17	1	L P C & Ph. D.			12.	Mann															
27m 13	Johanson, Sigfrid																							
28m	"																							

Oscar 11 3/2

TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1916 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Empire State* sailing from *New York*

30 April, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Peterson</i>	<i>James</i>	<i>13-6-26</i>	<i>8</i>			<i>Swedish</i>			<i>Grandmother Mrs. Peterson</i>	<i>St. Paul, Minn.</i>
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of _____

11 MAY 1916

, 191

153

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson, of the **CALIFORNIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at -- NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). - The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

(Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

*Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—*The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

*Column 8 (Nationality).—*Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

*Column 9 (Race or people).—*See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and that should be carefully noticed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For

manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WENT INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town of last permanent residence*. It is important for statistical purposes that citizenship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

*Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence alien came).—*The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

(Column 13) (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).--The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

*Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—*The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

11-4712

S. S.

"California"

sailing from

Glasgow

30 April 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

11 MAY 1916

154

1916

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	YRS.	MO.				
1	Ranton	Jane	48	7	M		Pasport issued at at Washington D.C.	669 7th Street N.W. Detroit Mich
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Edward W. Kelly*, Surgeon of the **CALIFORNIA** **SAILING THEREWITH**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had *twelve* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *University of Indiana*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *2* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *11 MAY 1916* day of *MAY*, 19 *1916*
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"California"* sailing from *Liverpool* *1st May 16*
April 30th 1916

No.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Profession.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.	State.	City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	<i>Sol</i>	<i>Charles</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m m Banker</i>	<i>yes yes</i>	<i>french</i>	<i>french</i>	<i>France</i>	<i>Paris</i>
2	<i>Hyaffil</i>	<i>Louis Elie</i>	<i>41 3</i>	<i>Shipowner</i>					
3	<i>McCulloch</i>	<i>Charles H. W.</i>	<i>41</i>	<i>m m Doctor</i>		<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Irish</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Londou</i>
4		<i>Maud</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f housewife</i>		<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>		
5	<i>Combe</i>	<i>David</i>	<i>34 7</i>	<i>m Manufacturer Agent</i>			<i>Scottish</i>		
6		<i>Helen Galt</i>	<i>34 4</i>	<i>f housewife</i>					
7	<i>Brown</i>								
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Wife 1. *32 Clifton Rd*
Spurs Lane, Finchley, London N4, England
D. Hyaffil
13 Rue Lafayette Paris Philadelphia
(mother) 68 Wood St Middlesboro China
(H. W. Green Rd. 18 Clarendon St Boston)

1
W

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 MAY 1916

19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.				25	26	27	28	29
By whom	Whether ever resident in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever employed in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?	Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where?
1	yes self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
2																				
3																				
4																				
5	yes self	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

ITALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson, of the **CALIFORNIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 19 1915,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon:

Anchor

9/5

I, *Edward T. Kelly*, Surgeon of the **CALIFORNIA** **SAILING THEREWITH**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had *10* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *National*
University of California, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *1* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

(4)

157

Sworn to before me this *11* MAY 1916, at **NEW YORK**

California

Immigration Officer.

May 12-1916

11-1115

11

11 12 - 9

11 1 12
95 11 100

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11 1 12
95 11 100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *"California"* sailing from *Liverpool*

1st May 1916
30th April, 1916

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No.	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Color	Religion	Place of Birth	Country	City or Town	State	Country of Origin	Local Residence
List	Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Color	Religion	Place of Birth	Country	City or Town	State	Country of Origin
1	<i>Lillyett</i>	<i>Harold Hastings</i>	<i>19 6 m 5</i>	<i>Clerk</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>English</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Goodman</i>	<i>24 Anthony Rd, Goodman, Essex</i>
2	<i>Sloman</i>	<i>Bertram Edward</i>	<i>33 7</i>	<i>Accountant</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>Beckfield, Chert. Sutton, Kent</i>	<i>Butt. Ottawa</i>
3	<i>Davison</i>	<i>Robert C.</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>estate manager</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>✓</i>	<i>Scotch</i>	<i>Canada</i>	<i>Toronto</i>
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

158

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

1 MAY 1966

19

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Geo. L. H. [Signature], of the **CALIFORNIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1909 day of May, 1909, at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

159

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1916 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

Millin
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from Glasgow

30th April

1911

No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.							
1											Gillander	James	31	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Sister Mrs. James Gillander, 550 West 10th St. Aberdeen
2											Barr	William	38	M	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	USA	Wife Mrs. James Barr, 32, Church St. Glasgow
3											Drummond	Charles	31	M	Jeweller	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	13, Downie St. Glasgow
4											Drummond	James	28	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh
5											Callacher	George	34	F	Laundress	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	26, West 10th St. Glasgow
6											Noble	Archibald	59	M	W. Gardener	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh
7											Scotland	George	55	M	Printer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh
8											Scotland	Isabella	24	F	Home	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh
9											Smith	Sarah	26	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh
10											Smith	William	24	M	S. Nil	No	No	USA	Born	Edinburgh	Wife Mrs. Sarah, 66, High St. Glasgow
11											bullen	Adelaide	30	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	English	USA	Father. Isaac Turner, 17A, Orkison St. Glasgow
12											bullen	Richard	5	M	S. Nil	No	No	USA	Born	Buffalo N.Y.	Grandfather. W.A. Orkison, 17A, Orkison St. Glasgow
13											bullen	Richard	5	M	S. Nil	No	No	USA	Born	Buffalo N.Y.	Grandfather. W.A. Orkison, 17A, Orkison St. Glasgow
14											bullen	Richard	5	M	S. Nil	No	No	USA	Born	Buffalo N.Y.	Grandfather. W.A. Orkison, 17A, Orkison St. Glasgow
15											Christie	John	84	F	W. Nil	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Northwell
16											Fall	Philip	44	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow
17											Fall	Mary	38	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow
18											Fall	Ann	16	F	S. Nil	No	No	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow
19											Fall	Philip	1	M	S. Nil	No	No	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow
20											braig	Sarah	31	F	W. Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney
21											braig	Minnie	21	F	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney
22											braig	Marjorie	10	F	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballymoney
23											Davidson	Anne	47	F	S. Nil	No	No	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh
24											Wasson	William	24	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh
25											Wasson	Ugla	24	F	W. Vocalist	Yes	Yes	USA	Born	Newark N.J.	161 May 1885
26											Hunter	Robert	56	M	Mason	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	USA	Wolfske
27											Sindley	Hannah	35	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Perth
28											Wasson	Margaret	36	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow
29											Lewis	Sally	35	F	S. Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh
30											Call	William	51	M	M. Composer	Yes	Yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Glasgow

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York

11 MAY 1910

160

														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Place of Birth.									
		State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Where? Year of arrival.				Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.							
ANT ALIEN	1	Mass	Lexington	Self	No	Cousin Catherine Byrne, 1, Copland Rd., Lexington, Mass.	No	No	Good	No	5	12	Fresh	Brown	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	2	Pittsburg	Pa.	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	3	N.Y.	Rochester	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	4	N.Y.	Rochester	Husband	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	5	N.Y.	New York	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	6	N.J.	West Orange	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Black	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	7	Neb.	Omaha	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	8	Neb.	Omaha	Father	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	9	Mass	Springfield	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
ANT ALIEN	10	Mass	Springfield	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	11	N.Y.	Elmira	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
ANT ALIEN	12	N.Y.	Elmira	Mother	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
ANT ALIEN	13	N.Y.	Elmira	Mother	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	14	N.Y.	Elmira	Mother	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	15	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	16	Ohio	Staubenville	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	17	Ohio	Staubenville	Husband	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	18	Ohio	Staubenville	Father	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	19	Ohio	Staubenville	Father	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	20	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	21	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	22	Pa.	Philadelphia	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	23	Mass	Wakefield	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Husband	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
ANT ALIEN	26	Mass	Holyoke	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	27	Mich	Jackson	Husband	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	28	Ill	Harvey	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	29	Wis	Milwaukee	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							
	30	Mass	Boston	Self	No	Brother John Fall, 100, Nippen St., Newark, N.J.	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Dark	Scotland	Edinburgh							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson Master of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER.

11 MAY 1916

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

161

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1916 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-215

2

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from Glasgow

30th April 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.									
1			Group	Elizabeth	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
2			May	Margaret	65	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
3			May	John	31	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
4			Smith	Annie	29	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
5			Reid	Elizabeth	27	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
6			Halkett	Isabella	25	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
7	185907 Dec 15-15		Finlayson	Henrietta	19	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
8			Ryott	David	27	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
9			Reid	Margaret	31	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
10			Murray	Alexander	40	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
11			McNeill	Charles	17	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
12			McKillop	Margaret	20	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
13			O'Brien	William	51	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
14			Cooper	John	30	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
15			Mauchoppe	Alexander	17	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
16			Wilson	James	17	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
17			Gordon	James	17	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
18			Macnaghen	Rose	17	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
19			Macnaghen	James	17	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
20			Macnaghen	Monica	17	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
21			McBlane	John	17	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
22			Thomson	John	17	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
23			McKenna	Maggu	27	F	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
24			McKenna	Finlayson	27	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
25					27	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
26					27	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
27					27	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
28					27	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
29					27	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							
30					27	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	50, Green St., Dundee, Scot.							

91

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

2

162

11 MAY 1916

, 191

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson Master, of the **CALIFORNIA**, from **GLASGOW**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1916 day of May, 1916,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4712

S. S. CALIFORNIA

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from Glasgow on April 1916, Arriving at Port of New York 11 MAY 1916, 19 163

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Young Mary	42	F. M.	U.S.C.	Husband's Papers - Washington, D.C.	Husband, Alexander Young, 4 Feb 22, West 68th St., New York
2	Hannay Annie	36	F. M.	Husband born, Schenectady NY 17 Oct 1880	Supreme Court New York	
3	Hannay Agnes	6	F. M.	14 Oct 1909 Washington	Golda Passport Washington	Husband, Neilson Hannay, 10, Mellen St., Cambridge Mass
4	Hannay Jane Elizabeth	10	F. M.			
5	Riddell Andrew	44	M. M.	U.S.C.		
6	Riddell Janet	36	F. M.	U.S.C.	Hartford born 23rd Oct 1878	Wife of Citizen Lafayette St. Hartford Conn
7	McKenzie Hugh	28	M. S.	U.S.C.	Elkalaka Mont 20 Aug 1911	Brother Doug McKenzie, Army Mont
8	McKenzie Maggie	27	F. M.			
9	McKenzie Jimmie	2	M. S.			
10	McBully Elizabeth	55	F. M.	U.S.C.	Husband's Papers 17 Oct 1882 County of New York 502 Amsterdam Ave New York	

7C

(1) Immigration

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward M. Kelly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1919 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

4

FORM 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from Glasgow

30th April 1914

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1					MacDougall, Thomas	43	M	Machinery	Yes	Yes	Scotland	Scotch	Canada	Winnipeg	Sister, Margaret MacDougall, 1011 th Ave. S. W., Minneapolis, Minn.
2					MacBlighan, Jessie	36	F	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Monarch	Sister, Margaret MacBlighan, 1011 th Ave. S. W., Minneapolis, Minn.
3					MacBlighan, Thomas	5	M	Nil	Yes	Yes	Britain	Scotch	Canada	Monarch	Sister, Margaret MacBlighan, 1011 th Ave. S. W., Minneapolis, Minn.
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

93

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

11 MAY 1916

191

List

4

165

Canadian

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for the purpose of being employed in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?					Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	ANT ALIEN	MAN Winnipeg	No	Self	Yes							5	7	Y.	Grey	Male	Alphonsville	
2	ANT ALIEN	Alb. Monarch	No	Self	Yes							5	5	Y.	Light	Male	Alphonsville	
3	ANT ALIEN	Alb. Monarch	No	Mother	Yes							5	5	Y.	Dark	Male	Alphonsville	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson Master, of the CALIFORNIA, from GLASGOW, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY, 1918,
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, **SAILING THEREWITH**
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1916 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. H. Miller
Immigration Officer.

166

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *California* sailing from *Liverpool* *April 1st*, 191*1*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.								
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	Country.	City or Town.							
1			Barter	Margaret	31	F	School teacher	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	De. Hull	Mr. W. Barter, Hilston							
2			Solson	Sam	33	M	Builder			Canada	Canada	Toronto	Mr. Sam Solson, 58 Princes St. Montreal								
3			Bryden	Gilbert	46	M	Warehouseman			Canada	Canada	Toronto	Brother, Mr. Jacob Bryden, 31 Manne Parade, Montreal								
4				Alfred	45	M	Farmer			Canada	Canada	Toronto	Mother, Mr. H. H.								
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

94

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

List 5

11 MAY 1916

191

167

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson Master, of the CALIFORNIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1916 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

168

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1916 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *California* sailing from *Liverpool* *April 1st*, 191*6*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Quota.	Other.	Family Name.				Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Married or Single.	Read.		Write.	Country.	City or Town.
1						Sarson	Jas H	43	M	Immigrant		English	English	Serby		Yallin Sarson, Hotel Proprietor, Golgate, Serby
2						Haagendyck	Damnes	37	M	Immigrant		Holland	Dutch	Holla		100 S. Broadway, Amsterdam, Holland
3						Carbriest	Walter	30	M	Cook		English	English	London		100 S. Broadway, Amsterdam, Holland
4						Clark	Bertram E	31	M	Immigrant		U.S.A.	New York			100 S. Broadway, Amsterdam, Holland
5						Dickson	Geo	62	M	Immigrant		English	English	Sunderland		100 S. Broadway, Amsterdam, Holland
6						Pickington	Ann	18	F	Immigrant		English	English	Sunderland		100 S. Broadway, Amsterdam, Holland
7						Grant										
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *7*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

List

11 MAY 1916

169

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson, of the CALIFORNIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1916 day of _____, 19____,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward W. Kelly, Surgeon of the CALIFORNIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

11 MAY 1916

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *California*sailing from *Liverpool*

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Derond John W ^m	45	M	Master			English	English	Leeds	Wetherby, Wetherby, Bradford	Wetherby, Wetherby, Bradford
2									Jane	45	F	Wife							do
3									Joseph	11	M	Schoolboy							do
4									Davidson John	51	M	Engineer							Wetherby, Wetherby, Bradford
5									Gardner George	59	V	Engineer							Wetherby, Wetherby, Bradford
6									Flora Gardner	53	F	Wife							do
7									Alfred Gardner	5	M	Child							do
8									Charles Gardner	3	M	Child							do
9									James	17	M	Operator							do
10									Jones Lenah	54	F	Wife			British	Wales	Llanfyllter	do	
11									Lea Winifred	3	F	Child							do
12									Blunkett Anne	53	F	Wife							do
13									Thomas	19	M	Student							do
14									Whorter John Hunter	61	M	Farmer			English	U. S. A.	Memphis	do	NON IMM
15									Rodley John Henry	58	M	Master							do
16									Hannah	58	F	Wife							do
17									Nickson Alice E.	31	F	Wife							do
18									Millar Fred	57	M	Engineer							do
19									Thong Fred	33	M	Farmer							do
20									Hamer Lena	32	F	Wife							do
21									Scuffham Sophia	73	F	Wife							do
22									Agatha	18	F	Wife							do
23									Wilkinson Jane	53	F	Wife							do
24									Alexander Robert	58	M	Master							do
25									Julia	54	F	Wife							do
26									Julia	1	F	Child							do
27									Invergo Joseph	61	M	Farmer							do
28									Hamer Jas. Albert	30	M	Farmer							do
29									Crans Anne	56	F	Wife							do
30									Murayama Sakischi	54	M	Student							do

96

27

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

7

171

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

11 MAY 1916

Arriving at Port of New York Bay, 1916.

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.													
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion, Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any vessel, or by land, or by air, or by any other means, in the United States.	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Massachusetts	Worcester	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	4	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
2	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	1	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
3	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	8	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
4	Massachusetts	Worcester	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
6	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
7	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
8	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
9	Massachusetts	Worcester	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
10	Massachusetts	Worcester	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
11	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
13	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
14	Massachusetts	Worcester	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
15	Massachusetts	Worcester	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
16	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
17	Massachusetts	Worcester	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
19	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
20	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
21	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
22	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
23	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
24	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
25	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
26	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
27	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
28	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
29	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester
30	"	"	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	6	Skin	Grey	Blue	England	Worcester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson Master, of the **CALIFORNIA**, from **LIVERPOOL**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ depose that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 16 day of _____, 19____,
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. *California* sailing from *Liverpool* *April* 19*16*, Arriving at Port of *New York* *May 11*, 19*16* 172

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Weed	Joseph S.	35	M		Lucanderogate N.Y. 7 Aug 1880		Home 253 W 42nd St. New York
2	Scott	William	43	M		us		
3	Grant	C. A.	33	M		us		New York Dist 22 Jan 1906 Sub of W. C. Utson. Nat of Oregon Passport issued Wash. 28 Mar 1916
4	Boddo	Vernon	18	M		S. South bend Indiana May 3 rd 1897.		44 Court St Brooklyn 410 Somerset St 319 No 4th St South bend Ind
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4C J. M. Sullivan

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S.

CALIFORNIA

sailing from

Glasgow

30 April, 1916

Arriving at Port of New York

11 MAY 1916

1916

173

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	Fidder	John C.	37	M		U.S.C.	No 518 184 10 th Octbr 1913 Circuit Court Chicago Ill.	Home 119 West Maple St Chicago Ill
2								
3								
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

98

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the State of CALIFORNIA, Sailingtherewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

174

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1916 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

W. H. Miller
Immigration Officer.

14-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

*British
Glebe*

S. S. CALIFORNIA sailing from Glasgow 29th April, 1916

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada, Cuba, Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Lawson	Margaret	34	f	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	father Alexander Crofts
2								Lawson	Margaret	16	f	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grfather 12 Fish St
3								Lawson	James	14	m	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grfather Aberdeen
4								Lawson	Alice	11	f	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grfather
5								Lawson	Evelyn	10	f	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grfather
6								Lawson	Albert	8	m	nil	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grfather
7								Lawson	Alexander	6	m	nil	no	no	British	Scotch	Scotland	Aberdeen	Grfather
8								Noods	Patrick	45	m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	British	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Wife Mrs Anna Noods 26 Carlston St Springburn
9								Cohen	Samuel	48	m	nil	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Scotland	Glasgow	Cousin Max Freedman Newport Hon
10								Bonar	Annie	22	f	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Maghera	father Michael Bonder Maghera Donegal
11								Brown	Maggie	20	f	Domestic	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Newton Cunningham	friend Mrs Boyle Newton Cunningham Co Donegal
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

99

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

11 MAY 1916

1916

175

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to be made in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.							
List.		State.	City or Town.			Yes	No.	Yes	No.	If Yes— Year of arrival Where?													Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.					
1		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>Husband James Larson</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>fresh brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Aberdeen</i>											
2		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Mother</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>father 31 Trinton Terrace</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>fair brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Aberdeen</i>											
3		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Mother</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>father 424 High St</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>fair brown blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Aberdeen</i>											
4		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Mother</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>father New Jersey</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>fresh & blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Derby</i>											
5		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Mother</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>father N.Y.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Derby</i>											
6		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Mother</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>father do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>England</i>	<i>Derby</i>											
7		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Mother</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>father do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Scotland</i>	<i>Glasgow</i>											
8		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>friend</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>friend 369 West 17th St New York City</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>fresh grey blue</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Dundalk</i>											
9		<i>New York</i>	<i>New York</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>yes</i>				<i>friend Louis Mitchell 1081 Sansbury St New York City</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>Pale brown brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Russia</i>	<i>Kovno</i>											
10		<i>Bayonne</i>	<i>Bayonne</i>	<i>Self</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>Brother Patrick Bonad 80 West 19th St Bayonne N.J.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>fresh brown brown</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Maghera</i>											
11		<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Philadelphia</i>	<i>Sister</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>no</i>				<i>Sister Bridget Brown 414 South 24th St Philadelphia Pa.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>good</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>—</i>	<i>fresh dark grey</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Ireland</i>	<i>Cresborough</i>											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson, Master of the SS. CALIFORNIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1916 day of May, 1916,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Reilly, Surgeon of the State of CALIFORNIA, residing there with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. O'Reilly

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1916 day of _____, 19
at NEW YORK

[Signature]
Immigration Officer.

14-218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

3

Canadians

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from Glasgow

27th April

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claimant for U. S. Citizenship.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1			Russell	Maggie	25	f. H. Housekeeper	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Paisley	Mother in Law Susan Russell 98 George St Paisley
2			Smith	Isabella Robertson	23	f. H. Housekeeper	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Greenock	Father Robert Robertson 2 Holmoe St Greenock.
3			Russell	Mary	24	f. S. Domestic	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Greenock	Father Henry Russell 68 Dempster St Greenock
4			Davidson	Charles Gordon	33	M. M. Plumber	yes yes	British	Scotch	Canada Toronto ont	Father John Davidson Baker Abogye
5			Millar	Joseph	37	M. M. Plumber	yes yes	British	Scotch	Canada Montreal	Sister Miss M. Millar Craigston Hillend Road Lambhill Glasgow
6			Balfour	Mary Reid	17	f. S. Domestic	yes yes	British	Scotch	Scotland Dundee	Sister Ellen Deans Balfour 4 Albion St Paisley
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of *New York*

11 MAY 1916

1916

177

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																					
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Complexion.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	Out	Hamilton	Yes Self.	50	No		Husband E. Russell 228 Fichot St. E. Hamilton	Out	No	No	No	good	no	5	6	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Glasgow
2	Out	Brantford	Yes Self.	25	No		Husband William Smith 87 Emily St. Brantford	Out	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	very	gray			Brantford	
3	Out	Toronto	Yes Self.	25	No		Indesult Husband William Shepherd 31 Hillside Ave Toronto	Out	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	fresh	bro	bro			
4	Out	Toronto	Yes Government	40	No		Wife M. Davidson 1216 Crawford St Toronto	Out	No	No	No	good	no	5	8	pale	black	gray	none	Scotland	Aboyne
5	Quebec	Montreal	Yes co. Walland	10	No		Home Montreal Quebec Sister Mary Balfour Ch. Ricknell	Passing through	No	No	No	good	no	5	11	ruddy	black	gray	marks on chin	Scotland	Glasgow
6	Out	Toronto	Yes Self.	40	No		Lucas Park Ave Toronto	Out	No	No	No	good	no	5	2	fresh	fair	blue	none	Scotland	Perth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson of the U.S. CALIFORNIA, from Glasgow, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 day of MAY, 1916,
at NEW YORK

William
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edward O'Kelly, Surgeon of the California Sailing Thruway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

11 MAY 1916

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at New York

M. Quinn
Immigration Officer.

178

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *California* sailing from *Liverpool* *1st May*, 191*6*

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12								Mira	Joas	45		M	Seaman	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	USA	New York	Wife Annie Lopez Mira Rue de Saupard 76 Algarve Portugal
13																				
14																				
15								Piche	Napoleon	66		M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Wroughton Albanie Piche Bismarckweg Bremen 33 Montreal
16								Empfage	Fried W.	32		M	Student			U. S.	British	Wales	Cardiff	S. S. "Eastern City" Cardiff
17								Ketola	Helma A	31		F	Housewife			Russia	Finnish	Russia	Helsingfors	Father Kalli Hakkarinen Saarikke Jankka Finland
18								Conde	Antonio	32		M	Fireman			Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Quelrads	Mother Mrs Conde Acapulco Calle Quelrads Mexico
19								Thomas	George	50		M	Student							
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List

179

1 MAY 1960

May

1916

179

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson Master of the California, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
Master

11 MAY 1916

Sworn to before me this 11 day of May, 1916,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Edward O'Kelly, Surgeon of the **CALIFORNIA**, SAILING THEREWITH
solemnly, sincerely, and truly **DECLARE** that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of National
University of Ireland, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

11 MAY 1916

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19
at **NEW YORK**

Immigration Officer.

May 12/1916

Actual
324 us 6
36 Total

51
17, 12
el

Revised
31
4
35 Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CALIFORNIA

sailing from LIVERPOOL

MAY 1916

80 APR 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
43960			Kelly	Mary L.	35	F	m. H. wife	Yes	Yes	St. Britain	English	Canada St. Thomas, Ont.	Friend Mrs. Dingel 12. Mill St. St. Thomas, Ontario
973			Clarke	James	-	M	-	-	-	-	Canada	- do -	(see above)
54542			Hargreaves	John	52	M	m. Lab.	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Toronto Ont	wife Mrs. C. Clarke 124. Boshin Ave. 1st Park. Toronto Ont.
3089			Buggles	Walter	51	M	-	-	-	-	England	Bury	Daughter Mrs. Hall. 16. Prescott Street. Bury.
3090			Jacobs	Frank G.	38	M	-	-	-	-	Canada	Toronto	wife Mrs. W. Buggles. 12. Dermott Place Toronto Ont.
3091			Martin	Charles B. M.	40	M	-	-	-	-	Saskatoon	-	wife Mrs. J. G. Jacobs. 228. Avenue S. (West) Saskatoon
3092			Fisher	George	35	M	-	-	-	-	Toronto Ont	-	wife Emily Martin. 31. Dundas St. W. Toronto Ont.
5129			Wheeler	Frederick	39	M	-	-	-	-	1 Scotch	-	wife Mary Fisher. 75 Ashdale Ave. Toronto Ont.
					37	M	-	-	-	-	Canada	English	wife Kathleen Wheeler Andersons Buryard Edmonton Alta

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 102

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

11 MAY 1916

191

181

		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																										25		26		27		28		29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																							
ANT-ALIEN	Ont St. Thomas	Yes Self	In transit	Friend Mrs Vinger 12 Mill St St Thomas Ontario	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair Auburn Brown	Nil	England Bury																					
2	Toronto	Yes Mother	In transit	(as above)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 -	Fair Auburn Brown	Nil	Canada St. Thomas.																					
3	Toronto	Yes Self	In transit	Wife Mr. C. Clarke 149 Roslin Av. Bedford Park Toronto	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5	Fair Brown Brown	None	England London																					
4	Hamilton	-	\$10	Wife Amelia Hargreaves 61 Beechwood Rd. Hamilton Ont.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	Fair Blue	-	Bury																					
5	Toronto	-	\$25	Wife Mr. W. Kaezler 12 Dermott Place Toronto Ont.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5 1/2	Ruddy Fair Blue	Left leg shot.	England Plumstead.																					
6	Sask Saskatoon	-	\$25	Wife Mrs S. G. Jacobs 44 Avenue S. (South) Saskatoon.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5 1/2	Fresh brown brown	None.	England London																					
7	Ont. Toronto	-	-	Wife Emily Martin 31 Dundas St. W. Toronto Ont.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 4 1/2	Fresh dark brown	-	Ipswich																					
8	-	-	-	Wife Mary Atisher 75 Ashdale Ave. Toronto Ont.	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 5	dark dark brown	-	Scotland Glasgow.																					
ANT-ALIEN	Alta Edmonton	-	-	Wife Kathleen Wheeler Anderson Building and Edmonton Alta	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 8	dark dark grey	-	England Whitstable.																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John L. Henderson, of the NEW YORK CALIFORNIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

John L. Henderson
MASTER

Sworn to before me this 11 MAY 1908 day of MAY, 1908,
at NEW YORK

M. J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number **182**

S. S. **CALIFORNIA**

sailing from **LIVERPOOL**

1 MAY 1916

~~30 APR 1916~~, 19

Arriving at Port of New York

11 MAY 1916

, 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
3795	Copeland	Charles C.	27	M.	W. Danville, Vt. July 22, 1886		233 North Frankland, Danville, Ill.
1002	Thomas	George	50	M.	Richmond, Va. 4 Nov. 1866	City Hall, New York. March, 1898	302 East 41st St. New York
5280	Gibbs	Fred	25	M.	Richmond, Va. 15 June 1891		39 East 8 St. New York
43106	Osborne	Robert	36	M.	Dallas, Texas Jan 5 1877		Sailor Home, S. Front St. Philadelphia
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

*Left No 2
J. H. Sullivan
No. 1 reported from London*

103

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. **II** CALIFORNIA (ANCHOR)

arrived MAY 12, 1916

, 191 ,

M.,

, from

184

INDEX NO.

NAMES.

MANIFEST.

GROUP. No.

NO. PERSONS.

CAUSE OF DETENTION.

INSPECTOR.

ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.

DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.

DEPORTED.

MEALS.

DEF.-EXCL.

REHEARINGS.

ADMITTED.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Date.

Page.

Sec'y.

Time.

DATE. RECORD No.

ORDERS.

DATE.

SHIP.

OFFICER.

BREAKFAST.

DINNER.

SUPPER.

* 842 1 CHRISTIE, Helen

2 cab

1 15 1 L P C Cert

9.30

Sullivan

5/12/16

California 1/2

TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5721

May 10-12, 1916.

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 21 1943, 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 21 1943

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICEOFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORKVolume *5722*, from *May 12th*, 1916, to *May 12th*, 1916

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

NAME OF STEAMER

PORT OF CLEARANCE

NUMBER OF SHEETS

1	<i>May 12th</i>	<i>SS Duca d'Aosta</i>	<i>Genoa. Naples</i>	<i>68</i>
2	" "	<i>" Centevico</i>	<i>Barcelona. Valencia. Cadiz</i>	<i>22</i>
3				
4				
5				
6				
7				
8				
9				
10				
11				
12				
13				
14				

5722

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5722

May 12, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 22 1943, 194.....

Eric S. Brown
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 22 1943
Date

Elmer Fearing
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 30

Volume

NUMBER OF MANIFEST

DATE OF ARRIVAL

1 May 12

2 "

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

NUMBER OF SHEETS

68

tradiz

22

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Norri G. G. DUGA D'ACOSTA*, Surgeon of the *Italian*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *32* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

May

19*46*

at

Immigration Officer

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Duca d'Aosta* sailing from *GENOVA*, *April 28th*, 19*06*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (State and City or Town.)
1	<i>Della Chiesa</i>	<i>Nino</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>M</i>	<i>chemist</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North Italy / Parma</i>	<i>mother Della Chiesa Sire. Noeto (Parma)</i>	<i>Canada / Saginaw</i>
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" shall be determined by the stock from which alien sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

List

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May 13th, 1966

[illegible]

List

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 13th, 1966

~~24 kills - 114/16 TOTAL~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Don. A. Schiavino Master, of the SS. DIOLA D'ARISTO, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1908,
at Genova,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 1. Age. The return of age in column 1 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 2. Sex. The entry in column 2 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 3. Married or single. The entry in column 3 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 4. Calling or occupation. The entry in column 4 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel painter, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *free* and *forced laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
1. *Free laborer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
2. *Forced laborer* is one who works on a farm for the owner who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests and corporations should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 5. Can read and write. Column 5 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes, can read and write; No—No, can neither read nor write; or Yes—No, can read but not write.
Column 6. Nationality. Column 6 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 7. Race or people. The entry in column 7 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully reviewed by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people and similarly "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by nationality. An alien who is Polish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN-NIGRO.
"African-Negro" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN-NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in north Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Lomelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian-North." Most of these people speak a dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN-SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian-South."

Column 8. Last permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with intention of remaining one year, but is the last permanent residence regardless of length of a final residence therein. The entries in column 8 should show the country of birth or last permanent residence. It is important to understand that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 9. Name and complete address of nearest next of kin in foreign country, wherever alien can. The entry in column 9 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 10. Final destination. An intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, or intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 11. Whether having a ticket to some final destination. The entry in column 14 should be either Yes, ticket, or No, no ticket.

Column 12. By whom was passage paid. The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 13. Whether in possession of \$20, and if so, how much. The entry in column 16 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 14. Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where. The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1890, St. Philadelphia).

Column 15. Giving birthplace, parents, and if so, children or friends. The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 16. Remarks. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from GENOVA, 28 April, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York May 13, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. FAMILY NAME. GIVEN NAME.	AGE. Yrs. Mos.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Lamar Fleming J.	22 M			Passport No 46835 - January 12 - 1916. Oklahoma City - OK.	
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Norri Enice*, Surgeon of the *U.S. Army*, sailing herewith, do
solely, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had *32* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian*
Government and that I have made a personal examination of
all of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, *fact* correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of each alien.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1916

at

and May 12 = 1916

Immigration Officer.

May 15 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Luca d'Alto*, sailing from *Naples*, *April 29th*, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came. State. City or Town.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.										
1	<i>Bracconi</i>	<i>Ferruccio</i>	41	<i>m.</i>	<i>business man</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>born</i>	<i>Milan</i>	<i>via Emma Bracconi 6, via S. Maria</i>	<i>Milwaukee, Wis. New York City for transfer to Central America</i>	NON IM
2												
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List *4*

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

May 10, 19*16*

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract or agreement made with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
ITALIA 1	<i>no</i>	<i>myself</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>1915 was Port City 1915 and Central America</i>	<i>brother - for 15 years</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>5 8</i>	<i>fair</i>	<i>none</i>	<i>Milan</i>		
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ITALIA 1 - 1916

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ed. J. Schellings Master, of the S. DUCA D'ADRIA, from NEOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1916,

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

11-4712

S. S. *Luna d' Ostar*

sailing from

Haps

April 27

1916

Arriving at Port of

April 27, 1916

No.
on
List.

NAME IN FULL

AGE

SEX

MARRIED OR
SINGLE

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS.

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

Yrs. Mos.

Stem

J. d. Booth

30

Exford, S. Carolina, Feb. 22, 1886

Lanuston, South Carolina

10

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Wesley Smith*, Surgeon of the *8* *DUCA D'AOSTA*, *William H. Smith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *32* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian government* *ministry*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this *13th* day of *May*, 19*15*, at *San Francisco*

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Duca d'Aosta*

sailing from **GENOVA**

28 - April, 19*16*

11-1118												sailing from GENOVA												28 April 1906												to be delivered																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
1												2												3												4												5												6												7												8												9												10												11												12																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
No. on List.												NAME IN FULL.												Age.												Sex.												Calling or Occupation.												Able to—												Nationality.												*Last Permanent Residence.												Final Destination.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																							
												Family Name.												Given Name												Yrs. Mos.												Married or Single.																								(Country of which citizen or subject.)												† Race or People.																								The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.												(Intended future permanent residence.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																															
																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																												</											

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKMay - 13th, 1916

11-1115													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.						
13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.						
1	no	herself	25	no	cousin Maria Ocasiono— 31 Maple St. Orange N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	nat	brown	None	Italy	Sutrio (Udine)			
2	no	herself	25	no	cousin Giuseppe Ocasiono— 31 Maple St. Orange N.Y.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	None	Italy	Riva di Paluzza (Udine)			
3	no	herself	50	no	nephew Giovanni Cambellini— Colonnet Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	nat	gray	None	Italy	Saunders (Lucca)			
4	no	herself	25	no	friend, Napolino Cambellini— S/S Colonnet Mich	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat	light brown	None	Italy	Leghorn (Lucca)			
5	no	herself	30	no	uncle Moei Narsarous— 138 Exchange St. Worcester Mass.	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	None	Italy	Saltara (Pesaro)			
6	yes	herself	50	no	sister Vincenza Braido— Box 707-09 B 187 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat	brown	None	Italy	Longarone (Belluno)			
7	yes	herself	50	no	brother Mariello Gaillard— 241 West 142 St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat	brown	None	Italy	Monte (Como)			
8	no	herself	30	yes 1909 1914	friend Carolina Foruncato— Box 54 Clinton Indiana	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Chiesanuova (Como)			
9	no	herself	30	no	cousin Gay Domenico and Caterina— Huntersville Mo	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	black	None	Italy	Chiesanuova (Como)			
10	no	herself	40	yes 1906 1913	husband and sister Peter and sister— Deino Delfina. 251. 10 th Ave. S. Paul Minn.	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat	brown	None	Italy	Salto Canavese (Como)			
11	no	mother	40	no	father " " "	no	no	no	good	no	5 -	nat	brown	None	U.S.A.	St. Paul. Minnesota			
12	no	himself	50	yes 1906 1913	friend Francesco Duguis— Roslyn Park	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	nat	brown	None	Italy	Salto Canavese (Como)			
13	yes	sister	25	no	sister Regina Seconda— 498 West St. Los Angeles cal	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	nat	brown	None	Italy	Monte Grosso (Alessandria)			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, San G. J. Maffins Master, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1916,
at Genova,
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from GENOVA, 28 April, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York May 9th, 1916

No. ON List.	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.	SEX.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	Lenzi	Santino	56	✓ M	U. S. C.		
2	Pasquini	Juan	58	✓ M		Passport No. 945 Embassy at Rome: 22 March 1916	Pantucket - R. I.
3	wife Pasquini	Assunta	48	✓ F		State Michigan County of Houghton 22 May 1913	220 Wyandot Str. Michigan.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

10

I, *Nelson P. Smith*, Surgeon of the *U.S.A. D'AOSTA*, *William H. Smith*, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *32* years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian*
Government and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Duca di Aosta sailing from Naples April 29th, 1916

sailing from Naples												April 29th		1916	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final Destination.			
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.		
1	Bruno-Croce	Micheline	27	✓	f. and dress-maker	yes	Italy	South	Foggia	Foggia	father: Bruno G. - Foggia (Foggia)	N.Y.	New York City		
2	Ciampa	Rasqualina	38	✓	f. s. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Avellino	Grottole	mother: Eschiette Teresa Grottole (Avellino)	Mass.	East Boston		
3	Ciacco	Raffaele	46	✓	m. m. sailor	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza	Chianale	mother: Raffaele Teresa - Chianale (Cosenza)	N.Y.	King's Falls		
4	Barletta	Raffaele		✓	clerk		Italy	South	Avellino	Chianale					
5	Marcone	Elisabetta	22	✓	f. s. dress-maker	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Chianale					
6	Centrella	St. Amorosa	25	✓	f. s. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Chianale	father: Amorosa - Chianale (Avellino)	N.Y.	New York City		
7	Romanti-Montauti	Marina	22	✓	f. m. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Avellino	Chianale	parents: Antonio and Colaninno, Carmela Montauti (Avellino)	N.Y.	Hoboken		
8	Montauti (son)	Ratale	15	✓	m. s. 24-15337-4/28/14		Italy	South	Ceramo	Petracumela	father: Domenico - Petracumela (Ceramo)	Wash.	Sho Kane		
9	De Santis Gigliotti	Rosa		✓	house-keeper		Italy	South	Ceramo	Petracumela	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
10	Gigliotti	Giuseppe		✓			Italy	South	Catanzaro	Gimigliano					
11	Durante	Berese	24	✓	f. s. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Gimigliano					
12	Ambrosio	Luigi	46	✓	m. m. goldsmith	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	father: Giuseppe - Centro (Catanzaro)	La	Des Moines		
13	Ambrosio (wife)	Adèle	20	✓	f. s. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	wife and mother: Rosa Marietta - Centro (Catanzaro)	Wash.	Sho Kane		
14	Di Cola	Francesco	50	✓	m. m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
15	Campana	Enrico	32	✓	m. m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
16	Marotta	Domenico	46	✓	m. m. machinist	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
17	Raspa	Giuseppe	46	✓	m. m. sailor	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
18	Lombardo	Elisabetta	23	✓	f. s. dress-maker	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
19	Geroni	Maria	24	✓	f. s. dress-maker	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
20	Geroni	Blandina	21	✓	f. s. dress-maker	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
21	Kalzer	Bernardino	46	✓	m. m. shoe-maker	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
22	Kalzer	Martha	17	✓	f. s. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
23	Larotonda	Donato	27	✓	m. m. shoe-maker	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
24	Maglio-Giordano	Filomena	46	✓	f. m. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
25	Giordano (son)	Cesare	11	✓	m. s.	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
26	Mauro	Chiara	50	✓	f. s. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
27	Pennacchio	Lucia		✓	dress-maker		Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
28	Liacono	Domenico	52	✓	m. m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
29	Liacono (daughter)	Nicola	15	✓	f. m. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		
30	Perri	Clementino	24	✓	f. s. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro	Centro	id. id.	Wash.	Sho Kane		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

May 13th, 1916

													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.					
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or elsewhere, or had title in fee and interest of the land in the United States?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether claiming by reason of any wife, child, or other dependent, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	no	uncle	no		uncle: Oliverio Tassin (Bachman's) #10 West 95 th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	brown	foot - marked	Toggia Lanni		
2	no	myself	48	no	brother-in-law: Peter J. Marino 422 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	Avellino Grottominauda		
3	no	myself	25	yes 1912	brother: Maria 422 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	Avellino Grottominauda		
4	no	myself	25	yes 1914	brother: Maria 422 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 4	fair	brown	none	Avellino Grottominauda		
5	no	uncle	no		uncle: Carmine Marone 5123 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 3	fair	fair grey	none	Avellino Santuane		
6	no	myself	18	no	uncle: Centella Rito 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 2	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
7	no	husband	30	no	husband and father: Montanari 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Montanari		
8	no	father	no		father: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
9	no	myself	no		brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
10	no	myself	no		brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
11	no	brother	no		brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
12	no	myself	25	no	brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
13	no	father	no		brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
14	no	myself	no	yes 1912	brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
15	no	myself	25	yes 1914	brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
16	no	myself	25	yes 1914	brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
17	no	myself	30	yes 1912	brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
18	no	myself	30	no	brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
19	yes	uncle	no		uncle: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
20	no	myself	no		brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
21	no	myself	40	yes 1903	brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
22	no	myself	no		brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
23	no	myself	40	yes 1913	brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
24	no	myself	40	no	brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
25	no	mother	no		brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
26	no	myself	30	no	brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
27	no	myself	no		brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
28	no	myself	75	yes 1903	brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
29	no	father	no		brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		
30	no	myself	30	no	brother: 413 1/2 Ave. C East Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	no	no	5 1	fair	brown	none	Avellino Pietradefusi		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Don E. Schiavone, of the SS LUCA D'AGOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at St. Louis,
Don E. Schiavone
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Novari Ennio*, Surgeon of the *S.S. 32*, *sailing therewith*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *32* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *5* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

12

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

May

1916

at

San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

11-1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1116

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Donca d'Aosta*, sailing from *Naples*, April 29th, 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	Caputo	Giuseppe	35	M. M. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Cosenza Diella Calabria	wife: Maria Cosenza (Cosenza)	W. J. New York
2	Marinelli	Angelo	25	M. M. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Trinchituro	wife: Filomena - Trinchituro (Campobasso)	W. J. New York
3	Biscossi	Andrea	41	M. M. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Rome Cisterna	mother and mother-in-law: Fion Franchina - Cisterna (Rome)	W. J. New York
4	Biscossi (wife)	Ada	35	F. M. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Rome Cisterna	mother and mother-in-law: Fion Franchina - Cisterna (Rome)	W. J. New York
5	Feo - Bonazzo	Maria	33	F. M. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Benevento Castellote	sister and aunt: Feo Filomena	W. J. New York
6	Bonazzo	Mariano	9	M. S.	no	Italy	South	Benevento Castellote	Feo Filomena	W. J. New York
7	Bonazzo	Angiolina	3	F. S.	no	Italy	South	Benevento Castellote	Feo Filomena	W. J. New York
8	Capaccio	Giuseppe	31	M. M. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Caserta Castellote	Feo Filomena	W. J. New York
9	Bugli	Giulio	22	M. S.	yes	Italy	South	Caserta Castellote	Feo Filomena	W. J. New York
10	Caprellato	Virginia	26	F. S.	yes	Italy	South	Caserta Castellote	Feo Filomena	W. J. New York
11	Spensieri - Spina	Waddalena	23	F. M. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Ferrazzano	father and grand-father: Donato	W. J. Portland
12	Thia	Giusepe	5	M. S.	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Ferrazzano	father and grand-father: Donato	W. J. Portland
13	Fontacone	Giuseppina	23	F. S.	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso	parents: Fontacone Giusepe and Feo Fontacone	W. J. Camden
14	Di Claudio	Amedeo	20	M. S.	yes	Italy	South	Caserta Castellote	mother: Cosimo Cristina - Castellote (Caserta)	W. J. Trenton
15	Visio - Deovichio	Maria	29	F. M. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Bari Bitonto	father and grand-father: Nino	W. J. New York City
16	Delvecchio	Caterina	2	F. S.	no	Italy	South	Bari Bitonto	Custode = Bitonto (Bari)	W. J. New York City
17	Tallacora	Nichole	26	F. M. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Bari Bitonto	wife: Maria Maria - Bitonto (Bari)	W. J. New York City
18	Argotsca	Costantino	51	M. M. laborer	yes	Greece	Green	Greece Coritsa	wife: Constantina - Coritsa (Greece)	Mass. Boston
19	Caputo	Salvatore	38	M. M. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Cosenza Diella Calabria	wife: Rosanna - Diella Calabria (Cosenza)	W. J. New York
20	Totola	Carolina	38	F. M. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Cosenza Mendicino	mother and grand-mother: Nino	W. J. New Brunswick
21	Greco	Vincenzo	5	M. S.	no	Italy	South	Cosenza Mendicino	mother: Rosanna Mendicino (Cosenza)	W. J. New Brunswick
22	Greco	Luigi	3	M. S.	no	Italy	South	Cosenza Mendicino	mother: Rosanna Mendicino (Cosenza)	W. J. New Brunswick
23	Totola	M. Rolaria	26	F. S.	no	Italy	South	Cosenza Mendicino	mother: Rosanna Mendicino (Cosenza)	W. J. New Brunswick
24	De Ramo	Giuseppina		F. M. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Bari Bitonto	W. J. New York	W. J. New York
25	Lucarelli	Nicolino	45	M. M. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Colledara	wife: Di Petra Maria - Colledara (Campobasso)	W. J. New York
26	Ferrante	Domenico	43	M. M. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Castellino	wife: Fiorito Laura - Castellino (Campobasso)	W. J. New York
27	Petta	Giovanni	29	M. M. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Castellino	wife: Maria Maria - Castellino (Campobasso)	W. J. New York
28	Giovanniello	Giuseppe	42	M. M. house-maker	yes	Italy	South	Avellino Altavilla Irpina	wife: Caruso Maria - Altavilla Irpina (Avellino)	W. J. New York City
29	Tomasso	Francesco		M. M. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Santalupo	W. J. New York	W. J. New York
30	Esposito	Carmine	34	M. M. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Decollatura	wife: Teresa Decollatura - Decollatura (Campobasso)	W. J. Rochester

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of race shall be found on back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

13

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 13, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own money, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether entitled by reason of any law to exemption from military or naval service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	no	myself	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Emilio Esposito, 152- Summit Side 9th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	55	round	brown	none	Cosenza Diella Calabria
2	no	myself	25	yes 1910 1913	friend: Ristilli Paolo New York City	no	no	no	good	no	55	round	brown	none	Campobasso Vinchiaturo
3	no	myself	25	yes 1909 1911	brother: De Marco Innocenzo 300 Jefferson St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	57	round	brown	none	Roma Castoria
4	no	brother	25	yes 1911	brother: De Marco Innocenzo 300 Jefferson St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	55	round	brown	none	Roma Castoria
5	no	myself	25	yes 1911	brother: De Marco Innocenzo 300 Jefferson St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	51	round	brown	none	Benevento Castelforte
6	no	brother	25	yes 1911	brother: De Marco Innocenzo 300 Jefferson St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	57	round	brown	none	Benevento Castelforte
7	no	brother	25	yes 1911	brother: De Marco Innocenzo 300 Jefferson St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	57	round	brown	none	Benevento Castelforte
8	yes	son	25	yes 1908 1913	son: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	white brown	none	Castello Campfridun
9	no	uncle	25	yes 1908 1913	uncle: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	56	round	brown	none	Castello
10	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	55	round	brown	none	Castello
11	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	53	round	brown	none	Castello
12	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	53	round	brown	none	Castello
13	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Castello
14	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	56	round	brown	none	Castello
15	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	52	round	brown	none	Castello
16	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	53	round	brown	none	Castello
17	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Castello
18	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	53	round	brown	none	Castello
19	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	55	round	brown	none	Castello
20	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	41	round	brown	none	Castello
21	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	32	round	brown	none	Castello
22	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	34	round	brown	none	Castello
23	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	5	round	brown	none	Castello
24	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no		round	brown	none	Castello
25	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	57	round	brown	none	Castello
26	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	52	round	brown	none	Castello
27	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	57	round	brown	none	Castello
28	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	52	round	brown	none	Castello
29	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no		round	brown	none	Castello
30	no	brother	25	yes 1908 1913	brother: Esposito Antonio, 52- 10th St. New York City	no	no	no	good	no	54	round	brown	none	Castello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Sullivan, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from NARON, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1916,

at San Francisco

Immigration Officer.

Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Stevan Jovic, Surgeon of the 8 years' experience as a Physician
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian
Government Minister, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916

at St. Louis

Immigration Officer.

14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Duca d'Aosta* sailing from *NAPOLI*, *Naples April 29th, 1916*

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1	De Grazia	Angelantonio	46	m m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro Decollatura	wife: Fabio Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	Pa. Pittsburg
2	Scalzo	Diego	36	m m. workman	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro Decollatura	wife: Isola Eugina Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Rochester
3	Seriani	Luigi	44	m m. farm-laborer	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro Decollatura	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
4	Trillo	Santo	49	m m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro Decollatura	wife: Emilio Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
5	Farace	Donato				Italy	South	Catanzaro Decollatura	wife: Emilio Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
6	Chiaia	A. Maria				Italy	South			
7	Petrus	N. Pietro		m m. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece Cosina	parents: Maria and Alexandros (Greece)	Pa. Pittsburg
8	D'Angelo-Bianco	Maria	36	f m. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Roccamandolfi	father and mother - father: D. Angelo Roccamandolfi	Pa. Pittsburg
9	Baccaro	Alfonso	9	m m. 8A-152	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Roccamandolfi		Pa. Pittsburg
10	Castrilli	Francesco Paolo	51	m m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Roccamandolfi	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. New York City
11	Cialella	Raffaele	26	m m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Roccamandolfi	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. New York City
12	Leingaro	Vittorio	20	m m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Roccamandolfi	parents: Maria and Alexandros (Greece)	Pa. Pittsburg
13	Sorrentino	Giuseppe	26	m m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Roccamandolfi	parents: Maria and Alexandros (Greece)	Pa. Pittsburg
14	Scalzo	Giambattista	50	m m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro Decollatura	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
15	Scalzo (daughter)	Rosina	19	f. l. house-keeper	yes	Italy	South	Catanzaro Decollatura	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
16	Pitisci	Angelo	22	m m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Roccamandolfi	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
17	De Petris	Giuseppe	55	m m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Roccamandolfi	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
18	Forina	Giuseppe				Italy	South	Campobasso Roccamandolfi	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
19	Bonito	Salvatore	48	m m. house-work	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Roccamandolfi	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
20	De Angelis-Donato	Caterina	46	f m. house-keeper	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro Decollatura	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
21	Scardella	Angelo Santo	53	m m. laborer	no	Italy	South	Catanzaro Decollatura	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
22	Shavanna	Nichole	39	m m. long-laborer	no	Italy	South	Campobasso Roccamandolfi	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
23	Lisi	Sante	31	m m. farm-laborer	yes	Italy	South	Campobasso Roccamandolfi	wife: Emilia Laveria Decollatura (Catanzaro)	N.Y. Albany
24	Castellano	Alina	26	f m. house-keeper	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	parents: Maria and Alexandros (Greece)	Pa. Pittsburg
25	Parathedoran	Apostolo	37	m m. laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	parents: Maria and Alexandros (Greece)	Pa. Pittsburg
26	Tenechelis	Elias	14	m m. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	parents: Maria and Alexandros (Greece)	Pa. Pittsburg
27	Diateli	Georges	39	m m. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	parents: Maria and Alexandros (Greece)	Pa. Pittsburg
28	Samurai	Apostolo	39	m m. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	parents: Maria and Alexandros (Greece)	Pa. Pittsburg
29	Caranzis	Costantino	35	m m. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	parents: Maria and Alexandros (Greece)	Pa. Pittsburg
30	Polly	Elias	18	m m. laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	parents: Maria and Alexandros (Greece)	Pa. Pittsburg

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

STATI

to the Unit

Arrivin

Form 512

REPORT OF CHILDREN OF SCHOOL AGE ADMITTED TO THE UNITED STATES

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICEPORT OF *N. Y.*

15

SUPERINTENDENT OF SCHOOLS,
Pittsburg, Pa.

5/17/16

SIR OR MADAM:

In order to assist in the enforcement of the compulsory school-attendance, labor, and other laws of your State, I submit below names and addresses of immigrant children under 16 years of age, recently admitted at this port, who are said to have proceeded to your jurisdiction. I shall appreciate being advised of cases where the address is found to be incorrect.

Respectfully,

For the Comm'r

H. H. Herman
Chief Clerk

NAME.	AGE (4-13, 14, 15, 16).	SEX (a).	ADDRESS.	RELATIONSHIP (b).	NATIONALITY OR RACE.
(D. Aosta 5/15; 6-9) Alfonso Baccaro	9	ma	605 Wester Av.	f	So. Ital.
Present address is L. Baccaro, R.F.D. No. 3, Bellefonte, Pa. Box No. 107.					
<i>Chas. Reisner, Jr.</i> DIRECTOR OF COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE					

Key to abbreviations:

(a) In the column under the heading "Sex," f=female; ma=male.

(b) Relationship of child to person at this address: f=father; m=mother; b=brother; s=sister; or=other relative; fr=friend.

ARRIVAL.

16

h passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

ay 13th, 19th

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
24	25	26	27	28	29	Place of Birth.			
Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.		
			Hair.	Eyes.					
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	scar on the left eye	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No		fair							
No		fair							
No	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none	Greece	Corinth		
No	5 2	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 3	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 5	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro	Scollatura		
No	5 4	fair	brown	blue	none	Catanzaro			

STATES IMMIGRATION

ARRIVAL.

16

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having on board passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May 13th, 1916

										SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.										
		14	15	16	17	18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$500, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.					
										Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	no	myself	40	yes	1904	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 24, West 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	scar on the left eye	Latungaro	Deollatura
2	no	myself	40	yes	1911	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
3	no	myself	40	yes	1913	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
4	no	myself	40	yes	1914	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
5																				
6																				
7	no	myself	25	yes	1913	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Greece	Corinth
8	no	myself	25	yes	1913	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
9	no	myself	25	yes	1913	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
10	no	myself	40	yes	1905	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
11	no	myself	30	yes	1913	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
12	no	myself	25	yes	1914	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
13	no	myself	yes	yes	1915	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
14	no	myself	60	yes	1911	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
15	no	myself	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
16	no	myself	25	yes	1914	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
17	no	myself	40	yes	1914	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
18																				
19	no	myself	20	yes	1914	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
20	no	myself	20	yes	1914	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
21	no	myself	40	yes	1914	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
22	no	myself	30	yes	1915	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
23	no	myself	40	yes	1915	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
24	no	myself	20	yes	1915	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
25	no	myself	35	yes	1915	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
26	no	myself	25	yes	1915	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
27	no	myself	30	yes	1915	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
28	no	myself	25	yes	1915	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
29	no	myself	25	yes	1915	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura
30	no	myself	25	yes	1915	Brooklyn, N. Y.	brother: De Gracia, George, # 480, North 4th St., Baltimore, Md.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	sound	brown	none	Latungaro	Deollatura

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Samuel J. Hoffman, of the SS. S. J. Hoffman, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. S. Hoffman
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of May, 1916

at _____
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, *Donato Emico*, Surgeon of the *SS. Sardinia*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have had *12* years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of *the Italian Government*, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *8* in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

1915

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500-A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Dover* sailing from *Yokohama* April 29th 1916

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State. City or Town.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.								
1	<i>Re</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house-keeper</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Rome</i>	<i>sister: Dorothea m. de Patis</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
2	<i>Refat Tiafer</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Albanian</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>wife: Adile - Argirocastro (Greece)</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
3	<i>Antonidis</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>wife: (Marina - Zaida Argirocastro (Greece))</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
4	<i>Antonidis</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>wife: Panakisi - Argirocastro (Greece)</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
5	<i>Teubekis</i>	<i>25</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farm-laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>father: Constantinos - Argirocastro (Greece)</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
6	<i>Lery</i>	<i>37</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>merchant</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Macaronian</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>wife: Matilde - Argirocastro (Greece)</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
7	<i>Relia</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>father: George - Argirocastro (Greece)</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
8	<i>Monios</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>mother: Maria</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
9	<i>Monios (wife)</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>house-keeper</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>Chios (Greece)</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
10	<i>Kaum</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>wife: Maria - Argirocastro (Greece)</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
11	<i>Rapachovitch</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Montenegrin</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>no body</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
12	<i>Mitjor</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Montenegro</i>	<i>Montenegrin</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>no body</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
13	<i>Di Francesco</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>wife: Ammina - Argirocastro (Greece)</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
14	<i>Greco</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farm-laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>father: Francesco - Argirocastro (Greece)</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
15	<i>Longo Luciano</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>dress-maker</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>father: Fico - Argirocastro (Greece)</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
16	<i>L' Andrea</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>mother: Maria - Argirocastro (Greece)</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>
17	<i>Papudo futo</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Argirocastro</i>	<i>mother: Maria - Argirocastro (Greece)</i>	<i>London</i>	<i>London</i>

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 13th, 1916

18

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year of arrival Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist. Ever in place of alimony, or had a wife or wives living with him or her, or cohabiting with any of them, or ever married again in the United States.	Whether an Anarchist. Whether counted by reason of any other association, membership, or office in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.					
1	myself	no			father: Re Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
2	myself	no			brother: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
3	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
4	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
5	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
6	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
7	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
8	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
9	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
10	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
11	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
12	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
13	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
14	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
15	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
16	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho
17	myself	no			brother-in-law: Lando, 100 W. 11th St. N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	round	brown	none	Greece	Agiosmasho

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, John J. Sullivan, of the U. S. S. Albatross, from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of May, 1918,
at San Francisco,
John J. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Ducard d'Arsta" sailing from Naples April 29th 1916, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK May 13th 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	De Simone	Luigi	42	U.S. b.	N.Y. April - 24 th - 1912	Brooklyn N.Y. Pacific St. 354 -
2	Izzo (wife)	Filomena	39	" " "	" " "	" " "
3	Forace	Donato	57	U.S. b. Aug 5 1903	New York City: August 5 th , 1903 =	Brooklyn N.Y. 4388 1 st Ave. -
4	Chiaia (wife)	A. Maria	38	" " "	" " "	" " "
5	Petrich	Aida	37	U.S. b. Dub. 7 th 1898	Maries at Palermo 1898	Stanford Conn.
6	Petrich (son)	Augusto	2	" " "	" " "	Stanford Conn.
7	Tetraro	Maria	40	U.S. b.	New York City, June 7 th 1912	New York City, 5144 Rockwell St. -
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

J. J. Donovan
Inch

7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donovan, Surgeon of the 1/2 DUCA D'AOSTA, residing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916

at Italy
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



20

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Duca d'Aosta* sailing from *Genoa*, *April 28*, 1910

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)														2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.								
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.	Resident of U. S.	Special Inquiry.								Country.	City or Town.									
1					Marchetti Gennaro	34	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
2					Sara Giannini	16	F	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
3					Tebrusti Giuseppe	37	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
4					son Barbieri	15	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
5					Marti Rosa	45	F	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
6					son Rosa	13	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
7					son Rosa	10	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
8					son Rosa	2	F	child	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
9	ADMITTED				Bonadelli	42	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
10	ADMITTED				Bellini	8	M	child	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
11	ADMITTED				Morani	10	F	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
12	ADMITTED				Castoldi	15	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
13					De Luigi Maria	13	F	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
14					son De Luigi	4	M	child	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
15					Fulvini	45	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
16					son Fulvini	26	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
17					Galeffi	17	F	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
18					Imbrosca	12	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
19					son Imbrosca	21	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
20					Alfieri	47	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
21					son Alfieri	36	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
22					son Alfieri	12	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
23					son Alfieri	9	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
24					son Alfieri	6	F	child	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
25					son Alfieri	2	M	child	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
26					son Alfieri	50	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
27					son Alfieri	45	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
28					son Alfieri	12	F	child	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
29					son Alfieri	52	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								
30					son Alfieri	28	M	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genoa	Genoa	Genoa								

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 13th, 1916

21

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State. City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any war, or for the purpose of employment in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.			26 Hair.	27 Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
2	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
3																				
4																				
5	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
6	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
7	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
8	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
9	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
10	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
11	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
12	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
13	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
14	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
15	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
16	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
17	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
18	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
19	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
20	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
21	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
22	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
23	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
24	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
25	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
26	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
27	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
28	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
29	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no
30	Mr. J. J. J. J. J.	yes	himself	25	no	husband Rosa J. J. J.				good	no	5 3	not	not	not	not	not	not	no	no

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schialino En. Francesco M., of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

f. Schialino
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

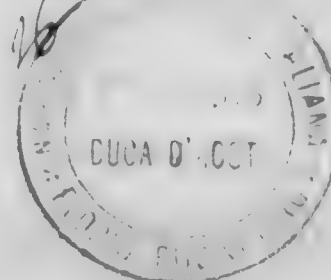
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nathan Brown, Surgeon of the CUCA DISTRICT, Sailing Vessel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 18

at St. J.

Nathan Brown
Immigration Officer.



11-212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Genova* sailing from *Genova*, April 22, 1910

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Cruciani</i>	<i>Anna</i>	46	f	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Alessandria	Verbania	mother <i>Anna Cruciani</i>
2			son <i>Cruciani</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	15	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Alessandria	Verbania	grand mother <i>Anna Cruciani</i>
3			son <i>Cruciani</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	12	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Alessandria	Verbania	grand mother <i>Anna Cruciani</i>
4			daughter <i>Cruciani</i>	<i>Clara</i>	9	f	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Alessandria	Verbania	grand mother <i>Anna Cruciani</i>
5			son <i>Cruciani</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	3	m	child	no	Italian	South	Alessandria	Verbania	grand mother <i>Anna Cruciani</i>
6			daughter <i>Cruciani</i>	<i>Christina</i>	3	f	child	no	Italian	South	Alessandria	Verbania	grand mother <i>Anna Cruciani</i>
7			<i>Valente</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	42	m	laborer	yes	Italian	North	Alessandria	Verbania	brother in law <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
8			wife <i>Valente</i>	<i>Clara</i>	40	f	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Alessandria	Verbania	brother in law <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
9			son <i>Valente</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	10	m	laborer	yes	Italian	North	Alessandria	Verbania	brother in law <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
10			daughter <i>Valente</i>	<i>Stefania</i>	11	f	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Alessandria	Verbania	brother in law <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
11			<i>Bianchi</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	30	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Pesaro	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
12			daughter <i>Bianchi</i>	<i>Isidoro</i>	7	f	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Pesaro	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
13			son <i>Bianchi</i>	<i>Romolo</i>	5	m	child	no	Italian	South	Pesaro	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
14			son <i>Bianchi</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	3	m	child	no	Italian	South	Pesaro	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
15			<i>Garbino</i>	<i>Stefano</i>	48	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Verbania	brother in law <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
16			daughter <i>Garbino</i>	<i>Marina</i>	21	f	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Verbania	brother in law <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
17			daughter <i>Garbino</i>	<i>Enrica</i>	18	f	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Verbania	brother in law <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
18			son <i>Garbino</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	15	m	scholar	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Verbania	brother in law <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
19			son <i>Garbino</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	14	m	scholar	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Verbania	brother in law <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
20			daughter <i>Garbino</i>	<i>Amelia</i>	9	f	scholar	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Verbania	brother in law <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
21			daughter <i>Garbino</i>	<i>Ernesta</i>	7	f	scholar	yes	Italian	South	Genova	Verbania	brother in law <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
22			<i>Bellardi</i>	<i>Enrica</i>	22	f	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Cuneo	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
23			<i>Barbetta</i>	<i>Enrica</i>	28	f	housewife	yes	Italian	North	Cuneo	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
24			<i>Pagni</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	36	m	laborer	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
25			daughter <i>Pagni</i>	<i>Enrica</i>	7	f	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
26			daughter <i>Pagni</i>	<i>Enrica</i>	18	f	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
27			<i>Paucelli</i>	<i>Enrica</i>	34	f	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
28			daughter <i>Paucelli</i>	<i>Adelina</i>	10	f	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
29			<i>Panati</i>	<i>Enrica</i>	24	f	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>
30			<i>Veolia</i>	<i>Enrica</i>	22	f	housewife	yes	Italian	South	Lucca	Verbania	brother <i>Stefano Vincenzo</i>

22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May 17th 1916

23

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

No. on List.	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					28		29
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist. <small>Ever in polygamy or a husband, or living with a woman, or supposed by others to be a husband, or supposed by others to be a wife.</small>	Whether an Anarchist. <small>Whether an anarchist, by means of any writing, or by any other means, or by</small>												

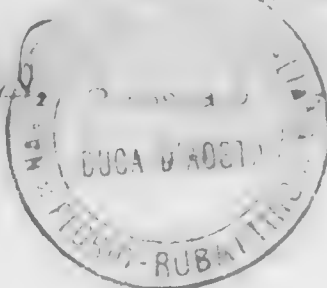
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Enr. Schiavino Mente, of the S. DUCA D'AOSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schiavino Mente
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1918,

at San Francisco
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4713

S. S. Duca d'Aosta sailing from Genova 28 April, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York May 13th, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.	MARRIED OR SINGLE			
1	Poor	A. F.	50	M	Concord C.H. 23/12/01	returning from	with cert
2	O'Boole	E. W.	35	M	Massachusetts C.H. 1880	returning from	23 Rutherford. Concord C.H.
3							15 C. H. Mass. C.H.
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

Not counted

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

H. C. Clark
3rd Cl

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712
S. S. *Lucia d'Orta* sailing from *Genoa* *28*, *April*, 19*16*, Arriving *25* Port of New York *May 13th*, 19*16*

No. ON LIST.	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs.	Mo.			
1	<i>Roberts</i>	<i>Herbert</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>M.</i>	<i>Plymouth Pa. 27/5/1880</i>	<i>115 W. St. Cl. Y. C.</i>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

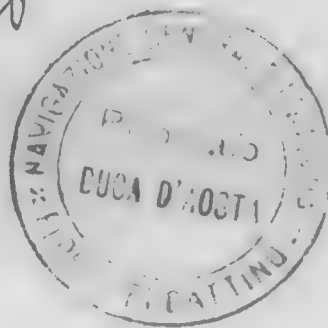
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norani Ennio, Surgeon of the SS DUCA D'AOSTA, Italian, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16

at N.Y.Donovan

Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICE AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Giulia d'Aosta* sailing from *Genoa*, April 28, 1916

(This space for use by Government officials.)																14-215									
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12			
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.				HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				NAME IN FULL.				Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)			† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.						
ADMITTED										18															
ADMITTED																									

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List **03**

27

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **May 13th**, **1916**

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Has this person, at any time, been admitted to the United States as an alien, or as a naturalized citizen, or as a resident alien, or as a member of the armed forces of the United States?</small>	20 <small>Has this person, at any time, been deported from the United States, or has he been expelled from the United States, or has he been deported from any other country, or has he been expelled from any other country?</small>	21 Whether a Polygamist.	22 Whether an Anarchist.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
2	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
3	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
4	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
5	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
6	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
7	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
8	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
9	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
10	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
11	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
12	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
13	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
14	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
15	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
16	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
17	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
18	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
19	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
20	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
21	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
22	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
23	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
24	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
25	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
26	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
27	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
28	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
29	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa
30	Italy	Genoa	yes	husband	40	yes	Genoa, Italy	husband Carlo Giovanni	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat. chest	chest	none	none	Genoa	Genoa

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, En. Schiuffino J. Martin, of the 8 DUCA D'AROSTA, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schiuffino
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at New York
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

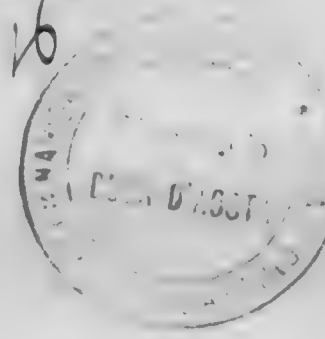
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norain Emio, Surgeon of the DUCA D'ACOSTA, sailing thence, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing thence" or "employed by vessel named," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16
at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Luca d'Alto sailing from *Genoa*, *April 28*, 191*6*

(This space for use by Government officials.)											2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Donati	Natale	50.	m	m	laborer	no	no	Italian	North	Massa	Italy	Father Donato Tommasio Vercelli (Italy)
2								Donati	Giulia	18	f									Wife
3								Moglia	Giovanni	44.	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Torino	Italy	Wife
4								Tommasi	Francesco	40.	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bergamo	Italy	Wife
5								Spelgatti	Enrico	40.	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bergamo	Italy	Wife
6								Baldini	Angelo	41.	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bergamo	Italy	Wife
7								Meli Ester	hus Perotti	27.	f	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Bergamo	Italy	Wife
8								son Perotti	Stefano	17.	m	s	child	no	no	Italian	North	Bergamo	Italy	Wife
9								dam Perotti	Isabella	41.	f	s	girl	m	no	Italian	North	Bergamo	Italy	Wife
10								Lombardo	Sebastiano	30.	m	m	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Genoa	Italy	Wife
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *17*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Test

Lis

29

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1920

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. J. Whillins Master, of the 5 1402 140574, from GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

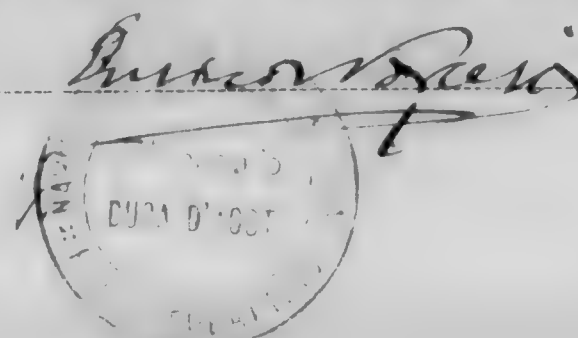
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Donovan, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA sailing thru, do
(State whether Surgeon "Holding Certificate" or "Employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 88 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 18
at St. J.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Genoa* sailing from *Genoa*, *April 28*, 1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of								Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Perzani</i>	<i>35</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father Perzani, Genoa</i>
2			<i>Modica Angela</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>father Modica, Genoa</i>
3			<i>son Perzani</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>child</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>North</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>grandfather Modica, Genoa</i>
4			<i>Granta</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housewife</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>mother Granta, Genoa</i>
5			<i>Perinelli</i>	<i>50</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mariner</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Perinelli, Genoa</i>
6			<i>Simonecchi</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>mariner</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>South</i>	<i>Genoa</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>wife Simonecchi, Genoa</i>
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: *18*

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 107
31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 13th, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.									
		25	26	27	28	29															
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	ANT ALIEN	Port Cobalt	yes	self	40	yes	by self	friend Ferrelli Giovanni	no	no	no	good	5	1	swart	chest	chest	none	Cobalt	Quebec	
2	ANT ALIEN	Port Saint-Etienne	yes	self	20	yes	by self	husband Gallador Angelo	no	no	no	good	110	5	3	swart	chest	chest	none	Cobalt	
3	ANT ALIEN	Port Saint-Etienne	yes	mother	20	yes	by self	Mary H. St. Etienne	no	no	no	good	110	5	3	swart	chest	chest	none	Cobalt	
4	ANT ALIEN	Port Montreal	yes	self	30	yes	by self	Gallador Angelo	no	no	no	good	110	5	3	swart	chest	chest	none	Cobalt	
5	ANT ALIEN	Port Montreal	yes	self	30	yes	by self	Imperial Ave 16 Montreal	no	no	no	good	110	5	3	swart	chest	chest	none	Cobalt	
6	ANT ALIEN	Port Montreal	yes	self	30	yes	by self	Imperial Ave 16 Montreal	no	no	no	good	110	5	3	swart	chest	chest	none	Cobalt	

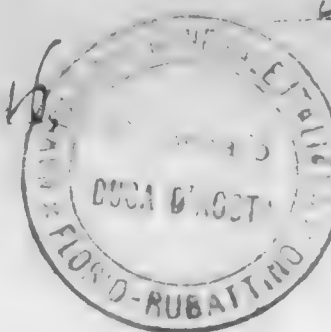
III. Classe

List 117

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. J. Schiellings, of the GENOVA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 75 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at H. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

III. Classe

List 187

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Duca d'Usta sailing from Genova 28, April, 1916, Arriving at Port of New York May 28, 1916

No. on List	NAME IN FULL	AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Schenck	Peter	32	✓ m	Chicak Ct. Y. 12/6/884	1124 W. 29 St. Chas. Jersey C.
2	Sullivan	John	38	✓ m	Ct. Y. 10/3/878	50 W. 133 St. Ct. Y. C.
3	Dick	Dick	21	✓ m	Brooklyn 23/5/95	1702 E. 119 St. Brooklyn
4	Scully	Dan	24	✓ m	Bizby Ariz. 23/4/192	Bizby Ariz.
5	O'Brien	Robert	24	✓ m	Burlington Vermont. 12/5/91	1123 Stevens St. Bklyn
6	Willson	Arnold	46	✓ m	California <u>not counted</u>	113 Court St. Boston Mass.
7	Brennan	Timothy	35	✓ m	Ct. Y. 16/3/81	334 E. 34 St. Ct. Y. C.
8	Gannon	Luke	22	✓ m	Ct. Y. 6/6/94	140-48 St. Crown S. Ct. Y. C.
9	Moran	James	31	✓ m	California <u>not counted</u>	25 W. St. Ct. Y. C.
10	Blake	William	30	✓ m	El Paso Texas 15/8/85	1836 Bathgate Ave. Ct. Y. C.
11	Hroll	Henry	21	✓ m	Hoboken Ct. Y. 28/6/95	219 Bowry Ct. Y. C.
12	Olson	Charles	24	✓ m	Albany. 9/4/892	1144-48 St. Bklyn
13	Ackerly	Louis	24	✓ m	Ct. Y. 12/1/889	16. Pinchurst Ave. Bklyn
14	Austin	Fred	45	✓ m	Ct. Y. 8/6/871	15 Canfield St. Orange N.J.
15	Ferris	Walter	28	✓ m	Ct. Y. 22/1/888	54 W. 120 St. Ct. Y. C.
16	Olson	Albert	24	✓ m	Albany C. 29/3/892	2519. Hickory St. Dallas Tex.
17	Hubbard	L.	28	✓ m	Ct. Y. 16/8/888	11 1/2 W. 135 St. Ct. Y. C.
18	Young	Edward	24	✓ m	California <u>not counted</u>	99 Rincott St. Bklyn Ct. Y. C.
19	Griffiths	Albert	24	✓ m	California <u>not counted</u>	8 Bowry. Ct. Y. C.
20	Lee	Daniel	32	✓ m	Ct. Y. 6/4/888	332 E. 34 St. Ct. Y. C.
21	Carney	James	45	✓ m	California <u>not counted</u>	3 Bowry. Ct. Y. C.
22	Krudmacher	Richard	22	✓ m	Morganfield P. Y. 29/4/894	Morganfield P. Y.
23	Wilson	Harry	39	✓ m	Ct. London Conn. 21/11/884	Mills Hotel 1- Ct. Y. C.

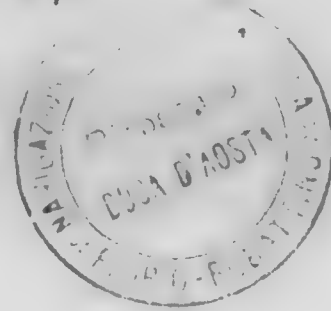
18786

18 J. J. Donovan
Irish
5 Horsemen

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norani Curia, Surgeon of the 2 DUDA D'ARCE, William Sherinick, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
 at N.Y.
Donovan
 Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *BUCA D' AOSTA*

sailing from *Napoli*

29 APR. 1911

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.	
1				<i>350827</i> <i>21016</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	32	m	laborer	yes	Italy	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father Constantino
2					<i>Panagiotis</i>	18	yr	laborer	yes	Italy	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father Evangelos
3					<i>Basilis</i>	39	m	m	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kozani	wife Maria
4					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
5					<i>Elena</i>	30	f	m	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
6					<i>Marjalin</i>	18	yr	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
7					<i>Petru</i>	18	yr	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
8					<i>Giorgio</i>	38	yr	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
9					<i>Stavros</i>	21	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
10					<i>Stavros</i>	42	m	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
11					<i>Giorgio</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
12					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
13					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
14					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
15					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
16					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
17					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
18					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
19					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
20					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
21					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
22					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
23					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
24					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
25					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
26					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
27					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
28					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
29					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father
30					<i>Stavros</i>	18	yr	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Thessalon	father

List 129

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

34

Arriving at Port of

May 13th, 1916

14-213														SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.									
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether, under any law, or laws, of any foreign country, he is or has been a member of any organization, society, or association, or is or has been engaged in any activity, or is or has been in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	New York	yes	Self	25	no			friend Costa Tussas	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	black		Italy	Viterbo			
2	New York	yes	Self	25	no			brother Costa Tussas	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest.		Italy	Viterbo			
3	Pa Philadelphia	yes	Self	25	yes	9/1/15	Pa	brother Evangelos	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	chest.		Greece	Corani			
4		no	Self	48	no			brother Lelios Oros	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat.	chest.		Greece	Thessali			
5		no						brother Lelios Oros	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	chest.		Greece	Thessali			
6		no						brother Lelios Oros	no	no	no	good	no										
7	Conn Bridgeport	no	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest.		Greece	Ghergeli			
8	do	no	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5		nat.	chest.		Greece	Ghergeli			
9	Conn Bridgeport	no	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat.	chest.		Greece	Sachia			
10	Conn Bridgeport	yes	Self	25	yes	9/1/15	Conn	brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	nat.	chest.		Greece	Florina			
11	do	yes	Self	25	yes	9/1/15	Conn	brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	nat.	black		Greece	Florina			
12	Conn Bridgeport	yes	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	nat.	chest.		Greece	Castoria			
13	Conn Bridgeport	yes	Self	25	yes	9/1/15	Conn	brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	nat.	black		Greece	Florina			
14	NH Rochester	yes	Self	25	yes	9/1/15	NH	brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	nat.	black		Greece	Florina			
15	New York	no	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	nat.	black		Greece	Micaria			
16	NH Manchester	yes	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	nat.	black		Greece	Florina			
17	NH Manchester	yes	Self	40	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest.		Greece	Florina			
18	New York	no	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest.		Greece	Florina			
19	New York	no	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	nat.	gray		Greece	Florina			
20	Mass Oxford	yes	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	black		Greece	Florina			
21	do	yes	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chest.		Greece	Florina			
22	Mass Oxford	yes	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	black		Greece	Florina			
23	Mass Oxford	yes	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest.		Greece	Florina			
24	Conn Bridgeport	yes	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat.	chest.		Greece	Florina			
25	Conn Bridgeport	yes	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat.	chest.		Greece	Florina			
26	Conn Bridgeport	yes	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	nat.	black		Greece	Florina			
27	Conn Bridgeport	yes	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	nat.	chest.		Greece	Florina			
28	Conn Bridgeport	yes	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat.	chest.		Greece	Florina			
29	NH Manchester	yes	Self	25	yes	9/1/15	NH	brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat.	chest.		Greece	Florina			
30	NH Manchester	yes	Self	25	no			brother Christo	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat.	chest.		Greece	Florina			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cons. Schiaffino Master, of the 8 DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

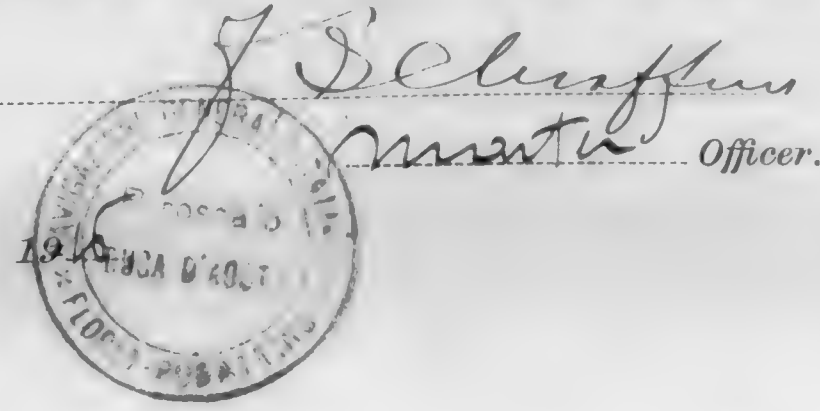
May

at

N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. D' AOSTA

sailing from Napoli

29 APR 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
2			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
3			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
4			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
5			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
6			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
7			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
8			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
9			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
10			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
11			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
12			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
13			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
14			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
15			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
16			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
17			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
18			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
19			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
20			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
21			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
22			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
23			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
24			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
25			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
26			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
27			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
28			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
29			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis
30			Christofakis	16	M	laborer	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	father Christofakis

List 730

J

May - 13th, 1916

36

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																												
No. on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.													
	State.	City or Town.			Yes No	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Complex- ion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.											
1	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Brother John L. ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
2	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
3	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Maria ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
4	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
5	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
6	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
7	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
8	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
9	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
10	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
11	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
12	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
13	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
14	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
15	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
16	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
17	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
18	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
19	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
20	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
21	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
22	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
23	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
24	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
25	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
26	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
27	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
28	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
29	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												
30	New York	New York	Self	Yes			Sister Anna ...	Good	No	5' 4"	Fair	Chest			Greece	Kalyvia												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Donatello Schiavone, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1914,
at St. J. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

J. Schiavone
Master Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

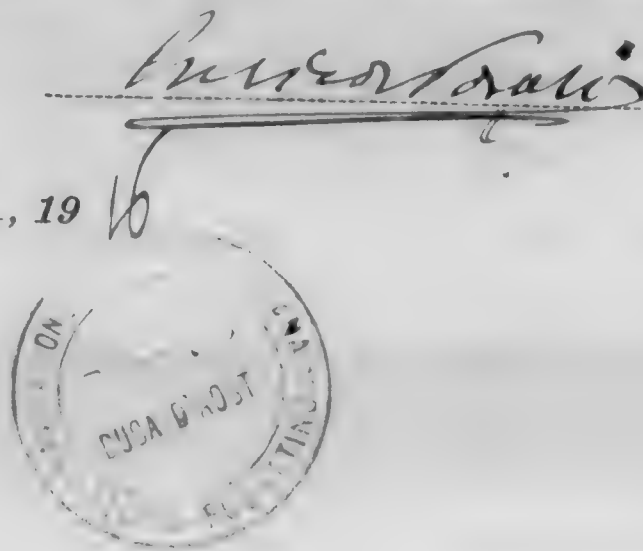
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Morari Simis, Surgeon of the Y. DUCA DIAGNIA, within the, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



37

131

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DUCA D' AOSTA

sailing from Napoli

29 APR. 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)															10		11						
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese or U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.		City or Town.
1											Lagos	Demetrios	36	m m	laborer	no							Thoutous wife Maria
2											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
3											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
4											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
5											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
6											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
7											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
8											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
9											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
10											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
11											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
12											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
13											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
14											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
15											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
16											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
17											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
18											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
19											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
20											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
21											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
22											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
23											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
24											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
25											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
26											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
27											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
28											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
29											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
30											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
31											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
32											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
33											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
34											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
35											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
36											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
37											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
38											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
39											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
40											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
41											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
42											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
43											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
44											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
45											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
46											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
47											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
48											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
49											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
50											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
51											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
52											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
53											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
54											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
55											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
56											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
57											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
58											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
59											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
60											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
61											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
62											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
63											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
64											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
65											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
66											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
67											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
68											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
69											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
70											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
71											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
72											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
73											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
74											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
75											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
76											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
77											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
78											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
79											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
80											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
81											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
82											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
83											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
84											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							Thoutous
85											Paschogianni	Stefanos	18	m s	do	no							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

May 18th, 1916

38

List

131

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other vessel, foreign, or other, or whether, in either case, he is subject to the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn	Bridgeport	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
2	Conn	Bridgeport	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
3	do	do	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
4	Conn	Bridgeport	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
5	Conn	Bridgeport	yes	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
6	Pa	So Bethlehem	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
7	do	do	yes	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
8	Pa	So Bethlehem	yes	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
9	Pa	So Bethlehem	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
10	do	do	yes	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
11	Pa	Chouessee	yes	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
12	Pa	So Bethlehem	yes	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
13	Pa	Marion	yes	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
14	Pa	So Bethlehem	yes	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
15	do	do	yes	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
16	Pa	So Bethlehem	yes	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
17	do	do	yes	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
18	Pa	Chouessee	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
19	Pa	Chouessee	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
20	Pa	Chouessee	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
21	Pa	Chouessee	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
22	Pa	Chouessee	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
23	Pa	Chouessee	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
24	Pa	Chouessee	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
25	Pa	Chouessee	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
26	Pa	Chouessee	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
27	Pa	Chouessee	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
28	Pa	Chouessee	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
29	Pa	Chouessee	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	
30	Conn	Waterbury	no	self	25	no		friend Sergio Simon						5	11	nat	black			Montreal	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Schiaffino of the DUCA DIACETA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1914,
at New York, Donovan Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

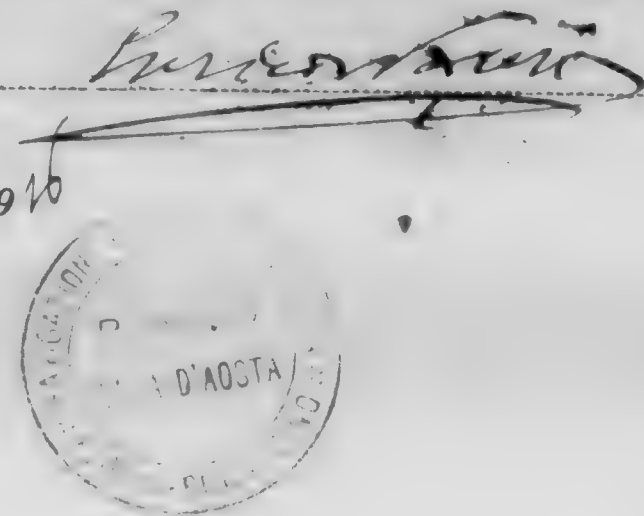
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Worai Quinn, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 1916
at San Antonio
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 132

132

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **OUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	RESIDENT OF					Special Inquiry												Country.	City or Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	In Transit.	Chinese to be U. S. Citizen.												
											Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						
1											Mufuzis	Michelle	25	m m	laborer	yes				
2	REPORTED										wife	Luce	21	f m	housew.	yes				
3											Pagani	Giannoulou	46	m m	laborer	no				
4	REPORTED										Laugh. II	Lassilo	16	f	housew.	yes				
5											Belloni	Lo Furi	49	m m	laborer	yes				
6	REPORTED										Biztopoulos	Stessau	39	m m	laborer	no				
7											Traversen	Traversen	28	m m	laborer	no				
8											Capulei	Dennis	23	m s	laborer	no				
9											Poukatis	Memon Monstafa	24	m s	laborer	no				
10											Biztopoulos	Banos	29	m s	laborer	no				
11											Stessau	Bifot	49	m s	laborer	no				
12											Emm	Alburt	40	m m	laborer	no				
13											Karametun	Giocony	43	m m	laborer	no				
14											Ballis	Ballis	24	m s	laborer	no				
15											Amptul	Delmar	33	m m	laborer	no				
16											Leuel	Imbraim	24	m s	laborer	no				
17											Demas	Nasif	26	m m	laborer	m				
18											Salik	Mustafa	34	m s	laborer	no				
19											Chiamil	Brusein	46	m s	laborer	no				
20											Souf	Ardaul	24	m m	laborer	no				
21	REPORTED										Quagnastou	Nicolaos	24	m m	laborer	yes				
22											Alamides	Demetrios	20	m s	laborer	yes				
23											Papagioroni	Nicolaos	46	m m	laborer	no				
24											Spino	Giorgio	46	m m	laborer	no				
25											Gulemas	Demetrios	41	m m	laborer	no				
26											Catsambas	George	42	m m	laborer	no				
27											Contos	Nicolaos	36	m m	laborer	yes				
28											Michalakis	Georgio	18	m m	laborer	no				
29											Michalakis	Conas	46	m s	laborer	yes				
30											Spinou	Liduros	36	m m	laborer	no				

23

3, 4, 6, 7, 13, 14, 18, 21, 23, 24, 27

J. A. Little, Jr.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-515

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ¹³⁹
132

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

May 13th 1916

40

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by means of any other, substituted, previous, or subsequent voyage, or voyage in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled.	24 Height.	25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Hair.	28 Eyes.	29 Marks of Identification.	30 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?							Feet. Inches.							Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
2	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
3	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
4	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
5	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
6	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
7	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
8	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
9	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
10	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
11	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
12	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
13	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
14	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
15	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
16	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
17	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
18	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
19	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
20	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
21	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
22	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
23	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
24	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
25	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
26	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
27	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
28	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
29	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	
30	Mass	Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother, Theodor G. G. G.						5 3	nat	chest					Poland	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cm. Schiavino F. Marti, of the DUCA DI AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1915,
at N. Y. Douvan Donovan Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

133

41

Lunenburg

before me this
H. H.

Donovan

A circular postmark from New York, dated June 10, 1891. The text 'NEW YORK' is curved along the top inner edge, and 'JUN 10 1891' is curved along the bottom inner edge. The center of the stamp is mostly blank.

14-213

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **OUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Lirpis	Petros	14	m	laborer	yes					Agos fat Michelle
2									Augustus	Costantino	46	m	laborer	yes					Chio wife Marigo
3									Caroneha	Christopher Diaconu	36	m	laborer	yes					Chio fath fornicus
4									Papangelos	Epiphani	24	m	laborer	yes					Chio fath fornicus
5									stergios	Stenou	40	m	laborer	no					Chio wife Anastasia
6									Epilanas	Nick	36	m	laborer	no					Trouton wife Maria
7									Christumbas	Ioanni	36	m	laborer	no					Trouton wife Karietia
8									Maos	Pantelis	38	m	laborer	no					OE Coritha wife Olimpia
9									Agdani	Enorisu	39	m	laborer	yes					" Coritha wife Paraschevi
10									Calautai	Anastasi	39	m	laborer	yes					" Coritha wife Catherine
11									Caraghionis	Ioannis	36	m	laborer	yes					Greece Mitileu wife Polixeni
12									Levitaki	LoFris	28	m	laborer	yes					Steve fath Manuel
13									Mispiris	Leoron	17	m	laborer	yes					Mitileu fath Giorgis
14									Delipostolu	Athanasio	29	m	laborer	yes					Stamatia fath Elia
15									Stothor	Parlos	17	m	laborer	yes					Stamatia fath Giorgis
16									Carali	Ioanni	27	m	laborer	yes					Stamatia fath Polixeni
17									Polixeni	Stamatia	23	m	laborer	no					Mitileu fath Caralambo
18									Paristaki	Nicola	18	m	laborer	yes					Stamatia fath Lemoucia
19									Esoponin	Constantine	19	m	laborer	yes					Stamatia fath Catina
20									Gatios	Gianninis	30	m	laborer	no					Stamatia fath Stavr
21									Caranila	Sten	21	f	housew.	no					Stamatia fath Stavr
22									Carada	Stelponeni	25	f	housew.	yes					Stamatia fath Stavr
23									Delipetrou	Angeliki	40	f	housew.	no					Stamatia fath Stavr
24									Calauri	Apostolo	38	m	laborer	yes					Stamatia fath Stavr
25									Stilophu	Christo	38	m	laborer	yes					Stamatia fath Stavr
26									Enervagas	Stavr	45	m	laborer	yes					Stamatia fath Stavr
27									Chicas	Costantino	42	m	laborer	yes					Stamatia fath Stavr
28									Stilof	Stilof	19	m	laborer	yes					Stamatia fath Stavr
29									Diamantis	Apostolo	35	m	laborer	yes					Stamatia fath Stavr
30									Sturupis	Micheli	42	m	laborer	yes					Stamatia fath Stavr

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List *1233*

42

May 13th, 1916

No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—	Place of Birth.					
State.	City or Town.						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	New York	no	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
2	New York	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
3	New York	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
4	New York	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
5	Pittsburg	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
6	Bridgport	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
7	do	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
8	Mass. Wrentham	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
9	do	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
10	Mass. Wrentham	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
11	New York	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
12	Pittsburg	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
13	Mass. Wrentham	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
14	New York	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
15	do	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
16	New York	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
17	New York	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
18	Mass. Wrentham	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
19	New York	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
20	Mass. Wrentham	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
21	Mass. Boston	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
22	do	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
23	New York	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
24	Mass. Wrentham	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
25	New York	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
26	New York	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
27	Mass. Wrentham	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
28	Mo. S. Louis	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
29	Mass. Wrentham	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	
30	Ohio	yes	self	yes	self	100	no						5	6	nat black				China	

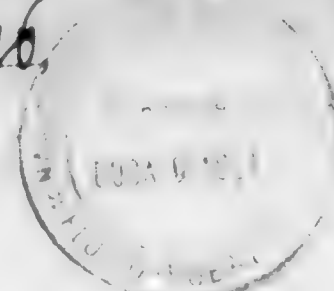
Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Cons. Schiavone & Mark, of the SS. JULIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schiavone
Mark Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at St. Louis
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

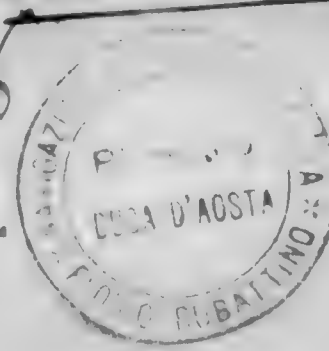
14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norman Smiw, Surgeon of the DUCA D'ASTA, Erilins Hennes, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16

at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **DUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Marine.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	
	NAME IN FULL						Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—
							Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Nationality.
										(Country of which citizen or subject.)
										† Race or People.
										* Last Permanent Residence.
										The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
										Country. City or Town.
1										
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List

44

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

May 19th

1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in place of citizenship, or last time for case and treatment of the immigrant, as provided by law? If not, why not?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other cause, or for other reason, as provided by law, to be admitted to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year of entry Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.													
18 1916	1	Massachusetts	no	self	30	no	—	Cous. Peter Vairas 166 W. Kane St. Naama	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest						Mitilene											
	2	Mass. Watertown	no	self	30	no	—	Cous. Martin Kacarel 16 Berkeley St. Watertown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	chest						Mitilene											
	3	Mass. Watertown	no	self	30	no	—	Cous. Paul Morris 16 Berkeley St. Watertown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest						Mitilene											
	4	Pa. Pittsburg	no	self	30	no	—	friend Antonio Nagillos P.O. Box 14 Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest						Mitilene											
	5	Mass. Lynn	no	self	30	no	—	friend Athanasio Rosvany	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	black						Mitilene											
	6	Pa. }	no	self	30	no	—	353 W. Boston St. Lynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	nat	black						Mitilene											
	7	Pa. }	no	self	30	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—						Mitilene											
18 1916	8	Mass. Watertown	no	self	30	no	—	Cous. Demetrio Krola 29 Berkeley St. Watertown	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	chest						Mitilene											
	9	Pa. Pittsburg	no	self	30	no	—	friend Antonio Nagillos P.O. Box 14 Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	black						Mitilene											
	10	Mass. Cohasset	no	self	30	no	—	friend Costas Doucas 28 Wallis St. Cohasset	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	black						Aivali											
8 1916	11	Mass. West	no	self	30	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	gray						Mitilene											
1916	12	Mass. Lynn	no	self	30	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	black						Mitilene											
	13	Pa. }	no	self	30	no	—	Georges Curasani 351-353 Boston St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	nat	black						Mitilene											
18 1916	14	Pa. }	no	self	30	no	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	—	—						Mitilene											
8 1916	15	Mass. Lynn	no	self	30	no	—	Cous. Dimitris Christoussou 351 Boston St. Lynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest						Mitilene											
	16	Conn. Bridgeport	no	self	30	no	—	relat. George Vairas 1229 Water St. Bridgeport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest						Mitilene											
	17	New York	no	self	30	yes 10/11/15	WS	friend Michael Mitileneos 24 E. 15th St. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest						Lerisani											
	18	Mass. Lynn	no	self	30	yes 12/15/15	WS	friend Michael Vairas 350 Boston St. Lynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	black						Mitilene											
	19	Mass. Lynn	no	self	30	no	—	relat. Michael Vairas 350 Boston St. Lynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	black						Mitilene											
18 1916	20	Pa. Wilkes Barre	no	self	30	no	—	relat. Michael Vairas 350 Boston St. Lynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	nat	chest						Aivali											
	21	New York	no	self	30	no	—	friend James Daniels 2 Harrison Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest						Aivali											
8 1916	22	Mass. Natick	no	self	30	no	—	friend Quastag Papas 1000 Natick St. Natick	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	gray						Lamos											
8 1916	23	Mass. Boston	no	self	30	no	—	relat. George Vairas 350 Columbus Ave. Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	nat	black						Diceli											
	24	Pa. Mansfield	no	self	30	no	—	relat. Michael Vairas 350 Boston St. Lynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	nat	black						Aivali											
	25	New York	no	self	30	no	—	relat. Michael Vairas 350 Boston St. Lynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest						Aivali											
	26	New York	no	self	30	no	—	Cous. Christos Gialouris 383 W. 14th St. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest						Diceli											
	27	Conn. Ansonia	no	self	30	no	—	Cous. Christos Gialouris 20 Liberty St. Ansonia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest						Mannari											
	28	New York	no	self	30	no	—	friend Michael Vairas 350 Boston St. Lynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest						Diceli											
	29	New York	no	self	30	no	—	Cous. Peter Vairas 383 W. 14th St. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black						Diceli											
1916	30	New York	no	self	30	no	—	relat. Michael Vairas 350 Boston St. Lynn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	nat	chest						Diceli											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, J. Schirffins, Master, of the SS. U., from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at Donovan
Immigration Officer.

J. Schirffins
Master
Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norari Imio, Surgeon of the St. Duca, within the limits of the do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

May

19

at

Italy

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



45

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

29 APR. 1916, 191

S. S. OUGA D' AOSTA

sailing from Napoli

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Curacaudis	44	m	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Basilis
2			Churambos	42	m	laborer	yes				Mitileu mother Catherina
3			Bayias	42	m	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Maria
4			Chrysothos	18	m	laborer	yes				Mitileu father George
5			Stamatis	46	m	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Basilis
6			Angli	19	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu mother Catherina
7			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Maria
8			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu father George
9			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Basilis
10			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu mother Catherina
11			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Maria
12			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu father George
13			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Basilis
14			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu mother Catherina
15			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Maria
16			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu father George
17			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Basilis
18			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu mother Catherina
19			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Maria
20			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu father George
21			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Basilis
22			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu mother Catherina
23			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Maria
24			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu father George
25			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Basilis
26			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu mother Catherina
27			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Maria
28			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu father George
29			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu wife Basilis
30			Isaria	17	f	laborer	yes				Mitileu mother Catherina

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of May 15th, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.											Country.	City or Town.														
1	New York	no	self	no	no	Cons.annis Papagionimis 444 1/2 6th Ave NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Mat chest,		Cosani													
2	New York	no	self	no	no	friend Peter Mataris 699 6th Ave NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Mat chest,		Spakiana													
3	Pa Bethlehem	no	self	no	no	friend Antunio Calins P. Box 196 Bethlehem	no	no	no	good	no	5 9	Mat chest,		Mitilene													
4	Ny Spencerport	no	self	no	no	relat. George Harris P. Box 10 Spencerport	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Mat, back		Constantinople													
5	ny New York	no	self	no	no	good father	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Mat gray		Mitilene													
6	ny New York	no	self	no	no	Harris Annis 42 Oliver St NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	Mat black		Mitilene													
7	ny New York	no	self	no	no	good father Michael Ralei 134 W. 37th St NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Mat chest,		Derechian													
8	Mass Lynn	no	self	no	no	good father Nicola Paparaghi 11 Federal Square Lynn	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Mat gray		ghera													
9	ny New York	no	self	no	no	brother in law Calino Coccalo	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Mat gray		Mitilene													
10	ny New York	no	self	no	no	Brooklyn House	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Mat black		Mitilene													
11	New York	no	self	no	no	Cons Brangels Mouravins 314 W. 37th St NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Mat chest,		Maschouiss													
12	New York	no	self	no	no	friend Brangels Mouravins 314 W. 37th St NY	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Mat chest,		Organo													
13	effy Portland	no	self	no	no	son Carl Babianine 131 1/2 1st St Portland	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Mat gray		Harpn													
14	Pa Philadelphia	no	self	no	no	uncle Mr. Belcorian City Phila	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Mat black		Menchi													
15	Mass Boston	no	self	no	no	friend Carlos Janus 32 North St Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Mat chest,		Livari													
16	Pa	no	self	no	no	brother in law Costa Vojetri 32 North St Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Mat chest,		Livari													
17	Pa Homestead	no	self	no	no	Cons. Haroun Cheocarin 200 13th St Homestead	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	Mat blond		Petri													
18	Mass Boston	no	self	no	no	Cons. Nicotam Cutsukhai 72 Huntington Ave Boston	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Mat black		Shipai													
19	Conn New Haven	no	self	no	no	friend Harry Pappas 67 Church St New Haven	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Mat chest,		Mitilene													
20	Pa Reading	no	self	no	no	friend William Hall's 79 1/2 1st St Reading	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Mat black		Ajaparanian													
21	Mass Peabody	no	self	no	no	Cons. Kirillos Papagionimis 24 Walnut St Peabody	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Mat chest,		Simos													
22	ny New York	no	self	no	no	Rel: Georges Mitidie 180 Chesnut St	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Mat chest,		Chikhar													
23	ny New York	no	self	no	no	180 Chesnut St	no	no	no	good	no	5 11	Mat chest,		Chikhar													
24	ny New York	no	self	no	no	Manchester	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Mat chest,		Chikhar													
25	Mass Lowell	yes	self	no	no	brother Antony Dimon 4 N. Main St Lowell	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Mat chest,		Nontrantian													
26	Mass Bridgewater	no	self	no	no	Mass Cons. Henry Barakias 128 Broad St Bridgewater	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	Mat chest,		Bukovina													
27	Mass Brockton	no	self	no	no	friend James Pappas 108 Montrose St Brockton	no	no	no	good	no	5 8	Mat chest,		Cranion													
28	NH Nashua	no	self	no	no	relat. 14th W. Pearl St Nashua	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Mat chest,		Stiraky													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Eni Schiaffino Marta, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May 1916,
at Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

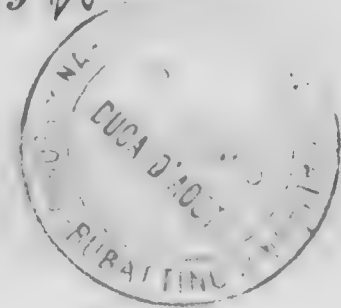
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norani Curcio, Surgeon of the SS DUCA D'ASTA, sailing from N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of N.Y. Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 88 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *DUCA D' AUSTRIA*

sailing from *Napoli*

29 APR. 1918

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																			
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

May 13th, 1916

48

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 13, 1906.						28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	NJ	Newark	no	self	20.00	—	—	friend George Manuel	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	Mat	chest		Myrene
2	NJ	Newark	no	self	25.00	9/2/913	Ohio	friend George Manuel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Mat	chest		Platan
3	NJ	Newark	no	self	28.00	9/2/911	Tenn	friend James Manuel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Mat	chest		Platan
4	NJ	Newark	no	self	28.00	9/2/910	Ohio	friend Nick Klebides	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Mat	chest		Platan
5	NJ	Newark	no	self	28.00	9/2/910	Ohio	friend Nick Klebides	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Mat	black		Platan
6	Wis	Deloit, Wisconsin	no	self	30.00	9/2/910	18	rep. Nick Hadziandreu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Mat	black		Novolichia
7	Mass	Manchester	no	self	28.00	—	—	uncle Francis Corvantis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Mat	black		3 Africa
8	Mass	Haverhill	no	self	28.00	—	—	brother George Jakeselis	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	Mat	chest		3 Kaintale
10	Ohio	Coshocton	no	self	28.00	9/2/915	Ohio	friend Panagiotis Pappo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Mat	chest		3 Petri
11	Mass	Haverhill	no	self	30.00	—	—	friend Ephraim George	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Mat	chest		3 French
12	Mass	Manchester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Mat	chest		3 Mitileue
13	Mass	Manchester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Mat	blond		3 Capioni
14	Conn	Warwick	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Mat	chest		3 Mianari
15	Mass	Boston	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Mat	chest		3 Mianari
17	Pa	Columbia	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Mat	blond		3 Aivali
18	Mass	Worcester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Mat	black		3 Mianari
19	Mass	Worcester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Mat	blond		3 Mitileue
20	Mass	Worcester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Mat	chest		3 3 Africa
21	Mass	Worcester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Mat	chest		3 3 Africa
22	Mass	Worcester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Mat	chest		3 3 Africa
23	Mass	Worcester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Mat	blond		3 3 Africa
24	Mass	Worcester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Mat	black		3 3 Africa
25	Conn	Ausonia	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Mat	black		3 Mianari
26	Mass	Worcester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Mat	black		3 Mitileue
27	Mass	Worcester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Mat	chest		3 3 Africa
28	Mass	Worcester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Mat	black		3 3 Africa
29	Mass	Worcester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Mat	black		3 3 Africa
30	Mass	Worcester	no	self	28.00	—	—	friend Theodore Chasidioglu	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Mat	chest		3 3 Africa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Cosimo J. Marta, of the SS. DUEA D'ADRIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1914,
at St. Louis, Missouri,
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

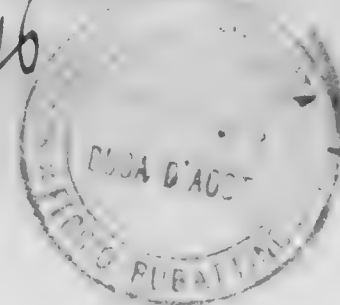
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Worai Burin, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Sioux Falls, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of South Dakota, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
at Sioux Falls, South Dakota
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

29 APR 1916

S. S. DUCA D' AOSTA sailing from Napoli

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
										Country	City or Town	
1			Costakis Nicolaos	44	m	laborer	yes					Platanon wife Quenina Platanon
2			Costakis Anastakis	19	m	do	yes					Anastasia wife Marigo Anastos
3			Costakis Demetrios	20	m	do	yes					Mitilene wife Klavi Mitilene
4			Calanis Nicola	28	m	laborer	yes					Jochies Nove
5			Chavri Marchachilantonio	28	m	do	no					do fath Mareo Jochies
6			Micalopulos Vasilis	23	m	do	yes					Calanis wife Kogua Calanis
7			Dinospulo Dimitris	16	m	do	no					Selga fath Dimitris Selga
8			Stefanis Vasilis	22	m	do	yes					Samos fath Sideri Samos
9			Chrinicholaou Nicola	40	m	do	no					Samos wife Kiriaki Samos
10			Konstantinos Stilianos	19	m	laborer	yes					Jochies mother Verghula Jochies
11			Margianos Antonio	29	m	do	no					Mitilene wife Sterga Mitilene
12			Baglis Caralambo	28	m	do	yes					do wife Stathidela Mitilene
13			Chapalis Stefanos	28	m	do	yes					Chimarra wife Lamula Chimarra
14			Vulha Panajotti	26	m	do	yes					Mitilene wife Persifogua Mitilene
15			Charnimaluchi Stano	20	m	laborer	yes					do mother Cosmi Mitilene
16			Strestas Panajotti	20	m	do	yes					do fath Cecoro Mitilene
17			Deouras Nicola	28	m	do	yes					Chio fath Panajotti Chio
18			Scordalis Giorgis	23	m	laborer	yes					Lacouros fath Dimitris Lacouros
19			Sideri Dimitris	18	m	do	no					Iragna fath Ioanni Iragna
20			Dendri Evangelo	24	m	do	no					Appiros mother Anastasia Appiros
21			Pantopulos Fotis	18	m	do	yes					Vasilixra fath Vasilis Vasilixra
22			Uleopulos Athanasios	20	m	do	yes					do fath Dimitris Vasilixra
23			Stefanis Christo	20	m	laborer	yes					Cosani wife Elui Cosani
24			Pireali Paulos	19	m	do	yes					Cosani mother Ioannis Cosani
25			Jalos Panajotti	17	m	do	yes					do mother Maria Cosani
26			Charlvaris Epistathis	24	m	do	no					Micrasia Nove
27			Kamataou Christopulos	20	m	farmer	no					flama fath Kiriaki flama
28			Vassiliko Giorgis	22	m	laborer	no					flama do
29			Palamidis Elias	18	m	do	yes					Chio fath Michele Chio
30			Vtero Michela	27	m	laborer	no					Chio wife Maria Chio

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

132

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May 13th, 1916

50

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)</small>	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 <small>Has he been in the United States, or under contract to perform service, or to work, or to engage in any occupation, trade, or profession, or other activity, in the United States?</small>	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 <small>Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, in writing or otherwise, to perform service, or to work, or to engage in any occupation, trade, or profession, or other activity, in the United States.</small>	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Color of—		27 Complexion.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Newark	no	self	25	no		Ohio friend Louis Mammeli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
2	Mass.	Natick	no	self	20	no		Cal. 124 Market St. Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Ancient	
3	New York	no	self	25	no			friend Louis Mammeli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
4	Pa.	So Bethlehem	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
5	Pa.	So Bethlehem	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
6	New York	no	self	25	no			144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
7	New York	no	self	25	no			144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
8	New York	no	self	25	no			144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
9	New York	no	self	25	no			144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
10	Ohio	Bridgeport	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
11	Pa.	Reading	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
12	New York	no	self	25	no			144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
13	Mass.	Boston	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
14	Mass.	Uxbridge	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
15	New York	no	self	25	no			144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
16	New York	no	self	25	no			144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
17	Pa.	Easton	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
18	Mo.	Detrit	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
19	N.Y.	Manchester	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
20	Mo.	St. Louis	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
21	Mass.	Brockton	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
22	N.Y.	Manchester	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
23	N.Y.	Manchester	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
24	New York	no	self	25	no			144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
25	New York	no	self	25	no			144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
26	Pa.	Reading	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
27	N.Y.	Manchester	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
28	N.Y.	Yonkers	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
29	Pa.	So Bethlehem	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	
30	Pa.	Monessen	no	self	25	no		144 6th Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brn	chest			Poland	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Schiaffino G. Manta, of the DUCA DI SALERNO, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1915,
at San Francisco, Donovan Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

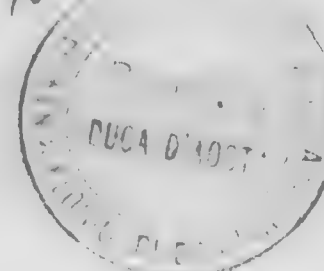
I, Donovan, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Sailing, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York,
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *CA D' AOSTA*

sailing from *Napoli*

29 APR 1918, 191

1 No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		2 NAME IN FULL	3 Age	4 Sex	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Chinese-Immigrant. Citizen.										
1			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
2			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
3			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
4			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
5			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
6			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
7			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
8			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
9			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
10			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
11			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
12			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
13			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
14			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
15			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
16			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
17			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
18			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
19			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
20			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
21			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
22			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
23			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
24			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
25			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
26			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
27			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
28			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
29			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							
30			<i>Cammer</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>M</i>							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

May 13th, 1916

List 138

52

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. F. Schiavino Master, of the SS. S. S. S., from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1914,
at N. Y. Dunoran
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

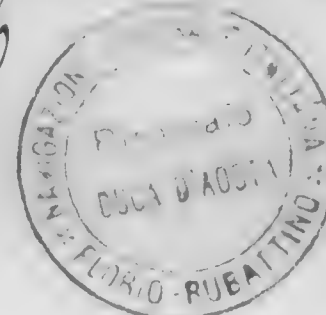
I, William J. Smith, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Medical Department, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 10

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. LUCA D' AOSTA

sailing from **Napoli**

28 APR. 1918, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Caproni	35	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
2								Carri	35	y	f	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
3								Greco	26	y	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
4								Thummesin	31	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
5								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
6								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
7								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
8								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
9								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
10								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
11								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
12								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
13								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
14								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
15								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
16								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
17								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
18								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
19								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
20								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
21								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
22								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
23								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
24								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
25								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
26								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
27								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
28								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
29								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa
30								Amadori	23	m	m	187			Italy				Chiuso e Costa

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **30**

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List **139**

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**, **May 13th**, **1916**

54

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any other condition, previous or subse- quent to his departure from the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
	State.	City or Town.																
1	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
2	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
3	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
4	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
5	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
6	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
7	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
8	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
9	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
10	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
11	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
12	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
13	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
14	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
15	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
16	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
17	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
18	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
19	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
20	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
21	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
22	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
23	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
24	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
25	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
26	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
27	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
28	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
29	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa
30	Italy	Genoa	yes	self	25.00	no	friend, E. J. ...	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	1	1	Italy	Genoa

3, 4, 8, 12, 13, 24, 25, 27,

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. E. Schiaffino Master, of the S.S., from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N.Y. Donovan Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

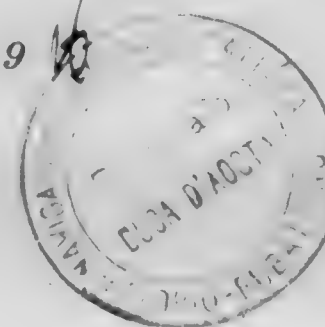
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Novari Biniw, Surgeon of the S. S. DUC, William Thurmick, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian govern:
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 88 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of August, 1916
at St. H.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CA D' AOSTA

sailing from Napoli

29 APR. 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of:								Country.	City or Town.	
1		
2		
3		
4		
5		
6		
7		
8		
9		
10		
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		
23		
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 13th

1916

56

List

List

110

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether subject by reason of any other disability, physical or mental, to being in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
2	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
3	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
4	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
5	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
6	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
7	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
8	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
9	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
10	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
11	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
12	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
13	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
14	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
15	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
16	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
17	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
18	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
19	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
20	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
21	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
22	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
23	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
24	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
25	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
26	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
27	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
28	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
29	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		
30	Italy	Genoa	Self	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Italy	Genoa		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Schiavino - Master, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

May

1916

at

New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

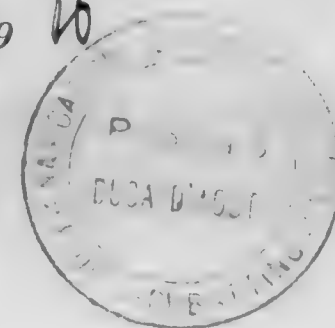
Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Worai Bmaw, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Switzerland, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern. Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **DUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1910

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Married or Single.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.		
1						Caribicis Giorgio	33	m	m laborer	yes						Intileue wife Marigo
2						Carapatachi Nicola	34	m	s laborer	yes						scopelo mosh Maria
3						Bambanapi Eftelatis	43	m	m laborer	yes						Intileue wife Shassura
4						Laputocai Ivan	43	m	m laborer	yes						Intileue wife Logrofia
5						Floros Giorgio	39	m	m laborer	no						Intileue wife Elena
6						Horopulos Antonii	32	m	m laborer	yes						Lamos wife Teopina
7						Aronis Gemistocelis	30	m	m laborer	yes						Intileue wife Maria
8						Karico Stamati	39	m	s laborer	yes						PA Onime none
9						Lexioni Gioranni	23	m	s laborer	yes						Mespinas fatho Panajoti
10						Vineos Eusebio	17	m	s laborer	yes						Mespinas brother Pansimonde
11						Atthinasopulo Alex	20	m	s laborer	yes						Mespinas fatho Costa
12						Viragian Eleandrea	14	m	s laborer	yes						Mespinas fatho Panajotis
13						Nuttrani Nicola	24	m	s laborer	yes						Mespinas fatho Basilio
14						Amestrasopulo Eimitio	20	m	s laborer	yes						Mespinas fatho Panajotis
15						Kajatais Anocrotis	17	m	s laborer	yes						Lamos fatho Eimitio
16						Horopulos Constantino	19	m	s laborer	yes						Lamos wife Teopina
17						Papacostantino Costa	34	m	m laborer	yes						Lamos wife Caterina
18						Erniris Eileuuecos	20	m	s laborer	yes						Chios fatho Antonio
19						Pantelidis Eimitio	20	m	s laborer	yes						Chios fatho Eidenis
20						Laughis Evidos	14	m	s laborer	yes						Lamos fatho Manuel
21						Carichis Eimitio	20	m	s laborer	yes						Lamos fatho Giorgio
22						Mascouas Eimmamuel	34	m	m laborer	no						Lamos wife gramatichi
23						Cueachis Eimmamuel	34	m	s laborer	yes						Lamos fatho Eimitio
24						Uravdi Saprati	19	m	m laborer	yes						Lamos wife Cornisa
25						Bartunaghi Eimmuel	24	m	m laborer	yes						Orta wife Anna
26						Eimnata Eommaso	21	m	s laborer	no						Chios fatho Nicola
27						Laminellis Eueas	16	m	s laborer	yes						Intileue fatho Nicola
28						Leocofu Giorgio	43	m	m laborer	yes						
29						son Athanasio	13	m	s	no						
30						Laugh Anna	18	f	s housew.	no						
33																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 111

58

Arriving at Port of

May 18th, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.			Yes	No				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1	Mass Worcester	no	self	25 no	—	—	friend Giorgio Lamos 19 Plymouth St. Worcester	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	nat	chest	Sametta
2	Mass Worcester	no	self	25 no	—	—	friend Michael Olasky 20 Plymouth St. Worcester	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	Mitlene
3	Conn Hartford	no	self	30 no	—	—	cons friend Franko 14 North St. Hartford	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	black	Jora
4	New York	no	self	25 no	—	—	friend C. Carter, Esq 11 Cherry St. NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	Mitlene
5	Mass Watertown	no	self	25 no	—	—	friend Statia Rustabi 35 Broadway St. Watertown	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	black	Mitlene
6	Mass Peabody	no	self	25 no	—	—	friend George Neolabovs 173 Walnut St. Peabody	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	gray	Lamos
7	New York	no	self	25 no	—	—	friend Melocoris Kurkulis 48 E. 84th St. NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	Mitlene
8	New York	no	self	25 no	—	—	friend Melocoris Kurkulis 48 E. 84th St. NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	blond	Impru
9	New York	no	self	25 no	—	—	friend William Lehaberis 110 Liberty St. NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	Mespinas
10	Ill Chicago	no	self	25 no	—	—	brother Christo 400 79th St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Mespinas
11	Ohio Coler	no	self	25 no	—	—	brother Anagiotis 104 Clare St. Coler	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Mespinas
12	Mass Warehice	no	self	25 no	—	—	friend Misto Capisauris 17 Harrison St. Warehice	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Mespinas
13	New York	no	self	25 no	—	—	friend Louis Karapoulos 177 W. 41st St. NY	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Mespinas
14	Mass Warehice	no	self	25 no	—	—	friend Frigis Macindanis 37 Kimball St. Warehice	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Mespinas
15	Conn Watertown	no	self	25 no	—	—	cons friend George Malar 110 S. Buff St. Watertown	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Lamos
16	Mass Peabody	no	self	25 no	—	—	cons friend George Neolabovs 173 Walnut St. Peabody	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	nat	chest	Lamos
17	Mass Peabody	no	self	25 no	—	—	cons friend Melocoris Kurkulis 173 Walnut St. Peabody	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Lamos
18	Pa Monaca	yes	self	25 no	—	—	brother friend 110 S. Buff St. Monaca	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Chios
19	Pa Monaca	yes	self	25 no	—	—	brother friend 110 S. Buff St. Monaca	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Chios
20	Mass Bedford	yes	self	25 no	—	—	brother friend 110 S. Buff St. Bedford	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Lamos
21	Conn Thompsonville	no	self	25 no	—	—	friend Melocoris Kurkulis 173 Walnut St. Thompsonville	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Lamos
22	Conn Watertown	yes	self	25 no	—	—	friend Statia Rustabi 110 S. Buff St. Watertown	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Lamos
23	Ala Birmingham	no	self	25 no	—	—	cons friend George Neolabovs 173 Walnut St. Birmingham	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Lamos
24	Pa Monaca	no	self	25 no	—	—	cons friend George Neolabovs 173 Walnut St. Monaca	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black	Lamos
25	Mass Warehice	no	self	25 no	—	—	cons friend George Neolabovs 173 Walnut St. Warehice	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Chios
26	W. Va Norton	no	self	25 no	—	—	cons friend George Neolabovs 173 Walnut St. Norton	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Chios
27	Conn New Haven	no	self	25 no	—	—	brother friend 110 S. Buff St. New Haven	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	black	Mitlene
28	Ill Chicago	yes	self	25 no	—	—	brother friend 110 S. Buff St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Lamos
29	Ill Chicago	yes	self	25 no	—	—	brother friend 110 S. Buff St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Lamos
30	Ill Chicago	yes	self	25 no	—	—	brother friend 110 S. Buff St. Chicago	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	nat	chest	Lamos

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Carlo Schiavone Martin, of the 85 DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schiavone
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at St. Louis, Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

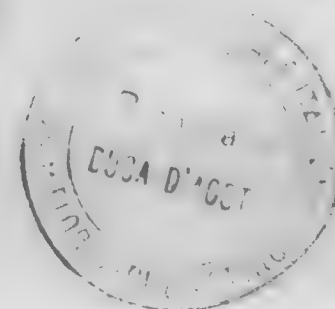
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Morari Benico, Surgeon of the SS RUSSA DIARISTA, sailing from San Francisco, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CAPO D'ASTA

sailing from Napoli

20 APR. 1916, 191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 NAME IN FULL.	4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Head Tax Deposits.									
1			15469-7/13/36 Santopoli	17	m	laborer	yes				
2			Charalambos	14	m	laborer	no				
3			Charalambos	45	m	laborer	no				
4			Vernakaris	43	m	laborer	no				
5			Catsanakis	41	m	laborer	no				
6			Charalambos	18	m	laborer	yes				
7			Vikos	17	m	laborer	yes				
8			Markakis	11	m	laborer	yes				
9			Can	42	m	laborer	no				
10			Calios	19	m	laborer	no				
11			Andreas	33	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
12			Nias	25	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
13			Liclie	20	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
14			Ylia	19	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian		
15			Thomassian	40	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian		
16			Son	14	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
17			Beket	19	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
18			Yerip	22	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
19			Lassio	38	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian		
20			Lashale	14	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian		
21			Yerip	37	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
22			Yurtera	25	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
23			Akha	19	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
24			Yerip	26	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
25			Yerip	33	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
26			Yerip	34	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
27			Yerip	30	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
28			Yerip	29	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		
29			Yerip	18	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian		
30			Yerip	22	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian		

33

Exp. 4, 15, 16, 18, 19, 21, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53, 54, 55, 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 75, 76, 77, 78, 79, 80, 81, 82, 83, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 98, 99, 100

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

May 13th, 1916

List 142

60

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1905.																					
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.		
State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.						Where?	Feet.		Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.		
1	New York	no	self	25	no	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Middleton	
2	Pa Reading	no	self	25	no	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Reading	
3	Mass Boston	yes	self	25	yes	—	cons John Kologianes 127 Marist Boston					3	4	nat	chest					Boston	
4	New York	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					New York	
5	Ohio Cincinnati	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Cincinnati	
6	Ohio Cincinnati	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Cincinnati	
7	Pa Monaca	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Monaca	
8	Pa Monaca	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Monaca	
9	New York	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					New York	
10	Me Saco	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Saco	
11	Me Saco	no	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Saco	
12	Me Saco	no	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Saco	
13	New York	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					New York	
14	New York	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					New York	
15	Pa Saco	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Saco	
16	Pa Saco	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Saco	
17	Me Saco	no	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Saco	
18	Me Saco	no	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Saco	
19	Mass Boston	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Boston	
20	Me Portland	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Portland	
21	Mass Boston	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Boston	
22	Me Concord	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Concord	
23	Me Concord	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Concord	
24	Me Concord	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Concord	
25	Mass Boston	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Boston	
26	Me Syracuse	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Syracuse	
27	Me Concord	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Concord	
28	Me Concord	no	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Concord	
29	Pa Monaca	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Monaca	
30	Mass Boston	yes	self	25	yes	—	broth John Kologianes 116 W. 22nd St. NY					3	4	nat	chest					Boston	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, E. J. Bialfino Marta, of the S. DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLE, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at St. Louis Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norari Emin, Surgeon of the 34 million thousand, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 19 16

at May

Souvoran

Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. D' AOSTA

sailing from **Napoli**

20 APR. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Married.	Special Inquiry.					Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Family Name.										
2								Given Name.	35									
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

62

May 13th, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
No. on List.	State. City or Town.	(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.				
1	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. George Watson 128 School St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Italy
2	New York	yes	self	no	Cons. Marie Karamelo 191-93 Chrstie St. N.Y.			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
3	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Gabri Sali 204 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Italy
4	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Costa's Caramas 105 March St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Italy
5	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Sant. Mariani 18 Ave St. Saco			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
6	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
7	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
8	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
9	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
10	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
11	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
12	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
13	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
14	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
15	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
16	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
17	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
18	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
19	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
20	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
21	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
22	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
23	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
24	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
25	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
26	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
27	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
28	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
29	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr
30	Mass. Brockton	yes	self	no	Cons. Macant. Belin 134 1/2 St. Brockton			5' 8"	nat chest		Argincastr

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Car. J. Schiaffino Master, of the S. DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 48 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1914,
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

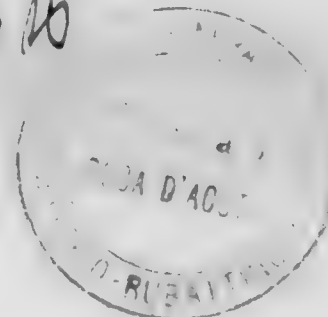
Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Worari Pinnis, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing Thunick, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly AWW that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16
 at Italy
Donovan
 Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

144
S. S. *BUCA D' AUSTRIA*

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.							Country.	City or Town.	
1						Chilipidis	28	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
2						Ali	47	m	do	yes	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
3						Chachouan	22	f	housew.	yes	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
4						Georgio	20	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
5						Paradis	31	m	do	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
6						Paradis	18	m	do	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
7						Paradis	22	f	housew.	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
8						Vannu	47	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
9						Sacou	22	m	do	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
10						Vella	27	f	housew.	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
11						Vella	45	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
12						Vella	18	f	housew.	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
13						Vella	20	f	housew.	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
14						Vella	30	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
15						Vella	45	f	housew.	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
16						Vella	16	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
17						Vella	20	f	housew.	yes	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
18						Vella	36	m	laborer	yes	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
19						Vella	18	m	do	yes	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
20						Vella	22	m	do	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
21						Vella	38	m	do	yes	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
22						Vella	38	m	do	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
23						Vella	28	f	housew.	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
24						Vella	21	f	do	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
25						Vella	40	m	do	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
26						Vella	30	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
27						Vella	22	m	do	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
28						Vella	23	m	do	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
29						Vella	42	m	do	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania
30						Vella	18	m	laborer	no	Greece	Albanian	Albania	Albania

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK

May 12th, 1916

List 1111

64

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any war, or for the purpose of seeking refuge from persecution, or for the purpose of seeking employment in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.											Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.
1916	1	New York	no	self	28	no	Pa and Louis Aptholles 112 Madison St NY						5	8	Nat	black			Alexandria	
	2	Mc Waterville	no	self	30	no	Cous Annaa West 123 No. 1st Philadelphia						5	6	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
	3	Pa Philadelphia	yes	self	28	no	broth Josephine 339 No. 1st Philadelphia						5	8	Nat	chest			Alexandria	
1916	4	Pa Monroeville	yes	self	28	no	broth Nicholas Borakis Pa Box 23 Monroeville						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
1916	5	Pa Philadelphia	yes	self	28	no	Cous. Maligni Mubiera 1232 Sumner St Philadelphia						5	8	Nat	black			Prognocastro	
	6	Pa So Bethlehem	yes	self	28	no	friend Hariglas Moniselas 111 St 1st St So Bethlehem						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
	7	Mass Lowell	no	self	28	no	broth Josephine 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
	8	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
	9	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
	10	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
	11	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
	12	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
	13	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	14	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	15	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	16	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	17	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	18	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	19	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	20	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	21	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	22	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	23	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	24	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	25	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	26	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	27	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	28	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	29	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	
8 1916	30	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no	friend Maligni Mubiera 111 St 1st St Lowell						5	8	Nat	chest			Prognocastro	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. Schiavini & Marta, of the SS. ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N.Y. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

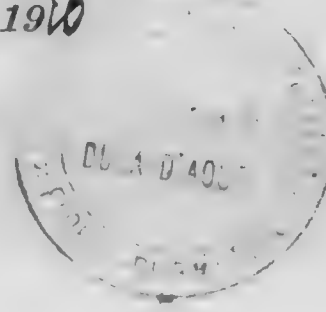
I, William Bassie, Surgeon of the 9th DUCA D'AOSTA sailing thencewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern. Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916

at St. J.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



65

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **OUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916

, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Torrist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Lespo	36		m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Atene	Cont.
2								Son Lespo	9		m	1-21235 10/25/11	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	Agro Stefano
3								do			m	1-2487/8 11/9/11	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	do
4								Lauph	14		f				Greece	Greek	Greece	do	do
5								do			f				Greece	Greek	Greece	do	do
6								Capanno	23		m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mitilene	fath. Alexandros
7								Valachis	20		m	do	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	fath. Constantino
8								Tranos	21		m	do	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	wife Anna
9								Marakis	22		m	do	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	fath. Constantino
10								Dimoglou	20		m	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Mitilene	fath. Vangelis
11								Giannaridis	28		m	do	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	moth. Vasilis
12								Poliofi	16		m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	fath. Theofilo
13								Maschonisfatis	21		m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Micrasia	fath. Evangelo
14								Minichos	20		m	do	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	fath. Pippino
15								Staurachelis	25		m	do	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	fath. Manoli
16								Ciparis	19		m	do	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	moth. Caterino
17								ALIAS C. 653 649	18		m	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	do
18								ALIAS C. 653 649	14		m	do	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	do
19								ALIAS C. 653 649	22		f	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	do
20								ALIAS C. 653 649	18		m	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	do
21								ALIAS C. 653 649	57		m	do	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	do
22								ALIAS C. 653 649	28		m	do	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	do
23								ALIAS C. 653 649	19		m	do	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	do
24								ALIAS C. 653 649	20		m	do	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	do
25								ALIAS C. 653 649	22		m	do	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	do
26								ALIAS C. 653 649	20		m	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	moth. Anastasia
27								ALIAS C. 653 649	20		m	do	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	wife Argiro
28								ALIAS C. 653 649	21		m	do	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	do	fath. Andonis
29								ALIAS C. 653 649	35		m	do	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	moth. Catherine
30								ALIAS C. 653 649	20		m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	moth. Jostani

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

66

May 13th, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. Chiappino & Marta, of the SS. NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 1910,
at St. Louis,
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

J. B. Chiappino
Marta Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom and how passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norai Imiw, Surgeon of the DUCA DIACOTA, sailing Perovik, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government,
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

67

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

146
LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. QUCA D' AOSTA

sailing from Napoli

29 APR. 191

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)													2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came									
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Married.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Chinese or U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Read.			Write.	Country.			City or Town.											
1										Christakis	Nicola	24	m	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	wife Eryaen	Chio										
2										Toulakas	Nicolas	24	m	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	wife Antina	Chio										
3										Corakakis	Nicolas	20	m	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	fath Dimitris	Chio										
4										Dodis	Antonios	40	m	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	wife Kyriakia	Chio										
5										Angelidis	Stengianos	28	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Salonice	Nancy											
6										Coras	Leontidas	28	m	blacksm.	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	fath Yorgos	Salonice										
7										Tajorakis	Chinelaos	24	m	laborer	yes		Greece	Greek	Greece	Chio	wife Caterina	Chio										
8										Montiello	Arcaugela	32	f	housew.	no		Italy	Italian	Italy		fath											
9										Rough. Couto	Carabela	9	f		no																	
10										Don	Donato	4	m		no																	
11										Don	Antonio	2	m		no							Pionero										
12										Russo	Carmela	21	f	housew.	no							Risners mother Maria	Risners									
13										Castellucci	Filomena	22	f		yes	10/10/41						Ischitella fath Michele	Ischitella									
14										Russo	Libera	23	f		yes	10/10/41						fath Francesco	Ischitella									
15										Russo	Lucia	26	f		yes							fath Francesco	Ischitella									
16										Di Ruggiero	Mafinscappa	29	f	housew.	no							Castelluccio (Cora) Nancy										
17										Riccardi	Gisilberta	27	f		no							Montevende fath Antonio	Montevende									
18										Litter	Caterina	18	f		no							Montevende	Montevende									
19										Coppola	Antonio	44	m	farmer	yes							Montevende wife Maria	Montevende									
20										Tarabio	Francesco Antonio	44	m	laborer	no							Ischitella wife Girolamo	Ischitella									
21										La Malfa	Vesquale	46	m		no							So wife Libera	Ischitella									
22										Montuori	Michele	41	m	tailor	no							Surci wife Concetta	Surci									
23										Montuori	Bernardi	26	f	housew.	no							Cori mother Bernarda	Cori									
24										Daniela	Nicola	44	m	farmer	yes							Surci wife Nicotamaria	Surci									
25										Vesora	Domenica	31	f	housew.	no							Viesti fath Laura	Viesti									
26										Vesora	Gracia Maria	20	f	housew.	yes							Viesti fath Vincenzo	Viesti									
27										Di Marcatonio	Anna Maria	20	f		no							Arzida fath Pantaleone	Arzida									
28										Di Notta	Platone	80	m	farmer	no							Vallata wife Maria	Vallata									
29										Colicelis	Paolantonio	27	m		no							So wife Filomena	Vallata									
30										Marta	Michele	49	m	mason	yes							Vallata wife Maria Angela	Vallata									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List

64

May 13th, 1916

68																																			
SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																																			
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of ticket and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Ever in prison or almshouse, or insti- tution for the insane, or in any other place of confinement or restraint of liberty?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether suffering from any mental disease or defect, or whether insane, idiotic, or feeble-minded?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.														
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.							Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.														
1	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	
2	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
3	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
4	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
5	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
6	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
7	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
8	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
9	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
10	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
11	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
12	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
13	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
14	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
15	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
16	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
17	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
18	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
19	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
20	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
21	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
22	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
23	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
24	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
25	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
26	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
27	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00
28	W. S. Hewell	W. S. Hewell	Yes	Self	18.00	Yes	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	18.00	1													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ensign J. Martin, of the U.S.S. Albatross, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1918,
at Bay Bonocan
J. B. Martin Officer.
Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

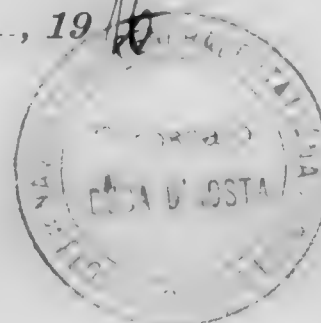
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, William J. Smith, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the U.S. Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
at St. Louis

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *DUCA D' AUSTRIA*

sailing from *Napoli*

29 APR. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Resident of		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.						Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Di Chino</i>	<i>francesco</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m farml</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Laccronia wife Serafina Laccronia</i>
2			<i>Caridellechis</i>	<i>Nicola</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m do</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>do wife Anna Laccronia</i>
3			<i>Cocco</i>	<i>Raffaele</i>	<i>45</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m do</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Morone law. Tangli. francesca Laccronia</i>
4			<i>Carisfini</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m taylor</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>do do wife Giuseppina Morone us Sammis</i>
5			<i>D'Antonio</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m laborer</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Capetiano wife Margherita Morone us Sammis</i>
6			<i>Camorrella</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m farml</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Capetiano wife Margherita Capetiano</i>
7			<i>Gasta</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m do</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Laccronia wife Serafina Laccronia</i>
8			<i>Caricario</i>	<i>francesco</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m do</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Laccronia wife Serafina Laccronia</i>
9			<i>Roberto</i>	<i>Concetta</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s housew</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Vieste wife Maria Vieste</i>
10			<i>Longo</i>	<i>Agostino</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m shoem</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>do wife Lauretta Vieste</i>
11			<i>Leporello</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m taylor</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Cetraro wife Lauretta Cetraro</i>
12			<i>Sculo</i>	<i>Angelo</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m farml</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>do wife Brigida Cetraro</i>
13			<i>Settecorse</i>	<i>Filippo</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m 3-12-173</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>S. C. Com Pleus.</i>	<i>July 12-1905</i>			<i>Cetraro J. J. D.</i>
14			<i>De Nigris</i>	<i>francesco</i>	<i>39</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m do</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Cetraro wife Lauretta Cetraro</i>
15			<i>Nioletti</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m blackem.</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
16			<i>Argandrea</i>	<i>Anna</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m nurse</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
17			<i>Alfio</i>	<i>Vincenzo</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m shoem</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>S. Giovanni wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
18			<i>Vertelli</i>	<i>francesco</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m housew</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Cetraro wife Lauretta Cetraro</i>
19			<i>Luisalata</i>	<i>Paola</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m dressm.</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>S. Giovanni wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
20			<i>Tangli. Gasparro</i>	<i>francesca</i>	<i>15</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s do</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
21			<i>San do</i>	<i>Vito bravo</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s do</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
22			<i>Sorino</i>	<i>Benedetto</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s mason</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
23			<i>Sabia</i>	<i>Beatrice</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s housew</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
24			<i>Loretano</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	<i>43</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m farml</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
25			<i>San</i>	<i>Paolino</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s do</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
26			<i>Bruno</i>	<i>Salvatore</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
27			<i>Montagano</i>	<i>Marcellino</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>s housew</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
28			<i>Montagano</i>	<i>Lucia</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>m do</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
29			<i>San De Curtis</i>	<i>Angela Maria</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>s do</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>
30			<i>Marrocco</i>	<i>Carveloro</i>	<i>28</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>m farml</i>	<i>yes</i>					<i>Palazzo wife Maria Palazzo S. Giovanni</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax -

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

List *117*

70

May 13th 1916

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, exclusive, privilege or right in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.										
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year of arrival Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.									
1	Monte Carlo	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
2	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
3	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
4	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
5	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
6	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
7	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
8	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
9	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
10	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
11	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
12	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
13	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
14	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
15	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
16	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
17	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
18	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
19	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
20	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
21	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
22	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
23	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
24	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
25	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
26	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
27	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
28	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
29	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									
30	do	no	self	no	no	no	Uncle Dielino 411/10							4 9	nat. chest.					Italy	Genoa									

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Cor. Deliaffino G. M. M., of the SS. S. J. S. S. S., from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N. J. Donovan Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "Franco" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

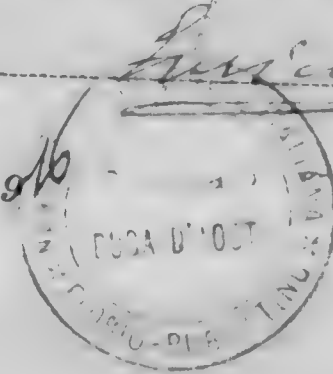
I, Abraham J. Smith, Surgeon of the DUCA DIAOSTA, Salina, Kansas, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 82 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of Kansas
Minister, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916

at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *DUCA D' AOSTA*

sailing from *Napoli*

29 APR 1918, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)											10		11				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.								Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.	City or Town.
ADMITTED 1								Maresca	Michela	38	m	un	laborer	no			Alberona wife Lucrezia
ADMITTED 2								wife Cardone	Larina	60	f	un	housew.	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 3								D' Amelio	Giuseppathista	21	m	un	farmer	no			Alberona wife Lucrezia
ADMITTED 4								Antoniello	Concetta	20	m	un	harber	yes			Alberona
ADMITTED 5								D' Amelio	Vincenzo	30	m	un	farmer	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 6								D' Matteo	Domenico	47	m	un	to	yes			Alberona
DEPORTED 7								D' Amelio	Gastano	15	m	un	farmer	yes			Alberona
ADMITTED 8								Fiore	Giuseppe	20	m	un	farmer	yes			Alberona
ADMITTED 9								Matthianni	Giuseppe	18	f	un	housew.	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 10								Greco	Filomena	19	f	un	housew.	yes			Alberona
ADMITTED 11								Victor	Rachela	23	f	un	housew.	yes			Alberona
ADMITTED 12								Condiscia	Leonardo	29	m	un	farmer	yes			Alberona
ADMITTED 13								Elice	Giuseppe	41	m	un	laborer	yes			Alberona
ADMITTED 14								Luoghiano	Rocco	47	m	un	to	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 15								Capriccio	Antonio	46	m	un	to	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 16								wife Alberto	Francesco	37	f	un	housew.	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 17								Del Papa	Francesco	47	m	un	farmer	yes			Alberona
ADMITTED 18								Terzi	Camillo	28	m	un	to	yes			Alberona
ADMITTED 19								De Blasio	Ma. Rosario	32	f	un	housew.	yes			Alberona
ADMITTED 20								Saugh. Mascolo	Anastasia	10	f	un	to	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 21								son	Rocco	4	m	un	to	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 22								son	Antonio	2	m	un	to	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 23								Maurici	Anastasia	62	f	un	housew.	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 24								Nardone	Domenico	36	m	un	farmer	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 25								Vallario	Mariantonia	21	f	un	housew.	yes			Alberona
ADMITTED 26								Vardi	Rosaria	23	f	un	housew.	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 27								Verotta	Lorenzo	42	m	un	farmer	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 28								Musa	Camillo	37	m	un	to	no			Alberona
ADMITTED 29								Tellegrini	Domenica	23	f	un	housew.	yes			Alberona
ADMITTED 30								Cilli	Capito	43	m	un	farmer	no			Alberona

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

May - 18th, 1916

72

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cons. Schiaffino F. Marta, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

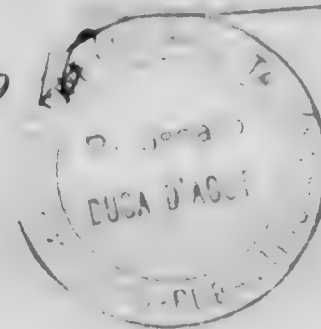
I, Norani Gaudio, Surgeon of the Sy DUCAS DIACOTA, withing Hunwick, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16

at St. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **OUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **M. D. L.**

29 APR. 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)																				
HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to—		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	China.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.	Read.	Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.
1										Athanasio	Giovanni	41	m	m	farmer	yes				Castelluccio wife Maria
2										Di Causo	Pasquale	37	m	m	farmer	yes				Castelluccio wife Anna
3										Genovese	Vincenzo	49	m	m	do	no				Castelluccio wife Cristiana
4										Pacifico	Giandomenico	48	m	m	farmer	no				Castelluccio wife Cerefa
5										Di Gario	Giuseppe	41	m	m	do	yes				Castelluccio wife Maria
6										Giuliano	Domenico	42	m	m	do	yes				Castelluccio wife Antonia
7										Costantini	Salvatore	39	m	m	do	no				Castelluccio wife Maria
8										Misturci	Nicola	41	m	m	farmer	no				Castelluccio wife Anna
9										Di Fabio	Giuseppe	44	m	m	do	yes				Castelluccio wife Maria
10										Costi	Michelangelo	44	m	m	do	no				Castelluccio wife Maria
11										Mauzo	Basilio	44	m	m	do	yes				Castelluccio wife Maria
12										Sebastiano	Mario	28	m	m	farmer	yes				Castelluccio wife Anna
13										Di Lallo	Luigi	46	m	m	do	no				Castelluccio wife Maria
14										De Marco	Vincenzo	31	m	m	do	no				Castelluccio wife Maria
15										Di Vorseio	Paolo	37	m	m	laborer	no				Castelluccio wife Maria
16										Ragusa	Francesco	42	m	m	do	yes				Castelluccio wife Maria
17										Profeta	Giuseppe	46	m	m	do	yes				Castelluccio wife Maria
18										Mattisoli	Antonio	42	m	m	laborer	yes				Castelluccio wife Maria
19										Di Pomponio	Michelangelo	42	m	m	farmer	no				Castelluccio wife Maria
20										Marrinero	Vincenzo	40	m	m	do	no				Castelluccio wife Maria
21										Petrucchi	Domenico Antonio	42	m	m	do	no				Castelluccio wife Maria
22										Colucci	Salvatore	36	m	m	laborer	yes				Castelluccio wife Maria
23										Buoncompagni	Leonardo	46	m	m	farmer	yes				Castelluccio wife Maria
24										Tanph	Anna Maria	21	f	f	do	no				Castelluccio wife Maria
25										Lebrunio	Ma Giuseppe	20	f	f	do	yes				Castelluccio wife Maria
26										Tanph. Palumbo	Ma Stella	13	f	f	do	yes				Castelluccio wife Maria
27										Don	Silvio	5	m	s	do	no				Castelluccio wife Maria
28										do	Domenico	6	m	s	do	no				Castelluccio wife Maria
29										Caprini	Massimo	48	m	m	farmer	no				Castelluccio wife Maria
30										Autanaci	Antonio	24	m	m	laborer	yes				Castelluccio wife Maria

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

May - 13th

1916

74

List

1119

												MAY - 1916										1916										74									
												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																													

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cos. Schiallino Master, of the DUCA D'ACOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N. Y. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

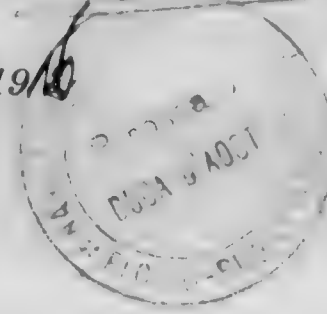
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 23.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norain Emilio, Surgeon of the 5th Regiment, swilling thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian govern: Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
at St. Louis
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **OUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1			Giuseppe	44		M	unemployed			Italy					
2			Luciano	43		M	unemployed			Italy					
3			Antonio	40		M	unemployed			Italy					
4			Angela	24		F	unemployed			Italy					
5			Lucrezia	24		F	unemployed			Italy					
6			Domènica	20		F	unemployed			Italy					
7			Giuseppe	28		M	unemployed			Italy					
8			Giovanna	24		F	unemployed			Italy					
9			Antonio	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
10			Giuseppe	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
11			Antonio	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
12			Giuseppe	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
13			Antonio	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
14			Giuseppe	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
15			Antonio	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
16			Giuseppe	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
17			Antonio	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
18			Giuseppe	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
19			Antonio	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
20			Giuseppe	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
21			Antonio	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
22			Giuseppe	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
23			Antonio	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
24			Giuseppe	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
25			Antonio	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
26			Giuseppe	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
27			Antonio	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
28			Giuseppe	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
29			Antonio	24		M	unemployed			Italy					
30			Giuseppe	24		M	unemployed			Italy					

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORKMay 13th, 1916

76

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1908.							
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Com- plexion.	Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.										Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.		
1	et. 4	Orising	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Rome	
2	et. 4	Suffalo	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Crociolo	
3	et. 4	Geneva	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
4	born	Hartford	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
5	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
6	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
7	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
8	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
9	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
10	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
11	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
12	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
13	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
14	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
15	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
16	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
17	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
18	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
19	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
20	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
21	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
22	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
23	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
24	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
25	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
26	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
27	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
28	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
29	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	
30	et. 4	New York	no	ref	100	no	Uncle. Don Giuseppe					5	3	nat.	chest.			Italy	Accademia	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Carlo Schioppa, of the SS. ITALIA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N.Y. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

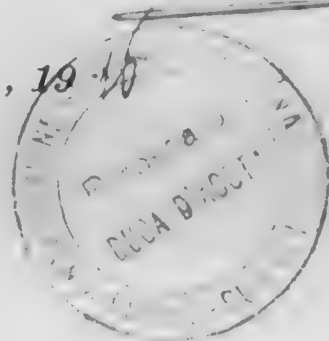
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nosari Emriw, Surgeon of the SS. Sardinia, sailing therefrom, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern. Minister, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1915
at Ry
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **BUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name, Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country, City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	
1			Papa	43	M			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
2			wife	38	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
3			daughter	19	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
4			do	17	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
5			do	9	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
6			do	8	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
7			son	4	M			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
8			do	2	M			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
9			daughter	20	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
10			daughter	8	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
11			do	1	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
12			do	1	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
13			son	2	M			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
14			daughter	10	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
15			daughter	18	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
16			son	11	M			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
17			daughter	31	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
18			daughter	45	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
19			son	18	M			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
20			daughter	13	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
21			do	11	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
22			son	8	M			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
23			son	0	M			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
24			daughter	18	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
25			daughter	25	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
26			daughter	23	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
27			son	2	M			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
28			daughter	20	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
29			daughter	16	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna
30			daughter	17	F			Italy	South	Italy	Carapelle	eterna

42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**May 18th, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Brooklyn	no	ref	no		Brooklyn					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
2	do	do	do	no		Brooklyn					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
3	do	do	do	no		Brooklyn					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
4	do	do	do	no		Brooklyn					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
5	do	do	do	no		Brooklyn					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
6	do	do	do	no		Brooklyn					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
7	do	do	do	no		Brooklyn					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
8	do	do	do	no		Brooklyn					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
9	Ohio	Warren	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
10	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
11	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
12	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
13	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
14	Ohio	Warren	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
15	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
16	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
17	Ohio	Warren	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
18	Ohio	Warren	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
19	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
20	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
21	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
22	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
23	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
24	Ohio	Warren	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
25	Ohio	Warren	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
26	Ohio	Warren	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
27	Ohio	Warren	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
28	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
29	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa
30	do	do	no	ref	no	Warren					5	8	not	chest.		Italy	Genoa

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. Schioppa J. Motta, of the 8, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1914, at N.Y.
Bonovan
 Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

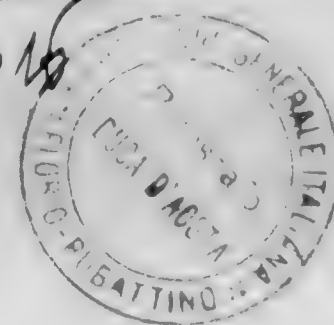
Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wesley Lewis, Surgeon of the 1/2 DUCA D'AOSTA, Exile Hermit, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian govern-
ment, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
 at Gay
Donovan
 Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

29 APR. 1916

S. S. *OUCA D'ADRIA*

sailing from *Napoli*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality.	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiries.						Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								Lapomarda Michelina	20	f	housew	yes							Vieste fath Lorenzo Vieste
2								Lapomarda Angela	19	f	housew	yes							do fath Lorenzo Vieste
3								Cimino Rosario	44	m	farmer	yes							Lororialean wife Maria Lororia Maunelli
4								Mancuso Genaro	70	m	do	yes							Decollatura Cons. Perri Sante
5								Daugh. Maria	24	f	housew	yes							Gimigliano fath Saverio Gimigliano
6								Pronisfa Giuseppe Michele	28	m	farmer	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
7								Enfriso Salvatore	43	m	do	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
8								Del Rosso Francesco	20	m	laborer	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
9								wife D'Eugenio Annabita Maria	27	f	housew	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
10								Paolitti Rocco	41	m	farmer	no							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
11								Petrella Matteo	29	m	do	no							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
12								Micene Michele	37	m	laborer	no							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
13								D' Mauro Celestino	26	m	farmer	no							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
14								Guiliani Giuseppe	32	m	do	no							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
15								Calabardo Giuseppe	40	m	do	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
16								Cianci Angelo	45	m	farmer	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
17								Cristiani Antonio	41	m	farmer	no							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
18								Paffilo Vincenzo	43	m	do	no							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
19								Perri Luigi Vincenzo	18	m	do	no							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
20								Patitucci Carmine	46	m	farmer	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
21								Filippelli Giovanni	38	m	farmer	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
22								Reda Ignazio	30	m	do	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
23								Garavini Davide	48	m	do	no							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
24								Guerrero Vincenzo	38	m	farmer	no							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
25								Molina Domenico	41	m	do	no							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
26								Jattone Luigi	44	m	do	no							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
27								Curci Achille	49	m	do	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
28								Step son Nicotelli Giuseppe	40	m	farmer	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
29								Crivelli Gioacchino	40	m	laborer	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano
30								Jattone Luigi	43	m	laborer	yes							do wife Mariafina Gimigliano

List 152

80

May-13th, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 19, 1906.													
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.							Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Ravenna	no self	28 no	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	black		Italy	Vieste
2	do	do	no self	28 no	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 2	nat	black		Italy	Vieste
3	Pa	Carnegie	no self	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
4	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
5	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
6	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
7	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
8	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
9	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
10	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
11	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
12	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
13	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
14	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
15	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
16	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
17	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
18	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
19	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
20	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
21	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
22	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
23	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
24	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
25	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
26	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
27	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
28	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
29	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara
30	Pa	Pittsburg	yes son	40 yes 10/1/13 Pa	uncle Coletta Gaetano 428梁山街 Ravenna			3 3	nat	chest		Italy	Novara

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Luc Schiavino J. Martin, of the SS, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N. Y. Donovan Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norwin G. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, Medical Department, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern.
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
 at H. J.
Donovan
 Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

29 APR. 1918, 191

S. S. **BUCA D' AOSTA** sailing from **Napoli**

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
1			Canonica	3-234011				Italian	South	Italy		
2			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
3			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
4			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
5			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
6			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
7			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
8			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
9			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
10			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
11			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
12			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
13			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
14			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
15			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
16			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
17			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
18			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
19			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
20			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
21			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
22			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
23			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
24			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
25			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
26			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
27			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
28			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		
29			Canonica					Italian	South	Italy		

List

82

May-13th, 1916

[illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, James Schielfins J. Master, of the NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at San Francisco, Donovan Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarlinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Savi Serris, Surgeon of the 82 DUGA D'AOSTA railway therm. 11, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916

at St. J.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

NOTE: 5/14/16

154

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

S. S. **DUCA D'AUSTRIA**

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.
1			Giannini	Yves	7-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
2			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
3			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
4			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
5			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
6			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
7			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
8			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
9			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
10			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
11			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
12			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
13			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
14			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
15			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
16			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
17			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
18			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
19			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
20			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
21			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
22			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
23			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
24			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
25			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
26			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
27			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
28			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
29			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa
30			Giannini	Yves	17-137086-5-14-40-505-20-9A				Italian	South	Italy	Genoa

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **45**

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 154

84

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

May - 17th, 1916

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.								
Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, exclusive, foreign, or other in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.							Where?	Feet.	Inches.	Hair.			Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	East	no	self	20	no	husband	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Per-
2	"	"	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	"	"			Italy	"
3	"	"	no	self	20	no	Stop No	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"			Italy	"
4	"	"	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"			Italy	"
5	Pa	Reading	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	"
6	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
7	Pa	Reading	yes	father	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Reading
8	do	do	yes	do	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	do
9	Mass	Boston	yes	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Boston
10	Pa	Altoona	yes	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
11	Pa	Altoona	yes	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
12	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
13	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
14	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
15	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
16	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
17	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
18	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
19	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
20	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
21	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
22	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
23	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
24	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
25	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
26	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
27	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
28	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
29	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona
30	Pa	Altoona	no	self	20	no	brother	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	nat.	chest.			Italy	Altoona

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. Schioppa, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1915,
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

Car. Schioppa
Master Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

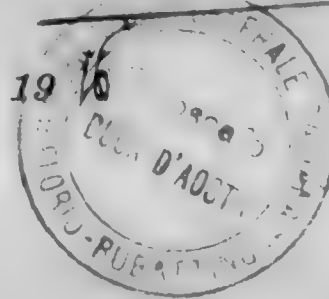
Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter B. Davis, Surgeon of the U.S. DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing thru, do
(State whether Surgeon, "sailing thru" or "employed by
 cruise ship," or the case may be.)
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government
Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
 at N.Y.
Donovan
 Immigration Officer.



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

155

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **OUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **NEPOLI**

29 APR. 1916, 191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		3 NAME IN FULL.	4 Age.	5 Sex.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Exempt.									
1			Santerola Silvana	44	f	dressm.	yes				
2			Pichonico Michelangelo	45	m	farmer	no				
3			La Rocca Angelantonio	46	m	do	yes				
4			Lo Conte Giovanni	48	m	do	yes				
5			Dotolo Domenico	41	m	do	no				
6			Grasso Mariuccia	64	f	housew.	no				
7			Magarelli Michele	49	m	pastor	yes				
8			Moscatto Giuseppe	30	m	farmer	yes				
9			Indreano Pasquale	86	m	do	yes				
10			wife Lo Pilato Tommasina	33	f	housew.	yes				
11			Solomon Giuseppe	13	m		yes				
12			do Albino	9	m		no				
13			do Delfino	6	m		no				
14			Cauro Giuseppe	48	m	farmer	no				
15			Di Loreux Eugenio	43	m	do	no				
16			Marrone Angelo Rocca	42	m	do	no				
17			Fatato Costantino	28	m	farmer	no				
18			Carullo Antonella	32	f	housew.	no				
19			Sau Pascale Giovanni	7	m		no				
20			do do Silvestro	4	m		no				
21			do do Carmine	3	m		no				
22			De Lapio Giuseppe	48	m	farmer	no				
23			De Rubato Lorenzo	48	m	do	no				
24			Di Ottaviano Maria Anna	38	f	housew.	no				
25			Di Ottaviano Rosina	18	f	do	yes				
26			Volzelli Francesco	20	m	do	yes				
27			Martorella Donatangelo	49	m	do	no				
28			De Arnicis Luigi	48	m	do	no				
29			Capotianco Antonio	41	m	housew.	yes				
30			Volpe Leonardo	14	m	do	yes				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

86

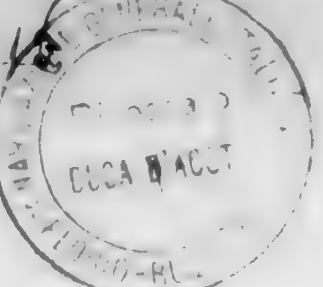
May-13th, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																												
12		13		14	15	16	17		18		19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28		29				
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? <small>(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)</small>	Whether in possession of such ticket, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any contract, agreement, or understanding with the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth.							
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.						Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.									
1	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	to	no	—	father Paolo							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Alto						
2	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	to	yes	9/11/913	Wife Carlo Petrosino Vincenzo							5	2	nat	chest			Italy	Castellum						
3	Mass	Boston	yes	self	to	yes	9/10/914	Mass brother-in-law Riccardo Onorato							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Genova						
4	New York		no	self	to	yes	9/12/915	Wife brother Nicola							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Ortano Puglia						
5	Mass	Reading	no	self	to	yes	9/12/915	Mass uncle Giovanni							5	1	nat	chest			Italy	Ortano Puglia						
6	NJ	Orange	no	son	to	no	—	son Antonio Carmine							5	—	nat	chest			Italy	Ortano Puglia						
7	NJ	Hoboken	no	self	to	no	—	son Peter Domenico							5	3	nat	gray			Italy	Milfetta						
8	Mass	Boston	yes	self	to	yes	9/19/916	Mass brother Giovanni							5	—	nat	black			Italy	Mimbella						
9	Mass	Boston	yes	self	to	yes	9/11/913	Mass brother							5	5	nat	black										
10		do	yes												5	—	nat	chest										
11		do	yes																									
12		do	yes																									
13	Mass	do	yes																									
14	Mass	Boston	yes	self	to	yes	8/9/914	Mass brother Raffaele							5	1	nat	black			Italy	Mimbella						
15	Pa	Chambersburg	yes	self	to	yes	9/2/914	Pa Cens Orario Marione							6	5	nat	chest	great front		Italy	Castello						
16	Del	Delaware	yes	self	to	yes	9/23/914	Pa brother Onorio							6	6	nat	chest	great neck		Italy	Castello						
17	Pa	Harrisburg	yes	self	to	no	—	brother Vincenzo							5	—	nat	chest			Italy	Castello						
18	NJ	New York	yes	husb.	to	yes	9/11/913	Wife							5	2	nat	chest										
19		do																										
20		do																										
21		do																										
22	NJ	Hoboken	yes	self	to	yes	9/11/915	NJ brother-in-law Pascale Andrea							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Monteforte						
23	Pa	Harrisburg	no	self	to	yes	9/11/914	Pa brother-in-law							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Loreto Apuntina						
24	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	to	no	—	brother-in-law							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Alto						
25	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	to	no	—	brother-in-law							5	—	nat	chest			Italy	Alto						
26	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	to	no	—	brother-in-law							5	—	nat	chest			Italy	Alto						
27	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	to	yes	9/2/914	Pa Cens Orario Marione							5	5	nat	gray			Italy	Alto						
28	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	to	yes	9/2/914	Pa Cens Orario Marione							5	5	nat	gray			Italy	Alto						
29	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	to	yes	9/2/914	Pa Cens Orario Marione							5	5	nat	gray			Italy	Alto						
30	New York		no	self	to	no	—	brother-in-law							5	—	nat	chest			Italy	Alto						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Carlo Schioppa Master, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1918
at N.Y.
Douvan
Immigration Officer.

Carlo Schioppa
Master Officer.


14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Novari Ennio, Surgeon of the U.S. Army, sailing thru th, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern - Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1914,
at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

NOV 13 1914

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **DUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916

191

1 No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL.					7 Able to— Read. Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence.		11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.				Country.	City or Town.	
1			Daniela	Nicola Maria	38	m m married	no	Italy	South	Italy	Sariguano wife Lucia
2			Prone	Luigi	40	m m married	no	Italy	South	Italy	do wife Mariuccia
3			Ferraro	Pasquale	45	m m laborer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Sariguano wife Fortunata
4			Lamelli	Giuseppe	23	f s housew.	no	Italy	South	Italy	Sariguano wife Fortunata
5			Fiorillo	Antonio	47	m m laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Antonina
6			Capone	Luigi	19	f s housew.	no	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Antonina
7			Rossetti	Pasquale	43	m m laborer	no	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
8			Lamello	Pasquale	43	m m	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
9			Cinquino	Pietro	15	m s student	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
10			Cuccaro	Amelio	41	m m laborer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
11			Costano	Francesco	37	m m laborer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
12			Farina	Giuseppe	26	f s student	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
13			Leone	Antonio	21	m s laborer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
14			Vano	Paolo	43	m m	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
15			Anastasio	Dimitriakis	28	f s housew.	no	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
16			Sofia	Conlakis	20	f s	no	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
17			Maria	Paterakis	39	f s housew.	no	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
18			Angelis	do	9	f s	no	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
19			Costantino	do	8	m s	no	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
20			Panagiotis	Calios	40	m m laborer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
21			Trini	Calios	33	f s housew.	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
22			Ellie	Calios	11	f s	no	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
23			Konstantinos	Peteridis	27	m m laborer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
24			Wife	Caterina	24	f s housew.	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
25			Joseph	Lebanon	10	f s	no	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
26			Antonio	Kallergakis	20	m s laborer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
27			Harila	Kallergakis	27	f s	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
28			Gregorio	Theodoridis	24	m s	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
29			Stamatios	Dalios	29	m m	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria
30			Nicholas	Sofocleus	23	m s laborer	yes	Italy	South	Italy	Casella wife Maria

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: **27**

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

May - 18th, 1916

88

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for men and treatment of the insane, or in any other place where the person is confined by law?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any military, naval, or air service, or by reason of any other cause?	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height.		26 Complexion.	27 Color of—		28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ohio	Salon	no	self	10	yes	9/12/12	Ohio friend Volpe Antonio							5	4	nat	chest			Italy	Lariguano
2	Mass	Worcester	no	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Mass friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest	chest front		Italy	Lariguano
3	Wt	Leicester	no	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Wt friend Marzucco Leonard							5	4	nat	gray			Italy	Lariguano
4	Pa	Chester	no	self	30	no		Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	4	nat	chest			Italy	Casella
5	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	4	nat	chest			Italy	Casella
6	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	4	nat	chest			Italy	Casella
7	Conn	New London	no	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Conn friend Marzucco Leonard							5	4	nat	chest			Italy	Casella
8	Pa	Birdsboro	no	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	2	nat	chest			Italy	S. Clemente
9	Pa	Phoenixville	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	2	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
10	Mass	Worcester	no	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Mass friend Marzucco Leonard							5	4	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
11	Wt	Amherst	no	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Wt friend Marzucco Leonard							5	4	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
12	Wt	Brooklyn	no	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Wt friend Marzucco Leonard							5	3	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
13	Conn	Bridgewater	no	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Conn friend Marzucco Leonard							5	6	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
14	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
15	Mass	Boston	no	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Mass friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
16	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
17	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
18	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
19	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
20	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
21	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
22	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
23	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
24	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
25	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
26	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
27	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
28	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
29	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello
30	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	self	10	yes	9/12/13	Pa friend Marzucco Leonard							5	5	nat	chest			Italy	Picciannello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Carlo Schioppa, of the *DUCA D'AOSTA*, from *NAPOLI*, do solemnly, sincerely and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *55* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *13th* day of *May*, 19*15*,
at *N. Y.* *Douvan* *Schioppa* Officer.
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

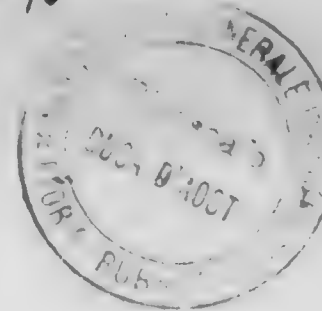
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nosari Benio, Surgeon of the 8 DUGA D'AOSTA swilling herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. gov. serv. Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 96

at N.Y.Donovan

Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **DUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came						
			Family Name.	Given Name.					Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.			
1			Laurice	Antonio	20	m	single							US							
2	436466-11-5-28-250		Laurice	Giuseppe	25	m	single							US							
3			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
4			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
5			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
6			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
7			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
8			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
9			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
10			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
11			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
12			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
13			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
14			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
15			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
16			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
17			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
18			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
19			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
20			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
21			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
22			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
23			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
24			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
25			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
26			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
27			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
28			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
29			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							
30			Laurice	Giuseppe	24	m	single							US							

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**May 13th, 1916

90

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.			
1	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.	coat length	Italy	Bari		
2	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
3	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
4	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
5	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
6	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
7	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
8	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
9	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
10	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
11	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
12	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
13	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
14	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
15	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
16	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
17	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
18	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
19	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
20	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
21	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
22	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
23	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
24	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
25	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
26	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
27	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
28	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
29	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		
30	St. Louis, Mo.	no	self	100	no	Brother Giovanni 106 Cherry St					5	nat. chest.		Italy	Bari		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Schiappino & Master, of the S. S. BOCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1911,
at N. Y. Donovan Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norari Innis, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA, Smithtown, N.Y., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



91

158

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DUCA D' AUSTRIA

sailing from Napoli

29 APR. 1916, 191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read, Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	* Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen	Head Tax Exemption							Country	City or Town	
1			Giuseppe	28	M						
2			Giuseppe	19	M						
3			Giuseppe	11	M						
4			Cherrie	24	F						
5			Giuseppe	21	M						
6			Giuseppe	23	M						
7			Giuseppe	12	M						
8			Giuseppe	20	M						
9			Giuseppe	14	M						
10			Giuseppe	19	M						
11			Giuseppe	18	M						
12			Giuseppe	18	M						
13			Giuseppe	18	M						
14			Giuseppe	18	M						
15			Giuseppe	18	M						
16			Giuseppe	18	M						
17			Giuseppe	18	M						
18			Giuseppe	18	M						
19			Giuseppe	18	M						
20			Giuseppe	18	M						
21			Giuseppe	18	M						
22			Giuseppe	18	M						
23			Giuseppe	18	M						
24			Giuseppe	18	M						
25			Giuseppe	18	M						
26			Giuseppe	18	M						
27			Giuseppe	18	M						
28			Giuseppe	18	M						
29			Giuseppe	18	M						
30			Giuseppe	18	M						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

158

May 13th, 1916

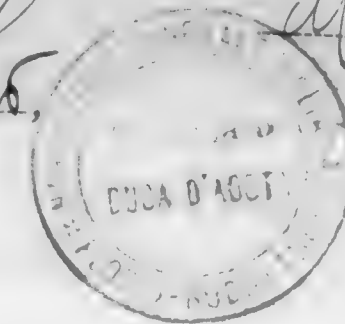
92

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Con. Schioppa J. Marta, of the SS. DADA D'ADRI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nicolas Curcio, Surgeon of the Sy. DUBUQUE mailing herewith, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government.
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16
at St. J.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

93

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *DUCA D' AOSTA*

sailing from *Napoli*

29 APR. 1916

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS										

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

DEPORTED

1			<i>Uccia</i>									
2			<i>Uccia</i>									
3			<i>Uccia</i>									
4			<i>Uccia</i>									
5			<i>Uccia</i>									
6			<i>Uccia</i>									
7			<i>Uccia</i>									
8			<i>Uccia</i>									
9			<i>Uccia</i>									
10			<i>Uccia</i>									
11			<i>Uccia</i>									
12			<i>Uccia</i>									
13			<i>Uccia</i>									
14			<i>Uccia</i>									
15			<i>Uccia</i>									
16			<i>Uccia</i>									
17			<i>Uccia</i>									
18			<i>Uccia</i>									
19			<i>Uccia</i>									
20			<i>Uccia</i>									
21			<i>Uccia</i>									
22			<i>Uccia</i>									
23			<i>Uccia</i>									
24			<i>Uccia</i>									
25			<i>Uccia</i>									
26			<i>Uccia</i>									
27			<i>Uccia</i>									
28			<i>Uccia</i>									
29			<i>Uccia</i>									
30			<i>Uccia</i>									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

List

159

94

May 13th 1916

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
2	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
3	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
4	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
5	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
6	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
7	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
8	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
9	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
10	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
11	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
12	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
13	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
14	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
15	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
16	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
17	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
18	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
19	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
20	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
21	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
22	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
23	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
24	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
25	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
26	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
27	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
28	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
29	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	
30	Italy	no	ref	30 yrs	no	Italy	Genoa					5 8	nat. chest.			Italy	Genoa	

Hold medical
8/6/16
Cert. by
2/16/17
Staples

1000 to 5000

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cos. Schiavone & Martin, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schiavone
Martin Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of May, 1915,
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

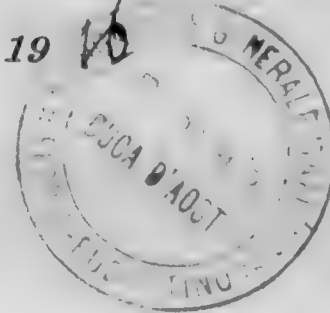
Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Novari Carriv, Surgeon of the 84 DUDA DISTRICT, residing herewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16
at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **DUCA D'AOSTA**

sailing from

NAPOLI

20 APR. 1918

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Carmela	2	F			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
2			Giuseppa	11	F			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
3			Giuseppa	13	F			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
4			Rosalia Vincenza	11	F			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
5			Rosa	6	F			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
6			Rosalia	5	F			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
7			Michèle	2	F			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
8			Guagliardo	35	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
9			Giuseppina	4	F			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
10			Vincenza	18	F			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
11			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
12			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
13			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
14			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
15			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
16			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
17			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
18			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
19			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
20			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
21			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
22			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
23			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
24			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
25			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
26			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
27			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
28			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
29			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare
30			Stefano	15	M			Italy	South	Sicily	Castellammare

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

25-7 (57/17/16)

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List 160

160

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK

May 19th, 1916

96

												1916							96		
												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or understanding with any person, firm or corporation, to perform any service in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.	
1	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
2	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
3	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
4	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
5	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
6	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
7	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
8	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
9	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
10	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
11	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
12	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
13	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
14	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
15	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
16	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
17	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
18	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
19	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
20	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
21	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
22	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
23	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
24	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
25	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
26	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
27	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
28	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
29	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		
30	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Blue		Sicily	Catania		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. Schialino J. Marti, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1910,
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

J. Schialino
Marti Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

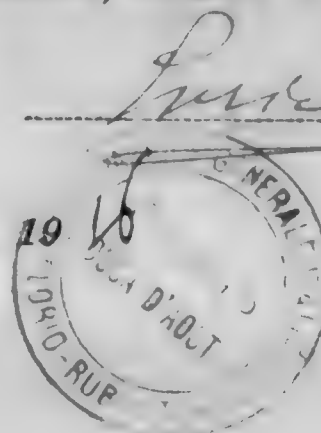
Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nosari Enrico, Surgeon of the S/S DUCA D'AOSTA, sailing thence with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern - ment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 58 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



97

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *MOON U. AUST.*

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR 1916, 191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read—Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
											Country	City or Town	
1			Dunelli	Spokini	21	M	housew	no					
2			do	Muricchi	18	F	do	no					
3			Chrissi	Lustella	29	F	laborer	yes					Mitilene { fath. Panajis
4			depo	Galetha	29	F	housew	yes	61843				do fath. Stilianos Mitilene
5			Bainiki	Galetha	22	F	do	yes	2-585131-9/13/38				do fath. Michale Mitilene
6			Panajis	Litakis	41	M	laborer	yes					Chios wife Maria Mitilene
7			Nicola	Petakis	41	M	do	yes					do wife Athina Chios
8			Pandolis	Ciguacubis	17	M	do	yes					do fath. Parasos Chios
9			Vasilis	Kampanis	18	M	do	no					do fath. Dimitris Chios
10			Miltiadis	Barras	26	M	do	no					do fath. Costantino Chios
11			Giorgios	Moussis	37	M	laborer	yes					Cesmes wife Pignoria Cesmes
12			Atanasios	Esinecas	40	M	do	yes					Chios wife Pignoria Chios
13			Giorgios	Annastion	18	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					Dondos wife Puga Dorikos
14			Antonis	Montafis	18	M	do	yes	6-40850-9-9-35				Attalanas fath. Michail Attalanas
15			Georgios	Doctas	30	M	laborer	yes					Chios fath. Costantino Chios
16			Leonidas	Coulas	19	M	do	yes					Chios wife Parashori Chios
17			Leucos	Damides	29	M	do	yes					Chios fath. Gioremi Chios
18			Andreas	Giapanis	23	M	do	yes					Chios fath. Dimitris Chios
19			Antonis	Misichis	37	M	laborer	yes					Chios fath. Chitanonnis Chios
20			Atanasio	Logisfos	30	M	do	yes					Imvros wife Parasos Imvros
21			Argyris	Georgiadis	30	M	do	no					Craki fath. Stenio Craki
22			Sani	Georgiadis	40	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED					do fath. Giorgio Anatolia
23			Anton	Georgiadis	40	M	do	no					do Anatolia Anatolia
24			Micail	Cacanius	36	M	laborer	yes					Greece Chios wife Katiopi Chios
25			Cristofen	Esappis	23	M	do	yes					Chios fath. Saras Chios
26			Giorgio	Angelakis	48	M	do	yes					Chios wife Marand Chios
27			Atanasio	Georgoulis	18	M	do	yes	4-13331-2-15-37				Chios fath. Marco Chios
28			Costantino	Georgioudis	30	M	laborer	yes					do wife Caterina Chios
29			Wangelos	Poteris	36	M	do	yes					do wife Marigos Chios
30			Nicolas	Maroyanni	38	M	laborer	yes					Chios wife Lemaynas Chios

52

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

21-23-24-25-26-27-28-29-30

List

98

May 18th, 1916

1916												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.																							
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No.	on	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.																		
1	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
2	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
3	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
4	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
5	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
6	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
7	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
8	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
9	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
10	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
11	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
12	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
13	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
14	NY	New York	yes	self	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	
15	NY	New York	yes	self																															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Schiaffino L. Martin, of the DUCA D'ADOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1915
at NY Donovan Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norari Pennic, Surgeon of the S. DUCA DIAGETA sailing thru with, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian govern ment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16
at N.Y.
Donovan

Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

NOV 5 1916

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *BUCA D' AOSTA*

sailing from *Napoli*

29 APR. 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF			Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Country.		City or Town.	
				Canada.	Cuba.															Mexico.
1							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
2							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
3							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
4							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
5							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
6							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
7							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
8							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
9							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
10							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
11							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
12							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
13							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
14							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
15							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
16							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
17							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
18							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
19							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
20							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
21							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
22							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
23							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
24							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
25							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
26							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
27							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
28							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
29							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										
30							<i>Chiusi</i>	<i>Chiusi</i>	45	M										

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.

† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 18th, 1916

No. on List.	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.						
	25													26	27	28	29			
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	State.																City or Town.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Complexion. Hair. Eyes.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpora- tion, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Marks of Identification.														
1	W. Va. Wheeling	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Cous. Anna Maria, Louis 2000 10 th St. N.Y.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
2	Mass. Lynn	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
3	Mass. Boston	no	self	30 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
4	"	"	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
5	"	"	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
6	"	"	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
7	"	"	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
8	Pa. Harrisburg	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Harrisburg, Pa.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
9	Mass. Boston	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
10	Pa. Brooklyn	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
11	"	"	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Brooklyn, N.Y.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
12	Mass. Boston	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
13	Mass. Boston	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
14	Pa. Harrisburg	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Harrisburg, Pa.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
15	Pa. Harrisburg	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Harrisburg, Pa.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
16	Pa. Harrisburg	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Harrisburg, Pa.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
17	Mass. Boston	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
18	Mass. Boston	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
19	Mass. Boston	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
20	Pa. Harrisburg	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Harrisburg, Pa.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
21	Mass. Boston	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
22	Mass. Boston	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
23	Mass. Boston	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
24	Mass. Boston	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Boston, Mass.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
25	Pa. Harrisburg	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Harrisburg, Pa.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
26	Pa. Harrisburg	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Harrisburg, Pa.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
27	Pa. Harrisburg	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Harrisburg, Pa.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
28	Pa. Harrisburg	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Harrisburg, Pa.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
29	Pa. Harrisburg	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Harrisburg, Pa.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio
30	Pa. Harrisburg	no	self	20 yrs	no	no	Brother. John, Harrisburg, Pa.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	5-18-1916	5	8	nat. chest.	Sp. Ex.	Imm Quai	Green	Ohio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. Schiaffino J. Manta, of the S. S. NAPOLI, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N. Y. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

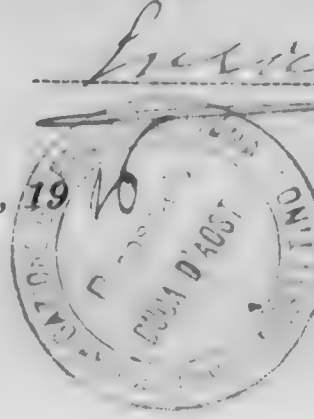
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norari Curcio, Surgeon of the SS DUGA MACSTA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, SS in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916, at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

29 APR. 1916, 191

S. S. *BUCA D' AOSTA*

sailing from *Napoli*

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
										Country.	City or Town.	
1			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>				<i>JA</i> <i>Pochi</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
2			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>19</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Greece</i>				<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
3			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
4			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
5			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
6			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
7			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
8			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>seaman</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
9			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
10			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
11			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
12			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
13			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
14			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
15			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
16			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
17			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
18			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
19			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
20			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
21			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
22			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
23			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
24			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
25			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
26			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
27			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
28			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
29			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>
30			<i>Georgios</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>Yes</i>					<i>do</i> <i>father</i> <i>Constanti</i> <i>Pochi</i>

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

54

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, May 13th, 1916

List 163

102

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1906.					102	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of— Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.						
	State.	City or Town.											Country.	City or Town.					
1	Pa.	Woodland	ref	20 mo		Cous. Herpes Cafeta	Med. nat. chest.		5 0	nat. chest.			Greece	Kerk					
2	do	do	ref	30 mo		Cous. Agriako G. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 4	nat. chest.			Greece	do					
3	Ohio	Canton	ref	30 mo		Cous. John Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 2	nat. chest.			Greece	Creta					
4	Wis.	Racine	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
5	Mass.	Beverly	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
6	New York		ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
7	do	do	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
8	do	do	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
9	Pa.	Phila.	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
10	New York		ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
11	D.C.	Washington	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
12	Pa.	Poughkeepsie	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
13	Pa.	Poughkeepsie	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
14	Pa.	Poughkeepsie	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
15	Pa.	Poughkeepsie	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
16	Pa.	Phila.	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
17	Pa.	Poughkeepsie	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
18	Pa.	Phila.	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
19	Pa.	Poughkeepsie	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
20	Pa.	Poughkeepsie	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
21	New York		ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
22	Pa.	Poughkeepsie	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
23	Pa.	Poughkeepsie	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
24	Pa.	Poughkeepsie	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
25	do	do	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
26	Pa.	Poughkeepsie	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
27	New York		ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
28	Mass.	Worcester	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
29	Ohio	Columbus	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					
30	Ohio	Bucyrus	ref	30 mo		Brother. Chas. Larike	Med. nat. chest.		5 3	nat. chest.			Greece	Ohio					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

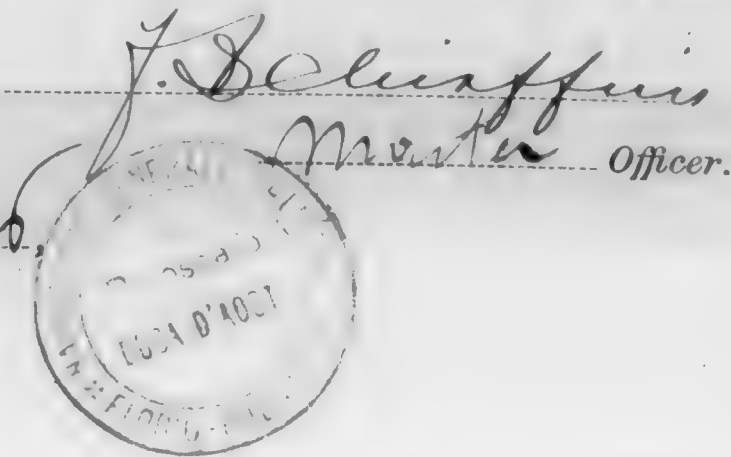
En. Schiaffino J. Marti, of the *OLIV D'ARISTO*, from *NAPOLI*, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly *swear* that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, *88* in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this *13th* day of *May*, 19*16*.

at

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norani Enrico, Surgeon of the S. DUCA D'AOSTA Smith, do
 solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
 and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern
ment, and that I have made a personal examination of
 each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according
 to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
 condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

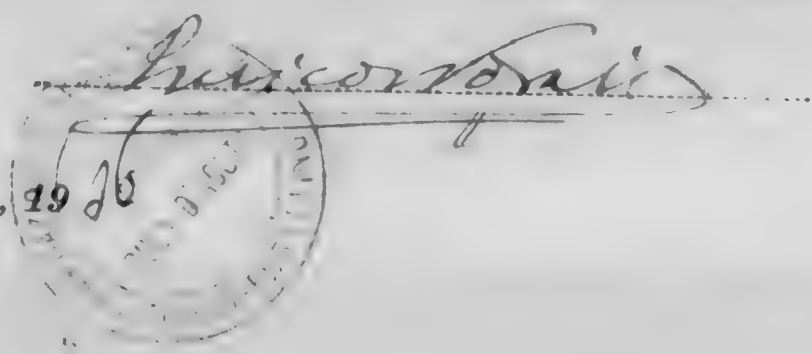
May

at

N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
 sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
 be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
 tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

164
S.S. **OUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.					
1			Mihos	Abandis	40	m	farmer	yes			
2			Leoson	Giannoulaki	48	m	farmer	yes			
3			Leoson	Hariloussakis	18	m	farmer	yes			
4			Leoson	Viagaki	18	m	farmer	yes			
5			Leoson	Michael	9	m	farmer	yes			
6			Mortakis	Enripidis	46	m	farmer	yes			
7			Patitakis	Giorgis	46	m	farmer	yes			
8			Chapiris	George	18	m	farmer	yes			
9			Dimithris	Nicola	20	m	farmer	yes			
10			Chourmassis	Giorgis	19	m	farmer	yes			
11			Agouronts	Nicola	49	m	farmer	yes			
12			Anastasiou	Papagoumon	42	m	farmer	yes			
13			Low	Pandeli	41	m	farmer	yes			
14			Leoson	Larantis	17	m	farmer	yes			
15			Giorgis	Maritis	27	m	farmer	yes			
16			Leoson	Maritis	30	m	farmer	yes			
17			Giorgis	Macarouas	40	m	farmer	yes			
18			Amiros	Ciciorouas	38	m	farmer	yes			
19			Lochis	Andrias	34	m	farmer	yes			
20			Parashos	Ciciorouas	20	m	farmer	yes			
21			Giorgis	Frangulis	34	m	farmer	yes			
22			Giorgis	Pittas	20	m	farmer	yes			
23			Giorgis	Maris	38	m	farmer	yes			
24			Giorgis	Demetriou	49	m	farmer	yes			
25			Volvelis	Stathakidis	33	m	farmer	yes			
26			Paliathi	Stathakidis	32	f	housew.	yes			
27			Alexandros	Stathakidis	20	m	farmer	yes			
28			Demetris	Leoson	29	m	farmer	yes			
29			Pietas	Leoson	18	m	farmer	yes			
30			Callipolitis	Dimithris	36	m	farmer	yes			

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 104
104

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of May 15th, 1916

104

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.								
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of any organization, society, or other association, or whether a member of any political party, or whether a member of any other organization, society, or other association.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				If Yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Feet.							Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.	
8 1916	1	Pa Kittanning	yes	self	29	yes 9/11/13	Pa	friend Frank Voshre						5	7	nat	chest			Caraxora
	2	Pa Monessen	yes	self	28	yes 9/11/13	Pa	Cous Costas Salamas						5	5	nat	chest			Halkia
	3	W Va Clarksburg	yes	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						5	5	nat	chest			Ohio
	4	Pa Monessen	yes	self	28	no		Cous Harry Marinaris						5	7	nat	chest			Ohio
	5	W Va City Point	yes	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						5	5	nat	chest			Kalamazoo
8 1916	6	Ind Gary	yes	self	30	no		brother John Mostaki						5	2	nat	chest			Saida
	7	N Y New York	no	self	28	yes		Cous Harry Marinaris						5	2	nat	chest			Papam
	8	W Va Wheeling	no	self	28	yes 9/11/13	W Va	friend John Monessen						5	5	nat	gray			Massachusetts
	9	Pa Woodland	yes	self	28	no		Cous Harry Marinaris						5	5	nat	chest			California
	10	Ind Gary	yes	self	30	yes 9/11/13	Ind	friend John Mostaki						5	4	nat	chest			Saida
8 1916	11	N Y New York	yes	self	30	no		Cous Harry Marinaris						5	6	nat	chest			Idaho
	12	Mass Boston	yes	self	28	yes 9/11/13	Mass	brother John Monessen						5	6	nat	chest			Finland
	13	Mass Boston	yes	self	28	yes 9/11/13	Mass	brother John Monessen						5	8	nat	chest			Finland
	14	Mass Lowell	yes	self	28	no		Cous Harry Marinaris						5	5	nat	chest			Finland
	15	Pa So Bethlehem	yes	self	28	no		Cous Harry Marinaris						4	4	nat	chest			Michigan
8 1916	16	Pa So Bethlehem	yes	self	28	no		Cous Harry Marinaris						4	4	nat	chest			Michigan
	17	Pa So Bethlehem	yes	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						4	5	nat	chest			Michigan
	18	Pa Warrington	yes	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						4	11	nat	chest			Michigan
	19	Pa Warrington	yes	self	28	no		Cous Harry Marinaris						4	5	nat	chest			Michigan
	20	Pa Warrington	yes	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						4	4	nat	chest			Michigan
	21	Pa Warrington	yes	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						4	5	nat	chest			Michigan
	22	Pa Warrington	yes	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						4	5	nat	chest			Michigan
	23	Pa Warrington	yes	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						4	6	nat	black			Ohio
	24	Pa Warrington	yes	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						4	6	nat	black			Ohio
	25	N Y New York	no	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						5	5	nat	black			Michigan
8 1916	26	N Y New York	no	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						5	4	nat	black			Michigan
	27	N Y New York	no	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						5	4	nat	black			Michigan
	28	Pa Warrington	yes	self	28	yes 9/11/13	Pa	friend Costas Salamas						4	4	nat	black			Michigan
	29	Pa Warrington	yes	self	28	no		Cous Harry Marinaris						4	4	nat	chest			Michigan
	30	Pa Monessen	yes	self	28	no		friend John Monessen						5	5	nat	chest			Ohio

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. Schiappino, of the NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1946,
at NY, Donovan Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norari Ennio, Surgeon of the 8th DUGA DIAOSTA, residing herein, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern. ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

May

19

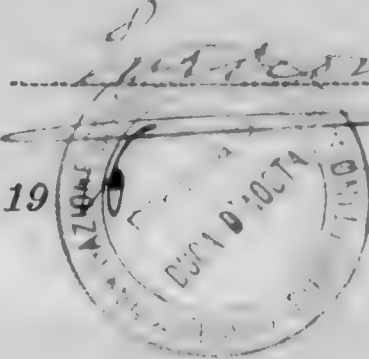
30

at

N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

1886 to 1911

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *180V, 0 VAND*

sailing from *Napoli*

29 APR. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			<i>Giamio</i>	<i>16</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Chio fath. Anastasio</i>
2			<i>Reola</i>	<i>36</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>do wife Marigo</i>
3			<i>Giovanni</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>do fath. Chirisco</i>
4			<i>Stiliano</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>do fath. Lorenzi</i>
5			<i>Paulo</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
6			<i>Giuseppe</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
7			<i>Kiassio</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
8			<i>Hasio</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
9			<i>Kiassio</i>	<i>21</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
10			<i>Janiali</i>	<i>26</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
11			<i>Linuroi</i>	<i>22</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>Greek</i>	<i>Greece</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
12			<i>Bougrasio</i>	<i>27</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
13			<i>Hoschimi</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
14			<i>Volpone</i>	<i>42</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
15			<i>Piccirillo</i>	<i>46</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housew.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
16			<i>Taugh. Niccio</i>	<i>14</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
17			<i>Lou. do</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
18			<i>Imuri</i>	<i>23</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>laborer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
19			<i>Arvidiarou</i>	<i>44</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
20			<i>Notato</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housew.</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
21			<i>San Sciuillo</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
22			<i>Taugh. do</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
23			<i>Lappo</i>	<i>40</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>blacksm.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
24			<i>Castano</i>	<i>38</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
25			<i>Martino</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housew.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
26			<i>Rugli. Smith</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>do</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
27			<i>Calabrese</i>	<i>47</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>housew.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
28			<i>Pope</i>	<i>18</i>	<i>f</i>	<i>housew.</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
29			<i>Vidaura</i>	<i>30</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>no</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>
30			<i>Crone</i>	<i>29</i>	<i>m</i>	<i>farmer</i>	<i>yes</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>Italian</i>	<i>Italy</i>	<i>do wife Archiro</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

May - 13th, 1916

106

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29	
No. on List.	Final Destination, (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.															
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.					Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.			City or Town.															
1	Mass	State Park	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
2	N.Y.	City Point	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
3	N.Y.	City Point	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
4	New-York	yes	self	25	no			10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
5	New-York	yes	self	25	no			10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
6	N.Y.	Manchester	yes	self	25	yes	9/10/14	10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
7	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	yes	9/10/14	10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
8	N.Y.	Manchester	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
9	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
10	N.Y.	Manchester	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
11	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
12	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
13	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
14	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
15	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
16	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
17	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
18	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
19	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
20	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
21	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
22	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
23	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
24	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
25	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
26	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
27	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
28	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
29	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														
30	N.Y.	Nashua	yes	self	25	no		10th St. Paphos, Georgia	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	nat	black			Greece	Chio														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Schioppa J. Martin, of the NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1914,
at NY Donovan Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

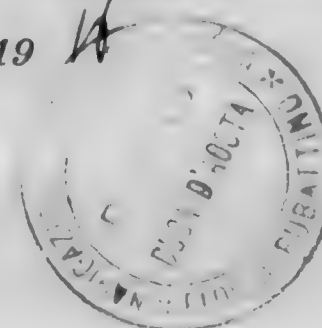
I, Norai Gurin, Surgeon of the 8th Infantry, San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of May, 19 14

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

166

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *QUCA D' AOSTA*

sailing from *Napoli*

29 APR. 1916, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came												
No. on List.	RESIDENT OF	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.										Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Others to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	
1	ADMITTED												Ginelis Epistropis	17	m	laborer	yes							Mitilene father Panagiotis
2													Georgantios Stamatis	18	m	laborer	yes							Chios mother Lemonia
3													Papadimitriou Panagiotis	47	m	do	yes							Chios
4													Nicolas	9	m	do	yes							Creta 3 wife Paparis
5													Alphonse Jean	28	m	laborer	yes							Alatata wife Epithalia
6													Stavros Nikitidis	47	m	do	yes							Chios wife Despina
7													Stavros Linakis	22	m	laborer	yes							to father Stefanos
8													Liadakis Panagiotis	40	m	do	no							Alatata wife Despina
9													Kanis Carakas	20	m	do	yes							Chios father Stavros
10													Lemouis Echednos	33	m	laborer	no							Chios wife Despina
11													Epistropis Agapios	8	m	do	yes							Chios
12													Stavros Panagiotis	39	m	do	yes							Chios
13													Stavros Nikitidis	26	m	laborer	yes							Pitios father Casto
14													Carakas George	28	m	do	no							to wife Calisti
15	9/17/671-7/21/207-R												Papastamatis Stamatis	38	m	laborer	yes							Kalamas father Michael
16													Kapitanis George	28	m	do	yes							to wife Elli
17													Couleas Epistathios	18	m	do	no							Chios wife Stavros
18	ADMITTED												Karapassios Christos A.	18	m	laborer	yes							Kalamas father Naimikos
19													Amorghianou Charalampos	38	m	do	no							Arvali father Giorgis
20													Costas Adjvasidi	18	m	farmer	yes							Sivali father Athanasios
21													Stavropoulos Demetrios	32	m	laborer	yes							Ski Stekin
22													Papadopoulos Panagiotis	26	m	do	yes							Jouruy wife Anghelini
23													Maroulakis Emmanouel	44	m	do	yes							Kos Igo father Lincio
24													Georgios Michael	33	m	farmer	no							Jenna mother Maroula
25													Nicolaos Mastakis	42	m	do	yes							Jenna mother Alexandra
26													Adjimichael Michael	30	m	laborer	yes							Pefeo wife Callisti
27	369460												Montgourides Polymenous A.	35	m	do	yes							Chio wife Eriini
28													Toumbis Mitelinos	44	m	farmer	yes							Chio wife Angeliki
29													Vassilakis George	32	m	do	no							Chio
30													Lauritto Antonio	42	m	farmer	no							Chio

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

List 100

List 100

100

108

May - 7th 1916

12 No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any political, religious, or other persecution, or whether coming to engage in any such activity.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height.		25 Color of—		26 Complexion.	27 Hair.	28 Eyes.	29 Marks of Identification.	30 Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?						Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of—					Country.	City or Town.
1	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
2	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
3	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
4	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
5	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
6	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
7	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
8	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
9	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
10	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
11	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
12	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
13	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
14	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
15	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
16	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
17	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
18	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
19	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
20	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
21	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
22	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
23	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
24	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
25	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
26	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
27	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
28	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
29	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios
30	Chas. Montclair	no	ref	20 no	—	—	—	Chas. Montclair						4	11	nat. chest.						Greece	Chios

List 100

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Schiffino G. Martin, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1918,
at New York,
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

Schiffino
Master Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if so, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Worari Burio, Surgeon of the S DUCA D'AOSTA, residing at, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

13th

day of

May

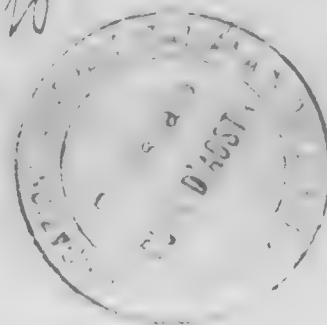
1915

at

N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **DUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Head Tax Exemption.								
1			Di. Vella	46	f	housew.	no			
2			son D'Emporio	13	m					
3			do	6	m					
4			do	4	m					
5			Venerucci	48	m	farm.	no			
6			Di. Goria	30	m	do	yes			
7			Brocca	40	m	do	yes			
8			Lauricuro	18	f	housew.	no			
9			Stanziani	33	m	farm.	yes			
10			Di. Giglio	34	m	do	yes			
11			Lampola	17	f	housew.	yes			
12			Lambatena	36	m	farm.	yes			
13			Fagnano	25	f	housew.	yes			
14			Callesino	23	f	do	yes			
15			St. L. L.	22	f	do	yes			
16			De. Gioia	23	m	farm.	yes			
17			Chinai	23	f	housew.	yes			
18			Callesino	40	m	farm.	no			
19			Callesino	44	m	do	no			
20			Callesino	44	m	do	no			
21			Callesino	44	m	do	no			
22			Capaldo	37	m	do	yes			
23			Quaranta	37	m	do	no			
24			Callesino	37	m	do	no			
25			Callesino	37	m	do	no			
26			Callesino	37	m	do	no			
27			Callesino	37	m	do	no			
28			Callesino	37	m	do	no			
29			Callesino	37	m	do	no			
30			Callesino	37	m	do	no			

ADMITTED
DEPORTED

17-561444-6/20/39

58

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

May - 18th, 1916

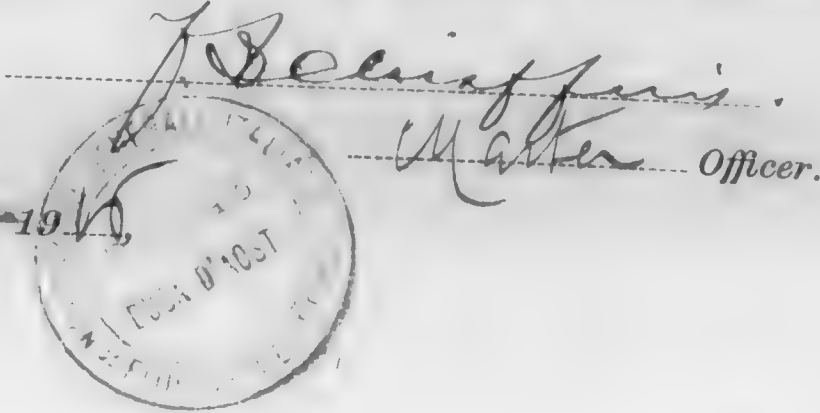
110

Final Destination.												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.											
(Intended future permanent residence.)																							
No.	State.	City or Town.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.									
on List.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?				Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
2	do	do												Italy	ellinabella								
3	do	do												Italy	ellinabella								
4	do	do												Italy	ellinabella								
5	W. I.	Bonnetville no	brother 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
6	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
7	Ohio	Cleveland no	self 2004 10/10/11 Ohio											Italy	ellinabella								
8	Conn.	Hartford no	father 2004 10/10/11 Conn.											Italy	ellinabella								
9	Ohio	Cleveland no	self 2004 10/10/11 Ohio											Italy	ellinabella								
10	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
11	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
12	Ohio	Cleveland no	self 2004 10/10/11 Ohio											Italy	ellinabella								
13	do	do	self 2004 10/10/11 Ohio											Italy	ellinabella								
14	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
15	do	do	self 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
16	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
17	Ohio	Cleveland no	father 2004 10/10/11 Ohio											Italy	ellinabella								
18	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
19	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
20	Conn.	Hartford no	father 2004 10/10/11 Conn.											Italy	ellinabella								
21	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
22	do	do	self 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
23	Conn.	Hartford no	father 2004 10/10/11 Conn.											Italy	ellinabella								
24	do	do	self 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
25	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
26	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
27	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
28	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								
29	Conn.	Hartford no	father 2004 10/10/11 Conn.											Italy	ellinabella								
30	W. I.	Old Morris no	husb. 2004 10/10/11 N. Y.											Italy	ellinabella								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carlo Schifano & Martin, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 89 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1915,
at NY, Douvan
Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Worari Curcio, Surgeon of the DUCA D'ACOSTA, Marine Hospital, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern- ment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



14-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

Form 500-B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LA
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

S. S. BUCA D' AOSTA

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916

191

ADMITTED
ADMITTED

Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

May - 13th 1916

No.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N.Y. Cass	no self	Yes 9/4/91 N.Y.	brother-in-law De Santis Filippo P.O. Box 87 Cass.	S.P.E.		5' 2"	Nat chest		Italy Capriano
2	N.Y. Providence	no self	Yes 9/11/91 N.Y.	brother-in-law Tommaso Andrea 33 Penn St Providence	S.P.E.		5' 8"	Nat chest		Italy Capriano
3	Minn Duluth	no self	Do Yes 9/11/91 Wd	sister Domenica Ricci 129 Superior St. Duluth			5' 6"	Nat chest		Italy Boiano
4	Pa Langelsht	no self	Do up	living Stella Plevetti P.O. Box 306 Langelsht	S.P.E.		4' 11"	Nat chest		Italy Patina
5	Conn Norwich	no self	Do Yes 9/11/91 Conn	brother Gaspare 33 - main st, Norwich			5' 8"	Nat chest	Cicat face	Italy Patina
6	Pa Amburge	no self	Do up 9/11/91 Pa	brother Piccinto P.O. Box 916 Amburge			5' 6"	Nat gray		Italy Patina
7	N.Y. Baltimore	no self	Do up	husband Ludovico De Angelis 1016 Ohio St			5' 7"	Nat gray		Italy Patina
8	N.Y. New York	no self	Do up 9/11/91 NY	friend Paolo Fortunato 457 - 117th St NY			5' 11"	Nat chest		Italy Curi
9	N.Y. Long Island	no self	Do yes 9/11/91 NY	Cous. Paolo Lupini 235 - 30th St NY	S.P.E.		5' 8"	Nat chest	Cicat face	Italy Corato
10	Pa Keeshport	no self	Do up	Cous Vito Augustino 68 Vernon Ave Long Island City	S.P.E.		4' 12"	Nat chest		Italy Comerano
11	Conn Waterbury	no self	Do up	brother-in-law Marinelli Antonio 913 Lakes St Keeshport			5' -	Nat chest	Cicat front	Italy Castellino
12	N.Y. Newark	no self	Do up	wife Luigi Giannotti 231 Bank St Waterbury			5' 3"	Nat chest		Italy Castellunoro
13	Pa Nex Saleen	no self	Do up	Cous Massimo Michele 209 Bergen St Newark			5' 8"	Nat chest		Italy Brenzaggin
14	" do	no	-	husb.			5' 4"	Nat chest		Italy Brenzaggin
15	" do	no	-	Pasquale Ciprini			5'	Nat chest		Italy Brenzaggin
16	" do	no	-	Faietto County Nex Saleen			5'	Nat chest		Italy Brenzaggin
17	N.Y. Newark	no self	Do up	brother-in-law Massaro Michele 209 Bergen St Newark			5' 8"	Nat chest		Italy Brenzaggin
18	N.Y. Yonkers	no self	Do up	brother-in-law Nicholas Berardi 170 Becker St Yonkers			5' 3"	Nat chest		Italy Livento
19	do do	no self	Do yes 9/11/91 NY	Lou Nicolino 176 Alle St Yonkers	S.P.E.		5' 3"	Nat chest		Italy Livento
20	do do	no self	Do yes 9/11/91 NY	brother Vincuro 179 Oaga St Yonkers			5' 6"	Nat chest		Italy Livento
21	Pa Councilville	yes self	Do yes 9/11/91 Pa	God father Leone Fasano P.O. Box 219 Councilville	S.P.E.		4' 12"	Nat chest		Italy Vietri Paterna
22	Conn Waterbury	no self	Do yes 9/11/91 Conn	brother-in-law Luigi Giuseppe 297 Bank St Waterbury			5' 8"	Nat chest		Italy Pontelandolfo
23	do do	no self	Do yes 9/11/91 Pa	Cous. Maurini Antonio 297 Bank St Waterbury			5' 2"	Nat gray		Italy Pontelandolfo
24	do do	no self	Do yes 9/11/91 Pa	Cous Antonio Mancini 297 Bank St Waterbury			5' 1"	Nat gray		Italy Pontelandolfo
25	Conn Waterbury	no self	Do yes 9/11/91 Conn	God father Mancini Francesco 297 Bank St Waterbury	S.P.E.		4' 4"	Nat chest		Italy Pontelandolfo
26	Minn Neffres	no self	Do yes 9/11/91 Minn	brother Saverio Antonio 34 Forest St Neffres			5' 8"	Nat chest	Cicat neck	Italy Coro
27	N.Y. Thompsonville	no self	Do yes 9/11/91 Ill	up. Carmella Nicola Pa Thompsonville			5' 12"	Nat chest	Cicat face	Italy Coro

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Lawrence J. Martin, of the DUGA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1914,
at N.Y. Douvan Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Walter E. Smith, Surgeon of the 5th DUCA D'AOSTA, San Jose, Puerto Rico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 95 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *OUCA D' AOSTA*

sailing from *Napoli*

29 APR. 1916

191

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					3 HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		4 NAME IN FULL.		5 Age.	6 Sex.	7 Calling or Occupation.	8 Able to— Read. Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Occupation.	Read. Write.	Nationality.	Country.	City or Town.
1								<i>Cucci</i>	<i>Antonio</i>	37	m	farmer	yes		<i>Coro</i>	<i>wife Anastasia Coro</i>
2								<i>Nardonna</i>	<i>Mercurio</i>	41	m	do	yes		<i>Coro</i>	<i>wife Maria Coro</i>
3								<i>Nardonna</i>	<i>Giovanni</i>	48	m	do	no		<i>Coro</i>	<i>wife Anna Maria Coro</i>
4								<i>Matteo</i>	<i>Nicodemo</i>	39	m	farmer	no		<i>Telli</i>	<i>wife Luisa Telli</i>
ADMITTED								<i>Janella</i>	<i>McCarrolla</i>	32	f	m housew.	no			
ADMITTED								<i>Son Vassalotti</i>	<i>Michael</i>	14	m	do	no		<i>Riccia</i>	<i>husb. Michele Riccia</i>
7								<i>Tropea</i>	<i>Maria</i>	17	f	housew.	yes		<i>Stily</i>	<i>Giuseppe and Giovanni Tropea</i>
8								<i>Capri</i>	<i>Alfia</i>	21	f	housew.	no		<i>Stily</i>	<i>Giuseppe father Giovanni</i>
9								<i>Cattabiano</i>	<i>Giuseppe</i>	41	m	farmer	yes		<i>Stily</i>	<i>Giuseppe wife Agata</i>
10								<i>Carallaro</i>	<i>Carrolla</i>	28	f	m housew.	yes			
11								<i>Tangh. Cardillo</i>	<i>Maria</i>	8	f	do	no		<i>Stily</i>	<i>father Alfio</i>
12								<i>Tangh. do</i>	<i>Rosaria</i>	4	f	do	no		<i>Stily</i>	<i>father</i>
13								<i>Musunucci</i>	<i>Rosario</i>	22	m	housew.	yes		<i>Stily</i>	<i>father Rosario</i>
14								<i>Capri</i>	<i>Venera</i>	26	f	m housew.	yes		<i>Stily</i>	<i>father Giovanni</i>
15								<i>Son Cattabiano</i>	<i>Alfia</i>	17	m	do	no		<i>Stily</i>	<i>father</i>
16								<i>Brufone</i>	<i>Damiano</i>	26	m	farmer	yes		<i>Castellfranci</i>	<i>wife Cristina Castellfranci</i>
X 17								<i>Di Michele</i>	<i>Carlo</i>	44	m	farmer	yes		<i>Alauro</i>	<i>mother Maria Alauro</i>
ADMITTED								<i>Carideo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	39	m	farmer	yes		<i>Deutecano</i>	<i>Norve</i>
19								<i>Sellari</i>	<i>Domenico</i>	46	m	farmer	no		<i>Lupino</i>	<i>wife Antonia Lupino</i>
20								<i>Roberto</i>	<i>Felice Antonio</i>	41	m	do	yes		<i>Castellfranci</i>	<i>wife Cora Castellfranci</i>
21								<i>Romano</i>	<i>Michele</i>	42	m	do	no		<i>do</i>	<i>wife Rosina Castellfranci</i>
X 22								<i>Ricciardi</i>	<i>Maria Michela</i>	28	f	housew.	no		<i>do</i>	<i>wife Maria Castellfranci</i>
23								<i>Colantuono</i>	<i>Maria Felicia</i>	19	f	do	no		<i>Deutecano</i>	<i>father Giuseppe Deutecano</i>
24								<i>Lirvillo</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	41	m	farmer	no		<i>Montanileto</i>	<i>wife Angelina Montanileto</i>
ADMITTED								<i>Bagliardi</i>	<i>Maria</i>	28	f	m housew.	no		<i>do</i>	<i>husb. Michele Bagliardi</i>
ADMITTED								<i>Tangh. Regina</i>	<i>Anna</i>	8	f	do	no		<i>Appula</i>	<i>Gemma Appula</i>
ADMITTED								<i>do</i>	<i>Rosa</i>	6	f	do	no		<i>Castellfranci</i>	<i>wife Maria Castellfranci</i>
ADMITTED								<i>Molittieri</i>	<i>Luigi</i>	44	m	housew.	no		<i>Moiano</i>	<i>father Antonio Moiano</i>
29								<i>Mango</i>	<i>Maria Anna</i>	23	f	housew.	yes		<i>Moiano</i>	<i>father Antonio Moiano</i>
30								<i>Malyo</i>	<i>Maria Rosa</i>	16	f	do	yes		<i>Moiano</i>	<i>Moiano</i>

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK**

May 18th, 1916

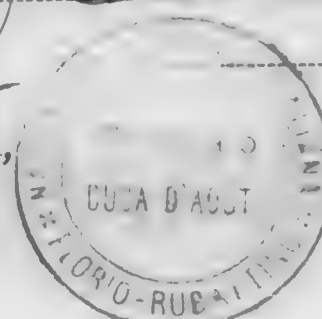
114

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$300, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any other, alienated, political or religious, or other, person, or by means of any other,								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cor. Schioppa E. Martin, of the SS. NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Nesari Guriw, Surgeon of the DUCA D'ACOSTA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
at N.Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. DUCA D' AUSTRIA

sailing from Napoli

29 APR. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX		NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read Write	Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	EXEMPTIONS	DEPOSITS								Country	City or Town	
1			Curro Salvatore	43	M	farmer	yes					
2			Carbone Maria Giovanna	19	F	housew.	yes					
3			daugh. Carbone Adelina	11	F	none	yes					
4			do Maria Giovanni	9	M	farmer	yes					
5			do Maria	2	F	housew.	yes					
6			do Ida Ida	1	F	housew.	yes					
7			Asina Luisa	18	F	housew.	yes					
8			Del Toppo Angela Maria	21	F	housew.	yes					
9			D'Alitto Domenica	14	F	housew.	yes					
10			daugh. Picone Pasaria	14	F	housew.	yes					
11			do Francesco	13	M	housew.	yes					
12			Ferrara Elisabetta	16	F	housew.	yes					
13			Di Giovanni Elvino	19	M	farmer	yes					
14			Erizone Vincenzo	41	M	housew.	yes					
15			Di Paolo Giuseppe	43	M	labourer	yes					
16			Di Paolo Elisola	43	M	farmer	yes					
17			Donatelli Giovanni	19	M	housew.	yes					
18			Ferrara Antonio	23	M	housew.	yes					
19			Carabinieri Giovanni	39	M	labourer	yes					
20			Giannattasio Antonio	23	M	farmer	yes					
21			Caia Giuseppe	41	M	housew.	yes					
22			Gimphico Pio	44	M	waiter	yes					
23			Gale	43	M	housew.	yes					
24			Gilli Alito	43	M	housew.	yes					
25			Gual Carmela	39	F	housew.	yes					
26			Gigliardi Cecilia	11	F	housew.	yes					
27			do Giuseppe	9	M	housew.	yes					
28			do Vincenzo	8	M	housew.	yes					
29			daugh. Cifa	7	F	housew.	yes					
30			Carducci Luigi Adriano	40	M	farmer	yes					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

516

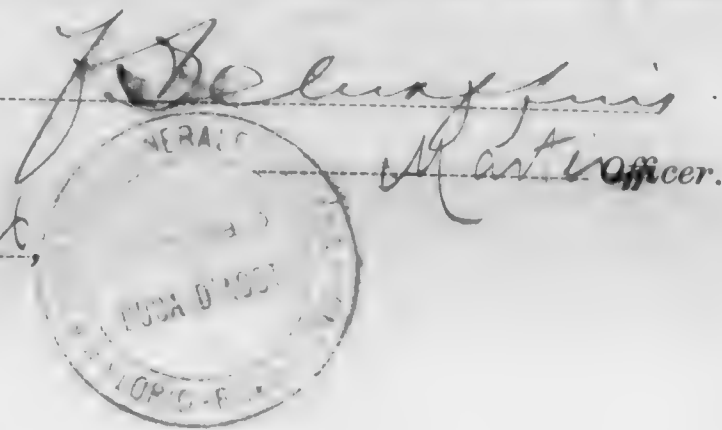
May 13th, 1916

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.																												
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, agreement or other arrangement, in which the alien is bound to reside in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.								
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time. Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.			Country.	City or Town.							
1	Ohio	Canton	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
2	Conn.	New Haven	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
3	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
4	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
5	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
6	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
7	Conn.	Brooklyn	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
8	Ohio	Cleveland	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
9	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
10	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
11	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
12	W.Va.	Colliers	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
13	Mass.	Boston	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
14	Mass.	Quincy	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
15	Mass.	Boston	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
16	Mass.	Boston	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
17	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
18	Mass.	Quincy	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
19	Mass.	Boston	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
20	Del.	Wilmington	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
21	Pa	Phila	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
22	Mass.	Boston	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
23	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
24	Mass.	Boston	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
25	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
26	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
27	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
28	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
29	do	do	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						
30	Mass.	Boston	m	ref	4.60	Yes	1894	brother, James 806 Liberty Ave L.E. Canton O.						5	3	nat. chest.					Italy	Canton						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, En. Schiavino G. Martin, of the S. S. DUCHA D'AMORE, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wesley Emrie, Surgeon of the DUCA DIAGOSTA Smiling Harbors, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 82 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern ment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
at N.Y.

Donovan
Immigration Officer.



11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **BUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)													10		11							
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of			Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen of U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.								Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country.	City or Town.
			Tourist.	Passenger.	Civilian.																		Merchant.
1									Gallo	Salvatore	43	m	husband	yes								
2									Wife Mariello	Anna	38	f	housew.	yes								
3									Son	Giuseppe	13	m	2-28-11	yes								
4									Daugh.	Maria	8	f	2-25-12	no								
5									La Lanza	Antonio	46	m	husband	no								
6									Venanzio	La Lanza	42	m	husband	no								
7									Cesario	Amicangelo	28	m	husband	no								
8									Agostinelli	Pasquale	44	m	husband	yes								
9									Del Signore	Domenico	42	m	husband	no								
10									Laurenzonia	Giordina	46	f	housew.	no								
11									Daugh. Felice	Maria	14	f		yes								
12									La Lanza	Antonio	30	m	husband	no								
13									Rosa	Annunziata	28	f	housew.	no								
14									Parente	Antonio	41	m	husband	yes								
15									Lombardi	Pasqua	40	f	housew.	no								
16									Daugh. Falcone	Antonina	18	f		no								
17									Son	Gaetano	10	m	3-14-10	no								
18									Do	Matteo	7	m		no								
19									Caddei	Lirio	24	m	laborer	no								
20									De Angelis	Enrico	48	m	husband	yes								
21									Ferrari	Sabatino	44	m	husband	yes								
22									Caddei	Andrea	49	m	laborer	yes								
23									Di Donato	Enrico	44	m	husband	no								
24									Nicolas	Lerakis	44	m	husband	no	Greece	Greek	Greece					
25									Di Cicco	Giordina	20	f	housew.	no								
26									De Chellis	Concilio	38	m	husband	no								
27									Guglielli	Vincenza	19	f	housew.	yes								
28									Marechanda	Carolina	20	f	housew.	yes								
29									Vecchiarelli	Paulilo	44	m	husband	no								
30									Vecchiarelli	Angelina	14	f	housew.	yes								

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

May. 13th

, 1916

1912												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT, APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																								
12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25		26		27		28		29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munici- pality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.																		
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Feet.			Inches.	Hair.		Eyes.	Country.		City or Town.																		
1	NY	New York	no	self	20	yes	9/4/96	NY	brother in law			4	11	nat	chest																					
2	NY	do	no	husb	13				Mauriello Alessandro			5	-	nat	chest																					
3	NY	do	no	husb	13				100 Roosevelt St, NY																											
4	NY	do	no	husb	13																															
5	Pa	Brinsford	no	self	30	yes	8/29/96	Pa	brother in law Cesare Costantini 129 Division St, Pa			5	8	nat	chest																					
6	Pa	Coraspolis	no	self	60	yes	9/7/92	Pa	brother in law Costantino Pompei 112 Broadway Coraspolis			5	8	nat	chest																					
7	Pa	Woodland	no	self	100	yes	9/14/94	Pa	brother in law Riggio Riggio Po Box 13 Woodland			5	8	nat	chest																					
8	NY	Buffalo	no	self	60	yes	9/19/95	NY	friend Dr. Pireo Coraspolis 381 Seneca St Buffalo			5	8	nat	chest																					
9	Pa	Aliquippa	no	self	40	yes	9/7/95	Pa	brother in law Dr. Cicco Riggio Po Box 35 Aliquippa			5	7	nat	chest																					
10	Pa	Aliquippa	no	self	40	no	-	-	husb. Crescenzo Felina Po Box 161 Republic			5	4	nat	chest																					
11	Pa	Aliquippa	no	self	80	yes	9/4/96	Pa	brother Domenico Po Box 35 Aliquippa			5	8	nat	chest																					
12	NY	New York	no	self	26	yes	9/7/97	NY	husb. Rosa Riggio 235 E. 109th St NY			5	4	nat	chest																					
13	NY	New York	no	self	30	yes	9/7/97	NY	brother Ruggiero 23-25 Arthur Ave NY			5	6	nat	chest																					
14	Pa	Berwick	no	self	60	no	-	-	husb. Talema Bartolomeo			3	3	nat	chest																					
15	Pa	do	no	self	4	yes	9/7/97	Pa	brother La Sala St																											

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Con. Schiavone F. Martin, of the DUCA D'ACQUA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916,

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

HISPANIC-AMERICAN.

"Hispanic-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wenari Emriw, Surgeon of the S. DUCA D'AOSTA sailing Thurs. 11, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern-
ment, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1910
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

118

172

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

172

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *BUCA D' AOSTA*

sailing from *Napoli*

29 APR. 1916

191

29 APR. 1916, 191																									
(This space for use by Government officials.)																									
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.				Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Town.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children under 16.	Children under 18.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.	Country.							City or Town.				
1										Battaglini	Francesco	49	m	farmer	no							Pacutro wife Teresa	Pacutro	no	
2										Gallo	Francesco	44	m	m	no							Caminara wife Consiglia	Caminara	no	
3										Vicariello	Bartolomeo	44	m	m	no							Alvira wife Marta	Alvira	no	
4	ADMITTED									Clemente	Michela	20	w	s	no							Caminara mother Orsola	Caminara	no	
5										Cocozza	Giovanni	37	m	farmer	yes							do wife Caterina	Caminara	no	
6										Proscia	Francesco	30	m	m	yes							Gravina wife Agusta	Gravina	no	
7										Rollo	Giovanni	20	m	m	no							Vieste wife Giulia	Vieste	no	
8										Spascoli	Benedetto	47	f	m	housew	no						Pettorano	father Gregorio	Pettorano	no
9										Sanvitale	Domenico	16	f	s	no							Pettorano	mother Liberata	Pettorano	no
10										do	Anna	12	f	s	no							do	mother Carmela	Pettorano	no
11										Cipriani	Donata	19	f	s	housew	no						1-174247-7/9/41			
12										Crambetta	Antonina	13	f	s	no	yes						1-352806-3/4/41			
13										Liberato	Chonaco	44	m	m	laborer	no									
14										Checca	Domenico	38	f	m	housew	yes									
15										Daugh. Morelli	Maddalena	8	f	s	no										
16										don	do	7	m	s	no							1-270845-505-11/8/39			
17										do	do	3	m	s	no							1-419546-7/3/42			
18	ADMITTED									Federico	Fausto	41	m	m	laborer	no									
19	ADMITTED									do	Domenico	18	m	s	no										
20										Giuliana	Mrs. Nunziata	21	f	s	dressm	yes									
21										Molinaro	Angela	26	f	m	housew	yes									
22										don Capolupo	Liligi	44	m	s	no	yes									
23	1									Mauricello	Angelo	44	m	m	farmer	yes									
24										De Santis	Giannattista	42	m	m	do	yes									
25										Resta	Francesco	49	m	m	taylor	yes									
26										Rossi	Pietro	47	m	m	mason	yes									
27										don	Vito Loreuro	18	m	s	laborer	yes									
28										Loamone	Giovanni	20	m	m	farmer	no									
29	ADMITTED									Silvestro	Mario	37	m	m	housew	yes									
30	ADMITTED									Marta	Pasquale	27	m	s	housew	yes									
63																									
Ex 89.10																									
I. A. Luce																									

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

May - 13th

1916

120

List 142
172

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 25, 1908.

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether unable to read or write English or the language of the country to which he is coming.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.		
1	NY Barro	no	self	20	yes 9/8/13 NY	rep. John Gaetano						5 7	nat	chest		Italy Vacento		
2	New York	no	self	20	yes	Baron Island NY						5	nat	chest		Italy Cervinara		
3	NY Paulford	no	self	40	no	rep. Vincenzo Carmo						5	nat	chest		Italy Cervinara		
4	NY Crocy	no	self	28	no	no box 367 Paulford						5	nat	chest		Italy Cervinara		
5	NY	no	self	28	no	uncle Crocy Nuvio						5	nat	chest		Italy Cervinara		
6	New York	no	self	20	yes 9/8/13 NY	rep. John Gaetano						5 7	nat	chest		Italy Cervinara		
7	Mass Worcester	no	self	28	yes 9/8/13 Mass	rep. John Gaetano						5 3	nat	chest		Italy Gravina		
8	Conn	no	self	120	no	128 Lehighbury St Worcester						5 2	nat	chest		Italy Vicito		
9	NY	no	self	20	yes	rep. John Gaetano						5 4	nat	chest		Italy Cervinara		
10	NY	no	self	20	yes	rep. John Gaetano						5 6	nat	chest		Italy Cervinara		
11	New York	no	self	28	no	uncle Domenico Cipriani						5 6	nat	chest		Italy Pettorano		
12	New York	no	self	28	no	uncle Domenico Cipriani						5 6	nat	chest		Italy Pettorano		
13	New York	no	self	20	yes 9/8/13 Pa	rep. John Gaetano						5 6	nat	chest		Italy Pettorano		
14	Conn New Haven	no	husb	20	yes 9/8/13 Conn	rep. John Gaetano						5 6	nat	chest		Italy Pettorano		
15	NY	no	self	20	yes	rep. John Gaetano						5 6	nat	chest		Italy Pettorano		
16	NY	no	self	20	yes	rep. John Gaetano						5 6	nat	chest		Italy Pettorano		
17	NY	no	self	20	yes	rep. John Gaetano						5 6	nat	chest		Italy Pettorano		
18	Mass Boston	yes	self	60	yes 9/8/13 Mass	rep. John Gaetano						5 6	nat	chest		Italy Pettorano		
19	Pa Philadelphia	yes	self	28	yes	rep. John Gaetano						5 7	nat	chest		Italy Pettorano		
20	Pa Philadelphia	yes	self	28	yes	rep. John Gaetano						5 3	nat	black		Italy Castelfranco		
21	NY	no	self	28	no	rep. John Gaetano						5 4	nat	black		Italy Castelfranco		
22	NY	no	self	28	no	rep. John Gaetano						5 4	nat	black		Italy Castelfranco		
23	NY	no	self	28	no	rep. John Gaetano						5 4	nat	black		Italy Castelfranco		
24	New York	no	self	28	no	rep. John Gaetano						5 4	nat	black		Italy Castelfranco		
25	New York	no	self	28	no	rep. John Gaetano						5 4	nat	black		Italy Castelfranco		
26	NY	no	self	28	no	rep. John Gaetano						5 4	nat	black		Italy Castelfranco		
27	NY	no	self	28	no	rep. John Gaetano						5 4	nat	black		Italy Castelfranco		
28	Pa Philadelphia	yes	self	28	yes 9/8/13 Pa	rep. John Gaetano						5 4	nat	black		Italy Castelfranco		
29	Pa Philadelphia	yes	self	28	yes 9/8/13 Pa	rep. John Gaetano						5 4	nat	black		Italy Castelfranco		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Car. Schiavino J. Mesta, of the DUCA D'AOETA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1920,
at N. Y. Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

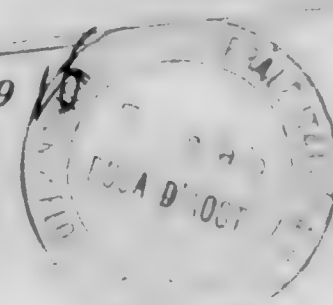
Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Norani Burin, Surgeon of the DUCA D'ACOSTA sailing ship, Thurs. H., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 22 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



121

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **DUCA D' AOSTA**

sailing from **Napoli**

29 APR. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Head of Family.								Country.	City or Town.	
1			Vicenti Simone	24	m	farmer	yes					
2			Leppetella Nicola	40	m	to	yes					
3			Barrelli	34	m	to	yes					
4			Liano Pasquale	24	m	to	yes					
5			Del Vecchio Giorgio	42	m	laborer	no					
6			Lauretta Andrea	44	m	farmer	yes					
7			Perilacqua Antonio	38	m	laborer	no					
8			Giammarco Beatrice	14	f	housew.	yes					
9			Giammarco Serafina	28	f	to	yes					
10			Del Genio Pasquarosa	38	f	housew.	no					
11			Son Ferri Quintino	13	m	s	yes					
12			Tangh. do Profilia	3	f	s	no					
13			Potenza Commesso	40	m	laborer	yes					
14			Lusi Paolo	46	m	to	yes					
15			Monaco Luigi	40	m	to	yes					
16			Giammarco Giuseppe	38	m	to	yes					
17			Di Saurò Michele	52	m	Madrig	no					
18			Natale Achille	43	m	farmer	no					
19			Agostinelli Carmine	42	m	to	no					
20			Piceine Antonia	19	f	housew.	yes					
21			Quabile Pasquale	40	m	farmer	yes					
22			Giusti Chiara	30	f	housew.	no					
23			Pastorano Giacinto	45	m	laborer	yes					
24			Perri Giuseppe	41	m	to	yes					
25			Crispotta Gabriele	44	m	to	yes					
26			Laganis Angela	19	f	laborer	yes					
27			Baruffi miro Giorgio	18	m	s	yes					
28			Papannichail Harro	14	m	2-76383	yes					
29			Stetho Ciriagagui	30	m	s	yes					
30			Panniotu Nicolao	14	m	laborer	yes					

64

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of **STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.**

173

May 13th, 1916

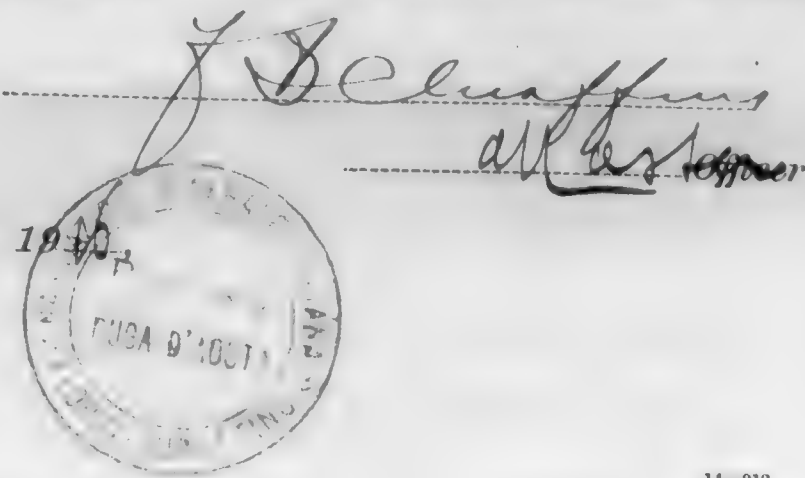
122

12		13		14		15		16		17		18		19		20		21		22		23		24		25					26		27		28		29	
No. on List.		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.		By whom was passage paid?		Whether in possession of money, and if less, how much?		Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?		Whether a Polygamist.		Whether an Anarchist.		Whether, calling by reason of any mental, physical, or moral defect, or disease, or other cause, he is an idiot, imbecile, or insane.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.		Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Height. Feet. Inches.		Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.		Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.								
		State. City or Town.								Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?																												
1		Pa	Philadelphia	no	self	20	yes	9/1/94	Pa	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
2		Conn	New Haven	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Conn	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
3		N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	N.Y.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
4		N.Y.	Holbrook	no	self	20	yes	9/11/94	N.Y.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
5		N.Y.	Rochester	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	N.Y.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
6		Conn	New Haven	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Conn	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
7		Pa	Spranton	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Pa	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
8		Ohio	Columbus	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Ohio	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
9		do	do	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	do	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
10		do	do	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	do	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
11		do	do	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	do	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
12		do	do	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	do	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
13		Ohio	Columbus	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Ohio	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
14		N.Y.	Buffalo	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	N.Y.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
15		New York	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	N.Y.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																													
16		Ohio	Columbus	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Ohio	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
17		N.Y.	Poughkeepsie	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	N.Y.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
18		N.Y.	Hudson	no	self	20	yes	9/11/94	N.Y.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
19		Ohio	Youngstown	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Ohio	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
20		Cal.	San Francisco	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Cal.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
21		N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	N.Y.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
22		N.Y.	Natick	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	N.Y.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
23		Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Pa	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
24		Pa	Pardus	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Pa	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
25		Pa	Pittsburg	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Pa	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
26		Ohio	Dayton	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Ohio	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
27		Mich.	Jackson	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Mich.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												
28		New York	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	N.Y.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																													
29		New York	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	N.Y.	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																													
30		Tex	Dallas	no	self	20	yes	9/2/94	Tex	128 Mather St. Philadelphia																												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cor. Schialfino J. Mark, of the DUCA D'AOSTA, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1915,
at NY Donovan
Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

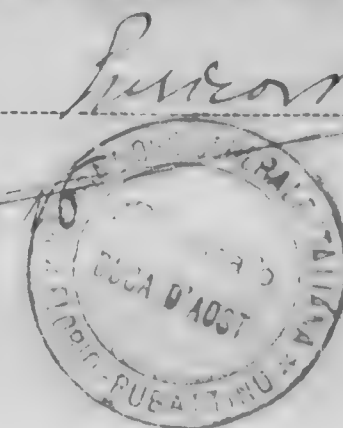
Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Wenari Surino, Surgeon of the SS DONA MARIA, sailing thru, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern. Ministry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 53 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 19 16
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



123

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

174
S.S. DUCA D' AOSTA

sailing from Napoli

29 APR 1916, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	or Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								Garraro	Giosia	14	f	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
2								Celletti	Calcedonio	40	m	farmh.	no							Charano	Charano
3								Picci	Amato	80	f	housew	no							Charano	Charano
4								Volpa	Luigi	26	m	farmh.	no							Charano	Charano
5								Grande	Federico	23	m	do	yes							Charano	Charano
6								D'Alessandro	Vincenzo	24	m	do	yes							Charano	Charano
7								Ringarelli	Laetana	33	f	housew	no							Charano	Charano
8								wife	Cellina	39	f	housew	no							Charano	Charano
9								Guiliani	Carmine	43	m	farmh.	yes							Charano	Charano
10								Pinna	Vincenzo	26	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
11								son	Dionisio	14	m	do	yes							Charano	Charano
12								Angela	Albera	14	f	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
13								Angela	Albera	14	f	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
14								Alavotta	Pietro	43	m	housew	no							Charano	Charano
15								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
16								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
17								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
18								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
19								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
20								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
21								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
22								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
23								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
24								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
25								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
26								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
27								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
28								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
29								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano
30								Alavotta	Pietro	13	m	housew	yes							Charano	Charano

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK**

May 13th

1916

124

List

174

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 28, 1906.																								
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other per- son, or by any corpo- ration, society, munic- ipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any sickness, or other cause, or for the purpose of making a tour, or for any other purpose not in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.				
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.			
1	Conn.	Bridgeport	no	mother	no	no	no	no	Mother. Savina Capella 332 Washington Ave New York						5	7	nat. chest.	light chin		Italy	Monaco			
2	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	M. in law. Rosa Guicchi 380 Broadway New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
3	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Daughter. Emma Cacciella 380 Broadway New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
4	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Uncle. De Gregorio Breale P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
5	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Mother. Maria 465 E. 12th St. New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
6	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Innocentio 2342 - 8th St. New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
7	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Silvio Lucio 196 Broadway St. New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
8	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni Cabotino P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
9	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
10	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
11	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
12	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
13	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
14	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
15	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
16	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
17	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
18	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
19	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
20	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
21	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
22	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
23	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
24	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
25	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
26	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
27	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
28	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
29	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			
30	N.Y.	Coast	no	self	no	no	no	no	Brother. Giovanni P.O. Box 1000 New York						5	9	nat. chest.			Italy	Neapoli			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cos. J. DiMaffio, of the SS. S. A. S. A., from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1918,
at N. Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

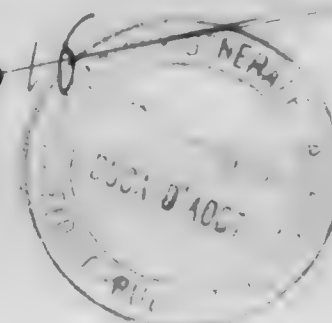
Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Novari Enrie, Surgeon of the DUCA D'AOSTA sailing thru with do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern ment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of May, 1916
at N.Y.
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *BUCA D'ADRIA*

sailing from *Napoli*

29 APR. 1916

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS		NAME IN FULL		Age		Sex	Calling or Occupation	Able to—		Nationality	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Head of Family	Head of Household	Family Name	Given Name	Yrs.	Mo.			Read	Write			Country	City or Town	
1					Nicola	Muhrian	32		m	laborer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Florina	Wife Nesei
2					Antonio	Lirico	48		m	do	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Florina	Wife Nesei
3					Attanasio	Gangarini	39		m	do	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Florina	Wife Nesei
4					Delle Donne	Rocco	39		m	farmer	no		Greece	Greek	Greece	Goverio	Wife Maria
5					Veneriano	Berardino	30		m	do	no					Goverio	Wife Grazia
6					Veneriano	Francesco	47		m	do	no					Vinchiato	Wife Vittoria
7					Baratta	Berardino	33		m	farmer	no					Vinchiato	Wife Anna
8					Primiani	Nicola	47		m	do	yes					Vinchiato	Wife Rosa
9					Pistuti	Maria Vincenza	18		f	housewife	no					Vinchiato	Wife Agata
10					Ferraro	Michelangelo	38		m	laborer	yes					Guglielmi	Arut Armita
11					Marcucci	Giuseppe	30		m	do	yes					Coro	Wife Maria
12					Antonelli	Andrea	30		m	farmer	yes					Coro	Wife Anastasia
13					Lasanello	Steo Paolo	47		m	laborer	yes					Guglielmi	Wife Maria
14					Greco	Costantino	28		m	farmer	yes					Peschici	Wife Luigia
15					Giorrella	Nicola	24		m	do	yes					Montano	Wife Carlo
16					Di Michele	Michelangelo	29		m	do	yes					Montano	Wife Concetta
17					Greco	Donato	28		m	farmer	yes					Montano	Wife Concetta
18					Benimondo	Donatello	28		m	do	yes					Montano	Wife Concetta
19					Costantini	Greco	28		m	farmer	yes					Montano	Wife Concetta
20					Paulorina	Donatello	38		m	do	yes					Montano	Wife Concetta
21					Di Bella	Martino	28		m	farmer	no					Apricena	Wife Concetta

66

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom

Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl Schaffner, of the S. S. Italia, from NAPOLI, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1915
at San Francisco
Donovan
Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.
Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.
Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-4712

S. S. **DUCA D'AOSTA**

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

sailing from **Napoli** **29 APR. 1916**

Number **176**

19, Arriving at Port of **NEW-YORK** **May 12th**, 1916

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES
1	Imperiale	Antonio	41	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
2	Baterino	Amoris	46	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
3	D'Onofrio	Angelo	30	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
4	James	Angelo	28	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
5	Moscardian	Marcello	24	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
6	Carullo	Marcello	20	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
7	wife	Maria	38	F		" " "	Supreme Ct	
8	son	Moderino	8	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
9	daugh.	Angiola	6	F		" " "	Supreme Ct	
10	do	Anna	3	F		" " "	Supreme Ct	
11	do	Cecilia	10	F		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
12	Vitucci	Cecilia	20	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
13	Felici	Nicola	31	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
14	Angi	Angiario	24	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
15	Donato	Donato	14	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
16	Giuseppe	Nico Antonio	24	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
17	Luomo	Francisco	26	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
18	Brinolf	George	24	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
19	Discew	James	23	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
20	Stane	John	23	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
21	Chewens	Fred	26	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
22	Harrell	Stephen	23	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
23	Powers	Charles	24	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
24	Chmes	Charles	24	M		U. S. C.	Supreme Ct	
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5722
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 22 1943
Date

Charles Fearing
Camera Operator

DEC 22 1943
Date

Eric S. Baker Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip,
it was necessary to continue Volume number 5722
on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative
essential.

DEC 22 1943
Date

Alvin Fearing
Camera Operator

DEC 22 1943
Date

W. C. Racco Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, effrari Emio, Surgeon of the 52 SAINTA MARIA, sailing Thurrock, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 32 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Ital. govern -
ment, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, are according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1916
at San Francisco

Immigration Officer

And, May 12th 1916

May 15th 1916

Actual
135 4 NSC
58
14 NS Total

394 31
26 NS
34

100
132 6 NSC
51
127 7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Balkanian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dakotian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **DUCA D'AOSTA**

sailing from

NAPOLI

29 April, 1915

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	ADMITTED		Onigione Vito	31 m	m	1-245481 7/24/10		Italia	South Italia	Lepiso	Vite Giovanni Sui Cast. Boetie
2											
3											
4											
5											
6											
7											
8											
9											
10											
11											
12											
13											
14											
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

174

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

May 13th, 1916

90

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William James Martin, of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 55 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of May, 1916.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. S. D U C A D' A O S T A

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

F. C. I.

arrived

14
18, 1916.

19, 19

 \mathcal{M} .

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED							
		Group	Number	One year or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper		
1	Caleffi, Annita	1	17	1		To sister	9:35	St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
2	Del Zoppo, Angela M	170	8	1		" tel		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
3	Agrella, Ma Carmela & 2 ch	159	22	3		" tel		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
4	Anelli, Luigia	3	3	23	1	" sister		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
5	Spagnoli, Ma Carmela	3	22	1		" cousin		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
6	Di Michele, Carlo	169	17	1		" tel		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
7	Laetelli, Christi	161	3	1		" cousin		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
8	Vojatzis, Xenocrates	141	15	1		" tel		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
9	Greco, Filomena	148	10	1		" uncle		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
10	Siracos, Demetrios	141	10	1		" tel		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
11	Lombardo, Sebastiano	4	10	1		" tel		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
12	Russo, Carmela	14	12	1		" cousin		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
13	Mourogionis, Constant	134	26	1		" cousin		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
14	Razzi, Santa	1	16	1		" hus band		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
15	Celletti, Calcedonio	174	2	1		" med exam		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
16	Centrella, Ma Amorosa	II Cabin 4	6	1		" aunt		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
17	Siden Crivassia, Athina	do	6	24	1	" husband		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
18	Nardone, Elizabetta	do	4	5	1	" aunt		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
19	Molinaro, Angela & son	172	21	1	1	" husband		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
20	Di Lallo, Luigi	149	13	1		" med exam		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
21	ma & nicola to boy 3 & 4 yrs old Faenza, Angela & 3 ch	168	16	4		" tel		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
22	Cipriani, Donata	172	11	1		" uncle		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
23	Riccio, Assunta	144	3	1		" daughter		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
24	Monachella, Carmela & ch	157	13	2		" husband		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
25	Castellucci, Filomena	14	13	1		" uncle husband		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
26	Colantani, Maria F	169	23	1		" uncle		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
27	Russo, Libera & sister	146	14	2		" uncle		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
28	Riocardi, Gliberta & sister	146	17	2		" uncle		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
29	D' Amelio, Giambatista	148	3	1		" med exam		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
30	Marianos, Antonio	137	11	1		" med exam		St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							
31	Del Vecchio, Caterina	5	6					St. Louis 33 2 34 17 NYC							

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Duce d' Aosta

arrived

19

M.

from

S. S.

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
31	Courasienis, Panagiotis	34	16	1		To med exam	11:35 44						
61	Shachayan, Zarouki	144	3	1		" tel	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911		15		1	1	1
62	Pizzuti, Maria	175	9	1		" tel	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911		15		1	1	1
63	Centurani, Antonio	160	11	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911		16		2	2	2
64	Carullo, Antonetta & 3 ch	155	18	4		" husband	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
65	Lazzoni, Dinah and cousin						Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
66	Buriassi, Emelia	3	21	2		" sister	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
67	Figliola, Diodato	159	26	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
68	Manente, Tomasina	153	2	1		" uncle	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
69	Cannella, Carmela	160	1	1		" sister	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
70	Bugli, Guglielmo	II Cabin	5	4	1	" med exam Certificate	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
71	Rossetti, Pasquale	156	7	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
72	Linsalata, Paola & 2 ch	147	19	3		" husband	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
73	Maestro, Margherita	3	29	1		" cousin	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
74	Toteda, Ma R	II Cabin	5	23	1	" sister	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
75	Di Marco, Matteo	154	23	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
76	Malavolta, Pietro	174	14	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
77	Del Mastro, Angela	150	4	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
78	Di Simone, Ma Grazia & 3 ch	154	1	4		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
79	Fragomani, Francesco wife & 2 ch	159	12	4		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
80	Rosati, Daniele	153	13	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
81	Isouf, Avdoul	132	20	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
82	Fatata, Constantine	155	17	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
83	Di Ruggieri, Maria G	146	16	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
84	Paone, Luigi	156	2	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
85	Giammarco, Serafina	173	9	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
86	Renda, Domenico	157	6	1		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
87	Cento, Giuseppa and						Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
88	Giordano, Giovanna and						Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						
89	Sioligia, Giuseppa	158	5	3		" med exam	Br John 3327 4 Dec 1911						

131

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Duca d' Aosta

arrived

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
61	Caramila, Eleni		133	21	1	To med exam							
62	Tricarico, Francesco		147	8	1	" med exam							
63	Aspina, Louisa		170	7	1	" aunt	Aunt Louisa 270 E. 12th St. New York						
64	De Sapio, Giuseppe		155	22	1	" med exam	616 E. 12th St. New York	Set	10	20	1	2	1
65	Galetza, Elpinitzi		161	5	1	" sister in Quarantine	252 W. 12th St. New York	Set	10	1	1	1	1
66	Dumelli, Efrastini & sister		161	1	2	" med exam	170 E. 12th St. New York						
67	Molettieri, Luigi		169	28	1	" med exam							
68	Caminata, Maria 3 sis & 2 bro	2	16	6	" mother in hospital	170 E. 12th St. New York							
69	Colledanelise, Saverio		168	29	1	" med exam							
70	Vaccarino, Carmela		157	7	1	" 3 ch in hospital	170 E. 12th St. New York						
71	Sbrocca, Francesco		167	7	1	" ward in hospital	170 E. 12th St. New York						
72	Ricciardi, Maria M		169	22	1	" med exam							
73	Serafino, Francesco		167	25	1	" med exam							
74	Mariano, Caterina		159	19	1	" med exam							
75	Montagano, Carmela		147	27	1	" Sister med exam	170 E. 12th St. New York						
76	Stracquadone, Vincenza		151	5	1	" ch in hosp	170 E. 12th St. New York						
77	Carotis, George		140	5	1	" sister in hosp.							
78	Nisio, Maria II Cabin	5	15	1	" child in hospital								
79	Saniotis, Giorgio & ch	135	5	2	" med exam								
80	Sarti, Reta & sister	3	9	2	" mother in hospital								
81	Kallersakis, Antonios	156	26	1	" wife in hospital								
82	Annunziata, Rosa	171	13	1	" aunt								
83	Georgiadis, Anastasio	2	13	1	" med exam								
84	Georgiadis, Anastasio	2	13	1	" med exam								
85	Galetza, Safo	161	4	1	To cous.								
86	Georgiadis, Anastasio & 1	161	21	2	" son								
87	Bianucci, Altamaria	3	8	1	" med exam								
88	Montagano, Carmela	147	27	1	" Sister med exam								
89	Santacrose, Ruziata & sis	151	5	1	" ch in hosp								
90	Del Vecchio, Caterina	151	5	1	" ch in hosp								

THE FOLLOWING ARRIVED FROM QUARANTINE, MAY 18, 1916. at 12.30

10521697

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

OPS S. S. Duca di Aosta N.G.I. May 14, 1916. arrived , 191 , M., , from

INDEX NO.		NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			1916.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
			GROUP.	No.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																										
50f	1	Tambogi, Despota ch	143	9	3	lpc																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																					

Luca di Aosta 3/1
D'A. 5/11/16

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

OPS S. S. Duca di Aosta NGI May 14, 1916 arrived , 191 , M., , from

2	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.				
			GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									
50m	26	Veneziano, Bernardino	175	5	1	lpc	11 30 Montgomery	5/5 154				5/4 50 11 11											67 4 267	5 6 5	
30m	27	Dimitri, Nicola	164	9	1	lpc cert	11 am Macatee	5/5 154															5 6 5		
13m	28	Andriotis, Efstratios	139	36	1	lpc	10 55 Behlert	5/4 114 11 11															6 6 6		
15m	29	Giagimito, Pietro	156	9	1	lpc un 16	10 45 Kaba	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											2 2 2		
12m	30	Montafis, Aristides	161	14	1	lpc un 16	10 45 Mann	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											2 2 2		
27f	31	Gagliardi, Maria	169	25	3	lpc	11 am Behlert	5/5 154				5/4 114 11 11											5 3 3		
8f		Regina, Anna	26																						
6f		" , Rosa	27																						
14m	32	Toro, Luigi	153	12	1	lpc un 16	11 30 Flannery	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											2 2 2		
47m	33	Veneziano, Francesco	175	6	1	lpc	11 30 Montgomery	5/5 154				5/4 114 11 11											5 6 5		
45m	34	Dumonte, Gaetano	148	7	1	lpc cert	11 am Browne	5/4 114 11 11															2 6 5		
17m	35	Flevaris, Georgios	163	1	1	lpc cert	11 am Flannery	5/4 114 11 11															2 6 5		
54f	36	Guidone, Maria	150	9	2	lpc cert	11 09 Tedesco	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											10 10 10		
11m		Pisaturo, Giuseppe	10																						
61m	37	Amico, Ferdinando	160	11	2	lpc cert	11 05 Tedesco	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											4 6 4		
18f		" , Salvatore	12																						
48f	38	Geovis, Theodata	129	19	1	lpc ceer	11 30 Behlert	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											1 2 1		
56m	39	Prozeta, Giuseppe	149	17	1	lpc	11 15 Behlert	5/4 114 11 11															5 6 5		
52m	40	Foropulos, Antonios	141	6	1	lpc	11 30 Schwartz	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											3 4 3		
55m	41	Donatelli, Giovanni	170	17	1	lpc HOLD	11 35 Tedesco	5/4 114 11 11															5 2 3		
32f	42	Archieri, Annabile	3	1	2	lpc	11 45 Flannery	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											1 4 2		
8 m		Cavalli, Giovanni	2																						
22f	43	Quattesimo, Annunziata	154	29	1	lpc sec 11	11 45 Behlert	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											1 1 1		
14f	44	Lanzaro, Grazia	174	1	1	lpc un 16	11 45 Macatee	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											1 1 1		
42m	45	Bonardelli, Girolomo	1	9	2	lpc un 16	11 40 Schwartz	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											8 10 8		
13m		Treboldi, Giovanni	12									5/4 114 11 11													
40m	46	Federico, Panfilo	172	18	2	lpc	11 50 Tuttle	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											1 6 4		
15m		" , Domenico	19			HOLD																			
24f	47	Stefani, Santina	1	10	2	lpc un 16	11 45 Schwartz	5/4 114 11 11				5/4 114 11 11											8 10 8		
8m		Bettini, Pierino	11																						

Lacardi Aosta 5/4

TOTAL

5/4 114 11 11

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

OPS S. S. Duca di Aosta NGI May 14, 1916 arrived , 191 , M., , from

INDEX No.	3	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.					
			GROUP.	No. PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.										
46r	48	Delepetti, Angeliki	133	23	1	lpc	11	55	Flannery	7/6	163															
57m	49	Bevilacqua, Antonio	173	7	1	lpc	11	55	Flannery																	
23m	50	Ferrara, Antonio	170	18	1	lpc cert	11	58	Tedesco	7/6																
49m	51	Taddei, Andrea	171	22	1	lpc cert	12	nn	Schwartz																	
16m	52	Estratos, Pamoplis	166	1	1	lpc cert	12	20	Kaba																	
47m	53	Solavos, Dimitrios	136	17	1	lpc cert	12	15	Kaba																	
43m	54	Forizzo, Alfonso	153	3	1	lpc HOLD	12	30	Flannery																	
30m	55	Silvestri, Marco	122	29	1	lpc cert	12	30	Tuttle																	
14m	56	Volpe, Leonardo	155	30	1	lpc un 16	12	30	Montgomery																	
77m	57	Conti, Salvatore	160	13	1	lpc cert	12	32	Tedesco	7/5	190	CRS														
57m	58	Tosoano, Francesco	156	11	1	lpc cert	12	35	Kaba	7/6	100	CRS														
36m	59	De Marco, Tomasso	160	20	1	lpc cert	12	31	Tedesco																	
52f	60	Fanella, Ma Carmela	169	5	2	lpc cert	12	30	Behlert																	
14m		Vassalotti, Nicolo	6																							
42m	61	Russo, Pasquale	159	20	1	lpc cert	12	30	Behlert																	
48m	62	De Amicis, Luigi	155	28	1	lpc cert	12	30	Montgomery																	
20m	63	Clemente, Michele	172	4	1	lpc cert	12	35	Tuttle																	
18m	64	Misson, Giorgio	173	27	1	lpc cert	12	30	Flannery																	
15f	65	Esposito, Maria	154	7	2	lpc HOLD	12	30	Macatee																	
13f		" , Virginia	8																							
47f	66	D Attilio, Domenica	170	9	3	lpc cert	12	30	Tedesco	7/6	25	CRS														
19f		Picone, Rosaria	10			HOLD																				
13f		" , Francesco	11																							
43m	67	Pecloglia, Giorgio	141	28	3	lpc	12	30	Schwartz																	
13m		" , Athanasio	29																							
15f		" , Anna	30																							
38m	68	Ibrahim, Ali	143	12	1	lpc	12	30	Flannery																	
66f	69	Marifiote, Teresa	174	27	1	lpc cert	12	35	Macatee																	
45m	70	Mavranon, Giorgios	135	9	1	lpc cert	12	35	Montgomery																	
44m	71	Manzo, Basilio	149	11	1	lpc cert	12	35	Behlert																	

Parodi Aosta 3/6
TOTAL 514/6

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

OPS S. S. Duca di Aosta NGI May 14, 1916 arrived , 191 , M., , from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																				
		GROUP.	NO.			NO. PERSONS.	DEF.-EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																	
								Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																														
42m	72	Esposito, Giovanni	174	17	1	lpc cert																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		</

Algeria 5/14/16

arrived

, 191 ,

M.

, from

10m

Sacchari *Costa* 2/6
 195' *Costa* 5/16

135

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.		CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.		DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.			DEF.—EXCL.	REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD No.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.	
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.										Page.	Sec'y.	Time.
Brought from Quarantine May 18, 1916																							
40m	114 Poppo, Dimitrios	138	25	1	LPC Cert.	12.00	Smith																
51m	115 Andriotis, Thevanris #	139	30	1	LPC	12.00	Book																
13m	116 Chambunte, Vassilios	161	9	1	LPC	12.30	Flannery																
34m	117 Refat, Ibrahim	144	22	1	LPC	12.00	Book																
33m	118 Suleiman, Sali	143	7	1	LPC Cert.	12.40	Flannery																
25f	119 Cuvarde, Melkomei	133	22	1	LPC Cert	1.00	Flannery																
34m	120 Anagnoston, Nicolaos	132	-	1	LPC	CN 98672/15	1.05	Tuttle															
18m	121 Karapassis, Christos Aths.	166	18	1	LPC	1.00	Kaba																
36m	122 Janniris, Panagotis	131	9/10	2	LPC	12.20	Schwartz																
14m	Neamonitis, Evangelos (cousin)																						
44f	123 Paratskis, Maria	160	29	1	LPC Cert.	1.10	Kaba																
20f	124 Coulakis, Sofia	156	16/19	4	LPC	1.15	Kaba																
39f	Paterakis, Maria																						
9f	" Angelika																						
8m	" Constantinos																						
53m	125 Argiropoulos, Costas	163	22	2	LPC Cert.	1.30	Flannery																
12m	" Dimitrios son																						
46m	126 Chasiarabaris, Christos	134	23	1	LPC	1.25	Book																
27f	127 Fotin, Vassiliki	144	15/17	3	LPC	1.25	"																
16m	" Antonis																						
8f	" Efstoscia																						
45f	128 Velussio, Argiro	163	13	1	LPC	1.20	Flannery																
33m	129 Zacharalis, Athanasios	134	20	1	LPC	1.25	Book																
43m	130 Macris, Joannis	131	28	1	LPC Cert.	1.30	Schwartz																
44m	131 Antonaros, Ioannis	126	18	1	LPC	1.20	Kaba																
46m	132 Pajounos, Gianoulon,	132	3/4	2	LPC	1.30	Tuttle																
16f	dh Vassila																						
61m	133 Curasini, Panagotis	134	11/14	4	LPC Cert.	1.45	Book																
21f	" Vittoria				Med. Hold																		
17f	" Mersinia				"																		
10m	" Argiro				"																		

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

S. S. Duca d'Aosta N.O.I. arrived May 14, 1916, M., from

INDEX NO.	NAMES.	MANIFEST.			CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY.										DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS.			DEPORTED.		MEALS.			
		GROUP.	No.	PERSONS.			DEF.-EXCL.			REHEARINGS.			ADMITTED.				DATE.	RECORD NO.	ORDERS.	DATE.	SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
							Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.									

57 ~~56m~~ 134	Brought from Quarantine, May 18, 1916 Gouehilis, Giorgio	146	21	1	LPC Cert.	1.00	Smith	4/19	67	1					50	10									
bum 135	Mustapha Velisha Beisese, Mustafa	144	14	1	LPC	1.40	Book																		
38m 136	Tsoulakas, Nicolas	146	2	1	"	1.45	Kabe	4/19	76	1															
50m 137	Staboulis, Demitrio	137	3	1	"	1.55	Flannery	4/19	118	115															
36m 138	Spano, Giorgios	132	24	1	Med. Hold	2.00	Tuttle	4/19	184	75					120	161	8.5	105							
25m 139	Tafulis, Rejep	132	7	1	" Cert.	1.55	"																		
49m 140	Lemetrocopulos, Giorgios	134	24	1	Med. Hold	1.00	Smith	4/19	100	11					109	2	10	105							
23m 141	Dimas Alexios	142			From Hosp. 5/2/16	10am	Schwartz								122	166	75	105							
37m 142	Travaras Soter	143	19		LPC cert from Hosp 5/2		Tuttle																		
30m 143	Riza Kessoul	142	24		LPC from Hosp 5/2	1145	Whitson								124	145	1	2							
36m 144	Kavalar Efstratos	162	17	1	" Hosp 5/2	1130	Schwartz																		
25f 145	Papagni Maria	153	16/7		LPC cert from Hosp 5/2	1230	Flannery	4/19	117	117	11				110	105	105	220							
6m 146	Abbacia Antonia				" 145		"																		
2f 147	" Giulia				" 147		"																		
19f 148	Samiotis Nalia	135	6	1	LPC back from Hosp 6/1/16		Schwartz																		
46m 149	Samiotis Georgio	135	5/7		LPC St 6/1 10am	# 146	Probert																		
17f 150	" Aspasia				" 145		"																		
4m 151	Arbacia Nicola	153	18	1	LPC from Hosp 6/7/16	1130	Schwartz								120	145	105	220							

L.D. Costa 5/19/16

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. H. H. H. H., Surgeon of the United States Army, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 5 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States,
and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

11-403

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from BARCELONA

25 APR. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Calling or Occupation.	Able to		Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	Exempted	Deposited		Yrs.	Mos.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1			Brespi Josefa	20		F. In Domestic Ser			Spain	Spanish	Spain		My father Jose Brespi
2			Viola Soledad	29		F. In Domestic Ser			"	"	"		My father Jose Brespi
3			Viola Soledad	29		F. In Domestic Ser			"	"	"		My father Jose Brespi
4			Secretal Vicente	26		In S. Clerk Ser			"	"	"		My mother Soledad Sangui
5			Sala Gaspar	54		In Merchant Ser			"	"	"		My mother Francisca Sala
6			Sala Gaspar	24		In S. Merchant Ser			"	"	"		My wife Ramona Sala
7			Bourdin Jules	67		In N. Proprietor Ser			France	French	France	St. Louis	My friend David Eugene
8			Gover Manuel	45		In S. Clerk Ser			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	My wife Maria Gover
9			Russell Jose	43		In Merchant Ser			"	"	"		My mother Rosaura Gort
10			Coll Soles	39		F. In Domestic Ser			"	"	"		My mother Rosaura Gort
11			Vicens Juan	40		In Merchant Ser			"	"	"		My mother Margarita Vicens
12			Wine Maria	34		F. In Domestic Ser			"	"	"		My mother Margarita Vicens
13			Rioy Albert	16		In S. Student Ser			"	"	"		My aunt Teresa Valiente
14			Kaptein Peter	30		In S. Missionary Ser			Dutch	Dutch	Spain	Benito River	My wife Antje
15			Kaptein Beatrice	38		F. In " Ser			"	English	"	"	My mother Antje
16			Kaptein Guillermo	18		F. In " Ser			"	Dutch	"	"	My mother Antje
17			Alfonso Antonio	67		In S. Merchant Ser			Spain	Spanish	"	Guernica	My father Felipe Alfonso
18			Galvan Eugenia	52		F. In Domestic Ser			"	"	"	"	My father Felipe Alfonso
19			Alfonso Rafael	21		In S. Clerk Ser			"	"	"	"	My father Felipe Alfonso
20			Alfonso Genaro	25		F. In Domestic Ser			"	"	"	"	My father Felipe Alfonso
21			Alfonso Montserrat	16		F. In Domestic Ser			"	"	"	"	My father Felipe Alfonso
22			Alfonso Felipe	13		In S. Student Ser			"	"	"	"	My father Felipe Alfonso
23			Alfonso Inerito	45		In S. Merchant Ser			"	"	"	"	My wife Inerito Inerito
24			Alfonso Pablo	36		In S. " Ser			"	"	"	"	My father Inerito Inerito
25			Alfonso Soledad	27		F. In Domestic Ser			"	"	"	"	My father Inerito Inerito
26			Alfonso Francisco	17		In S. Clerk Ser			Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pamplona	My father Saturnino Alonzo
27			Alfonso Aguilera	41		In S. Law Ser			Argentina	Spanish	Argentina	B. Aires	My mother Francisca Alonzo

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

141

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 MAY 1916

191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent destination.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of U.S.O. and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Color of Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.	
1	Miss St. Louis	No my husband	No	No	My husband Juan Vile	No	No	No	No	4	8	dark Brown	Brown	None	Spain Malaga
2	N. Y. New York	Der my husband	No	No	My husband Juan Vile	No	No	No	No	4	10	dark Black	Brown	None	" Malaga
3	N. Y. New York	Der my father	No	No	My friend A. D. Posa	No	No	No	No	2	3	dark Black	Black	None	N. Y. New York
4	N. Y. New York	Der by himself	No	No	My friend Jose Merle	No	No	No	No	4	9	dark Brown	Brown	None	Spain Barcelona
5	N. Y. New York	Der by himself	No	No	16 Broadway N. Y.	No	No	No	No	4	7	dark Black	"	None	Spain Barcelona
6	N. Y. New York	Der my father	No	No	My son Lurane Dourdin	No	No	No	No	4	9	dark Brown	"	None	Spain Barcelona
7	N. Y. Milltown	No by himself	No	No	Milltown av. Milltown N. J.	No	No	No	No	4	10	dark White	"	None	France St. Louis
8	N. Y. N. York	Der by himself	No	No	37 Pearl St. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	5	2	dark Grey	Black	None	Spain Barcelona
9	Der Lurancito	No by himself	No	No	In transit to Venezuela	No	No	No	No	5	2	dark Brown	Brown	None	Spain Barcelona
10	Der	No my husband	No	No	My home	No	No	No	No	5	2	dark Brown	"	None	Spain Malaga
11	P. R. Mayaguez	No by himself	No	No	131 Mendez Diaz St. Mayaguez P. R.	No	No	No	No	5	2	dark Black	"	None	Spain Malaga
12	P. R. Mayaguez	No my husband	No	No	In charge of Mr. J. Vicens first class passenger.	No	No	No	No	4	2	dark Brown	"	None	Spain Malaga
13	P. R. Mayaguez	No my aunt	No	No	Presbyterian Board of Foreign Missions	No	No	No	No	6	2	dark Black	Blue	None	Holland Hyrum
14	N. Y. New York	Der by himself	No	No	156 Fifth Ave. N. York	No	No	No	No	4	10	dark Black	Brown	None	England Benito River
15	N. Y. New York	Der my husband	No	No	Same	No	No	No	No	2	3	dark Black	Blue	None	Spain St. James
16	N. Y. New York	Der my father	No	No	My son. Alfonso Alfaro	No	No	No	No	5	10	dark White	Brown	None	" "
17	N. Y. New York	Der by himself	No	No	60 West 129 St. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	5	2	dark Black	Black	None	" "
18	N. Y. New York	Der my husband	No	No	My home The Balfour	No	No	No	No	5	5	dark "	"	None	P. Y. Manila
19	N. Y. New York	Der my father	No	No	Washington D. C.	No	No	No	No	5	5	dark "	"	None	" Vicor
20	N. Y. New York	Der	No	No	My uncle Geratin Soms	No	No	No	No	5	5	dark "	"	None	" Malaga
21	N. Y. New York	Der	No	No	Senio Soms	No	No	No	No	5	5	dark "	"	None	" "
22	N. Y. New York	Der	No	No	Argentina Consulate	No	No	No	No	5	5	dark Grey	"	None	" "
23	Der Washington	No by himself	No	No	My home The Balfour	No	No	No	No	5	4	dark "	"	None	Italy Verona
24	Der Havana	No by himself	No	No	In transit to Havana	No	No	No	No	5	4	dark "	"	None	" "
25	Der Havana	No my husband	No	No	My uncle Geratin Soms	No	No	No	No	5	5	dark Brown	"	None	" "
26	Der Reno	No my father	No	No	Senio Soms	No	No	No	No	5	5	dark Brown	"	None	" "
27	N. Y. N. York	Der by himself	No	No	Argentina Consulate	No	No	No	No	5	5	dark Grey	"	None	" "

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ant. S. Miller, of the S. S. MONTEVIDEO, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sarinina) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year, or period of years, and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. H. Smith, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 10 day of June, 1918
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer

142

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

Shore Line
S. S.

MONTEVIDEO

sailing from

BARCELONA

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U.S. Citizens. Diplomatic. Tourist. Cattle. Sheep. Horse. Special License. In Transit. Transit Ticket. Other.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.										
1			Sandol	45	M	Clerk	Yes	Mexican	Mexican	Spain	Barcelona	My father Manuel
2			Martin	37	F	Domestic	Yes	"	"	"	"	My mother
3			Soriano	40	M	Merchant	Yes	Turkish	Turkish	France	Paris	My uncle Joe Inval
4			Ponsau	30	F	Domestic	Yes	"	French	"	"	My uncle Joe Inval
5			Quacha	70	M	Council	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	My aunt Jose la Quacha
6			Quacha	49	F	Domestic	Yes	"	"	"	"	My aunt Jose la Quacha
7			Imur	40	M	Clerk	Yes	"	"	Cuba	Havana	My son Ramon Imur
8			Burcet	30	M	Clerk	Yes	"	"	Spain	Barcelona	My father Francisco Burcet
9			Perez	45	F	Religious	Yes	"	"	"	Madrid	My mother Inocencia Perez
10			Legoria	46	F	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	My mother Guillermina Legoria
11			Diaz	35	F	"	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	"	My mother Agueda Gomez
12			Roldan	21	V F	"	Yes	Spain	Spanish	"	"	My father Tomas Roldan
13			Imur	19	F	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	My mother Genoveva Imur

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

12 MAY 1916

143

191

												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No.	Final Destination. (Extended Periods of Residence)		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$20.00 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
List.	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.	Yes or No.			Feet.	Inches.									
GRANT ALIEN 1	Mex.	Veracruz	See by himself	40	See 5 d. N.Y.		No	No	No	No	4	9	and Black	Black	None	Spain	La Orotava				
2	"	"	See by husband	No			No	No	No	No	4	7	and "	"	None	"	La Orotava				
3	Cub.	Havana	See by himself	10	See 1 m. N.Y.		No	No	No	No	5	7	and "	"	None	Turkey	Stambul				
4	Cub.	"	See by husband	See 3 d. N.Y.			No	No	No	No	5	2	and Black	Blue	None	France	Paris				
5	Cub.	"	See by himself	See 15 d			No	No	No	No	5	-	and White	Blue	None	Spain	Orduña				
6	Cub.	"	See by husband	No			No	No	No	No	5	4	and Grey	"	None	"	La Orotava				
7	Cub.	"	See by himself	50	No		No	No	No	No	5	5	and Brown	Brown	None	"	La Orotava				
8	Cuba	"	See by himself	See 1 m. N.Y.			No	No	No	No	6	-	and Black	"	None	"	Barcelona				
9	Cuba	"	See by himself	50	See 3 d. N.Y.		No	No	No	No	5	4	and Brown	"	None	"	Barcelona				
10	Cuba	"	See by himself	50	See 6 d. N.Y.		No	No	No	No	4	9	and "	"	None	"	Barcelona				
11	Cuba	"	See by himself	50	See 3 d. N.Y.		No	No	No	No	4	10	and "	"	None	"	Barcelona				
12	Cuba	"	See by himself	50	No		No	No	No	No	4	6	and "	Blue	None	Spain	La Orotava				
GRANT ALIEN 3	Cuba	"	See by himself	50	No		No	No	No	No	5	-	and "	"	None	Spain	La Orotava				

Shore Leaves checked May 14, 1916 at 12:30 P.M.
by Insp. Hubbertson
P.A.S.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ant. Comellas, of the S.S., from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ant. Comellas
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to seek final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 26.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by an inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11-4712

S. S. MONTEVIDEO sailing from BARCELONA 25 APR 1916 19 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

144

No. on List	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	MARRIED OR SINGLE	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME						
1	George	June	82	F		St. Columbian Mo. 12 Aug 1884		Washington D.C. 11-11-1916
2	Thibault	Delphin E.	26	M		St. Columbian Mo. 23 Dec 1889		Paris France. Affair was de
3	Van Valkenburg	Roberto	43	M		St. Columbian Mo. 10 July 1875		257 West 75 St. N. York
4	Syres	John Henry	34	M		St. Columbian Mo. 12 Dec 1881		257 West 75 St. N. York
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

4 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Richard A. Smith, Surgeon of the United States Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States Army, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

145

Sworn to before me this 10 day of April, 1918
at San Francisco, California

Immigration Officer

11-4658

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rusniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4658

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from VALENCIA

26 APR. 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.	
			Family Name.	Given Name.							Country.	City or Town.
1			Parker	José	66	M	Ind. Domestic		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia
2			Chavez	Valentina	55	F	Ind. Domestic		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of **FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

12 MAY 1916

, 191

146

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.																	
12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intend to visit or permanent residence?)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of such final destination.	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair, Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.			
1	Chile Anting	No by himself	Yes	Yes	In transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	4	and	Brown	None	Spain	Granada		
2	Chile Anting	No by husband	Yes	Yes	In transit to Chile	No	No	No	No	5	and	"	None	Chile	Anting		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ant. González, of the S. S. MONTEVIDEO, from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Ant. González
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-10638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

2

11-5712

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from *Sanchez*

So. April

1916 Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

15 MAY 1916 19.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL		AGE	SEX	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					
1	<i>Fitzsimmons</i>	<i>Ralph</i>			<i>40 An S. Atlantic Ga. 28 April 1876</i>		<i>151 West 47 St. N. Y.</i>
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							
19							
20							
21							
22							
23							
24							
25							
26							
27							
28							
29							
30							

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. J. McDevitt, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 35 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Montevideo
Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1916

at _____

Immigration Officer

May 12 - 1916

May 15 - 1916

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

TOTALS.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from *San Pedro de Macoris*

30 APR. 1916

191

1 (This space for use by Government officials)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	Address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U.S. Citizens, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Agents, In Transit, Others.		Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country of which citizen or subject.		Country.	City or Town.

1			Zorain Rivers	Maria				Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	My mother Manuel Garcia
2			Luis	Pedro				Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	My mother Carolina Martin
3			Drellans	Felipe				"	"	"	"	My mother Mariana Martin
4			Mayayo	Donato				Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	My mother Mariana Martin
5			Orana	Carlos				Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	My mother Mariana Martin
6			Mari	Hakupi				Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	My mother Mariana Martin
7			de la Rue	Charles				France	French	France	Paris	My mother Mariana Martin
8			de la Rue	Lucie				France	French	France	Paris	My mother Mariana Martin
9			Baras	Cesar				France	French	France	Paris	My mother Mariana Martin
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOTAL.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

12 MAY 1916

List

3

191

149

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	191					149				
													SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
No.	Final Destination.		By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$5.00, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of		Place of Birth.							
on	State.	City or Town.									Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.		Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.			
List.																						
1	N. E. New York	Des by husband	No	No	No	My husband Victor P. Nichol	No	No	No	No	5	2	and white blue	None	Spain	Madrid						
RANT ALIEN 2	Guatemala	No by himself	Des 8 d N. E.	In transit to Guatemala	No	No	No	No	No	4	8	and grey down	None	Spain	Malaga							
3	N. E. New York	Des by himself	3	Des 15 d N. E.	The Alpine Hotel N. Y.	My wife Pedro M. M. M.	No	No	No	No	4	7	and "	"	Mexico	Chihuahua						
4	New Peru	Des by father	No	No	No	Peru New	No	No	No	No	5	-	and brown	None	Spain	Longan						
RANT ALIEN 5	Peru Lima	No by himself	Des 10 d N. E.	In transit to Peru	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	and brown	None	Spain	Longan							
RANT ALIEN 6	Japan	No by himself	Des 1 d N. E.	In transit to Japan	No	No	No	No	No	4	8	and black	None	Japan	Osaka							
7	N. E. New York	Des by himself	80	No	No	My wife Leavitt	No	No	No	No	5	2	and black blue	None	France	Lillebonne						
8	N. E. "	Des by husband	No	No	No	So. Church St. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	5	4	and black black	None	"	"						
9	N. E. New York	Des by himself	100	Des 26 d N. E.	No	My husband Leavitt	No	No	No	No	4	10	and grey down	None	Spain	Villanueva						
10						27. Water St. N. E. City	No	No	No	No												
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

TOTALS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, And Romellon, of the S. J. MONTEVIDEO, from Radix, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



And Romellon
Master Captain

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1018

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), WD (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-1018

11-4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number

1

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from

BARCELONA

25 APR 1916

19

Arriving at Port of

NEW YORK.

12 MAY 1916 19

NAME IN FULL. AGE. SEX. IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE). IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS. ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.

No. on List	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yes	Mo.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Moore	J. Carl	24	✓	In Marble Falls Tex. 28 Oct. 1892		Marble Falls Tex
2	Moore	Pearl	15	✓	F. In St. Antonio Tex. 30 June 1901		"
3	Moore	Carl	6	✓	In - Lerida Spain 23 Oct. 1915		"
4	Moore	William Th	28	✓	In Rockland Tex 27 Oct. 1889		Rockland Tex
5	Moore	Isabelle	24	✓	F. In Rockland " 24 Feb. 1891		"
6	Moore	George H.	50	✓	In Marble Falls Tex 18 N. 1865		Marble Falls Tex
7	Moore	Mahele	46	✓	F. In Marble Falls Tex 18 Jan. 1869		"
8	Moore	Edward L.	28	✓	In Marble Falls Tex 25 Dec. 1888		"
9	Moore	Catherine	28	✓	F. In Dubuque Tex 23 May 1888		"
10	Moore	Donnay G.	3	✓	In - Lerida Spain 19 April 1913		"
11	Moore	Lena Ch	8	✓	" " 30 Oct. 1915		"
12	Schultz	Edward	41	✓	In S. New York City Dec. 17. 1894.		George City New Georgia
13	Ray	Williams	29	✓	In S. St. Marcos Tex. 15 May. 1886		St Marcos Tex.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of all such members should be recorded upon the alien manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of, 19
at.....

Immigration Officer.

14-21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scott.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Shore Leave

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. **MONTEVIDEO**

sailing from **BARCELONA**

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	† Race or People.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen, Diplomat, Tourist, Canada, Cuba, Mexico, Special Inquiry, In Transit, Claims to be U. S. Citizen.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country.	City or Town.	

1			Marta	Miguel	25	M	Comm. Gen. Gen	Spain	Spanish	Spanish	Barcelona	My wife Maria Montoya
2			Espania	Carmon	15	F	Domestic Gen. Gen					My mother Maria Montoya
3			Espania	Pamuel	56	M	Law Gen. Gen	Mexico	Mexican	Mexican	Guadalupe	My father Miguel
4			Espania	Octavio	12	M						My mother Miguel
5			Espania	José	11	M						My mother Miguel
6			Arthur	Ramon	19	M	S. Professor Gen. Gen	Spain	Spanish	Spanish	Barcelona	My father Francisco Arthur
7			Mas	Juan	50	M	Clerk Gen. Gen					My mother Maria
8			Mas	Maria	20	F	S. Domestic Gen. Gen					My wife Maria
9			Zarate	Francisco	29	M	S. Domestic Gen. Gen					My son Juan Zarate
10			Amber	Juan	59	F	Domestic Gen. Gen					My mother Maria
11			Pachilla	Juan	31	M	S. Clerk Gen. Gen					My father Juan Pachilla
12			Idler	Vito	32	M						My mother Maria
13			O'Hara	Miguel	24	M	S. Student Gen. Gen	Mexico	Mexican			My mother Maria

NON 1011

NON 1011

NON 1011

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

12 MAY 0 1916

List

1

191

152

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1908.

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
State.	City or Town.		(Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, society, municipality, or government.)	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?						Feet. Inches.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.	
1	Cuba Havana	Yes	by himself	Yes	2 y. ago		No	No	No	No	5	5	good Brown	None	Spain Havana
2	"	Yes	by husband	No			No	No	No	No	4	9	good " "	None	Spain Havana
3	Mex Vera Cruz	Yes	by himself	Yes			No	No	No	No	5	2	good Grey	None	Mexico Vera Cruz
4	"	Yes	by father	No			No	No	No	No	4	8	good Brown	None	" "
5	"	Yes	"	No			No	No	No	No	4	5	good " "	None	" "
6	"	Yes	"	No			No	No	No	No	4	5	good " "	None	" "
7	"	Yes	by himself	Yes	4 d N.I.		No	No	No	No	5	4	good " "	None	Spain Sevilla
8	"	Yes	by father	Yes	4 d N.I.		No	No	No	No	5	-	good Grey Blue	None	" Piquetale
9	"	Yes	by himself	No	7 d N.I.		No	No	No	No	4	10	good Black Blue	None	" Barcelona
10	"	Yes	by son	No			No	No	No	No	4	10	good Black Brown	None	" Barcelona
11	Cuba Havana	Yes	by himself	No			No	No	No	No	4	8	good Grey	None	" "
12	Cuba	Yes	by himself	No			No	No	No	No	5	9	good Brown Blue	None	" "
13	Mex Vera Cruz	Yes	by himself	No			No	No	No	No	5	4	good " "	None	" "
14							No	No	No	No	5	-	good Black	None	Mexico Mexico

Shore leaves checked May 14 1916 at 12.30 PM by Insp. Schubert

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ant. Conellon, of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information contained in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Ant. Conellon
Master, Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__.

at _____

Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Charles E. Smith, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

153

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

11-4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

Serials 11- TOTAL

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from BARCELONA

25 APR. 1916

191

25 APR. 1916														191						
(This space for use by Government officials.)																				
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. Country of which citizen or subject.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomat.	Turkish.	Chinese.	Mexican.	Special Privileges.	In Transit.	Immigrants U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.										Yrs. Mus.	Married or Single.
1									Aguerebere	Tomasa	30	F.	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Navarra	My mother Filomena Lohate
2									Thuen	Juan Nta	34	M.	W. Farmer	No	No				Navarra	My sister Maria
3									Sandstena	Florentino	19	M.	S. Farmer	Yes	Yes				Navarra	My father Luchas Sandstena
4									Warte	Juan Nta	20	M.	S. Farmer	No	No					My father Felipe Warte
5									Peraperia	Felipe	19	M.	S. Farmer	No	No					My father Juan Bautista Peraperia
6									Uranaga	Paula	19	M.	S. Farmer	No	No					My father Jose Uranaga
7									Laurena	Valentin	18	M.	S. Farmer	No	No					My father Policarpo Laurena
8									Petersona	Fernandes	19	M.	S. Farmer	Yes	Yes					My father Martin Petersona
9									Ochandorena	Salvador	18	M.	S. Farmer	No	No					My father Miguel Ochandorena
10									Indr	Ramon	19	M.	S. Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico	My father Tomas Indr
11									Indr	Alfonso	15	M.	S.							My father Tomas Indr
12									Caricabum	Francisco	33	M.	M. Farmer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Navarra	My wife Ines Caricabum
13									Indr	Miguel	31	M.	M. Merchant	Yes	Yes				Navarra	My wife Julia Verdolat
14									Marcelita	Laura	25	F.	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes				Barcelona	My father Juan Marcelita
15									Pupl	Salir	34	M.	M. Clerk	Yes	Yes				Madrid	My father Juan Pupl
16									Deulofen	Emilia	32	F.	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes				Spain	My father Juan Deulofen
17									Pupl	ana	4	F.								
18									Tort	Pedro	51	M.	M. Clerk	No	No					My brother Platon Tort
19									Ental	Laura	45	F.	S. Domestic	Yes	Yes					My father Platon Tort
20									Gavila	Donna	40	M.	M. Farmer	Yes	Yes					My wife Emma Gavila
21									Vila	Juan	33	M.	S. Gardener	Yes	Yes				Vizcaya	My father Miguel Vila
22									Pastor	Antonio	40	M.	M. Clerk	Yes	Yes				Arizona	My wife Maria Pastor
23									Gourvitch	Penas	25	M.	S. Professor	Yes	Yes	Russian	Russian	France	New York	My father Gourvitch
24									Cardona	Viente	20	M.	S. Mason	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U. S.	Paris	My mother Catalina Cardona
25									Perez	Jose	18	F.	S. Domestic	No	No				N. York	My father Jose Perez
26																			Spain	My father Jose Perez
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

154

12 MAY 1916

, 191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, And Comellan, of the S. S. MONTENEGRO, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____

at _____



Immigration Officer

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Giving name of relatives, friends, and if so, what relation or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. J. A. Smith, Surgeon of the U. S. Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United States, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of March, 1918
at San Francisco, Cal.

Immigration Officer

11-4628

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Belgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-4638

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from Cadix

20

April

1916

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to —		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizens.	Diplomats.	Travelers.	Students.	Others.	Special Inquiry.	Ins. Fund.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								de la Sierra	Felipe	48	M	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U. S.	N. York	My wife Amparo Sanchez 284 West 24th St. N. York, N. Y.
2								Navara	Jacinto	32	M	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	Spain	Madrid	My father Martin Navara 399 Sanchez Avenue My mother Angel Gonzalez Orleans, La.
3								Gonzalez	Edmundo	25	M	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	My mother Juana Nolasco Orleans, La.
4								ALIAS Garcia	JUAN PIERRE Juan	18	M	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Navara	Valencia, Spain My father Roberto Nolasco Cuba, Cuba
5								Miyar	Celina	24	F	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Oviedo	My father Roberto Nolasco Cuba, Cuba
6								Sanchez	Manuel	45	M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	"	Cadix	My father Roberto Nolasco Cuba, Cuba
7								Leon	Maria	32	F	Industrious	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	My father Roberto Nolasco Cuba, Cuba
8								Sanchez	Manuel	12	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
9								Sanchez	Maria Jose	8	F	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
10								Sanchez	Adolfo	4	M	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
11								Sanchez	Maria	12	F	"	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	"
12								Quianola	Jesus	39	M	Industrious	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U. S.	Conn	My wife Luisa Fernandez My father Ricardo Conde Alhambra, Cadix, Spain
13								Conde	Ramon	25	M	S. Clerk	Yes	Yes	"	"	Spain	Caceres	"

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

12 MAY 1916

191

156

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended place of permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.

WANT ALIEN

1 N.Y. New York Des by himself 60 No 7 y. N.Y. 234 West 21 St. N.Y. My house

2 N.Y. " Des by himself 50 No

3 N.Y. " Des by himself 50 No

4 Cal Stockton No by himself 80 No

5 Cal St. Francisco No by father 15 No

WANT ALIEN

6 Cuba Havana No by himself 50 No

7 " " No by husband No

8 " " No by father No

9 " " No " No

10 " " No " No

WANT ALIEN

11 " " No " No

WANT ALIEN

12 Conn Waterbury No by himself 50 Des by Conn

13 N.Y. New York Des by himself 50 No

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

My house 234 West 21 St. N.Y.

My friend Mr. J. Smithers

425 West 144 St. New York

My sister Florence 300

340 Hunter St. Stockton Cal

My sister Adeline 1000

Mill Valley St Francisco Cal

In transit to Cuba

My house & Marley Place

Waterbury Conn

My friend Joe M. Hernandez

214 Church St. New York

No	No	No	No	and	None	5	3	and	White	Brown	None	Spain	Jerez
No	No	No	No	and	None	6	-	and	Blond	Blue	None	"	San Sebastian
No	No	No	No	and	None	5	4	and	Brown	Brown	None	"	Madrid
No	No	No	No	and	None	5	-	and	Brown	"	None	"	Valencia
No	No	No	No	and	None	5	-	and	Black	Brown	None	"	Baracoa
No	No	No	No	and	None	5	3	and	Black	Brown	None	Cuba	Matanzas
No	No	No	No	and	None	5	3	and	"	"	None	Spain	San Sebastian
No	No	No	No	and	None	4	3	and	Brown	"	None	"	San Sebastian
No	No	No	No	and	None	3	8	and	Black	"	None	"	San Sebastian
No	No	No	No	and	None	3	-	and	Brown	"	None	"	San Sebastian
No	No	No	No	and	None	2	9	and	"	"	None	"	San Sebastian
No	No	No	No	and	None	5	4	and	"	"	None	"	San Sebastian
No	No	No	No	and	None	5	3	and	"	"	None	"	San Sebastian

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, And. Camellan, of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO from Radi, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i.e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i.e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend, or nearest alien relative or friend).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; or, if not, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place (as, 1894-5, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join other relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 18 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Richard J. Smith, Surgeon of the United States Army, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Barcelona University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

157

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from BARCELONA

25 APR. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	or Town.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Other.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1								Nacario	Ramon	19		M	S. Clerk	Des	Des	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	My mother Elisa Conde	
2								Cambray	Jose	26		M	S. Mechanic	Des	Des	"	"	"	Barcelona	My father Jose Cambray	
3								Navarro	Matias	31		M	S. Mechanic	Des	Des	"	"	"	Barcelona	My father Jose Navarro	
4								Isquierdo	Rafael	26		M	Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Santander	My wife Esperanza Isquierdo	
5								Albaracem	Andres	17		M	S. Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Almeria	My father Epifanio Albaracem	
6								Peris	Francisco	36		M	Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	"	My wife Maria Albaracem	
7								Mansuarez	Manuel	46		M	Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Barcelona	My wife Maria Mansuarez	
8								Puente	Rufino	17		M	S. Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Santander	My father Jose Puente	
9								Garcia	Feliciano	19		M	S. Clerk	Des	Des	"	"	"	Barcelona	My wife Angel Garcia	
10								Albaracem	Pedro	27		M	Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	Almeria	My wife Catalina Albaracem	
11								Fernandez	Antonio	44		M	S. Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Leon	My wife Maria Fernandez	
12								Rivero	Gonzalo	32		M	Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Santander	My wife Maria Rivero	
13								Costa	Jose	18		M	S. Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	Ibiza	My father Jose Costa	
14								Torres	Bartolome	29		M	S. Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Ibiza	My father Bartolome Torres	
15								Segura	Ramon	24		M	S. Clerk	Des	Des	"	"	"	Ternel	My mother Rosalia Segura	
16								Calma	Matilde	24		F	Domestic	Des	Des	"	"	"	"	My wife and Gonzalez	
17								Garcia	Pedro	32		M	Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Almeria	My wife Maria Garcia	
18								Gomez	Valentin	35		M	Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Santander	My wife Maria Gomez	
19								Calleja	Francisco	43		M	Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Santander	My wife Maria Calleja	
20								Gulbe	Guadalupe	29		F	Domestic	Des	Des	"	"	"	Ternel	My father Francisco Gulbe	
21								Albiol	Angel	29		M	Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Ternel	My wife Barbara Albiol	
22								Galbar	Fernando	29		M	S. Clerk	Des	Des	"	"	"	Barcelona	My wife Josefa Galbar	
23								Camps	Francisco	38		M	Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Santander	My wife Maria Camps	
24								Pellon	Manuel	19		M	S. Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Santander	My father M. Pellon	
25								Solana	Julio	17		M	S. Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	"	My father Antonio Solana	
26								Contra	Angel	19		M	S. Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	"	My father Angel Contra	
27								Lavin	Indalecio	26		M	S. Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	"	My father Antonio Lavin	
28								Lator	Pelayo	40		M	Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Burgos	My wife Rosalia Lator	
29								Mari	Juan	35		M	Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Ibiza	My wife Maria Mari	
30								Arribas	Jose	34		M	Farmer	Des	Des	"	"	"	Burgos	My wife Rosa Arribas	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 12 MAY 1916

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any company, society, institution, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by vessel of any nationality, having on board any passengers, and if so, whether to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.
1	N.Y. New York	Yes by himself	30	Yes 4 y. P. Y.	My friend J. M. Menendez Callin Co. Broadway N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	-	Good	Medium	None	Spain
2	N.Y. New York	Yes	30	No	My friend J. Corominas 230 St. 18 St. N. York City	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Good	Black	None	Spain
3	N.Y. New York	Yes	45	Yes 2 y. N. Y.	My friend St. Mathis 1639 Pacific St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Good	Medium	None	Spain
4	N.Y. Witterbee	No	50	No	My brother Ricardo Witterbee N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	2	Good	"	None	Spain
5	N.Y. Baltimore	No	30	No	My brother Spines Union Bridge Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Good	"	None	Spain
6	N.Y. Baltimore	No	30	Yes 17 y. N. Y.	My brother in law Spines Albanacim Union Bridge	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Good	"	None	Spain
7	N.Y. Miami	No	10	Yes 17 y. N. Y.	My friend Miami Ricardo	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Good	Medium	None	Spain
8	N.Y. Witterbee	No	50	No	My friend Witterbee N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Good	Black	None	Spain
9	N.Y. Witterbee	No	55	No	My brother in law Spines Union Bridge Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	-	Good	Medium	None	Spain
10	N.Y. Baltimore	No	30	No	My brother Spines Union Bridge Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Good	"	None	Spain
11	N.Y. New York	Yes	50	Yes 4 y. Cal.	America Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Good	"	None	Spain
12	N.Y. New York	Yes	45	No	None	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Good	Black	None	Spain
13	N.Y. New York	Yes	30	No	None	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Good	Black	None	Spain
14	N.Y. New York	Yes	30	No	None	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Good	Black	None	Spain
15	N.Y. New York	Yes	80	Yes 6 y. N. Y.	My brother Bernardo 183 South St. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Good	"	None	Spain
16	N.Y. New York	Yes by husband	No	No	My brother in law Spines Albanacim Union Bridge	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Good	"	None	Spain
17	N.Y. Baltimore	No by himself	30	Yes 4 y. Baltimore	My brother in law Spines Albanacim Union Bridge	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Good	Black	None	Spain
18	N.Y. New York	Yes by himself	55	No	None	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	Good	Black	None	Spain
19	N.Y. Witterbee	No by himself	40	No	My brother in law Spines Witterbee N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Good	"	None	Spain
20	N.Y. New York	Yes by husband	30	No	My husband Bernardo Union Bridge Baltimore	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	3	Good	Black	None	Spain
21	N.Y. New York	Yes by himself	55	No	My friend B. Segura 183 South St. N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Good	Black	None	Spain
22	N.Y. New Haven	No by himself	30	No	My brother in law Spines New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Good	Black	None	Spain
23	N.Y. New Haven	No by himself	50	Yes 4 y. Vermont	My friend A. Luntana New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Good	Black	None	Spain
24	N.Y. New Haven	No by himself	45	No	My cousin A. Peller New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Good	"	None	Spain
25	N.Y. New Haven	No by father	40	No	My cousin A. Peller New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	8	Good	"	None	Spain
26	N.Y. New Haven	No by himself	45	No	My brother in law Spines New Haven Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Good	"	None	Spain
27	N.Y. Witterbee	No by himself	40	No	My brother in law Spines Witterbee N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	Good	"	None	Spain
28	N.Y. New York	No by himself	30	No	My friend A. Segura New York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	Good	"	None	Spain
29	N.Y. Canton	No by himself	50	Yes 4 y. N. Y.	My friend A. Segura Canton New York	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Good	"	None	Spain
30	N.Y. New York	Yes by himself	30	No	None	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Good	"	None	Spain

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, And Comellan, of the S. S. MONTEVIDEO, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Frederick J. [Signature], Surgeon of the [Signature], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [Signature] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [Signature], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____ at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-4638

159

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

25 APR. 1916

191

Conclusions: The results of this study suggest that the use of a single, standardized, and validated questionnaire can provide a reliable and valid measure of the prevalence of mental health problems in a community sample.

^a† Last permanent number recorded in survey, which may or may not be used for the next survey.
[†]† Last of three was the second or third of successive.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from BARCELONA

25 ABR. 1916

191

(This space for use by government officials)

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality.	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mus.	Married or Single	Read. Write.	(Country of which citizen or subject.)		Country.	City or Town.

ADMITTED 1			Marina	Lduardo	38	In	Farmer	Les	Les	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Burgos	My wife Indenta Marina
ADMITTED 2			Rico	Apolinar	39	In	W Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	"	Perálva Burgos Spain
ADMITTED 3			Rico	Angel	15	In	S. Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	"	My father Carmino Perálva Burgos
ADMITTED 4			Penalba	Nasario	35	In	Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	"	My wife Sabina Spain
ADMITTED 5			Miguel	Ambrosio	31	In	S. Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	Soria	My father Marcelino Miguel
ADMITTED 6			Benito	German	18	In	S. Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	Burgos	My father Daniel Benito
ADMITTED 7			Ortega	Donaciano	30	In	S. Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	"	My mother Regina Lucan
ADMITTED 8			Malante	Amantio	18	In	S. Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	"	My father Angel Uria
ADMITTED 9			Quena	Valentin	37	In	In	Marion	Les	Les	"	"	Santander	My wife Rosalia Hernandez
ADMITTED 10			Lherania	Juan	39	In	S. Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	Hinspar	My father del Rio Burgos
ADMITTED 11			Sans	Paulino	19	In	S. Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	Navarra	My father German
ADMITTED 12			Ribas	Antonio	27	In	In	Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	My father Florencio Sans
13			Mari	Antonio	36	In	S. Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	"	My wife Catalina Costa
14			Corta	Juan	18	In	S. Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	"	My father Antonio Mari
15			Mari	Antonio	18	In	S. Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	"	My father Pedro Costa
16			Genia	Felisa	26	F.	S. Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	"	My father Pedro Mari
17			Perez	Josefa	18	F.	S.	No	No	"	"	"	"	My mother Felisa Josefa
18			Perez	Baldomero	34	In	In	Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	My mother Felisa Josefa
19			Novaler	Cosme	28	In	S. Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	"	My wife Catalina Costa
20			Blanco	Antonio	26	In	S. Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	"	My father Antonio
ADMITTED 21			Bonet	Antonio	49	In	In	Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	My father Jose Blasco
ADMITTED 22			Ramon	Jose	17	In	S. Farmer	Les	Les	"	"	"	"	My wife Catalina Costa
ADMITTED 23			Riera	Jose	37	In	In	Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	My father Antonio Ramon
ADMITTED 24			Riera	Miguel	16	In	S. Farmer	No	No	"	"	"	"	My wife Ines Costa

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

12 MAY 1916

List

2

160

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether by ticket, or by cash, or by other means, or by a combination of these.)	Whether in possession of \$500 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.			
	State.	City or Town.		Yes or No.	Yes or No.					Feet.	Inches.				Country.			
1	N. Y. N. York	Des by himself	30 No							5	9	dark brown	brn	None	Spain			
2	N. Y. N. York	Des by himself	90 Des 3 y. N. Y.							5	6	"	"	None	Spain			
3	N. Y. N. York	Des by father	No							5	6	"	"	None	Spain			
4	N. Y. N. York	Des by himself	30 Des 3 y. N. Y.							5	8	"	"	None	Spain			
5	N. Y. N. York	Des by himself	30 No							5	8	Blond	"	None	Spain			
6	N. Y. N. York	Des by himself	30 No							5	8	"	"	None	Spain			
7	N. Y. N. York	Des by himself	70 No							5	7	Brown	"	None	Spain			
8	N. Y. N. York	Des by father	30 No							5	7	"	"	None	Spain			
9	N. Y. N. York	Des by himself	30 No							5	4	"	"	None	Spain			
10	New Reno	No by himself	110 No							5	6	"	"	None	Spain			
11	New Reno	No by himself	30 No							5	6	"	"	None	Spain			
12	N. Y. N. York	No by himself	40 No							5	5	Blond	"	None	Spain			
13	N. Y. N. York	No by himself	40 No							5	7	Brown	"	None	Spain			
14	N. Y. N. York	No by himself	40 No							5	4	Black	"	None	Spain			
15	N. Y. N. York	No by himself	40 No							5	4	Brown	"	None	Spain			
16	Okla Collinsville	Des by father	30 No							5	6	Black	"	None	Spain			
17	N. Y. N. York	No by himself	40 No							5	8	Brown	"	None	Spain			
18	N. Y. N. York	No by himself	40 No							5	6	"	"	None	Spain			
19	Utah Brigham	No by himself	80 No							5	8	"	"	None	Spain			
20	Utah	No by himself	80 No							5	6	Blond	"	None	Spain			
21	N. Y. N. York	Des by himself	35 Des 5 y. N. Y.							5	7	"	"	None	Spain			
22	N. Y. N. York	Des by himself	30 No							5	6	Brown	"	None	Spain			
23	N. Y. N. York	Des by himself	30 Des 5 y. N. Y.							5	7	"	"	None	Spain			
24	N. Y. N. York	Des by father	30 No							5	4	"	"	None	Spain			
25										5	2	"	"	None	Spain			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, And Smellon, of the SS MONTEVIDEO, from BARCELONA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



And Smellon
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN.
"AFRICAN" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of the blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and also, the year or period of years and place (as, 1891-92, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision and inspection at the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ricardo Aguilar, Surgeon of the San Antonio, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of San Antonio, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

161

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from VALENCIA

26 APR. 1916

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS	NAME IN FULL	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to— Read Write	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Ballester Jose	26	M	S	Farmer	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
2			Calatayud Jose	18	M	S	"	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
3			Buigas Francisco	39	M	M	Lab	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
4			Also 11/473/89 Rafael	30	M	M	"	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
5			Caselles Jose	32	M	M	"	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
6			Latuch Salvador	41	M	M	Lab	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
7			Solador Epillemo	37	M	M	Lab	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
8			Martinez Bautista	39	M	M	"	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
9			Ribo Antonio	27	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Pereira My father Bartolome Ba-
10			Simos Bartolome	26	M	M	Farmer	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
11			Ballester Jaime	19	M	S	"	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
12			Mulet Jose	16	M	S	"	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
13			Puchol Jaime	36	M	M	Lab	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
14			Rato Vicente	19	M	S	"	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Alicante My father Bartolome Ba-
15			Rodriguez Albino	19	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Pedro My father Bartolome Ba-
16			Dernardos Manuel	18	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Orense My father Bartolome Ba-
17			Cunhe Manuel	23	M	M	Lab	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Espos Montes My father Bartolome Ba-
18			Bataller Dionisio	35	M	M	Farmer	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia My father Bartolome Ba-
19			Alvar Jose	18	M	S	"	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Espos Montes My father Bartolome Ba-
20			Ferreira 65/17 Manuel	20	M	S	"	Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Espos Montes My father Bartolome Ba-
21			Pinto Augusto	20	M	S	"	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia My father Bartolome Ba-
22			Vas Antonio	19	M	S	"	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia My father Bartolome Ba-
23			Veisera Jose 54/11	17	M	S	"	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia My father Bartolome Ba-
24			Arnan Jose	19	M	S	"	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia My father Bartolome Ba-
25			Marques Francisco	29	M	M	"	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia My father Bartolome Ba-
26			Ibáñez Rafael	31	M	M	"	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia My father Bartolome Ba-
27			Mates Marcelino	31	M	M	"	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia My father Bartolome Ba-
28			Paxnal Antonio	24	M	S	"	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia My father Bartolome Ba-
29			Gonzales Antonio	24	M	S	"	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Oporto My father Bartolome Ba-
30			Gimenez Felipe	41	M	M	"	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Valencia My father Bartolome Ba-

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collection has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†Last of names will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of

12 MAY 1916

List

3

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.					29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.		
1	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	2	good	Black	Brown	None	Spain	Remolig
2	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	3	good	"	"	None	"	Remolig
3	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	-	good	grey	"	None	"	Remolig
4	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	6	good	Brown	"	None	"	Remolig
5	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	4	good	Black	"	None	"	Remolig
6	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	7	good	"	"	None	"	Remolig
7	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	8	good	"	"	None	"	Remolig
8	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	6	good	Brown	"	None	"	Remolig
9	Mass New Bedford	No by himself	20	No							5	-	good	"	"	None	"	Remolig
10	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	-	good	"	"	None	"	Remolig
11	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	3	good	Black	"	None	Portugal	Pereira
12	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	3	good	Brown	"	None	Spain	Remolig
13	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	2	good	"	"	None	"	Remolig
14	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	4	good	"	"	None	"	Remolig
15	Conn. to Kingston	No by himself	20	No							5	-	good	"	"	None	"	Remolig
16	Mass New Bedford	No by himself	20	No							5	-	good	"	"	None	"	Remolig
17	Mass Milford	No by himself	20	No							5	2	good	"	"	None	Portugal	Oporto
18	N. York	Yes by himself	30	No							5	3	good	"	"	None	Spain	Remolig
19	Mass New Bedford	No by himself	20	No							5	7	good	"	"	None	Portugal	Valverde
20	Mass New Bedford	No by himself	20	No							4	7	good	"	"	None	Spain	Valverde
21	Mass Milford	No by himself	20	No							5	-	good	Black	"	None	Portugal	Pilar
22	Mass N. Bedford	No by himself	20	No							5	-	good	"	"	None	Portugal	Pilar
23	Mass N. Bedford	No by himself	20	No							4	8	good	Brown	"	None	Portugal	Vilanova
24	Cal Randburg	No by himself	30	No							4	10	good	Black	"	None	"	Vilar
25	Cal Randburg	No by himself	30	No							5	6	good	Brown	"	None	"	Vilar
26	Cal Randburg	No by himself	30	No							4	10	good	"	"	None	Spain	Valverde
27	Cal Randburg	No by himself	30	No							5	3	good	Black	"	None	Spain	Valverde
28	Cal Randburg	No by himself	30	No							5	8	good	Brown	"	None	Spain	Valverde
29	Mass N. Bedford	No by himself	20	No							5	4	good	"	"	None	"	Valverde
30	Cal Randburg	No by himself	30	No							5	2	good	"	"	None	Portugal	Valverde

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ant. Comellas, of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Ant. Comellas
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "Frencl." appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:
CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.
ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."
Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.
Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.
Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.
Column 12 (Place of destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.
Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).
Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely steamship company, etc.
Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.
Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No; in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1894-95, Philadelphia.
Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join another relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.
Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not Yes or No; in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years, and place, as: 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do hereby certify that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this

day of

, 19

Immigration Officer

11-4020

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from VALENCIA

26 APR. 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Calvo	27	M	Clerk	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Madrid	My wife Ana Vilan
2			Garcia	27	M	Farmer	Yes	"	"	"	My wife Rosa Miquen
3			Arlandis	26	M	Farmer	No	"	"	Valencia	My mother Matasius Arlandis
4			Ballester	45	M	Farmer	No	"	"	"	My wife Josefa Cervera
5			Martinez	38	M	Farmer	Yes	"	"	"	My wife Josefa Cervera
6			Carrión	18	M	Farmer	No	"	"	Granada	My father Gabriel
7			Faverman	42	M	Farmer	No	"	"	Alicante	My wife Josefa Faverman
8			Giner	43	M	Farmer	No	"	"	"	My wife Joaquina Giner
9			Sur	37	M	Farmer	No	"	"	"	My father Vicente Sur
10			Caselles	47	M	Lab	No	"	"	"	My wife Maria Fomes
11			Dura	29	M	"	No	"	"	"	My father Joaquin Dura
12			Carbó	27	M	"	Yes	"	"	Valencia	My wife Joaquina Carbó
13			Lull	45	M	"	No	"	"	Alicante	My mother Matasius Kovira
14			Lull	15	M	"	No	"	"	"	My mother Matasius Kovira
15			Lull	18	M	"	Yes	"	"	"	My father Jose Luis
16			Lino	47	M	"	No	"	"	"	My wife Matasius Meste
17			Sur	45	M	"	No	"	"	"	My wife Matasius Meste
18			Sequi	19	M	"	No	"	"	"	My father Vicente Forner
19			Forner	26	M	"	Yes	"	"	"	My mother Felisa Forner
20			Peres	43	M	"	No	"	"	Teruel	My wife Maria Peres
21			Mestre	19	M	"	No	"	"	Alicante	My mother Maria Mestre
22			Costa	30	M	"	No	"	"	"	My wife Antonia Costa
23			Ferrer	34	M	Carpenter	Yes	Russian	Russian	"	My mother Matilde Ferrer
24			Weyman	32	M	Farmer	No	Spain	Spanish	Valencia	My wife Isabel Caselles
25			Francis	16	M	"	No	"	"	Alicante	My father Pedro Vicente
26			Vicente	48	M	"	No	"	"	"	My wife Maria Juan
27			Caselles	36	M	"	No	"	"	"	My wife Casimiro Catala
28			Mascarell	35	M	"	No	"	"	Valencia	My wife Josefa Mascarell
29			Lignes	35	M	"	No	"	"	"	My wife Josefa Mascarell
30			Forner Piera	44	M	"	No	"	"	Valencia	My wife Josefa Mascarell

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence in the country in which the alien was last domiciled before coming to the United States.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

1 MAY 1916

191

164

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a member of a subversive organization.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
	State.	City or Town.			Yes or No.	Year or Period of years.						Feet. Inches.					Country. City or Town.
1	Fla Jacksonville	No	by himself	30	Yes	1 y. Fla.	My friend 200 Hutechman			No	No	5	6	and brown	None	None	Spain Cadix
2	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	4	and "	None	None	Valencia
3	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	Yes	3 y. N.Y.	None			No	No	5	6	and "	None	None	Valencia
4	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	Yes	2 y. N.Y.	None			No	No	5	6	and grey	None	None	Valencia
5	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	Yes	1 y. N.Y.	None			No	No	5	2	and "	None	None	Valencia
6	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	7	and brown	None	None	Valencia
7	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	4	and grey	None	None	Valencia
8	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	3	and black	None	None	Valencia
9	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	Yes	1 y. N.Y.	None			No	No	5	4	and brown	None	None	Valencia
10	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	8	and "	None	None	Valencia
11	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	Yes	1 y. N.Y.	None			No	No	5	2	and "	None	None	Valencia
12	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	3	and "	None	None	Valencia
13	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	8	and "	None	None	Valencia
14	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by father	30	No		None			No	No	5	7	and "	None	None	Valencia
15	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by father	30	No		None			No	No	5	8	and "	None	None	Valencia
16	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	6	and "	None	None	Valencia
17	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	Yes	1 y. N.Y.	None			No	No	5	3	and "	None	None	Valencia
18	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	4	and "	None	None	Valencia
19	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	8	and "	None	None	Valencia
20	Cal Corona	No	by himself	30	No		My friend 200 Hutechman			No	No	5	6	and "	None	None	Valencia
21	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	4	and "	None	None	Valencia
22	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	6	and black	None	None	Valencia
23	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	4	and "	None	None	Valencia
24	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	Yes	6 mo. N.Y.	None			No	No	5	8	and "	None	None	Valencia
25	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	4	and "	None	None	Valencia
26	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by father	30	No		None			No	No	5	2	and "	None	None	Valencia
27	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	-	and "	None	None	Valencia
28	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	Yes	1 y. N.Y.	None			No	No	5	4	and "	None	None	Valencia
29	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	No		None			No	No	5	-	and "	None	None	Valencia
30	N.Y. N. York	Yes	by himself	30	Yes	6 mo. N.Y.	None			No	No	5	6	and "	None	None	Valencia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, And. Romellan, of the S. S. MONTEVIDEO, from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to engage in labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



And. Romellan
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBANS.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIANS.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICANS.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN NEGROES.

"African, black" refers to the African Negroes whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro race is not subject to restriction.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show, namely, the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether business ticket or not).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column 14 (By whom passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of money and of how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, and for each family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should be checked Yes or No in the United States before, and from the year of first arrival, and place, as, Street, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether alien has ever been in the United States, and if so, when and where, and whether with company or alone, and whether with or without money.

The entries in columns 16 and 17 are subject to revision by the inspectors and registry clerks.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____
_____ and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

31—403

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Hind.	Syrian.
Hungary (North).	Turkish.
Hungary (South).	Walla.
Japanese.	Walla-Idian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from VALENCIA

26 APR 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)										
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.
	U. S. Citizens. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Charitable F. V. Union.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single					The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1			Alfonso Jose	37	M	Farmer	No No	Spain	Spanish	Spain Valencia
ADMITTED 2			Bataller Camiro	36	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 3			Salot Blas	36	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 4			Peraler Juan	35	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 5			Sendra Jose	53	M		No No	"	"	"
DEPORTED 6			Artigues Vicente	31	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 7			Artigues Vicente	31	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 8			Ballenter Adelino	16	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 9			Aguiler Vicente	27	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 10			Carmon Juan	34	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 11			Gimo Parnal	30	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 12			Ordiner Miguel	20	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 13			Torres Sebastian	17	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 14			Far	17	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 15			Martinez Juan	27	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 16			Segin Antonio	15	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 17			Parnal Vicente	20	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 18			Rovira Vicente	54	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 19			Rovira Vicente	18	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 20			Canarena Gonzalo	29	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 21			Sendra Jose	36	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 22			Moll Jose	18	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 23			Ring Jose	19	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 24			Mengual Antonino	16	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 25			Fornes Vicente	45	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 26			Ballenter Ismael	44	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 27			Serra Juan	18	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 28			Mengual Felipe	17	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 29			Garcia Vicente	17	M		No No	"	"	"
ADMITTED 30			Quill Jose	54	M		No No	"	"	"

Number of aliens in this sheet as to whom

Collect has been requested for and paid tax.

* Last permanent residence of alien, unless otherwise stated. When alien has been in the United States for a long time, the last permanent residence may be the country of birth.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK.

166

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1905.											
No on List.	Final Destination. (Indicate future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.
1	N. York	30 by himself	30	N. York	None	None	5	dark brown	None	None	Spain, Valencia
2	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark black	None	None	Spain, Madrid
3	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
4	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
5	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
6	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark grey	None	None	Spain, Valencia
7	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark brown	None	None	Spain, Valencia
8	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
9	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
10	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark black	None	None	Spain, Valencia
11	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
12	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
13	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
14	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
15	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
16	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
17	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
18	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
19	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark grey	None	None	Spain, Valencia
20	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark brown	None	None	Spain, Valencia
21	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
22	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
23	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
24	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
25	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
26	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
27	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
28	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
29	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia
30	N. York	30	30	None	None	None	5	dark	None	None	Spain, Valencia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ant Romelion, of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, from VALENCIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

at _____

Immigration Officer.

11-1035

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN-AMERICAN.

"African American" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. An alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$10; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 18 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 19 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and also, the year or period of years, and place, as 1894-95, Philadelphia.

Affidavit of Surgeon

I, _____, do hereby solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I am a duly qualified and licensed Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in the State of _____, and that I have personally examined each of the aliens named herein and that the persons listed as _____, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, free, correct, and true in their statements as to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____, at _____.

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovene.
Hawaiian.	Spanish.
Holsteiner.	Swedish.
Irish.	Swiss.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	Winnipeg.

S
mus

4

12

No.
on
List

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

Form No. 1
Department of Immigration and Customs
WASHINGTON, D. C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from

SALE

26 APR. 1916

191

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	
	U. S. born.	Exempt.	Canada	U. S. born.	Exempt.	U. S. born.	Exempt.

NAME IN FULL

Family Name.

Given Name.

Yes. No.

25th St. Farmer No. No Portugal Portuguese Portugal Chaves

Nationality.

Country of which

citizen or subject.

Race or People

Last Permanent Residence.

Country.

City or Town.

The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.

My mother Maria Constan
Chaves Portugal

Line

166

NEW YORK.

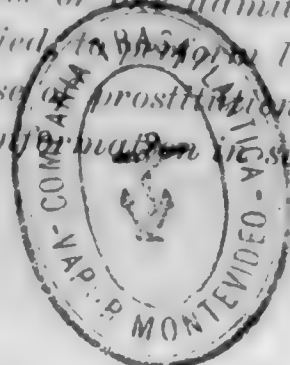
12 MAYO 1916

191

[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Don. Comeliano, of the S. S. MONTEVIDEO, from VALENCIA, do solemnly swear, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the carriers thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or who admits belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to engage in labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information given in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Don. Comeliano
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

Immigration Officer.

11-4635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "English" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "English" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Italian by race must be designated as such under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be positively observed:

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Calabria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Intend to return).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether has agent to look after destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (checked) or No (unchecked).

Column 14 (Has been on previous trip).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely whether message was paid as well as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, or agent, etc.

Column 15 (Amount of money shown).—The entry in column 15 should show the amount of money shown, in full, and in the original currency.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John A. Smith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have been years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such in and under the authority of State of New York and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein and that the particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens, to the best of my knowledge and belief, are as follows: in number, age, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, and as to particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

at

Commissioner of Immigration

U-463

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Monavian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russiak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hongarian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Swedish.
Italian (North).	Swiss.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	White American.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S.

sailing from

Malaga

20 April

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Abil. to Read. Write.	Nationality.	Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.			
			Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.		Country of which citizen or subject.		Country.	City or Town.			
1			Fernandez	Victoria	23	F	Unemployed	No	No	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Consta	My father Pedro Fernandez
2			Gonzalez	Isabel	8	F	-	No	No	"	"	"	"	My father Pedro Fernandez
3			Gonzalez	Jose	6	M	-	No	No	"	"	"	"	My father Pedro Fernandez
4			Artes	Manuel	25	M	Electrician	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	"	My father Nicolas Artes
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEFRAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

List



12 MAY 1973

, 191

171

No	Final Destination. (If trans-Atlantic destination is indicated.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Mich Detroit	No husband -	Yes 1 y Cal	My husband Diego Gonzalez Detroit Mich	No No No No	good None	5	+ good Black	Black	None	Spain Malaga
2	" "	No father -	Yes 6 y Cal	" " " " " " " "	No No No No	good None	4	6 good Blond	"	None	U.S. Fresno
3	" "	No " -	Yes 4 y Cal	" " " " " " " "	No No No No	good None	3	8 good "	"	None	U.S. Fresno
4	N.Y. N.Y.	Yes by myself -	No	My aunt Antonia Arter 215 Fifth Ave Brooklyn	No No No No	good None	5	+ good Brown	"	None	Spain Almeria

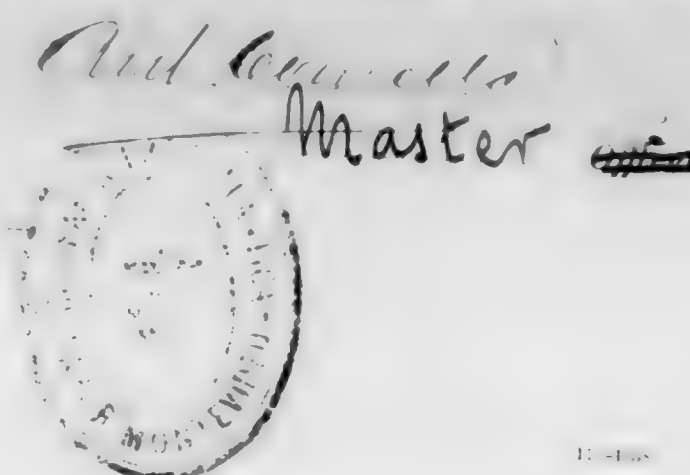
Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Ant. C. C. M. of the Malaga from Malaga solemnly swear and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therefrom, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

at _____

Immigration Officer.



INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies, that is, Cuba, Haiti, Santo Domingo, and the other islands of the West Indies.

PORTUGUESE.

"Portuguese" refers to the people of Portugal and South America, and Spanish descent.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to each final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Remarks).—This column is reserved for the use of the inspectors and registry clerks, and should be filled in with any information that may be of value in the investigation of the alien, such as the name of the vessel, the name of the captain, the name of the agent, the name of the broker, the name of the consignee, the name of the consignee's agent, the name of the consignee's agent's agent, etc.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

M-4639

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Finnish.	Scottish.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Hindustani.	Swedish.
Italian.	Swiss.
Japanese.	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	White.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from C. S. S.

30 APR. 1916

191

191													
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	1 Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		
U. S. Citizens.	Exempt.	U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single								
1			Sanchez	Manuela	34	F. In domestic No No		Spain	Spanish	Spain	Cordoba	My mother Juana Inuillo	
X 2			Calderson	Natividad	30	F. In domestic Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Hidalgo	
X 3			Hidalgo	Juan	3	M. 22-116364-4/28/42		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Hidalgo	
X 4			Hidalgo	Manuel	1	M. 22-64521-505		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Hidalgo	
5			Sanchez	Felipe	42	M. In Farmer Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Sanchez	
6			Mateo	Candida	35	F. In domestic No No		"	"	"	Salamanca	My father Eusebio Sanchez	
7			Sanchez	Teresa	14	F. 22-182321-3/2		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Sanchez	
8			Sanchez	Rosauro	7	F. 22-116189-4/28/42		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Sanchez	
9			Sanchez	Timotea	5	F. 22-118732-4/28/42		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Sanchez	
10			Sanchez	Carlos	1	M. 22-7579-1/2		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Sanchez	
ADMITTED			Munoz	Lorena	46	M. In Farmer No No		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Sanchez	
ADMITTED			Polo	Genoveva	57	F. In domestic Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Sanchez	
13			Celador	Emilia	25	F. 22-123571-4/27/42		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Sanchez	
14			Mateo	Angel	36	M. In Farmer Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Sanchez	
X 15			Gomez	Carlos	34	M. In Merchant Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My father Eusebio Sanchez	
X 16			Cervino	Maria	24	F. In domestic Yes Yes		"	"	"	Madrid	My mother Eugenia Hernandez	
17			Curbera	Leonardo	27	M. In S. Freeman Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My mother Maria Abello	
18			Cartelero	Jose	29	M. In Merchant Yes Yes		"	"	"	Ferrol	My mother Maria Abello	
19			Cartelero	Antonio	25	M. In S. " No No		"	"	"	"	My mother Maria Abello	
20			Rey	Pedro	18	M. In S. " No No		"	"	"	"	My mother Maria Abello	
21			Aguilar	Joaquin	26	M. In Carpenter Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My mother Maria Abello	
22			Celador	Francisco	33	M. In Mason Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My mother Maria Abello	
23			Celador	Bernardo	159	M. In Farmer Yes Yes		"	"	"	Salamanca	My mother Maria Abello	
24			Mateo	Florentino	44	M. In " Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My mother Maria Abello	
ADMITTED			Albarra	Paranal	46	M. In " Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My mother Maria Abello	
26			Delgado	Jose M.	33	M. In " Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My mother Maria Abello	
27			Zafra	Juan Ant	18	M. In S. " Yes Yes		"	"	"	Granada	My mother Maria Abello	
28			Rosel	Juan Ant	17	M. In Carpenter Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My mother Maria Abello	
29			Rioser	Jose	46	M. In Farmer Yes Yes		"	"	"	"	My mother Maria Abello	
30			Rioser	Manuel	18	M. In S. " Yes Yes		"	"	"	Sancti Spiritus	My mother Maria Abello	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

12 MAY 1916

172

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
No on List.	Final Destination. (Country, State, Province, Territory, etc.)	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of money and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled, Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height, Feet, Inches.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth, Country, City or Town.					
1	Ray	No by husband	No	No	My husband Manuel Paredes	No	No	5	2	and	None	Spain					
2	Ray	No by husband	No	No	Ray Arizona	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
3	"	No by father	No	No	My husband Manuel	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
4	"	No by father	No	No	Hidalgo Jackson	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
5	N. Y. Lark	Yes by himself	30	No	None	No	No	2	-	and	None	Spain					
6	"	Yes by himself	30	No	None	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
7	"	Yes by himself	30	No	None	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
8	"	Yes by father	30	No	None	No	No	4	-	and	None	Spain					
9	"	Yes	30	No	None	No	No	4	-	and	None	Spain					
10	"	Yes	30	No	None	No	No	3	-	and	None	Spain					
11	Cal Oakley	No by himself	30	No	My son Crescencio Giner	No	No	2	-	and	None	Spain					
12	Cal	No by husband	No	No	Oakley Cal	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
13	Cal	No by sister	30	No	My sister Rosa Celador	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
14	Cal	Yes by himself	30	No	San Remo Cal	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
15	Cal	Yes by himself	30	No	None	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
16	N. Y. Lark	Yes by husband	No	No	Iglesias	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
17	N. Y. Lark	Yes by himself	30	No	My brother Elias Curbana	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
18	N. Y. Brooklyn	Yes by himself	30	No	President St. L. Brooklyn	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
19	N. Y. New York	Yes by himself	30	No	My cousin Francis Carletero	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
20	N. Y. Brooklyn	Yes by himself	30	No	My brother Juan Rey	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
21	N. Y. New York	Yes by himself	30	No	My cousin Francis Carletero	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
22	N. Y. New York	Yes by himself	30	No	President St. L. Brooklyn	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
23	N. Y. New York	Yes by himself	30	No	None	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
24	N. Y. New York	Yes by himself	30	No	None	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
25	N. Y. New York	Yes by himself	30	No	None	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
26	N. Y. New York	Yes by himself	30	No	None	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
27	N. Y. New York	Yes by himself	30	No	None	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
28	N. Y. New York	Yes by himself	30	No	None	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
29	N. Y. Amsterdam	Yes by himself	30	No	My friend R. San Martin	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					
30	N. Y. Amsterdam	Yes by father	30	No	Amsterdam N. Y.	No	No	5	-	and	None	Spain					

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, And. Comelian, of the S.S. MONTEVIDEO, from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or who admits believing in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



And. Comelian
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel turner, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban and Negroes.

SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN.
African refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Liberia or from the West Indies, North or South America, or from any other part of Africa.

ITALIAN (NORTH).
The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).
The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom passage was paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of \$100 and of two, five, and ten dollar bills).—The entry in column 16 should show the amount of money shown, if any, and the number of bills of each denomination.

Column 17 (Whether in possession of \$100 and of two, five, and ten dollar bills).—The entry in column 17 should show the amount of money shown, if any, and the number of bills of each denomination.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____ years' experience as a Physician
and that I have made a personal examination of _____
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

173

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____
at _____

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens
sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall
be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother
tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from Cadiz MAR 1910

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)														191		1908.																																			
1		2		3		4		5		6		7		8		9		10		11		12																													
No. on List.		HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to Read.		Able to Write.		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.																													
		U. S. Citizen.		Diplomat.		Tourist.		Canada.		U. S. Citizen.		Special Exemption.		In Transit.		U. S. Citizen.		Family Name.		Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.		Married or Single.		Sex.		Calling or Occupation.		Able to Read.		Able to Write.		Nationality.		* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Town.											
1																																																			
2																																																			
3																																																			
4																																																			
5																																																			
6																																																			
7																																																			
8																																																			
9																																																			
10																																																			
11																																																			
12																																																			
13																																																			
14																																																			
15																																																			
16																																																			
17																																																			
18																																																			
19																																																			
20																																																			
21																																																			
22																																																			
23																																																			
24																																																			
25																																																			

List

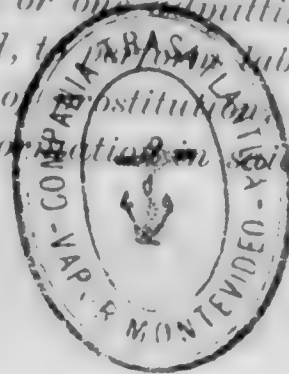
i74

JGIM Vol 10:18

191												174											
Final Destination. (Indicated from permanent residence)												SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.											
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, association, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.								
1	San Superior	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	4	9	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
2	San Amador	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
3	San Superior	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
4	San Saratoga	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	4	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
5	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	2	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
6	San W. Va	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
7	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
8	San And. Gary	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
9	San Com. Waterbury	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
10	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
11	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
12	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
13	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	1	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
14	San And. Gary	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
15	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
16	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
17	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	-	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
18	San And. Gary	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
19	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
20	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
21	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
22	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
23	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
24	San And. Gary	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
25	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
26	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
27	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
28	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
29	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								
30	San N. York	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	5	3	dark	black	Spain	Badajoz								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Carl E. Mellan, of the S. S. MONTEVIDEO, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one holding belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information given in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Carl E. Mellan
Master

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age). The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 3 (Sex).—The entry in column 3 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 4 (Married or single).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 5 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 5 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN (BLACK).
"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Tuscany) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-95, Philadelphia).

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the exercise of his duty.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____, do hereby certify that I have examined _____, and that I have made a careful examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, in number _____, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____.

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES AND PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scottish.
French.	Serbian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spaniard.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Wend.
Japanese.	West Indian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from *Spain*

30 APR 1916

191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS					NAME	Age	Sex	Calling or Occupation	Nationality Country of which citizen or subject	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence Country	City or Town	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came	Remarks
	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Exempt	Deposited	Deposited	Deposited	Deposited	Deposited										
1											Ortiz	27	M	Farmer	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	My wife Lucia S. Inetier	
2											Compo	20	M	"	"	"	"	"	My father Manuel Compo	
3											Lichterman	35	M	Photographer	Russia	Russian	"	Madrid	Mr. Gomez, S. Bernards 96	
4											Lampesha	40	M	Farmer	Spain	Spanish	"	Santander	My wife Candida Domingue	
5											Estevan	46	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Pontevedra	My wife Lucia Ruiz	
6											Celonio	24	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Pontevedra	My wife Remedios Garcia	
7											Garcia	30	M	"	"	"	"	Santander	My wife Juana Rodriguez	
8											Laor	28	M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
9											Filber	31	M	Sailor	"	"	"	Pontevedra	My wife Juana	
10											Otero	20	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	My father Antonio Otero	
11											Perez	35	M	Farmer	"	"	"	Santander	My wife Dolores Gomez	
12											Fernandez	40	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
13											Filves	25	M	Sailor	"	"	"	Pontevedra	My wife Juana	
14											Barreiro	33	M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
15											Barreiro	32	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
16											David	29	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
17											Rios	28	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
18											Rodriguez	24	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
19											Martinez	39	M	Sailor	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
20											Caballero	30	M	"	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
21											Fernandez	40	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
22											Noquera	33	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
23											Sandoz	38	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
24											Gonzalez	41	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
25											Lopez	17	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
26											Antor	24	M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
27											Gonzalez	40	M	Farmer	Spain	Spanish	"	Sevilla	My wife Juana	
28											Munoz	40	M	"	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
29											Est	21	M	"	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	
30											Maximino	27	M	"	"	"	"	"	My wife Juana	

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

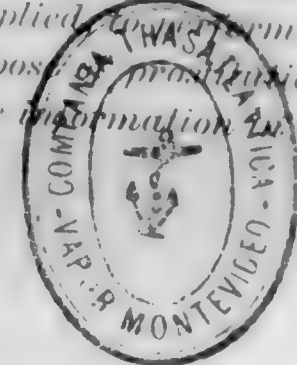
191

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

191																		SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 23, 1906.										

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William A. Miller, of the MONTEVIDEO, from CADIZ, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.



Wm. A. Miller
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19____,

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CHIN.
The term "Chin" refers to the Chinese, Japanese, and Negroes.
WEST INDIAN.
The term "West Indian" refers to the West Indian, other than Chinese and Negroes.
SPANISH.
The term "Spanish" refers to the Spanish, other than Chinese and Negroes.
AMERICAN.
The term "American" refers to the American, other than Chinese and Negroes.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-92, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1891-92, Philadelphia.

The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspectors and registry clerks in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Monte R. Deo, Surgeon of the United States, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 12 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in and to which are appended to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the age, sex, and condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of May, 1916, at New York.

Immigration Officer

Actual
251
1 USC
252
SI
82
9
2
Total

Revised
249
1 USC
250
Total

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Romanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzogovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Irish (North)	Turkish.
Irish (South)	Welsh.
Japanese.	White Russian.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEVIDEO

sailing from Cadiz

30 APR 1916

191

(This space for use by Government officials.)											
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	* Last Permanent Residence.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Student. Alien. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Contract Laborer.		Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.	Married or Single.				Country. City or Town.		
1			Silvestre Miguel	34	M	Farmer	No No	Spain	Spanish	Spain Cordova	My wife Josefa Simplicio
2			Carmona Luis Aquino	28	M	"	No No	"	"	"	My wife Estanislao Cordova
3			Rodriguez Felix	22	M	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	My father Benito Rodriguez
4			Aparicio Jose	46	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	"	"	Salamanca	My wife Juana Serrano
5			Martinez Aspartin	28	M	"	6-119266-3/20/42-505	"	"	Cordova	My mother Jose
6	ADMITTED		Gonzales Jose	19	M	"	No No	"	"	Salamanca	My father Pedro Gonzalez
7	ADMITTED		Bernal Jacinta	42	F	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	My husband Pedro Bernal
8	ADMITTED		Ortiz German	19	M	"	2-578541-9/13/38	"	"	"	My mother Josefa Gil
9			Ortiz Elena	17	F	"	2-578541-9/13/38	"	"	"	My father Hilario Gonzalez
10			Garcia Rufino	22	M	"	No No	"	"	"	My mother Amalia Rivera
11			Gonzales Aspartin	23	M	"	No No	"	"	"	My mother Amalia Rivera
12			Rivera Angel	29	M	"	No No	"	"	"	My mother Amalia Rivera
13			Coral Perfecto	27	M	"	No No	"	"	Cordova	My wife Juana Serrano
14								"	"	Lugo	My wife Juana Serrano
15											
16											
17											
18											
19											
20											
21											
22											
23											
24											
25											
26											
27											
28											
29											
30											

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **NEW YORK.**

List **11**

178

191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien, whether own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, union, party, or government.)	Whether in possession of \$50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled.	Height.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Complexion.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	Country.	City or Town.			
1	Mrs. Roy	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				
2	Mrs. Roy	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				
3	Mrs. New Sumner	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				
4	Cal. Sumner	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				
5	Mrs. J. N. Sumner	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				
6	Mrs. J. N. Sumner	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				
7	Mrs. J. N. Sumner	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				
8	Mrs. J. N. Sumner	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				
9	Mrs. J. N. Sumner	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				
10	Mrs. J. N. Sumner	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				
11	Mrs. J. N. Sumner	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				
12	Cal. Sumner	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				
13	Mrs. J. N. Sumner	No by himself	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Spain	Corrova				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Enl. Bonellia, of the S. S. MONTEVIDEO, from Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this

day of

19

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.
Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).
Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).
Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.
A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:
A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.
A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.
Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.
Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).
Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.
Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.
Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or by nationality. "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.
The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).
WEST INDIAN.
"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).
SPANISH-AMERICAN.
"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.
AFRICAN-AMERICAN.
"AFRICAN-AMERICAN" refers to the African Negroes whether coming from Cuba or other sources in the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Also alien with the characteristics of the African Negroes should be construed under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (First destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of \$20, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money carried, or money brought by the head of a family, should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether alien before in the United States).—The entry in column 16 should show whether alien has been in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of year, and place or places of previous entry.

Column 17 (Whether alien has a relative or friend in the United States).—The entry in column 17 should show whether alien has a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, the name and address of such relative or friend, with an exact statement of the relationship.

Column 18 (Whether alien has a relative or friend in the United States).—The entry in column 18 should show whether alien has a relative or friend in the United States, and if so, the name and address of such relative or friend, with an exact statement of the relationship.

11-4712

S. S. ALBANY

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

sailing from San Francisco

173

Number

1915 Arriving at Port of New York

12 MAY 1916

19

No.
on
List

NAME IN FULL

FAMILY NAME

GIVEN NAME

IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE
OF BIRTH, CITY OR TOWN AND STATE

IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT
WHERE ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS,
AND DATE OF PAPERS

ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES

1 Corcoran

John

1 US 6

Native of United States
16 Jan. 1892

27m
17m
50m
43m
19m
36m
16m
20m
28m
8m
6m
26m
18m
6m
0m
0m
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30

IMPORTANT NOTICE. Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Shum

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1393

[illegible]

Inspected by: Shuman Date: 6/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 6/20/44

GAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date . . .

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Date _____

Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES

179

Number

12

S. S. MONTENEGRO

sailing from Cadiz Se. 2nd 1916, Arriving at Port of New York

12 MAY 1916

. 19

No. ON LIST	NAME IN FULL	AGE	Sex	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME	Yrs. Mos.			
1	Corra	Jose	32		Eastern District of Virginia 16 Jan. 1912	51 Jackson St. Norfolk Va.
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

180
from

[illegible]

, from 180

[illegible]

No.

181

arrived

. 191

17.

, from

Index No.	NAMES	MANIFEST			CAUSE OF DETENTION	INSPECTOR	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY				DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS			DEPORTED		MEALS				
		GROUP	No.	No. Passes			REMARKS			ADMITTED		DATE	RECORD No.	ORDERS	DATE	SHIP	OFFER	RECEIVED	DINNER	SUPPER
							Date	Page	Sec. Y	Date	Page										Sec. Y	Date	Page	Sec. Y	Time
17m 29	Var Catalina, Ilaria	5	14	1	L. P. Ct	3.	Schwartz													
47m 30	Casellas, Francisco	4	16	1	"	3.15	Smith													
19m 31	Prats, Vicente	13	14	1	"	3.20	Flan													
35m 32	Penalba, Nazario	2	4	1	"	3.30	"													
36m 33	Sendra, Jose A	5	23	1	"	3.30	Schw													
19m 34	Pino, Jaime Pedro	4	16	1	"	3.30	Smith													
39m 35	Rico, Apolina	2	2	2	"	3.30	Flan													
15m	Angel																			
42m 36	Tanerner, Francisco Torres	4	7	1	"	3.30	Smith													
43m 37	Mestre, Fantino Canto	4	21	1	"	3.20	"													
37m 38	Alfonso, Jose	4	1	1	"	3.20	Schw													
30m 39	Alos, Rafael	3	4	1	"	3.25	Flan													
31m 40	Miguel, Ambrosio	2	8	1	"	3.24	Flan													
19m 41	Costa, Vicente Perez	4	22	1	"	3.20	Smith													
44m 42	Ballester, Ismail	5	26	1	"	3.30	Schw													
34m 43	Carrion, Juan	4	10	1	"	3.30	"													
18m 44	Serra, Juan	3	27	1	"	3.20	"													
38m 45	Estrella, Domingo	3	18	1	"	3.30	Flan													
17m 46	Garcia, Vicente	5	29	1	" (hold red exam)	3.40	Schw													
41m 47	Estrella, Domingo	3	8	1	"	3.45	Mann													
48m 48	Puchol, Jaime	3	13	1	"	3.40	"													
16m 49	Begui, Antonio	5	16	1	" & under 16	3.40	Schw													
45m 50	Smith, John	4	1	1	"	3.40	Smith													
26m 51	Estrella, Domingo	3	1	1	"	3.40	Flan													
13m 52	Marina, Eduardo	2	1	1	"	3.40	"													
35m 54	Perez, Juan	5	4	1	"	3.30	Schw													
16m 55	Benito, German	2	6	1	"	3.40	Flan													
75m 56	Sanchez, Manuel	2	6	6	"	3.	Ted													

from

[illegible]

arrived

, 1916 .

17.

, from 1833

427 78 ^{10/20/78} ~~Journal~~ ^{Successor}

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

184

S. MONTEVIDEO

SPANISH

arrived MAY 12, 1916.

19

M.

from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Julve, Guadalupe	1	20	1		To husband	2:40 <i>Husb Bernardo Segura 183 South St Bklyn</i>	T	12	2 ⁰⁰	-	-	-
2	Sanchez, Manuel wife & 4 ch	II Cab	2 6		6	" Certificate	<i>Cal</i>	T	12	3 ⁰⁰	-	-	✓
3	Calderon, Natividad & 2 ch	8	2	1	2	" tel	<i>RR Husb Manuel Hidalgo Box 62 Amador City</i>	J	14	10 ⁰⁰	4	2	4
4	Estacio, Francisco	9	12		1	" tel	<i>RR Rafael Italian Roc</i>	Beh	18	10	6	5	6
5	Maximiano, Francisco	9	2		1	" tel	<i>RR Bro Diego Box 67 Amador City Cal</i>	Beh	17	10 ⁴⁰	5	4	5
6	Perez Joaquin & 3	3	27		4	" cash draft	<i>RR 10 West</i>	T	13	19	4	-	4
7	Gomez Carlos	8	15		2	" Cousin in rep.	<i>Cons Louis Iglesias 41 Cherry nyc</i>	T	13	8 ⁰⁰	2	-	2
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	MONTEVIDEO												

21 11 21 90

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5722

MAY 12, 1916

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by.....UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of.....JUL 27 1944....., 194.....

[Signature]
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JUL 27 1944

Date

[Signature]
Camera Operator

Shum

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera # 2 Reel 1393

Defects Found		Retakes Required					
Identification of Document	not legible document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check item to be re-photo	Remarks
Volume # 5 7 2 2							
180 to end.							These pages are creased in the lower corners.
							Rechecked PR.

Inspected by: J. Shuman Date: 6/20/44
Immigration & Naturalization Service.
Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: 6/20/44

GAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Date . . .

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

JUL 27 1988

Date _____

Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

